Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

CPro-2000

User Manual

365-576-128
Release 6.2
November 1999

Copyright 1999 Lucent Technologies
All Rights Reserved
Printed in U.S.A.

Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this document was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, this information is subject to change. Lucent Technologies assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

Trademarks

Datakit and SLC-2000 are registered trademarks of Lucent Technologies.
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Inc.
MultiTech is a registered trademark of MultiTech Systems.
Trailblazer is a registered trademark of ITK Telecommunications, Inc.
Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows, Windows 95, Workgroups, Windows NT, and Microsoft Paint are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.
VT-100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
SkyTel is a registered trademark of SkyTel.

Ordering Information

The ordering number for the CPro-2000 User Manual only is 365-576-127. To order this or any other Lucent Technologies document and software, call your Lucent Technologies account representative or contact the Customer Information Center (CIC) at 1-888-LUCENT8.

Customer Assistance or Technical Support

You may call the Lucent Technologies Regional Technical Assistance Center (RTAC) at 1 800 225-RTAC or the Lucent Technologies toll-free hotline at 1-800-225-4672 for customer assistance and troubleshooting 24 hours a day. See your Lucent Technologies account representative for further details.

This document was produced by Customer Training and Information Products (CTIP).

Contents

About This Manual 1

Introduction 1
Intended Audience 1
Engineering Planners, Craft Personnel, and Maintenance Personnel 1
Centralized Work Center Personnel 2
Conventions Used 2
General Conventions 2
Mouse Conventions 2
Keyboard Conventions 3

Introduction 5

The Concept of CPro-2000 5
CPro-2000 Customer Assistance 5
System Requirements 6
Hardware 6
Software 6
Supported Network Elements 6
New Features 7

Installation 9

Overview 9
CPro-2000 Installation 9
Uninstalling CPro-2000 R6.2 15
Customizing CPro-2000 Settings 16
CPRO.INI File 16
DEFAULT.SCR File 18

CPro-2000 Startup 21

Overview 21
Physical Connections 21
DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 Access via CIT Port 21
FT-2000 OC-48 Access via CIT Port 22
DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 Access via X.25 Port 22
FT-2000 OC-48 Access via X.25 Port 22
Partitioning 22
The Partition Inventory 22
The Partition Map 25
Starting CPro-2000 25
Accessing the Subnetwork 25
Selecting Communications Options from the GUI 25
Selecting Communications Options from the AUI 27
Connecting to an NE 27
i. Connecting to an NE Using a Login Script 27

ii. Connecting to an NE Manually 30
iii. Connecting to an NE via a Modem 31

The User Interfaces 33

Overview 33
Introduction to the User Interfaces 33
Using the Interfaces Together 34
The Graphical User Interface (GUI) 34
GUI Navigation 34
The Toolbar 35
The Status Bar 35
The Cancel Dialog Box 36
GUI Representations 36
The Subnetwork View 39
The Network Element View 40
ASCII User Interface (AUI) 43
Printing Reports and Windows 46
Printing AUI Screens 46
Printing Windows 47

Task Mapping 49

How to Accomplish a Task 49
Task Map 49

The Access Menu 57

Overview 57
New Subnetwork 58
Open Subnetwork 60
Close Subnetwork 61
Save Subnetwork 62
Save Subnetwork As 62
Print Window 63
Close Window 64
Close All Windows 64
Login 64
Logout 65
Node Manager 65
Run Batch Commands 68
Open (Partition) 69
Close (Partition) 69
Open (NE) 69
Exit 69

The Edit Menu 71

Overview 71
Backup 71
Restore 74
Change TID 78
Change Password 79
Switch DRI 80
Rename Partition 80

The View Menu 83

Overview 83
Status Bar 83
Toolbar 84
Show X-Conn 84
Hide X-Conn 84
Subnetwork View 84
Report Viewer 85

The Report Menu 89

Overview 89
Report Screen Functions 91
Path 92
Cross Connections 93
Timeslot Usage 93
Path Provisioning Errors (FT-2000 OC-48) 95
Paths in Tributary (FT-2000 OC-48) 96
Bandwidth Usage 97
Map 98
Alarms 99
History 100
Equipment 101
Protection State (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only) 102
Port/Slot Options 102
PM Data (DDM-2000 OC-3, DDM-2000 OC-12, and FT-2000 OC-48 R6.0 only) 104
All OPT (OLS only) 106
All SUPR (OLS only) 107
All CMS (OLS only) 108
Section Trace (OLS only) 108

Cross Connections 111

Overview 111
- Cross-Connection Creation 111
- Creating Ranges of Cross Connections 112
- Change LocA/LocZ and Roll STS-3 and STS-1 Cross Connections 112
- Audit On Option (FT-2000 only) 112
- Cross-Connection Deletion 112

Entering Cross Connections 113
- Enter STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3, OC-12, and FiberReach R2.2 equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains) 113
- Enter Single 0x1 STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X and OC-12 only) 114
- Enter Dual 0x1 STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X and OC-12 only) 116
- Enter VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only) 117
- Enter Single 0x1 VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X and 11.X only) 119
- Enter Dual 0x1 VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X and 11.X only) 120
- Enter VT1.5 Locked Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only) 122
- Enter a Range of VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only) 123
- Enter Video Source (COV) STS-3C Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-12 only) 125

Enter Video Sink (RTV) STS-3C Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)... 126
Enter STS-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only)... 128
Enter STS-1 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48, Release 7.X only)... 129
Enter STS-3 1+1 Protected OC-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only) ... 131
Enter STS-1 1+1 Protected OC-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48, Release 7.0 only) ... 133
Enter STS-1 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3, OC-12, and FiberReach R2.2 equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains)... 135
Enter VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)... 137
Enter a Range of VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 only) ... 138
Enter STS-3 DRI Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only) ... 139
Enter STS-1 DRI Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.Xonly) ... 141
Enter STS-3 Multi-Drop Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only) ... 143
Enter STS-1 Multi-Drop Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only) . 144
Change LocA and LocZ Values for an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection (FT-2000 OC-48 only)... 146
Roll an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection to a New Source (FT-2000 OC-48 only)... 148
Delete a Cross Connection ... 149
Delete a Range of VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)... 150

The Provision Menu 153

Overview... 153
Provisioning OC-12 Line Options (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3 R11.X and FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)... 154
Provisioning OC-1 Line Options (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X and FiberReach only) 156
Provisioning OC-3 Line Options... 157
Provisioning OC-48 Line Options (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)... 158
Provisioning DS1 Port Options (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)... 159
Provisioning T1 Port Options (FiberReach only)... 160
Provisioning DS3 Port Options... 161
Provisioning EC1 Port Options... 162
Provisioning LS Port Options (FT-2000 OC-48 only)... 163
Provisioning OPT Channels (OLS only)... 163
Provisioning SUPR Channels (OLS only) ... 164
Provisioning CMS Ports (OLS only)... 165
Set NPPA (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)... 166
Set Date ... 166
Set NE ... 167
Set Feat (DDM-2000 only)... 170
Set CID Secu (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.2 and OLS only) ... 170
Update NE ... 171
Provisioning OSI Parameters (OLS only)... 172

The Update Menu 175

Overview... 175
Inventory (NE View)... 175
X-Conn (NE View)... 176
Alarm (NE View only) ... 176
Active User (OC-3 R11.1 only)... 176
Map (Subnetwork View)... 177
Inventory (Subnetwork View)... 177

The Window Menu 179

Overview....179
Cascade....180
Tile-Horizontal....181
Tile-Vertical....182
Arrange Icons....183
Window Toggle....184

The End-to-End Path Menu 185

Overview....185
Two-Endpoint End-to-End Path Across a Single Ring....186
Ring Transport Service....188
Enter a VT1.5 Two-way/Ring Transport Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 and DDM-2000 OC-3/OC-12 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU circuit pack)....189
Enter a VT1.5/T1 Two-way End-to-End Path (FiberReach only)....193
Enter an STS-1 Two-way/Ring Transport Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3, and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)....196
Enter an STS-3C Two-way End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)....200
Enter an STS-3 Two-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)....205
Enter an STS-3 One-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)....209
Enter an STS-1 Two-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only)....214
Enter an STS-1 One-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only)....218
Video Service End-to-End Paths....222
Enter an STS-3C Video Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)....223
Locked Arc End-to-End Paths....227
Enter a VT1.5 Locked Arc End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only)....228
Enter a VT1.5/T1 Locked End-to-End Path (FiberReach only)....233
Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Paths (Access Ring Application)....237
Enter an STS-1 Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 only)....239
Enter a VT1.5 Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)....244
Enter an STS-3C Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)....248
Enter an STS-3 One-way Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)....254
Enter an STS-3 Two-way Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)....259
Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Paths (Interoffice Ring Application)....264
DDM-2000 Interoffice Rings....264
FT-2000 Interoffice Rings....264
Enter an STS-1 Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 only)....265
Enter a VT1.5 Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)....272
Enter an STS-3 Two-way Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)....278
Delete End-to-End Path....284
Modify LocA/LocZ....285

The Alarms Menu 287

Overview ... 287
Auto Alarm Polling ... 288
Audible Alarms ... 289
Acknowledging an Alarm ... 290
Pager ... 291
Alarm Preferences ... 292
Introduction ... 292
i. The Alarm Tab ... 292
ii. The Call List Tab ... 295
iii. The Providers Tab ... 299
iv. The Pager Test Tab ... 300

Troubleshooting 303

Operational Issues ... 304
Windows NT has different default directory for Save and Capture ... 304
CPro-2000 reports it has detected an unknown error while moving data during installation ... 304
CPro-2000 Timeout during SLC-2000 RTRV-EQPT ... 304
CPro-2000 Timeout during Large Subnetwork Inventory ... 305
Application Error with colors display set to 64K ... 305
Backup & Restore ... 305
NE Reset During Restore Operation ... 305
Restoring ATTR-ENV parameter ... 305
Restoring ASGNMT parameter ... 305
SROF during FT-2000 Restore ... 305
Restore Exits; Can't Delete Cross Connections ... 306
Differential Restore will fail under Microsoft Windows 95™ A ... 306
Cross Connections ... 306
2way Cross Connections Reported as 2 1ways ... 306
GUI/AUI ... 306
Cross Connection Lines Display ... 306
NE Access via the AUI ... 307
Unequipped slots are shown in DDM-2000 OC-12 Network Element View ... 307
DDM TL1 with PAD: Commands Appear Twice ... 307
Show all cross connections may be lengthy ... 307
Arrowheads in FT-2000 ... 307
FT-2000 - Overlapping Cross Connections Information not shown in Status Bar ... 307
Dotted Cross Connection Lines not Bold ... 308
Opening a Large Amount of NE Windows in the GUI May Cause Problems ... 308
Two GUI Windows with Focus ... 308
Third partition overlays second partition in Subnetwork View ... 308
Login/Rlogin/Logout ... 308
Invalid Login/Password ... 308
Extra TIDs in TID list ... 308
Login/Password Dialog Box Given Unnecessarily ... 308
Error with Login to SLC-2000 ... 309
Partitioning ... 309
Unclear connectivity between partitions in Subnetwork View ... 309
Provisioning ... 309
Setting NPPA status in FT-2000 NEs ... 309
LS Port Provisioning on Unequipped LS Slot ... 309
OLS Remote Activity Reporting (RAR) enabling for CPro-2000 Alarm reporting feature ... 310

Opening the Alarm Preferences dialog box causes illegal operation error 310
General 310
Out of Memory Condition 310
BBF5 circuit pack required for Group 3 Shelf 310
Cursor becomes hourglass when positioned outside of a confirmation box 310
Invalid Subnetwork Configurations Not Supported 310
Invalid Equipage/Network Configuration in DDM-2000 Causes Denials from CPro-2000 311
Window Menu Inconsistencies 311
Immovable Window after Maximize 311
SLC NE's Identified as OC-3s in Reports 311
CPro-2000 Customer Assistance 311

The Help Menu **313**

Overview 313
CPro-2000 Help 314
About CPro-2000 314

Appendix A. DDM-2000 OC-3 Commands **315**

DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual Command Set 315
Purpose 315
The Commands Cross-Reference Table 315
DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures 318
Purpose 318
Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000 319

Appendix B. DDM-2000 OC-12 Commands **321**

DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual Command Set 321
Purpose 321
The Cross-Reference Table 321
DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures 324
Purpose 324
The Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000 324

Appendix C. FT-2000 OC-48 TL1 Commands **325**

FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual Command Set 325
Purpose 325
The Cross-Reference Table 325
FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures 328
Purpose 328
The Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000 328

Appendix D. Script and Batch Files **329**

Overview 329
Supported Statements 330
TRANSMITT string 330
DIALNUMBER string 330
WAITFOR string 330
PAUSE nWaitTime 330
DIALCANCEL 330
IF condition 331
ELSE 331

USER-MSG string 332
ERROR-MSG string 332
EXIT 332
END 332
TEMP_EXIT 332
GOTO label 332
CONNECT 333
SETTINGS string 333
DISCONNECT 333
Functions 334
Function Syntax 334
Function Example 335
Macros 335
Macro Syntax 336
Macro Example 336
Using Functions and Macros Together 336
CAPTURE Command 337
Script Files 337
Batch Files 339
Troubleshooting Script and Batch Files 339
General Problems 339
Timing Problems 339
Example Data Communications Script File 340

Appendix E. Backup/Restore Parameters **341**

Backup/Restore Overview 341
Cross-Reference Tables for CPro-2000 Backup/Restore Commands 341

Appendix F. Table of NE releases per CPro releases **383**

Table of NE releases per CPro releases 383

Glossary of Terms **385**

Index **391**

About This Manual

Introduction

Welcome to Lucent Technologies CPro-2000, the intelligent-common user interface environment that enables concurrent graphics and text-based user interaction with members of Lucent Technologies 2000 Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) Product Family. CPro-2000 mechanizes provisioning operations at the network element (NE) level, as well as at the subnetwork level.

This manual is intended for CPro-2000 users of all experience levels. It describes the features of CPro-2000 and offers detailed procedures for all operations. The manual is arranged to follow the CPro-2000 main menu bar and associated menu items.

Intended Audience

CPro-2000 is applicable for all operations personnel who administer Lucent Technologies SONET NEs, wherever they currently use an American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) terminal or craft interface terminal (CIT).

Engineering Planners, Craft Personnel, and Maintenance Personnel

Engineering planners, craft personnel, and maintenance personnel typically use an ASCII terminal that is directly connected to the CIT port or X.25 port (also known as the operation system interface [OSI] port) of a SONET network element, through an EIA RS-232 cable, to perform analysis of the subnetwork. In this scenario, the engineer can use a desktop or laptop personal computer (PC) running Microsoft® Windows™ to access CPro-2000. The appropriate communications (COM) port of the PC running CPro-2000 is connected to the NE's CIT port in order to operate and analyze the SONET subnetwork.

CPro-2000 provides the following benefits to engineering planners, craft personnel, and maintenance personnel:

- subnetwork view via connection to any NE in the subnetwork
- simplification of most SONET NE commands through the use of a graphical user interface (GUI)

Centralized Work Center Personnel

Work center personnel typically use operations systems (OSs) to access the various components of the network, including the NEs; to analyze, provision, and test the network; and to dispatch the outside plant engineer for any necessary on-site repairs to the NEs. In this case, CPro-2000 can provide access to an NE in the same way that an ASCII terminal provides access. CPro-2000 uses the ASCII user interface (AUI) to establish communications with the NE. The user can type commands into the AUI and receive an immediate response from the NE.

Conventions Used

General Conventions

Listed below are the general text conventions used throughout this user manual.

- The word "select" is used to indicate the activation of a menu command or a command button in a dialog box or Help window.
- The phrase "click on **OK**" means that you can either click the OK button with the mouse or, in most cases, you can press the Enter key on the keyboard to carry out the action.
- **Bold** type in text and procedures indicates words, characters, or items that you type, point to, or click on. Titles of chapters being referenced in this manual also appear in bold type.
- *Italic* type indicates NE commands and important new terms. Titles of external documentation that is referenced also appear in italic type.
- `Computer voice` type indicates system messages shown on your screen.

Mouse Conventions

At a minimum, a two-button mouse is required for operating CPro-2000.

If you have a multiple-button mouse, CPro-2000 assumes that you have configured the left mouse button as the primary mouse button. Any procedure that requires you to click with the mouse refers to the use of this left mouse button, unless otherwise specified.

- "Point" means to position the mouse cursor so that the tip of the cursor rests on the item you want to point to on the screen (for example, "Point to **STS-1**").
- "Click" means to press and immediately release the mouse button without moving the mouse (for example, "Click on **VT1.5**").
- "Double-click" means to click the left mouse button twice in quick succession (for example, "Double-click on the **CPro icon** to start CPro-2000").
- "Drag" means to press the left mouse button and to continue pressing while moving the mouse (for example, "Drag the cursor from the source slot of the cross connection to the destination slot").
- "Drop" means to release the mouse button after dragging the cursor to the desired location on the GUI (for example, "Drop the cursor on the destination slot").

Keyboard Conventions

- The names of keys appearing on your keyboard are shown with an initial capital letter (for example, the Shift key or the Escape key).
- "Press the Enter key" means that you can press either Enter or Return. This initiates an action in CPro-2000. On most PC keyboards, these two keys perform the same operations. In CPro-2000, they can be used interchangeably unless specifically stated otherwise.
- All the keyboard shortcuts that are valid in any other Windows application are also valid in CPro-2000, such as pressing the Tab key to move the cursor from field to field in a window.

Introduction

The Concept of CPro-2000

CPro-2000 is a Windows™ application that provides access to Lucent Technologies SONET NEs from a PC or laptop via a command-based ASCII User Interface (AUI) and Graphical User Interface (GUI).

For DDM-2000, SLC-2000, FiberReach, and Optical Line System (OLS) NEs, the native AUI available within the CPro-2000 environment is the same ASCII text-based user interface that these NEs provide as an integral part of their generic software. Users have access via an industry-standard VT-100™ terminal (also known as an ASCII terminal). However, within the CPro-2000 environment, the ASCII interface provides a number of useful features that may not be available on an ASCII terminal such as user-developed scripts, cut-and-paste capability, and session capture to a file.

The CPro-2000 GUI allows users to execute tasks on the subnetwork, or on specific NEs in the subnetwork, by selecting commands from the menus and objects from the graphical display. Tasks that may normally require typing several long ASCII interface commands can be accomplished with a few mouse clicks in the GUI.

The GUI is developed to be common across several Lucent Technologies SONET products. However, since the ASCII interfaces of each product are slightly different from one another, the graphical layer also provides the important function of minimizing such differences. This enables the users to focus more on the network operations and less on syntax differences between different types of NEs.

CPro-2000 Customer Assistance

Customer assistance and troubleshooting for CPro-2000 are available by calling 1-800-225-4672, Lucent Technologies toll-free hotline number. The hotline is staffed with technical representatives and is operational 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Consult your Lucent Technologies account representative for complete customer service and maintenance information.

Also available for technical assistance is the Regional Technical Assistance Center (RTAC) at 1-800-225-RTAC. RTAC personnel troubleshoot field problems 24 hours a day over the phone, and if necessary, on site.

System Requirements

Hardware

CPro-2000 R6.2 requires the following minimum hardware requirements:

- 486DX processor at 66 MHz with 16 MB of Random Access Memory (RAM) and one available buffered COM port. If you are using an external modem, you must install a second modem.
- 3.5" floppy disk drive
- hard disk drive with at least 40 MB of available space (after Windows is loaded)
- two-button mouse
- sound card - to enable Audible Alarm
- modem card – to enable Alarm Pager
- VGA monitor

NOTE: It is recommended that at least a 256-color mode be used. 32 MB RAM is recommended for use with large networks.

Software

CPro-2000 Release 6.2 runs on the following platforms: Microsoft Windows 95b™, Windows 98™, and Windows NT™ 4.0.

NOTE: CPro-2000 Release 6.2 does not support Microsoft Windows 3.1™ or Microsoft Windows 95a™.

Supported Network Elements

CPro-2000 provides an intelligent common GUI for the Lucent Technologies SONET NEs DDM-2000 OC-3, DDM-2000 OC-12, FiberReach, FT-2000 OC-48, OLS, and the SONET functionality of SLC-2000®.

CPro-2000 Release 6.2 provides an interface for the following releases of these network elements:

- DDM-2000 OC-3 — Release 6.2, 7.1, 7.2, 8.0, 8.1, 9.0, 9.1, 11.0 and 11.1
- DDM-2000 OC-12 — Release 5.0, 5.1 and 5.2
- FiberReach — Release 2.1 and 2.2
- FT-2000 OC-48 — Release 6.0, 7.0, 7.1 and 7.2
- OLS — Release 3.0
- SLC-2000 (the SONET portion if installed with OC-3)
- MegaStar if based on OC-3 R8.1 or 11.1

NOTE: CPro-2000 Release 6.2 supports only the NE releases listed above.

For more information about supported NEs, refer to **Appendix F**, **Table of NE releases per CPro releases**.

New Features

Listed below are the significant new features in CPro-2000 Release 6.2.

- the audible alarm feature
- the alarm pager feature

For a list of NEs that are supported by these features, refer to **The Alarms Menu** section of this manual.

CPro-2000 Release 6.2 also supports all new features and enhancements in CPro-2000 Release 6.1.2, as outlined in the Software Release Description dated June 1999. In particular, CPro-2000 Release 6.2 supports the following new features and enhancements:

- provision for displaying any commands that would require the NE to reset in a separate window when the automatic restore is completed
- enhancement of existing end-to-end path 3-node and 4-node interworking cross-connections feature

Installation

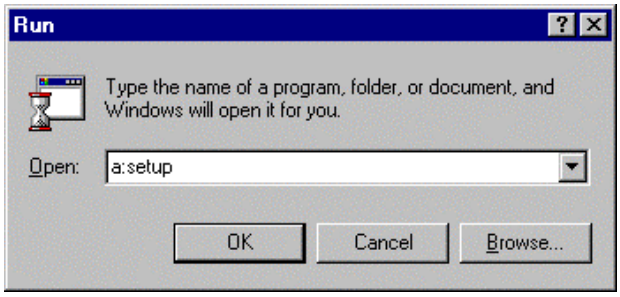
Overview

This chapter gives step-by-step instructions for installing CPro-2000 software. CPro-2000 Release 6.2 software media consists of seven 3.5-inch high-density diskettes. The chapter also explains how to customize CPro-2000 settings in accordance with your operating environment and preferences.

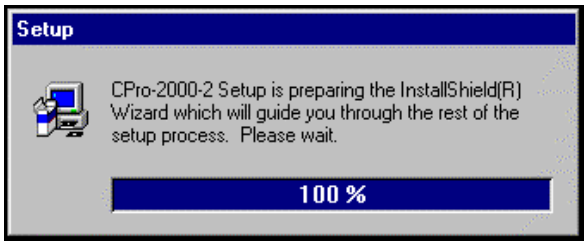
CPro-2000 Installation

Procedure

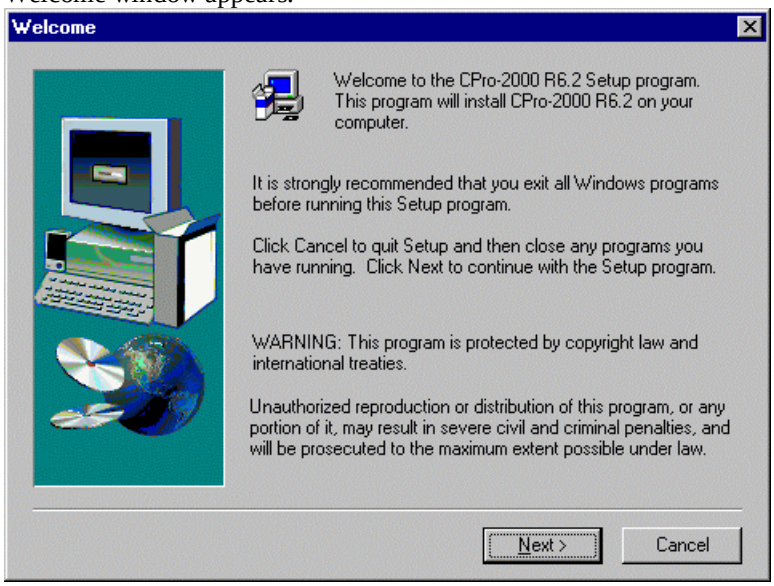
1. Boot up your PC.
2. Start Windows 95b, 98, or NT (if Windows is not already running).
3. Insert the first of the six CPro-2000 installation diskettes into the 3.5-inch drive.
4. Click on the **Start** button on the taskbar, then click **Run.** The Run dialog box appears.



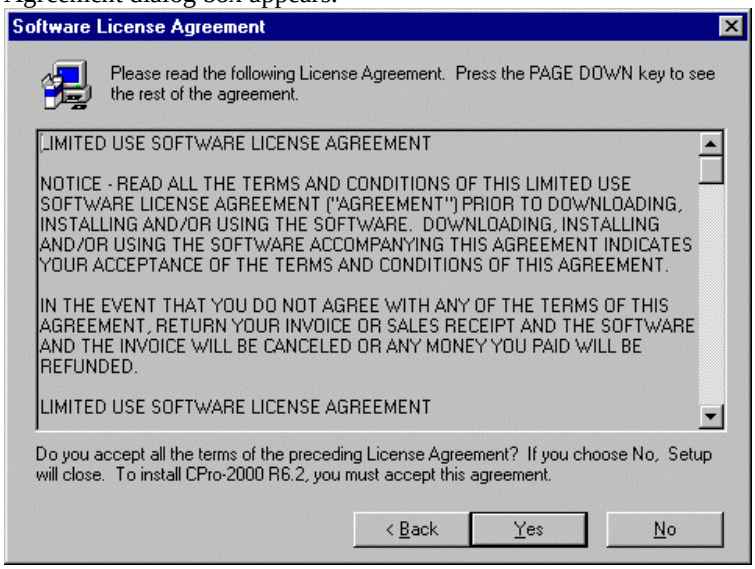
5. Type **x:setup** in the command line box of the Run dialog box, where "x" is the drive letter for your floppy drive. For example enter **a:setup** if your floppy drive is designated as drive a.
6. Click **OK**. The Setup dialog box appears.


Setup
CPro-2000-2 Setup is preparing the InstallShield(R) Wizard which will guide you through the rest of the setup process. Please wait.
100 %

7. Read the text in the Setup dialog box and wait for the window to close. The Welcome window appears.


Welcome
Welcome to the CPro-2000 R6.2 Setup program. This program will install CPro-2000 R6.2 on your computer.
It is strongly recommended that you exit all Windows programs before running this Setup program.
Click Cancel to quit Setup and then close any programs you have running. Click Next to continue with the Setup program.
WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.
Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.
Next >
Cancel

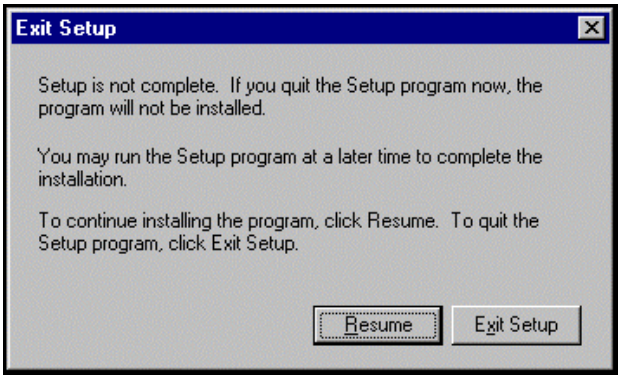
8. Read the text in the Welcome dialog box, then click **Next**. The Software License Agreement dialog box appears.


Software License Agreement
Please read the following License Agreement. Press the PAGE DOWN key to see the rest of the agreement.
LIMITED USE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT
NOTICE - READ ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LIMITED USE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") PRIOR TO DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING AND/OR USING THE SOFTWARE. DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING AND/OR USING THE SOFTWARE ACCOMPANYING THIS AGREEMENT INDICATES YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.
IN THE EVENT THAT YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH ANY OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, RETURN YOUR INVOICE OR SALES RECEIPT AND THE SOFTWARE AND THE INVOICE WILL BE CANCELED OR ANY MONEY YOU PAID WILL BE REFUNDED.
LIMITED USE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT
Do you accept all the terms of the preceding License Agreement? If you choose No, Setup will close. To install CPro-2000 R6.2, you must accept this agreement.
< Back
Yes
No

9. Read the text in the Software License Agreement dialog box, using the down arrow to access the remaining text.

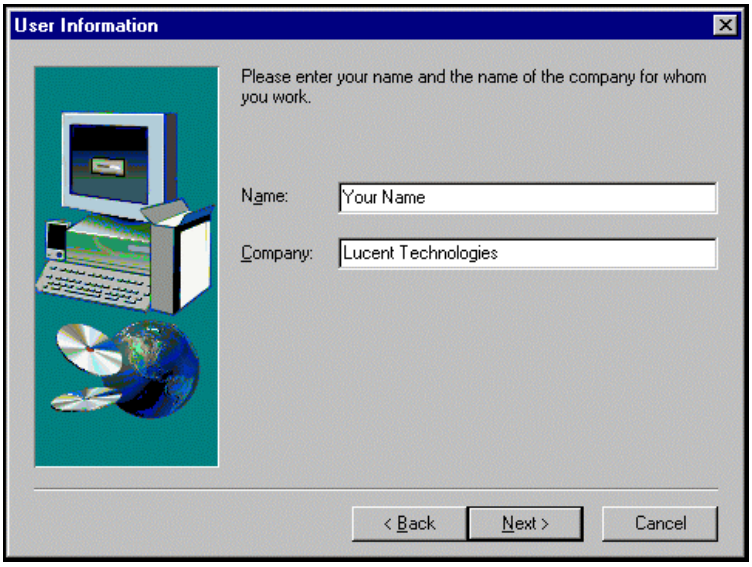
10. Click **Yes** if you accept the terms of the Agreement.

If you do not accept the terms of the Agreement, Click **No**. The Exit Setup box appears.

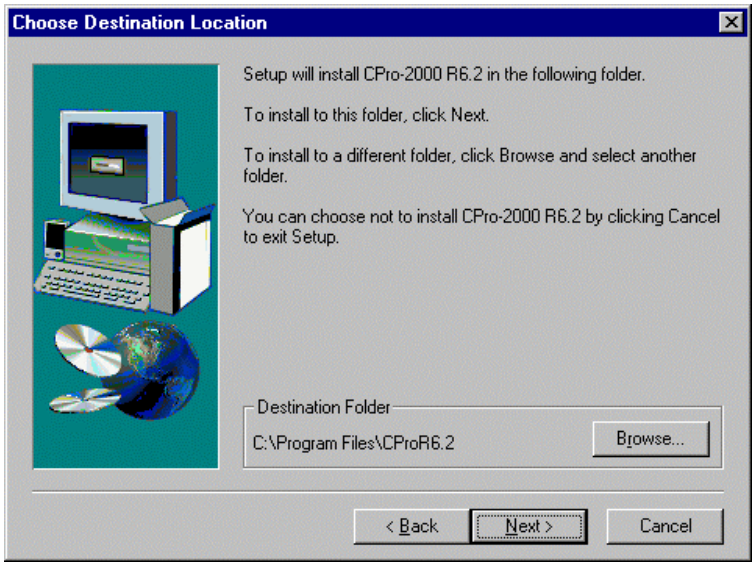

Exit Setup
Setup is not complete. If you quit the Setup program now, the program will not be installed.
You may run the Setup program at a later time to complete the installation.
To continue installing the program, click Resume. To quit the Setup program, click Exit Setup.
Resume
Exit Setup

Click **Exit Setup** to exit the installation or click **Resume** to accept the terms of the Agreement and to continue the setup process.

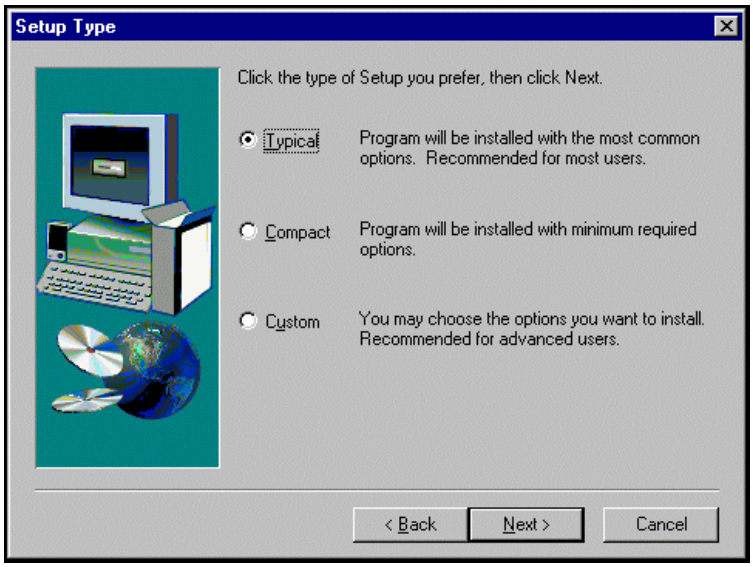
If you accepted the terms of the Agreement, the User Information dialog box appears.



11. Enter your name in the **Name** field, the company name in the **Company** field, then press **Next**. The Choose Destination Location dialog box appears.


Choose Destination Location
Setup will install CPro-2000 R6.2 in the following folder.
To install to this folder, click Next.
To install to a different folder, click Browse and select another folder.
You can choose not to install CPro-2000 R6.2 by clicking Cancel to exit Setup.
Destination Folder
C:\Program Files\CProR6.2
Browse...
< Back
Next >
Cancel

12. Click **Browse** to change the directory from the one specified in the Choose a Destination Location dialog box, then click **Next**. To accept the default directory location, click **Next**. The Setup Type dialog box appears.


Setup Type
Click the type of Setup you prefer, then click Next.
Typical
Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.
Compact
Program will be installed with minimum required options.
Custom
You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.
< Back
Next >
Cancel

NOTE: If the CPRO.INI file or the DEFAULT.SCR file already exists from a previous installation in the directory where CPro-2000 is being installed, a warning message appears informing you that your existing versions of the files have been saved in different files. The earlier CPRO.INI file is saved as cpro2.ini while the earlier DEFAULT.SCR file is saved as default2.scr.

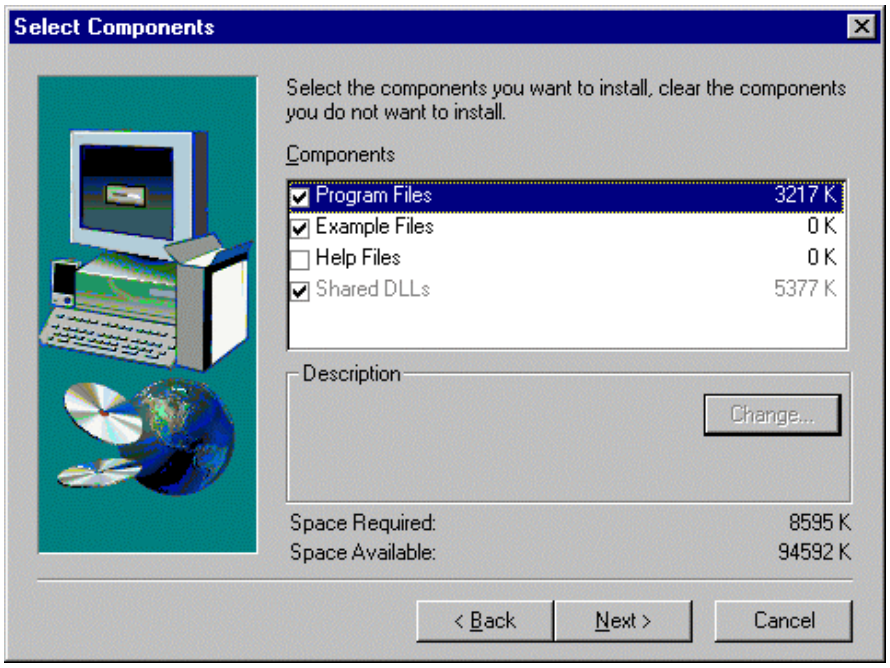
For information on how to customize the CPRO.INI file or the DEFAULT.SCR file, see the "Customizing CPro-2000 Settings" section of this chapter.

13. Select the preferred installation from the following Setup options:

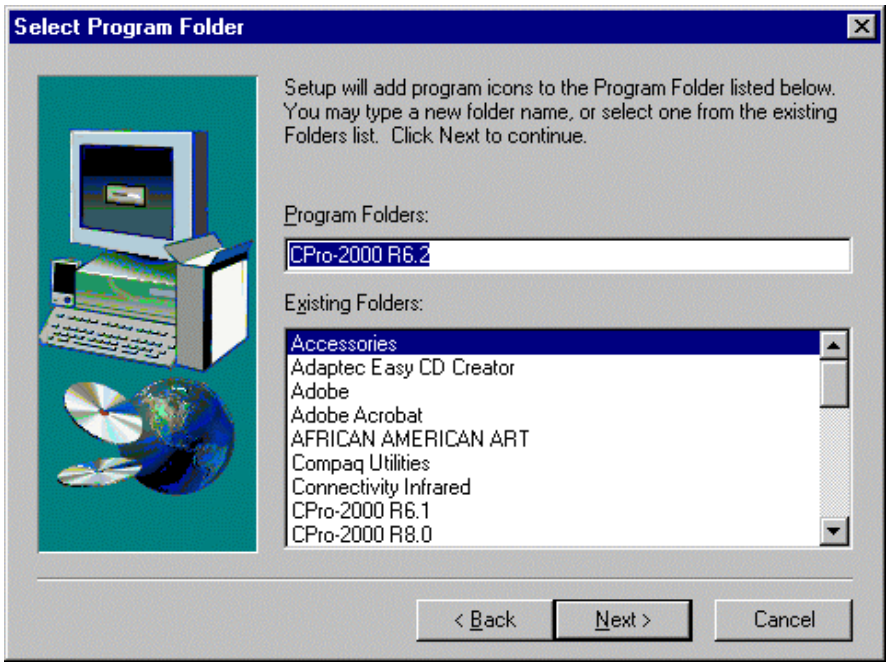
    Typical – installs all CPro-2000 Program Files

    Compact – automatically excludes the Help files from the installation

Custom – brings up the Select Components dialog box. To exclude the Help Files from the installation, leave the Help Files box unchecked.



14. Click **Next** to proceed with the installation. The Select Program Folder dialog box appears.

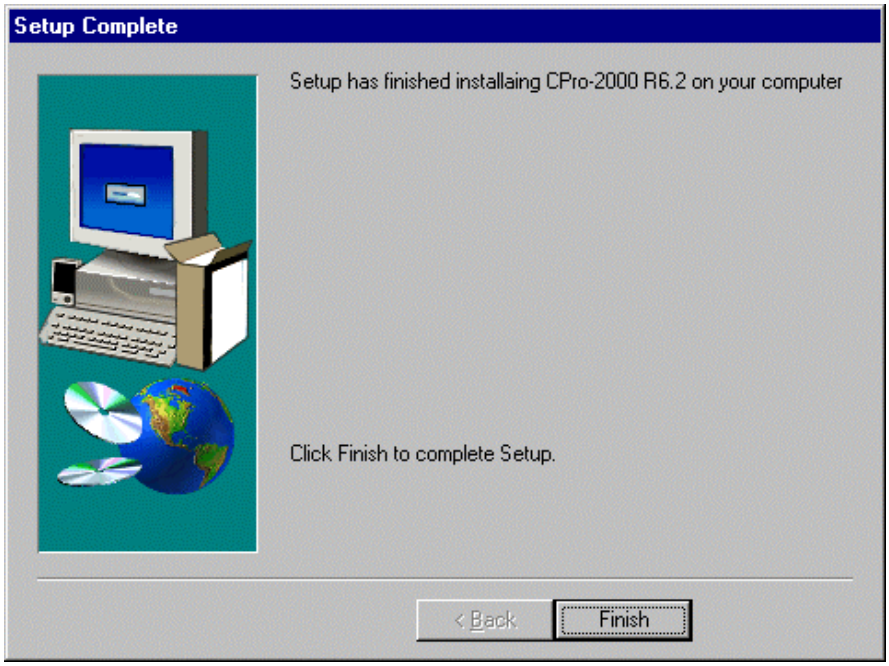


15. Read the information in the Select Program Folder box, follow the instructions, then click **Next** to continue with setup. The Setup Needs The Next Disk dialog box appears.

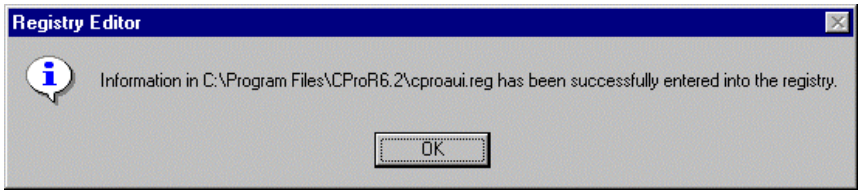
Setup Needs The Next Disk
Please insert the next disk, Disk 2. If the files on this disk can be found in another location, for example, in another drive, enter its full path or click the Browse button to select its path.
Path:
A:\
Browse...
OK
Cancel

16. Follow the instructions provided in the Setup Needs The Next Disk dialog box.

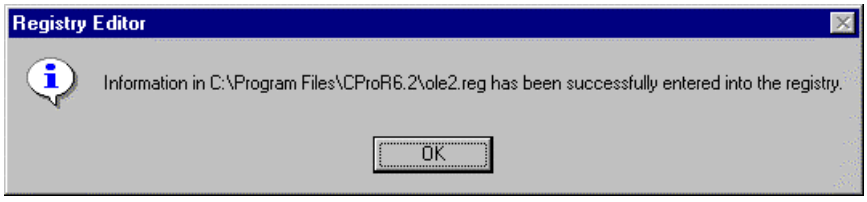
17. Insert remaining CPro-2000 R.6.2 disks at the prompt, then click **OK**. Note that if you selected the Compact or Custom options earlier on in the installation process, the system invites you to insert disk #4 after you have inserted disk #2. Disk #3 contains information on the Help files and are not included with the Compact or Custom options. The Setup Complete dialog box appears at the end of the installation process.



18. Click **OK** in the first Registry Editor window


Registry Editor
Information in C:\Program Files\CProR6.2\cproaui.reg has been successfully entered into the registry.
OK

19. Click OK in the next Registry Editor window to return to the Setup Complete dialog box.

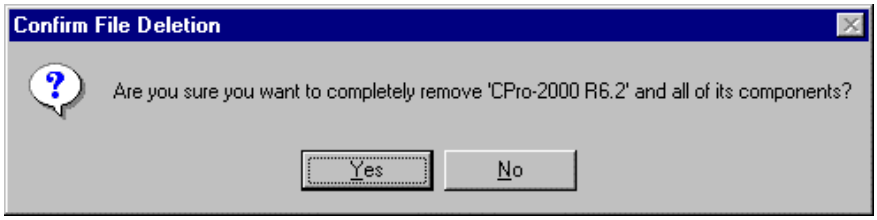


20. Click **Finish**, as instructed, to complete setup.

Uninstalling CPro-2000 R6.2

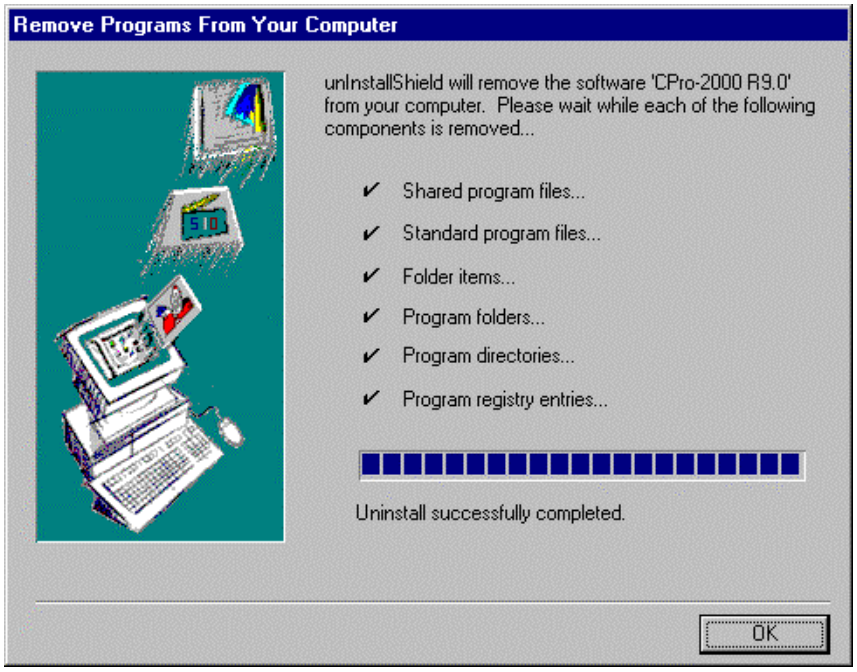
Procedure

1. From the Start button, click **CPro-2000 6.2**, then select **CPro-2000 6.2 Uninstall** from the submenu. The Confirm File Deletion message appears.



2. Click **Yes** to continue the uninstall, or click **No** to cancel the uninstall.
3. If uninstall is successful, the Remove Programs From Your Computer window appears.

NOTE: Files created after installation such as Backup files and Pager Log files may not be deleted during the uninstall process. To delete these files, use the Explorer window.


Remove Programs From Your Computer
unInstallShield will remove the software 'CPro-2000 R9.0' from your computer. Please wait while each of the following components is removed...
✔ Shared program files...
✔ Standard program files...
✔ Folder items...
✔ Program folders...
✔ Program directories...
✔ Program registry entries...
Uninstall successfully completed.
OK

4. Click **OK** to exit the Remove Programs From Your Computer window.
5. Exit any open dialog boxes.

Customizing CPro-2000 Settings

CPRO.INI File

The CPRO.INI file is created in the installation directory when CPro is installed. This file contains selectable parameters for configuring the manner in which CPro will operate during an active session. The CPRO.INI file can be customized for your computing environment after installing the CPro-2000 software.

NOTE: Changes to the CPro session will take effect only when CPro has been restarted after changes have been made to the CPRO.INI file.

Customizing the CPRO.INI File

The CPRO.INI file contains the CPro-2000 default settings. To access this file, do the following:

From the **Start** button, select **Programs**. Click on **CPro-2000 R6.2** in the submenu that appears, then click on **CPRO.INI** in the next submenu.

The CPRO.INI file appears in a Windows Notepad editor window. Each of the entries in this file can be customized for your environment. They include the following:

- FILENAME—This section contains the default script filename.
  - — SCRIPT identifies the default data communications script file to be used for login (for example, DEFAULT.SCR).

NOTE: Automatic updating of the SCRIPT field in the Login dialog box is a feature of the CPRO.INI file. If a script name other than the one defined in the CPRO.INI file is entered in the Login window, the CPRO.INI file is automatically updated to contain this new script file name. If no script file name is used on the Login window, then the CPRO.INI file is updated to not contain a default script file name.

- CPRODRV—This section contains entries that determine AUI parameters.
  - — TIMEOUT is the amount of time in milliseconds between CPro-2000 sending a command and the time it takes the NE to respond before CPro-2000 times out. For example, 30000 equals 30 seconds, 100000 equals 100 seconds, and 1000 equals 1 second. (This parameter should be increased when circumstances such as a very large network or slow response of the NE are causing CPro-2000 to timeout).
  - — SETTINGS contains the PC settings in the following format:

    "port name: baud rate, parity, data bits, stop bits, handshaking"

    COM1:9600,e, 7, 1, none is an example of the PC settings, where COM1 is the name of the port connected to an NE for use with CPro-2000.

NOTE: The settings listed in your default data communications script (in most cases, it is DEFAULT.SCR) supersede the setting information listed in the CPRO.INI file.

  - — LEFT, TOP, RIGHT, BOTTOM are the entries that determine the size of the AUI screen. These entries are saved from the last use of the AUI.

- SBD shows the amount of time in milliseconds for the duration of a **Send Break** command. This parameter appears only if the **Send Break** default value of 100ms is modified via the AUI Edit Menu.

- CPROGUI—This section contains entries that determine the size of the GUI window.
  - LEFT, TOP, WIDTH, and HEIGHT are the entries determining the size of the GUI screen and are saved from the last use of the GUI.

- PREFERENCE—This section contains entries that determine how cross connections are viewed in a Network Element View and which communications standard, Human-Machine Language (MML) or Transaction Language One (TL1), is the default.
  - SHOWCC can be either TRUE or FALSE. When the entry is FALSE, the slots/ports containing cross connections are displayed in dark blue and the cross connection lines are not displayed. When the entry is TRUE, the slots/ports containing cross connections are displayed in purple and green. All of the cross connection lines are displayed as well.
  - NE_IF_DEFAULT can be either MML or TL1, depending on which command response type you are using most of the time. MML is the current default. This variable appears in the tabs at the top of the Login dialog box.

- TIDS—TID names are only applicable when using TL1 to connect to a subnetwork. For TL1, you must supply a TID.
  - The entries in this section are a compilation of the TID names you use during the login process, such as "NODE1" or "NODE-XYZ." Each time you type a new TID name into the login screen, the TID is added to the TID list in your CPRO.INI file. The latest entry appears at the top of the list. Each subsequent time you log in, these TID names appear in a down-arrow list by the TID field.

NOTE: If you attempt to delete or renumber the TID list in the CPRO.INI file, ensure that the list is kept in sequential order.

- ALARM POLLING—This section contains entries that determine whether the automatic alarm polling feature is enabled or disabled and the specified time interval between alarm polling events.
  - AUTO identifies whether the alarm polling feature is enabled or disabled. When the entry is YES, the alarm polling feature is enabled. When this field is NO or blank, the alarm polling feature is disabled and the time interval is reset to three minutes.
  - INTERVAL is the amount of time in minutes between automatic alarm polling events. The default time interval is three minutes. The minimum interval allowed is one minute.

- AUDIBLE ALARM - This section contains information about the state of this feature and the alarm sounds associated with specific alarm levels.
  - AUDIBLES identifies whether the audible alarm feature is enabled or disabled. When the entry is YES, this feature is enabled and the appropriate alarm sounds when an alarm is detected. When this entry is NO, this feature is disabled; no alarm sounds when an alarm is detected.

— CRITICAL identifies the name of the sound (X.WAV) file that is associated with a critical alarm.

— MAJOR identifies the name of the sound (X.WAV) file that is associated with a major alarm.

— MINOR identifies the name of the sound (X.WAV) file that is associated with a minor alarm.

- PAGER - This section contains information about the state of the pager feature.
  — PAGER identifies whether pager feature is enabled or disabled. When the entry is YES, this feature is enabled. When an alarm is detected, CPro-2000 searches the data files for the individual(s) or alphanumeric pager numbers associated with the alarm level then sends a message. When this entry is NO, this feature is disabled; no message is sent when an alarm is detected.

- AUTONOMOUS MESSAGES—This section contains the entry to determine whether or not autonomous messages generated by the NE are displayed in the CPro-2000 AUI. These autonomous messages, which keep users up-to-date with any changing NE conditions, may interfere with an interactive session via the AUI.
  — DISPLAY can be set to a value of 1 or 0. When set to 1, autonomous messages will be displayed in the CPro AUI and any interactive session messages will be interspersed with the autonomous messages from the NE. When set to 0, autonomous messages will not be displayed and an interactive session via the AUI will be unaffected by autonomous messages.

DEFAULT.SCR File

The DEFAULT.SCR file is a default data-communications script file provided with the CPro-2000 software. It is recommended that this file be used when making a direct connection to the NE. (See the "Accessing the Subnetwork" section in the **CPro-2000 Startup** chapter for more information on connecting to the NE through the GUI).

This script can be customized with the settings you need to connect to the NEs. The settings in the DEFAULT.SCR file supersede the settings in the CPRO.INI file. If needed, update the DEFAULT.SCR file following CPro-2000 software installation. See **Appendix D: Script and Batch Files** for further information on how to customize a script file.

Customizing the DEFAULT.SCR File

Open the DEFAULT.SCR file through the Windows Notepad editor by doing one of the following:

- Open the Notepad editor. From the **File** menu in the Notepad application workspace, select **Open** and navigate to the DEFAULT.SCR file. If you accepted the default during installation, CPro-2000 will be in C:\progra~1\cpror6.2. Note that you may need to change the "File name" field to .scr and the "Files of type" field to All Files. OR
- Select **Modify Scrip File** from the **Edit** menu in the CPro-2000 AUI. Notepad automatically opens.

The DEFAULT.SCR file displays as shown below. Edit the settings in this script so it is consistent with the settings you listed in the CPRO.INI file. Make sure that the COM PORT designated in the settings line is correct for your PC.

```
settings “com1:9600,n,8,1,none”
connect
if connect-fail
{
      user-msg “The connection attempt to the
comport failed.”
      exit
}
pause 500
transmitt “\r”
pause 500
end
```

CPro-2000 Startup

Overview

CPro-2000 is a user-friendly tool for craft provisioning of SONET subnetworks. This is accomplished by establishing a connection to an NE (known as the local node) in a SONET subnetwork, and communicating to the rest of the subnetwork through this NE, over the data communications channel (DCC) between all NEs in the subnetwork.

NOTE: To access the NE connected to CPro-2000, you must have a user login and password on the NE. If you do not have a user login on the NE connected to CPro-2000, see your network administrator.

Physical Connections

OC-3, OC-12, and FT NEs have three ports to which CPro can connect:

- The DCE (CIT1) is used for direct connect.
- The DTE (CIT2) is used for modem access or direct connect through a null modem.
- The X.25 port is used for X.25 access [an X.25 protocol device such as a packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) or packet-switched network is required]. FiberReach NEs do not support an X.25 port.

For OC-3 and OC-12, the DCE and DTE ports use MML and the X.25 ports use TL1. CPro supports both of these. For FT, the DCE and DTE ports can be set to CIT or TL1. CPro supports only the TL1.

DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 Access via CIT Port

For DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 users, establishing a connection to your SONET subnetwork for operations with CPro-2000 is similar to accessing your SONET subnetwork for operations with an ASCII terminal. Like an ASCII terminal, the COM port of the PC running CPro-2000 can be connected to the craft interface terminal (CIT) port of a node in your subnetwork.

FT-2000 OC-48 Access via CIT Port

FT-2000 users **must** have their CIT port (either DCE or DTE) provisioned to be a TL1 interface to use CPro-2000. Use the FT-2000 PC-CIT command *security-set-security-port* to provision the CIT port as a TL1 interface.

Use one of the following methods to provision the port back to a PC-CIT (non-TL1) port when you have completed your CPro-2000 session:

- Using CPro-2000, select **Set CID Secu** from the Provision pull-down menu and follow the procedure detailed in **The Provision Menu** chapter of this document.
- From the FT-2000 OC-48 PC-CIT, use the FT-2000 PC-CIT command *security-set-security-port* to change the port protocol provisioning from a TL1 port to CIT port. This command must be completed from an NE in the subnetwork other than the one to which CPro-2000 is connected.

DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 Access via X.25 Port

For DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12, the X.25 port is always active, and once the cable is hooked up, communication can be established. This provides TL1 commands and responses for all the supported TL1 commands. If you are not using a packet-switched network, then a PAD must be used to connect CPro-2000 directly to an X.25 port.

FT-2000 OC-48 Access via X.25 Port

An FT-2000 OC-48 X.25 port is always provisioned for TL1 and cannot be changed. If you are not using a packet-switched network, then a PAD must be used to connect CPro-2000 directly to an X.25 port.

NOTE: FiberReach NEs cannot be accessed directly via TL1 because they do not support an X.25 port. TL1 FiberReach access is provided through its DDM-2000 OC-3 host over the DCC. See "DDM-2000 Access via X.25 Port," below, for further details.

Partitioning

CPro-2000 utilizes a concept known as *partitioning.* As the size and complexity of SONET subnetworks continue to grow, working with an entire subnetwork can be cumbersome. Therefore, CPro-2000 partitions subnetwork into logically divided areas that are easier and faster to work with.

A partition is a logical grouping of NEs all inter-operating on the same high-speed SONET media. For example, each group below contains NEs of the same partition:

— each discreet ring within a multi-ring environment

— all linear NEs directly connected to each other including chains, hubs, point to point, or linear extensions

— each open ring subtending from other SONET media of higher bandwidth

The Partition Inventory

Lucent Technologies SONET NEs are designed to possess the intelligence necessary for each NE in the subnetwork to be aware of itself and of the other NEs in the same subnetwork. This

SONET NE capability, which is used by CPro-2000 to derive the Partition Inventory, is accomplished simply by querying the NEs.

CPro-2000 does not require interfaces to OSs that have a network database, and it does not require the user to manually create a database. CPro-2000 derives its necessary information by querying the NEs and using this data for subnetwork-level operations. The Partition Inventory is updated for all operations performed from the GUI. If your purpose for the current session of CPro-2000 is to perform subnetwork-level tasks such as creating or deleting an end-to-end path, taking an inventory of each partition in the subnetwork is essential. If, on the other hand, you need to perform operations on a single node, taking a single NE inventory is sufficient [see "Inventory (NE View)" in **The Update Menu** chapter for more information].

If you do not check off Partition Map or Partition Inventory, CPro-2000 does the following:

- logs into the local node
- inventories the local node and displays its Network Element View

You may decide not to display the Subnetwork View if you only intend to make provisioning changes to the local node. In that case, you would not choose Partition Map or Partition Inventory.

NOTE: Only one user should operate on a subnetwork at one time. Once the Partition Inventory is performed by that one user, the best way to ensure that the inventory stays accurate until that user terminates CPro-2000 is to administratively prohibit a second user on the same subnetwork.

Contents of the Partition Inventory

During a Partition Inventory, CPro-2000 retrieves information about all of the nodes in the partition including topology, equipage, cross connections, and alarms.

Partition Topology —The Lucent Technologies SONET NEs provide a capability for each NE to identify those NEs that are directly connected to it (neighbors), those NEs in the ring, and those NEs in the network. This information is essential for all subnetwork-level operations such as end-to-end provisioning of paths.

Equipage —The Partition Inventory queries the NEs to determine how each slot is equipped. CPro-2000 displays this information graphically and uses it for commands related to port provisioning and cross connections.

Cross Connections—The Partition Inventory also determines what cross connections exist within the NEs at STS-1, STS-3, and VT1.5 levels, including DS1, DS3, EC-1, OC-1, and OC-3 termination points. These cross connections display graphically.

Alarms—The Partition Inventory also retrieves the current alarm status of all the nodes in the partition and displays it in the GUI window.

How to Get a Partition Inventory

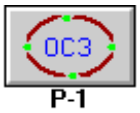
When logging into the subnetwork (see "Accessing the Subnetwork" later in this chapter), place a check mark next to Partition Inventory in the Login dialog box. The Partition Inventory is taken during the login. Only the partition to which you logged into is inventoried.

If there are other partitions in the subnetwork, you can inventory them through the Node Manager, or if you did not choose to take a Partition Inventory during login, you can use the Node Manager to take an inventory. See "Node Manager" in **The Access Menu** chapter for further details.

During login, CPro-2000 automatically *discovers* a partition if you choose **Partition Inventory**. The first partition that CPro-2000 discovers contains the local node to which you are logged in. You can use the Node Manager to access other partitions in your subnetwork. As each partition is discovered, it is numbered by CPro-2000 (for example, P-1, P-2).

NOTE: For details on how to customize partition names, see "Rename Partition" in the **Edit Menu** chapter**.**

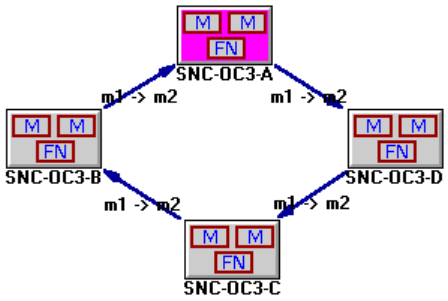
When partitions are initially discovered and therefore displayed in the Subnetwork View, they are in an *unexpanded* format. The unexpanded partition shows only the partition name and the speed contained in the partition. The following is an example of a DDM-2000 OC-3 ring partition icon.



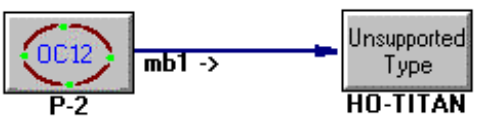
If the partition contains an *unsupported* NE (i.e., any release not included under the section titled "Supported Network Elements" in the **Introduction** chapter), the partition icon displays with "Unsupported Partition." The following is an example of an unsupported partition icon.

NOTE: Although CPro can discover unsupported NEs, their presence restricts CPro functionality. For example, the End-to End Path pull-down menu is disabled when the Subnetwork View contains an unsupported partition. End-to-end paths cannot be created in a partition containing an unsupported NE.

You can display the *expanded* version of a supported partition by double-clicking on the **partition icon** or by using the right mouse button pop-up menu in the Subnetwork View. The expanded version shows each NE in the partition, including its Target Identifier (TID) and connectivity to its neighbor nodes, as shown in the example below. The node which is currently selected is highlighted in magenta



If an unsupported partition is opened, the NE icon displays with "Unsupported Type" and the TID appears beneath. The following is an example:



The Partition Map

By placing a check mark next to Partition Map in the Login dialog box, it is possible to perform a Partition Map operation when appropriate, rather than undertaking the more comprehensive Partition Inventory. The Partition Map operation allows the user to retrieve the partition topology from all nodes in the current partition and display this information in the Subnetwork View.

Performing a Partition Map is sufficient for displaying connectivity information of the NE nodes in a discovered ring. However, for performing subnetwork level tasks such as creating or deleting an end-to-end path, performing a Partition Inventory is essential.

Starting CPro-2000

Procedure

To start CPro-2000:

- From the **Start** button, click on **CPro-2000** and then select the Graphical User Interface (GUI)

Note that the AUI is automatically opened when you open the GUI.

Accessing the Subnetwork

With CPro-2000, configuring data communications to access the subnetwork is very flexible since it is limited only by the available facilities. It is a two-stage process that requires you to select your communications options first before connecting to an NE. You can select your communications options from either the GUI or the AUI.

Selecting Communications Options from the GUI

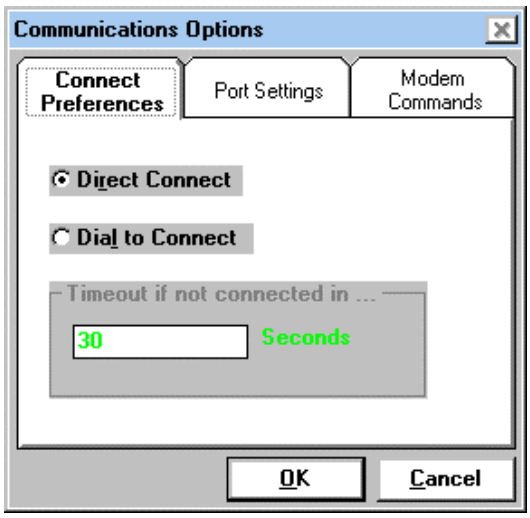
Procedure

1. Start CPro-2000 and from the GUI Access menu, choose **New Subnetwork**. The Login dialog box displays.

2. In the Login dialog box, highlight **DEFAULT.SCR** at the bottom and delete it.

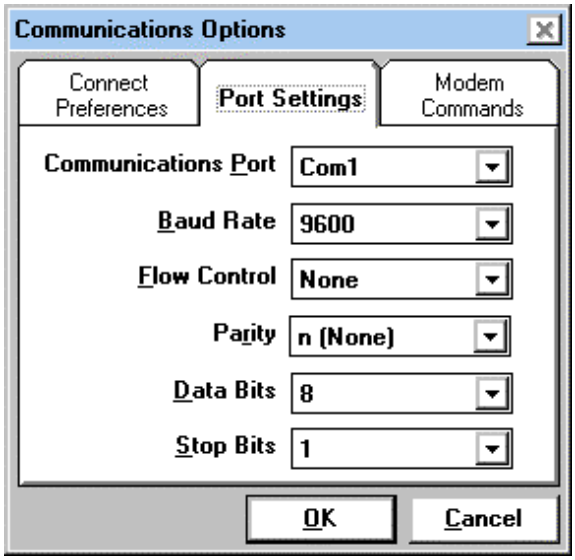
NOTE: The communication settings specified in the default script file will overwrite the current communication settings. To ensure that the settings chosen manually either through the AUI or GUI are not overwritten, remove the file named DEFAULT.SCR from the Script field of the Login dialog box.

3. Click on **Options**. The following screen appears.



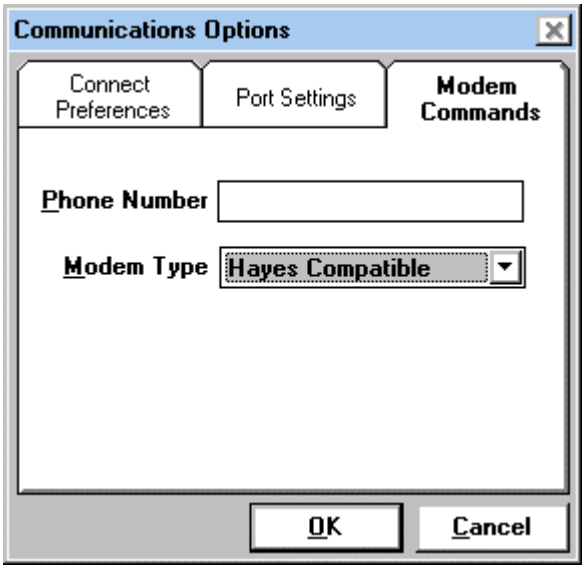
4. **Direct Connect** is the default setting. Choose **Dial to Connect** if you are using a modem and click **OK**.

5. Click on the **Port Settings** tab in the Communications Options window. The following screen appears:



6. Verify that the settings are correct for your PC environment. If not, using the down-arrow lists beside each option, choose the correct settings, such as **Communications Port** and **Baud Rate**. Click on **OK**.

7. If you are using a modem, click on the **Modem Commands** tab in the Communications Options window. The following screen appears:



8. Enter the **Phone Number** to be dialed and select the appropriate **Modem Type** from the down-arrow list.
9. Click on **OK** to exit the Communications Options dialog box.

Selecting Communications Options from the AUI

Procedure

1. Start CPro-2000 and click anywhere in the **AUI window** to highlight it (give it the focus).
2. From the AUI **Communications** menu, access/modify the communications settings described in the previous section "Selecting Communications Options from the GUI."

NOTE: There are two options in the AUI **Communications>Settings** menu: **Modify** and **From File**. If you choose the **Modify** option, the default communications settings appear and you can view or configure the settings for your environment. These settings can then be saved to a file using the Save command in the AUI **File** menu. If you choose the **From File** option, a list of all previously saved settings files is displayed. Note, however, that only files saved to the CPro-2000 R6.2 folder are displayed. Select the desired file.

Connecting to an NE

CPro-200 also offers three ways to connect to an NE.

i. Connecting to an NE Using a Login Script

Use this type of connection when the PC running CPro-2000 is directly connected to the CIT port of an NE. Each NE has two CIT ports, one for data communications equipment (DCE port in front) and one for data terminal equipment (DTE port in back). If you are using the DCE CIT port for access, the PC can be directly connected. If you are using the DTE CIT port for access, a null modem must be used to directly connect to the PC COM port. See the

appropriate NE User/Service Manual for selecting the modem and settings for your COM port.

Procedure

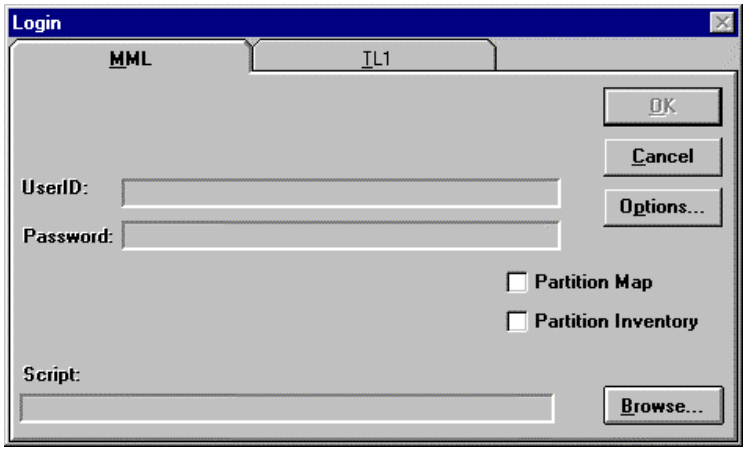
The following procedure explains how to access the subnetwork using the CPro-2000 GUI and a data communications script file.

1. From the Access menu, choose either **New Subnetwork** or **Open Subnetwork**.

NOTE: If you select **New Subnetwork**, the Login dialog box is immediately displayed. If you select **Open Subnetwork**, a list of previously saved files is displayed. Note, however, that only files saved to the CPro-2000 R6.2 folder are displayed. Choose the appropriate file for opening the subnetwork.

2. The Login dialog box is displayed and automatically populated with the following defaults:

   - The tabs at the top of the screen indicate the MML interface is the default
   - The script being used for communication. The Script field may display the DEFAULT.SCR. The DEFAULT.SCR contains default communication settings. You can select another script file using the Browse button or change the communication settings using the AUI. However, you must delete the default script file to ensure that CPro-2000 uses the new settings/file at login.

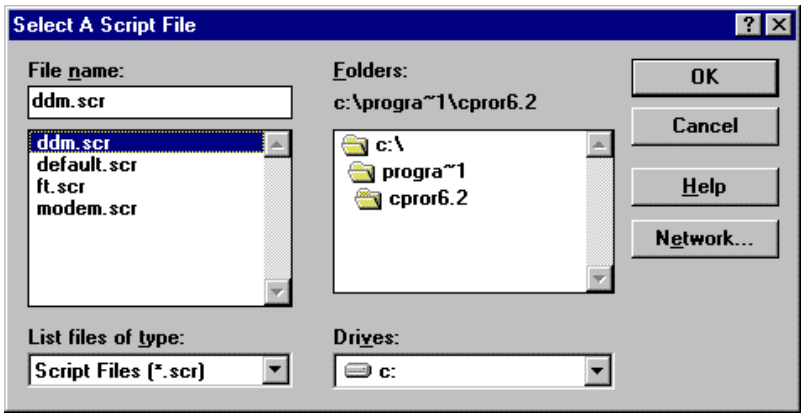
   - 

   If you have chosen New Subnetwork, you can either select Partition Map or Partition Inventory (see the "Partitioning" section earlier in this chapter). These options tell CPro-2000 to depict the topology of the subnetwork to which you are logged in.

   NOTE: If the NE interface is TL1, you must either input a TID or select the TID of the initial login node from the down-arrow list.

3. For all NE types, enter your **user ID** and press the **Tab** key. Enter your **password**.

4. If you want to use a script other than the default, click the **Browse** button to display the Select a Script File dialog box. The following screen appears:



5. Navigate to the CPro-2000 installation directory to access the Script Files. If you accepted the default during installation, CPro-2000 will be in C:\progra~1\cpror6.2.

6. Select one of the existing data-communications scripts, depending on your application. Click on **OK** to select this script.

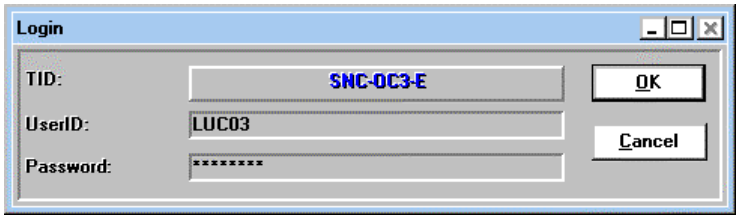
NOTE: Although certain default script files are provided with the CPro-2000 software, you can also create scripts (see **Appendix D. Script and Batch Files** for information on writing script files). The script file supersedes entries in the CPRO.INI file. Therefore, you must ensure that any new script files are thoroughly tested.

7. The Login dialog box redisplays with the appropriate script file. Click on **OK**.

8. If you selected **Partition Map** or **Partition Inventory** from the Login window, CPro-2000 automatically logs into each of the NEs in the subnetwork using the user ID and password entered into the Login window.

   NOTE: If you deleted the contents of the Script field, you must either select **Connect** from the **Communications** menu in the AUI or click on the **Connect/Disconnect** button in the AUI to connect to an NE from this point.

   NOTE: The following window appears during login if one of the NEs in the subnetwork uses a different user ID or password other than the local node. For example, if you connect to a network that is made up of both FT-2000 and DDM-2000 NEs using the DDM password, the system will display the Login dialog box when CPro-2000 reaches the FT-2000 while taking an inventory of the network. If this window appears, type in the correct **user ID** and **password** and then click on **OK**.



9. After the login process, the CPro-2000 GUI window appears displaying the appropriate Network Element View or Subnetwork View, depending on the view you selected.

NOTE: To view examples of typical subnetwork and NE representations, see the "GUI Representations" section in **The User Interfaces** chapter.

ii. Connecting to an NE Manually

This procedure details how to access the subnetwork using the AUI without a data communications script. Similar to accessing CPro-2000 via a data communications script, this access method is also used when the PC running CPro-2000 is directly connected to the CIT port of the NE (or the X.25 port of a DDM-2000 or an FT-2000 OC-48, if connected with a PAD).

Procedure

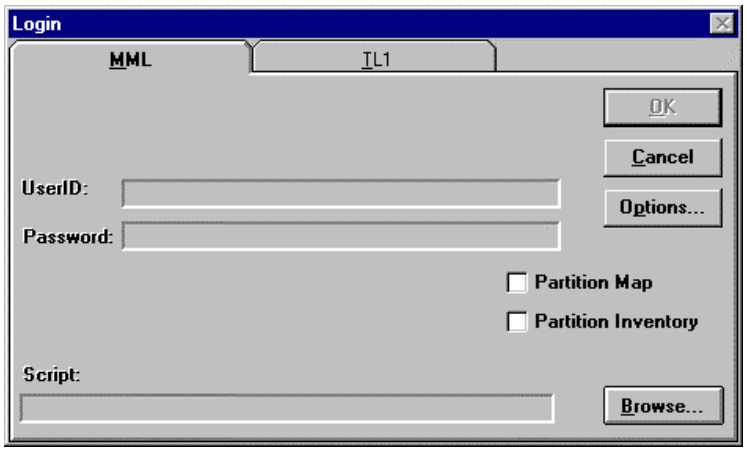
1. Make sure that all the communications settings are correct for the type of communications connection being made (see the "Selecting Communications Options" section earlier in this chapter).

2. From the **Communications** pull-down menu of the AUI, select **Connect**. (If the menu choice says Disconnect, you are already connected.)

   You may also connect by clicking on the Connect/Disconnect button in the AUI.

3. Change your cursor focus to the CPro-2000 GUI by clicking on it.

4. From the Access menu, choose either **Open Subnetwork** or **New Subnetwork**. If you select New Subnetwork, the Login dialog box immediately displays. If you select Open Subnetwork, choose the appropriate file from which the subnetwork is to be opened. The Login dialog box displays.



5. In the Login dialog box, enter the **user ID**, **password** and, if using TL1, the **TID** of the NE.

NOTE: It is important to delete any script file name that appears in the **Script:** field. This ensures that CPro-2000 uses any new settings you specified at login.

6. Click on **OK**. After the login process, the CPro-2000 GUI window that appears displays the appropriate NE View or Subnetwork View, depending on the view you selected.

iii. Connecting to an NE via a Modem

This access application is used where the PC running CPro-2000 employs a modem or a data communications network to access the CIT port of an NE.

CPro-2000 supports three types of modems:

- Hayes®-compatible
- MultiTech®-compatible
- TrailBlazer®-compatible

If you use a modem that is unsupported by CPro-2000, you can still use the AUI to directly send commands to the modem or you can use a script to send commands to your modem.

For modem-to-modem connections, asynchronous modems are used at the SONET subnetwork access point and at the PC running CPro-2000. Both are connected to the telephone network. The subnetwork access point is the CIT or X.25 port of a DDM-2000, the CIT port of a FiberReach, or for an FT-2000, the DCE CIT port, the DTE CIT port, or the X.25 port. A PAD is required for all X.25 connections.

For modem-to-modem connections, the default settings are normally acceptable for the modem at the PC end. However, the NE modem (modem at the NE end) must be set as follows (see the NE User Service Manual for further details):

- connect at 9600 baud
- set to answer
- flow control off

NOTE: If you use a modem script to connect to CPro-2000, then you must hang up the modem manually at the end of your CPro-2000 session. If you have used the AUI Dial-to-Connect modem command to connect to CPro-2000, you do not have to hang up the modem manually. CPro-2000 recognizes that you have used a modem for connection and automatically hangs up the modem.

Procedure

This procedure describes how to connect to the subnetwork using a modem.

1. Make sure that all the communications settings are correct for the type of communications connection being made (see the "Selecting Communications Options from the GUI" section earlier in this chapter).
2. From the Communications pull-down menu of the AUI, select **Connect**. (If the menu choice says Disconnect, you are already connected.)
3. The modem dials the number and after the other modem at the dialed number has answered, you hear the two modems handshake to determine the baud rate at which to communicate with one another. If you have successfully accessed the subnetwork, the modem should display `CONNECT 9600,` where `9600` is the baud rate used for the two modems.
4. From the Access menu in the GUI, select **Open** or **New Subnetwork**. The Login dialog box displays immediately if you have selected New Subnetwork. If you selected **Open Subnetwork**, choose the appropriate file from which to open this subnetwork. The Login dialog box displays.

NOTE: It is important to delete any script file name that appears in the **Script:** field. This ensures that CPro-2000 uses any new settings you specified at login.

5. Enter your **user ID**, **password**, and for TL1 access, the node **TID**.
6. Click on **OK**. After the login process, the CPro-2000 GUI window appears containing the appropriate Network Element View or Subnetwork View, depending on the view you selected.

The User Interfaces

Overview

This chapter contains detailed explanations of CPro-2000's GUI and AUI. The menus, color conventions, and how to navigate through the user interfaces are fully described. The GUI section defines the various components it contains, such as the following:

- toolbar icons
- Subnetwork View
- Network Element View
- the status bar and alarm representations

Also provided in this chapter is a section on how to print reports and windows from the user interfaces.

Introduction to the User Interfaces

CPro-2000 provides both a GUI and an AUI to access Lucent Technologies' NEs. When CPro-2000 is started from the CPro-2000 R6.2 program group, the GUI forms a relationship with the AUI. The AUI receives information from the NE and transfers this information to the GUI. The GUI then presents the information to the user in a graphical display.

The CPro-2000 GUI allows users to execute tasks on the subnetwork, or on specific NEs in the subnetwork, by selecting commands from the menus and objects from the graphical display. Tasks that may normally require typing several long ASCII interface commands can be accomplished with a few mouse clicks in the GUI.

The AUI can be used for commands that are unsupported by the GUI. Although the AUI may be used to talk directly to the subnetwork by typing commands, this should be done carefully. Changes made to the subnetwork via the AUI are not reflected in the GUI unless a CPro-2000 Update Inventory command is performed. Your GUI and AUI may become unsynchronized or the data in your subnetwork may become inconsistent with the data in CPro-2000. See "Using the Interfaces Together" in this chapter for more information on keeping the user interfaces synchronized and consistent.

Using the Interfaces Together

The GUI and AUI work together in CPro-2000. Both are necessary for successful operation of the system. The AUI accepts commands from the GUI and forwards them to the NE. The AUI then accepts the response from the NE and passes that information onto the GUI for storage or presentation.

Communication with the subnetwork is the backbone of CPro-2000. Once communication is established with the local node, CPro-2000 is able to communicate with the other NEs in the subnetwork. All of the information that CPro-2000 provides through the GUI is obtained directly from the NEs themselves.

The CPro-2000 GUI provides information to users based on data that it stores; therefore, it is possible for CPro-2000 to open a Network Element View or to provide reports without ever accessing the NE itself. When CPro-2000 needs to retrieve information from or send information to the NE, CPro-2000 logs into the NE that must be accessed. CPro-2000 automatically accesses the appropriate NE because it keeps track of which NE it is currently logged into and compares that information to the NE that must be accessed.

When communication to a remote NE is lost or when the user accesses NEs via the AUI, the GUI and AUI may indicate that they are logged into different NEs. This may cause CPro-2000 to be unable to complete a specified task. CPro-2000 is designed to correct this situation automatically and access the appropriate NE. However, if a problem occurs and CPro-2000 cannot correct this situation, the AUI should be used to access the local node. CPro-2000 will then be able to complete the specified task. If you are logged out of the local node or off the subnetwork entirely, you should also use the AUI to log back into the local node, prior to continuing with your current CPro-2000 session.

The Graphical User Interface (GUI)

The GUI consists of a multiple document interface (MDI), which can accommodate a Subnetwork View and several Network Element Views. An MDI consists of one main window that contains multiple subwindows. In this case, the CPro-2000 GUI window is the main MDI window. The Subnetwork View and Network Element Views are the subwindows.

- The *Subnetwork View* is a graphical representation of the subnetwork topology, including partitions. A partition is a logical grouping of NEs interoperating on the same high-speed SONET line.

NOTE: For more information on partitioning, see the section titled "Partitioning" in the **CPro-2000 Startup** chapter.

- A *Network Element View* is a graphical representation of the cross connections, ports, slots, and tributaries associated with an NE. Several Network Element Views can be displayed at once. A Network Element View must be active to execute NE-level tasks, such as establishing cross connections.

See "Subnetwork View" and "The Network Element View" later in this chapter for further details on the components that make up these windows and how they are used.

GUI Navigation

There are several ways to switch the focus of the GUI, and navigate between the Subnetwork View and the Network Element Views. Menu items change depending on which part of the GUI has the focus.

- The Node Manager is available from the Access menu and the toolbar. Use the **Open**, **Close**, and **Switch To** commands to switch the focus between the Network Element Views and the Subnetwork View. The Node Manager contains other commands, such as **Login**, **Logout**, **Partition Inventory**, and **Partition Map**. See "Node Manager" in the chapter titled **The Access Menu,** for further details.
- Clicking on the title bar of an open window, either a Network Element View or the Subnetwork View, changes the focus of the GUI to that window.
- While in the Subnetwork View, double-clicking on an NE node opens its Network Element View. The focus of the GUI is then switched from the Subnetwork View to the open Network Element View.
- While in a Subnetwork View, you can rearrange the NE and partition icons by dragging them with the cursor. The NE icons that appear in the Enter End-to-End Path dialog box can be moved in the same way.
- Clicking the right mouse button on a partition icon in the Subnetwork View brings up a pop-up menu containing the following commands: **Open Partition**, **Update Map**, **Update Inventory**, **End To End Path**, **Reports**, and **Rename**.
- Clicking the right mouse button on an NE icon while in the Subnetwork View brings up a pop-up menu containing the following commands: **Open NE View**, **Close Partition**, **Update Map**, **Update Inventory**, **End To End Path**, and **Reports**.

The Toolbar

Frequently executed tasks, such as using the Node Manager, can be accomplished by clicking buttons on the toolbar instead of navigating through the menus. The toolbar icons are shown in the illustration below, although not all of the icons display at the same time. The icons that display at any given time depend on which GUI window has the focus.

The icons (from left to right) represent the following commands: **New Subnetwork**, **Open Subnetwork**, **Save Subnetwork**, **Print**, **Backup Network Element**, **Restore Network Element**, **Node Manager**, **Open Subnetwork View**, and **Help**.

The Status Bar

CPro-2000 displays a status bar at the bottom of the GUI screen, as shown in the following illustration:

The status bar is made up of three areas:

- **Alarm Status** (left section) — Indicates the most severe alarm present in the current node using the color conventions listed in the following table.

Color	FT-2000 Representation	DDM-2000 Representation
Red	CR (critical) and MJ (major) alarms	CR (critical) and MJ (major) alarms
Yellow	MN (minor) alarms	MN (minor) alarms, NEA (near-end activity), and ABN (abnormal) conditions

Green	No alarms or NA (conditions not reported via CR, MJ, and MN LEDs, office alarms, or parallel telemetry) or NR (conditions not reported via CR, MJ, and MN alarms, office alarms, parallel telemetry, or TL1)	NA (no alarm) or FEA (far-end activity) condition

- **Information Status** (center section) — contains various information depending on what task you are performing in the GUI. Information on cross connections (type, address, and signal rate) and slot addresses change dynamically as your cursor moves to different locations in the GUI. The information window also displays messages about in-progress tasks.
- **Trashcan Icon** (right section) — used to delete cross connections. You can select and drag a cross-connection line, source, or destination to the trashcan icon. A cross-connection deletion box appears confirming that you want to delete the cross connection. See "Cross-Connection Deletion," in the **Cross Connections** chapter, for further details.
- **Audible Alarm Button** (right section) – displays a graphical representation of the audible alarm status in the Alarms menu. Click this button to change audible alarm status. Audible alarm is on when button is depressed and off when button is up.
- **Pager Button** (right section) - displays a graphical representation of the pager status in the Alarms menu. Click this button to change pager status. The Pager feature is on when button is depressed and off when button is up.

The Cancel Dialog Box

CPro-2000 provides the feature of being able to cancel an operation while in progress. While each command is being sent from CPro-2000 to the NEs, a dialog box appears containing a Cancel button. The text in the dialog box changes dynamically as the command progresses.

For example, a CPro-2000 operation can consist of several NE commands (which are sent through the AUI to the NE), such as creating an end-to-end path. The CPro-2000 end-to-end path command consists of the ENT-CRS commands for each cross connection that is part of the path.

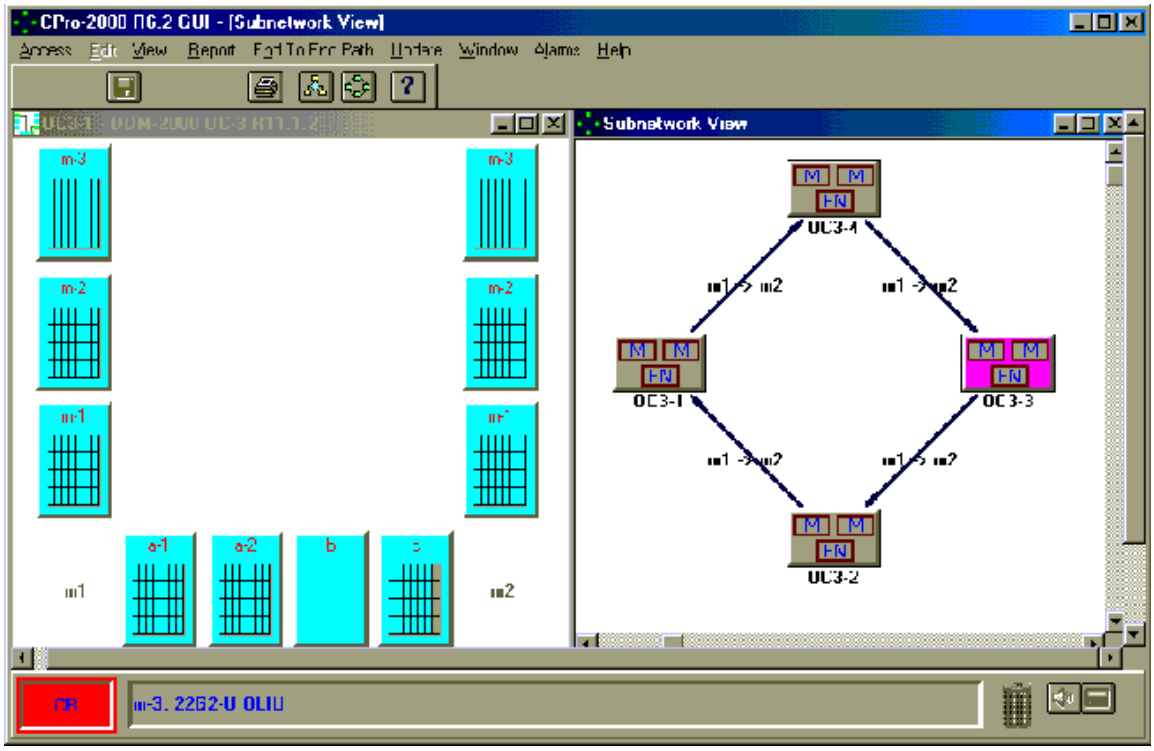
The Cancel dialog box shows each of these commands as they are issued to the NEs. You may press **Cancel** at any time during this process to cancel the CPro-2000 command. This is particularly useful when you are in the middle of a lengthy operation, such as a Partition Inventory, and you want to halt the command process.

CAUTION: Depending on how quickly you cancel a command, some or all of the command may be completed anyway. Please check the AUI to see which, if any, commands have been completed. For example, in the case of creating or deleting an end-to-end path, a partial set of cross connections may have been created or deleted. Use the **Cancel button** with caution.

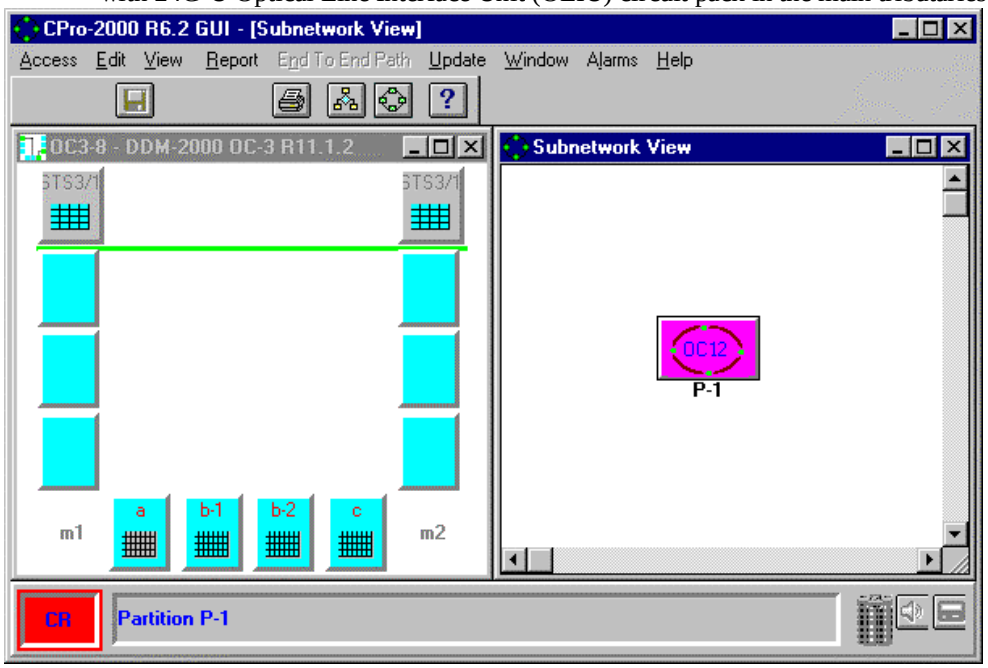
GUI Representations

The following screens show examples of the Network Element View and the Subnetwork View in the CPro-2000 GUI. The menu bar and toolbar are also included in the displays.

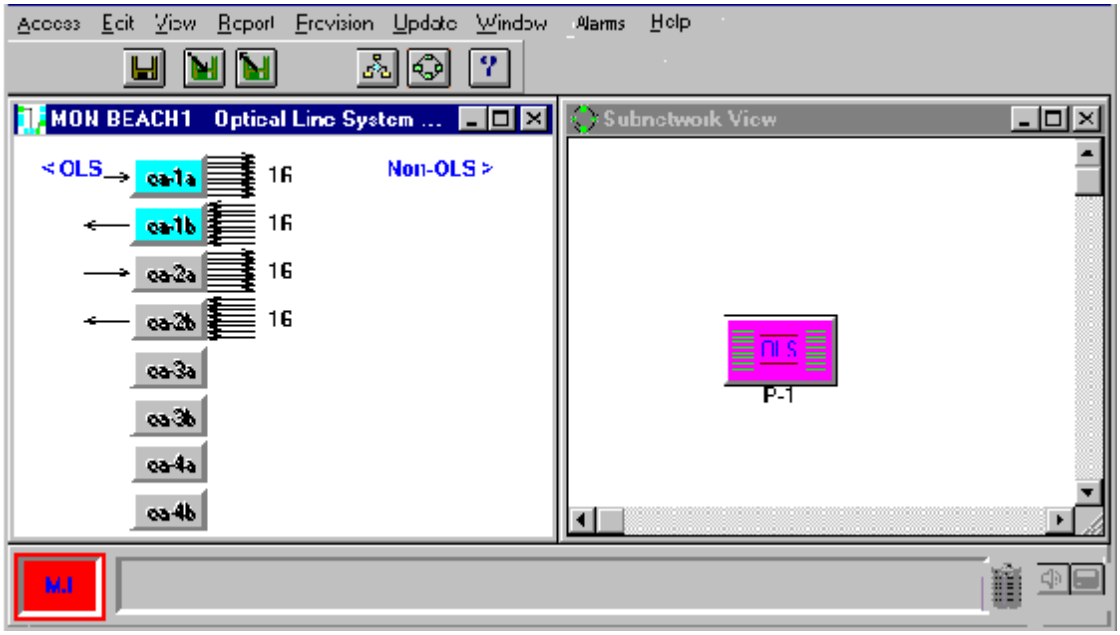
The following is an example of a CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is a DDM-2000 OC-3:



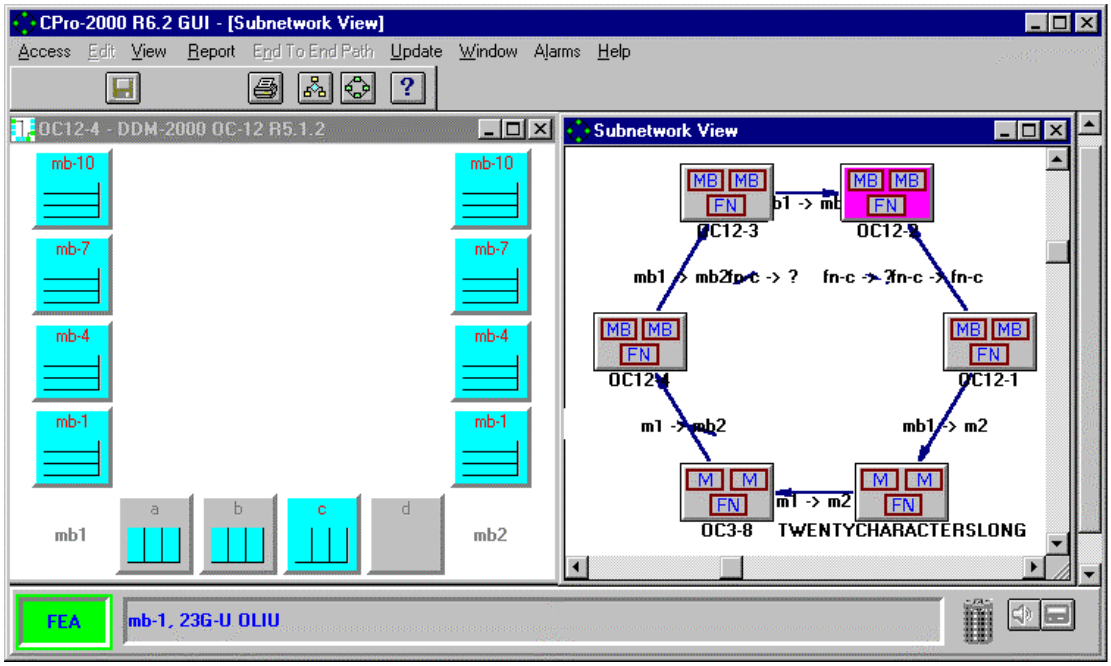
The following is an example of a CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is a DDM-2000 OC-3 with 24G-U Optical Line Interface Unit (OLIU) circuit pack in the main tributaries:



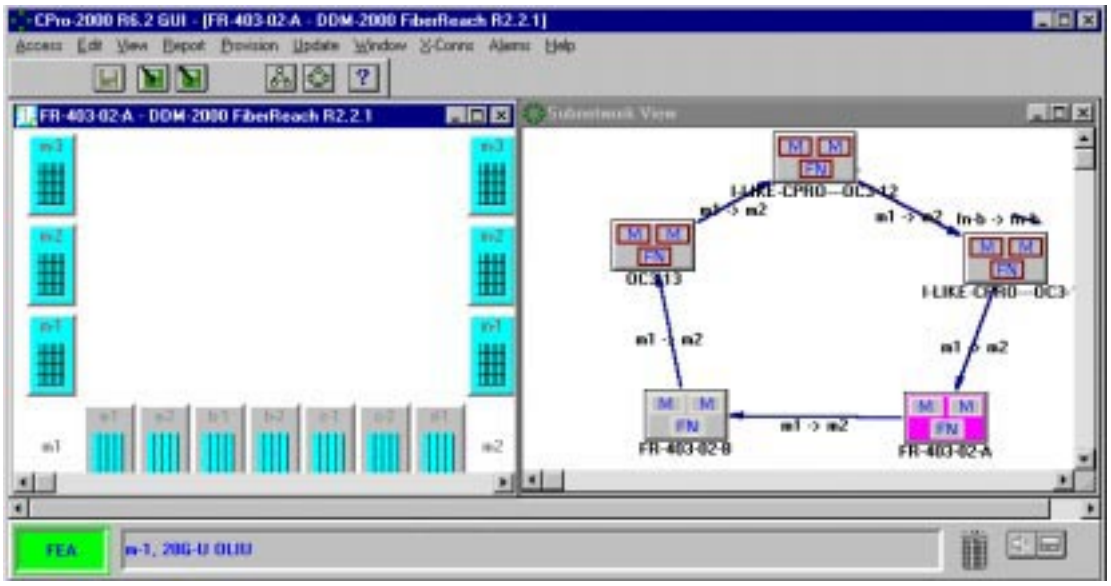
The following is an example of the CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is an Optical Line System (OLS):



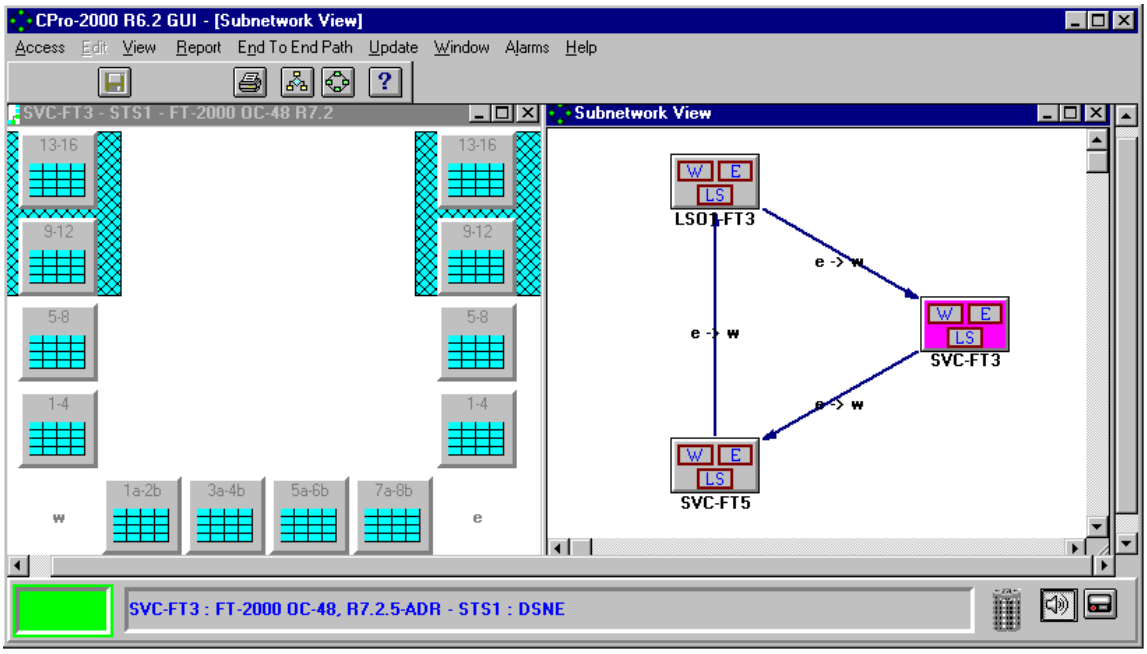
The following is an example of the CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is a DDM-2000 OC-12:



The following is an example of a CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is a FiberReach:



The following is an example of a CPro-2000 GUI when the local node is an FT-2000 OC-48:



The Subnetwork View

The CPro-2000 GUI contains a Subnetwork View representing the subnetwork topology of the NEs, also known as nodes. The Subnetwork View displays any discovered partitions in the subnetwork and the connectivity between them.

The partition icons can be expanded by clicking on them. An expanded partition shows the individual NEs in the partition. A Network Element View can be opened by double-clicking on the box representing the individual NE in an expanded partition.

Subnetwork-level tasks, such as retrieving path reports and bandwidth usage, obtaining the Partition Inventory, and creating/deleting end-to-end paths, can be executed from the Subnetwork View.

NOTE: For details on how to display the Bandwidth Usage report, see the chapter titled **The Report Menu.**

The Network Element View

Each Network Element View window contains a graphical representation of termination points and cross-connection provisioning. The following list details the Network Element View for each type of NE:

- The Network Element View for DDM-2000 OC-3 contains termination points for individual STS-1 or DS3 signals, or up to 28 VT1.5 or DS1 signals per STS-1 signal.
- The Network Element View for DDM-2000 OC-3 equipped with 24G-U OLIU circuit pack contains termination points for individual STS-3, STS-1, or DS3 signals, or up to 28 VT1.5 or DS1 signals per STS-1 signal.
- The Network Element View for DDM-2000 OC-12 contains termination points for individual STS-1, DS3, or STS-3C signals.
- The NE view for FiberReach contains termination points for up to 28 DS1 signals for 1x7 protection.
- The Network Element View for an FT-2000 OC-48 R6.0 contains termination points for individual STS-3 signals. For FT-2000 OC-48 R7.*, there are up to three STS-1 signals per STS-3 signal.

The arrangement of objects in the Network Element View follows these general guidelines:

- For DDM-2000 OC-3, DDM-2000 OC-12, and FiberReach NEs:
  - The left side corresponds to the transmit fiber from and receive fiber to Main-1 (m1 for DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach, mb-1 for DDM-2000 OC-12).
  - The right side corresponds to the transmit fiber from and receive fiber to Main-2 (m2 for DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach, mb-2 for DDM-2000 OC-12) in ring configurations.
  - The bottom side corresponds to the function units used for add/drop cross connections.

NOTE: If a DDM-2000 OC-3 or SLC-2000 contains 27-type OLIU circuit packs in main slots, CPro-2000 only displays two available STS-1s in the mains, instead of the usual three. These are labeled m1 and m2. If a DDM-2000 OC-3 contains a 21-type OLIU circuit pack in either the mains or the function units, there is no access to the VT1.5s.

- For DDM-2000 OC-3 NEs equipped with 24G-U OLIU circuit pack in the mains:
  - The top box on each side represents the STS-1/STS-3 interface. Each of these boxes has four rows and four columns. The four entries in each row represent the STS-3 termination points and the three associated STS-1 termination points.
  - The bottom three boxes on each side represent the STS-1s that have been selected for either VT1.5 cross connections or STS-1 add/drop cross connections.
  - The bottom side corresponds to the function units used for add/drop cross connections.

- For OLS NEs:
  - The rectangular boxes represent the Optical Amplifier packs (OAs) in the NE.
  - The black arrows show the optical fibers and their signal-carrying direction. These also depict the number of external frequencies multiplexed into one line of OLS.
  - In the top corners, the window shows what kind of nodes are connected on either side of this node (OLS or Non-OLS).

NOTE: The OLS network element is fundamentally different from any other NE as it does not handle any cross connections. Therefore, the primary purpose of the Network Element View for OLS is to provide an access to all menu items which perform NE level operations such as port provisioning and NE reports.

- For FT-2000 OC-48 R6.0 NEs:
  - The West side (displayed on the left side) represents interfaces to the west STS-3 high-speed tributaries
  - The East side (displayed on the right side) represents interfaces to the east STS-3 high-speed tributaries.
  - The bottom side represents the low-speed slots (DS3, EC1, OC3) used for add/drop cross connections.
- For FT-2000 OC-48 R7.* NEs:
  - The West side (displayed on the left side) represents interfaces to the west STS-3 high-speed tributaries with three STS-1 tributaries contained in each STS-3.
  - The East side (displayed on the right side) represents interfaces to the east STS-3 high-speed tributaries with three STS-1 tributaries contained in each STS-3.
  - The bottom displays four groups of low-speed slots (DS3, EC1, or OC3). Each contains four slots. Every low-speed slot contains three STS-1 time slots that represent the DS3 ports on DS3 slot, EC1 ports on EC1 slot, or STS-1 tributaries on OC3 slot.

The Menu Bar

All of the functionality of CPro-2000 is available through the menu bar in the GUI window. In addition, some of these commands can be accessed through the right mouse button pop-up menu. Listed below are the menu names and the types of commands they contain:

- Items that pertain to logging into or out of the NEs are found in the Access Menu. This menu also allows the user to run batch command files, print windows, save the current subnetwork's information to a file, open the Node Manager, and to exit the CPro-2000 application.
- Operations for backing up, restoring, and changing TIDs or passwords are found in the Edit Menu.
- The View Menu allows the user to show or hide cross connections and to change the way the toolbar and status bar in the GUI are viewed. You can also access the Subnetwork View and Report Viewer.
- The Report Menu gives the user the ability to retrieve path information, equipment information, alarm status, NE history, provisioning, and performance monitoring reports. All of the reports are available in the Report Viewer.

- The Provision Menu enables the user to modify port/line provisioning and NE options.
- The Update Menu enables the user to requery the NEs about the current cross connections, Partition or Network Element Inventory, and alarm information.
- The Window Menu allows the user to arrange the GUI windows to fit his/her viewing needs.
- The End-to-End Path Menu is only available from the Subnetwork View. This menu enables a user to enter and delete end-to-end paths. Also available in this menu is the capability of modifying the LocA and LocZ values for an FT-2000 OC-48 STS-3 or STS-1 end-to-end path.
- The X-Conns Menu contains instructions on how to enter and delete cross connections, individually or in a range. It does not contain the actual commands. Cross connections are created or deleted by using drag-and-drop functionality. This menu is only available while you are in a Network Element View window.
- The Alarms Menu allows you to turn on the following features: Auto Alarm Polling, Audible Alarm, and Pager. You can also set parameters for these features from the Preferences option of this menu.
- The Help Menu provides the user with help options.

Some menu items are displayed with an arrow (▷) after them. Selection of these menu items displays another level of menus. For example, selecting Port/Slot Options▷ from the Reports pull-down menu results in a submenu that allows the user to choose one of several options.

Some menu items have three ellipses (•••) after them. Selection of these menu items displays a dialog box requesting further input from the user.

Non-Preemptible Protection Access (NPPA)

NPPA is a feature in FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.1 and 7.2, which allows the protection tributaries to serve as non-preemptible unprotected service tributaries while the corresponding service tributaries become unprotected. FT-2000 R7.1 is capable of handling NPPA at the STS-3 tributaries level, while FT-2000 R7.2 is capable of handling NPPA at the STS-1 tributaries level.

The network element views for FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 are designed to display the NPPA status of the high-speed tributaries. In the case of FT-2000 R7.1, the NPPA status will be displayed at the STS-3 level. In the case of FT-2000 R7.2, the NPPA status will be displayed at the STS-1 level. The following color conventions are used to display the NPPA status:

- Yellow on the lower half of the high-speed tributaries (the normal service tributaries) indicates that the tributary is unprotected.
- Yellow on the upper half of the high-speed tributaries (the normal protection tributaries) indicates that the tributary is in service without any protection and is non-preemptible.

This scheme applies to both STS-1 level and STS-3 level NPPA statuses. In the case of STS-3, all four slots pertaining to an STS-3 level tributary, which includes an STS-3 slot as well as three corresponding STS-1 slots, will turn yellow at the same time. There will not be NPPA status at levels lower than STS-3. In the case of STS-1, individual STS-1 slots have their own NPPA status. If any one of the STS-1 slots is not NPPA enabled, the corresponding STS-3 slot is shown as NPPA disabled. Only if all three of the STS-1 slots that correspond to an STS-3 tributary are NPPA enabled will the corresponding STS-3 slot be shown as NPPA enabled.

Color Conventions for the Network Element View

Listed in the following table are the color conventions displayed in the Network Element View and what they represent. If you are using a monochrome monitor, these colors display in varying degrees of gray tones.

Color	Representation
Gray	Slots that are not equipped or ports/slots that are not a valid selection.
Black	Lines that indicate cross connections; they can be solid or dashed depending on the cross connection type.
Sky Blue	Port/slots available for cross connections.
Purple	Port/slot that is an endpoint for a displayed cross connection or port/slot that is selected.
Dark Blue	All ports/slots where cross connections exist, when the lines representing the cross connections are not being displayed.
Red	STS-1 Grid cell that is selected and opened at the VT level (DDM-2000 OC-3 with 24G-U OLIU).
Yellow	Signifies non-preemptible NPPA status (FT-2000).

ASCII User Interface (AUI)

The ASCII User Interface (referred to throughout this document as the AUI) provides access to an NE in the same way that an ASCII terminal provides access. The user can type commands into the ASCII user interface and receive an immediate response from the NE. This section concentrates on how to use the AUI in conjunction with the GUI, although the AUI can be used as a stand-alone terminal emulator as well.

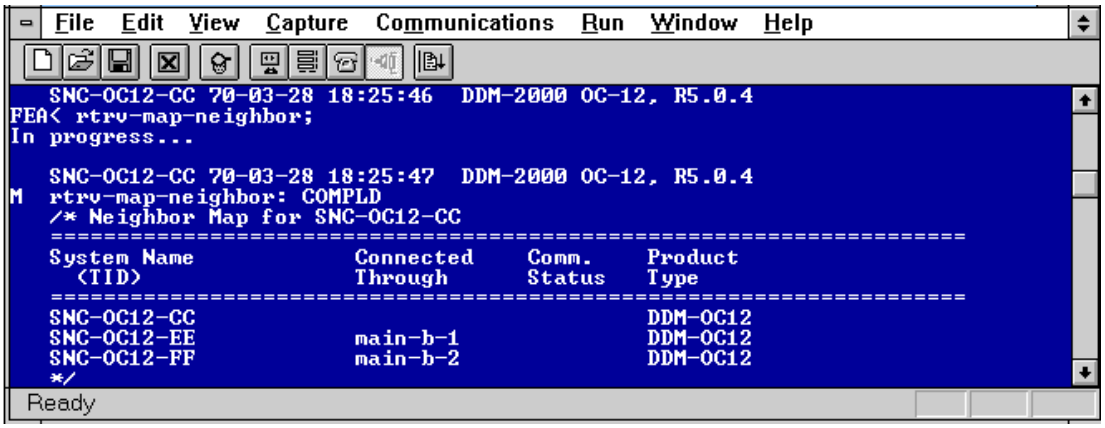
NOTE: A network element cannot talk to the AUI unless the AUI initiates contact. No autonomous messages from a network element are acted upon by CPro-2000.

CPro-2000 uses the AUI to establish communications with the network elements. All commands initiated through the GUI cause information to be sent to and received from the NE. This information is always visible in the AUI.

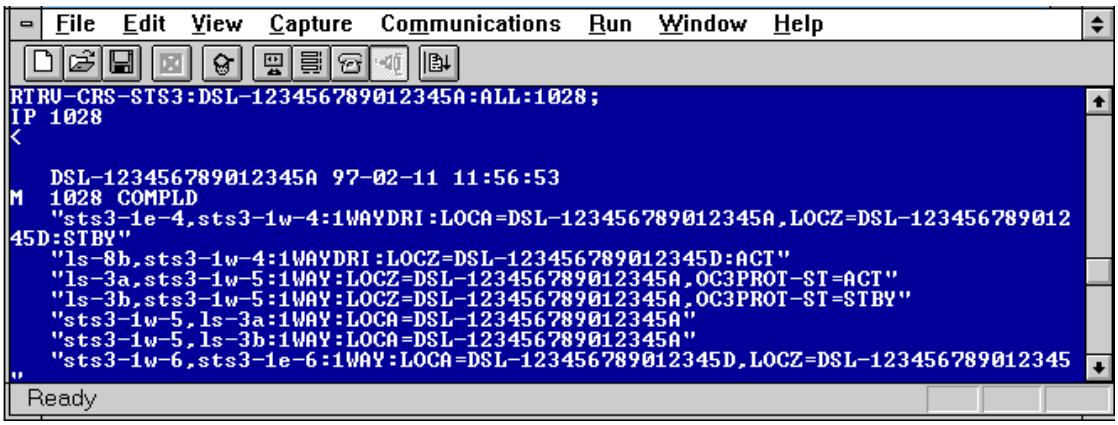
Multiple communication sessions can be running within a single instance of the AUI program. This is called a Multiple Document Interface (MDI) and is similar to how other Windows programs operate.

For CPro-2000, this means that two sessions can use only one AUI program, but have two open window sessions. Sessions are differentiated by names in the title bar of the child window in the AUI; they are named Default1, Default 2, and so on. If you open an AUI session from a settings file, then the AUI title bar reflects the name of the settings file.

The following sample AUI screen shows MML output from a DDM-2000 NE:



The following sample AUI screen shows TL1 output from an FT-2000 NE:



The user can benefit from the AUI by using it as a "dumb" terminal connected to an NE. Any functionality that is not yet available in CPro-2000 can be accessed through *expert mode*, which consists of clicking in the AUI window and typing the appropriate commands.

NOTE: You must click inside the AUI window to activate the AUI cursor. The cursor does not automatically appear when you change focus to the AUI, or click on one of the AUI menu items.

The AUI also provides the user with a powerful terminal emulator that can be used for many tasks other than connecting to a subnetwork.

NOTE: Commands that affect the state of equipment or cross connections in the NE can cause the GUI and the AUI to become unsynchronized. After working in the AUI, it is always advisable to update the GUI by reissuing the Partition Inventory or the NE Inventory command (see the section titled "Using the Interfaces Together" earlier in this chapter).

The AUI can also be used to set up and save modem specifications through the use of the Communications menu. The user can enter the modem type and dial string in the Modem Commands dialog box.

SLC-2000 Access

The CPro-2000 AUI can be used to control the low-speed side of an SLC-2000. After logging into the SLC-2000, type **dlc** in the AUI (dlc stands for digital loop carrier). You may now issue commands to the low-speed side of the SLC-2000. (See the SLC-2000 documentation for further information.) To exit the low-speed side of the SLC-2000, type **sonet**.

The Menu Bar and Toolbar

Listed below are the commands available in the AUI menu bar. Many of these commands are also in the AUI toolbar, which includes the following (from left to right in the toolbar):

New Window (using default settings file), **Open Settings File**, **Save As Settings File**, **Send Delete Character**, **Capture**, **Connect Preferences**, **Port Settings**, **Modem Commands**, **Connect/Disconnect**, **Open Script File**.

The AUI menu bar contains the following:

- The File menu which contains the following commands:
  - — New – establishes a new AUI window using the default settings information.
  - — Open – provides a dialog box for opening a settings file and establishing a new AUI session using that file's settings.
  - — Close – causes the current AUI window to be closed and the AUI session to be disconnected. If the current AUI session has a GUI session associated with it, the GUI is closed also.
  - — Save – allows you to save your settings file. The following settings can be saved to a settings file: communications port, baud rate, parity, stop bits, data bits, flow control, connect preferences, and modem commands. (All of these settings are specified through the Settings command in the Communications pull-down menu.)
  - — Save As – allows you to save your settings file to another file name.
  - — Make Default Settings – allows the user to choose a settings file to use as the default for AUI sessions.
  - — Exit – terminates the AUI and all other sessions currently connected, including the GUI.
- When MML connected, the Edit Menu provides the Send Break and Del Char commands that can be used to abort a command. This menu also contains the Modify Script File command, which allows the user to open the Notepad editor and make changes to a user-specified script file. This menu also allows the user to copy and paste text that is displayed in the AUI.
- The View Menu allows the user to change the AUI window according to his or her viewing needs. The options that can be changed include hiding or displaying the status bar, the font size and type, and whether the window is displayed in color, black and white, or gray tones.
- The Capture Menu gives the user the ability to capture screens containing commands that are sent to and received from the NEs and to save it to a file.
- The Communications Menu contains commands for choosing connection preferences, terminal emulation type, port settings from an already created file or modifying the default values (such as stop and data bits), modem settings, and connect/disconnect. See "Accessing the Subnetwork" in the **CPro-2000 Startup** chapter for further information on how to use these commands.
- The Run Menu provides a way to run script files without accessing the CPro-2000 GUI. This menu also provides scripts to do system and shelf turnups. The shelf and system turnup scripts must be specially ordered from Lucent Technologies and are customized for your location. Please contact 1 800 WE2-CARE for more information.

NOTE: Any settings found in a login script or a batch file override settings provided in the AUI, whether by user entry or a settings file.

Printing Reports and Windows

CPro-2000 has the capability of printing reports and some windows directly from the GUI. All reports that can be viewed through the Report Viewer, such as the reports created using the Reports menu, can be printed to your local printer. See "Report Viewer," in the **View Menu** chapter for additional details.

The Subnetwork View may be printed using the Print command in the Access menu or the Print toolbar icon. See "Print Window," in the **Access Menu** chapter for additional details.

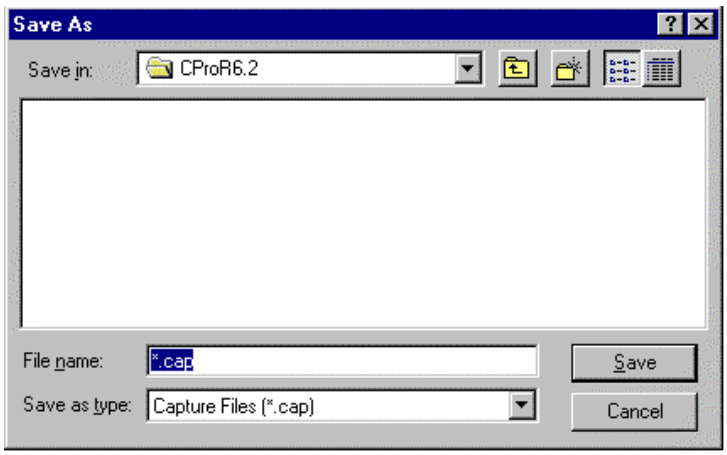
Other GUI windows and AUI information, such as a Network Element View or a captured AUI screen, may be printed using Microsoft Paint™ or the Notepad editor. See the following section, "Printing AUI Screens," for instructions on how to capture information in the AUI and print it to your local printer. See "Printing Windows," later in this chapter, for instructions on how to print windows from the GUI that are not supported by the Print Window command.

Printing AUI Screens

To print information that appears in the AUI screen, use the following procedure:

Procedure

1. In the AUI, from the Capture pull-down menu select **Standard**, then select **Start**.
2. The following screen appears.



3. Provide a file name as requested.
4. Any information displayed in the AUI after Capture Start is chosen is saved to the file, until **Capture Stop** is chosen.
5. In the AUI, select **Stop** from the Capture pull-down menu.
6. Access the file created with Notepad or some other Windows word processing package that accepts text as input.

7. Select **Print Setup** and choose landscape or portrait depending on the page orientation of the report.

8. Select **Print** and click on **OK**.

Printing Windows

To print a window that appears in the GUI, such as a Network Element View, use the following procedure:

NOTE: To print the Subnetwork View, see "Print Window" in the **Access Menu** chapter.

Procedure

1. In the GUI, click on the window you wish to print.

2. Press the **Print Screen** key on your keyboard to place a copy of the entire screen in the Windows clipboard. To place only the selected window in the clipboard, press **Alt + Print Screen**.

3. Open Microsoft Paint™, located in the Accessories Program Group. (You can use any Windows-based graphics package that accepts input from the Windows clipboard.)

4. From the Edit pull-down menu of Microsoft Paint, select **Paste**. A copy of the window appears.

5. From the File pull-down menu, select **Print** and the window is printed.

Task Mapping

How to Accomplish a Task

The best way to accomplish a task that you are unfamiliar with in CPro-2000 is to find the task in the table below and determine which menu contains the commands you need. Each task listed in the table below is described in detail in the next few chapters of this guide. The table here and the detailed descriptions in the subsequent chapters are all organized by menus, accessible from the menu bar at the top of the GUI window.

NOTE: Creating and deleting cross connections is not performed through a menu. These commands are performed using drag-and-drop technology. (The X-Conns menu contains instructions for how to create and delete cross connections; it does not contain a menu of commands.) For the purposes of this Task Map, cross-connection activities are listed under X-Conns.

Task Map

The menu bar at the top of the GUI window contains all of the functionality of CPro-2000. The menus can be accessed by clicking on the appropriate word in the menu bar using the mouse. Each menu contains a grouping of similar tasks. The tasks that can be accomplished via the GUI and its corresponding menus are listed in the following table. Keyboard shortcuts that can also be used to accomplish certain tasks are shown in parentheses with their respective menu items.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Access/New Subnetwork	Accesses a subnetwork that has not previously been accessed or has no subnetwork information saved for it.
Access/Open Subnetwork	Accesses a subnetwork that has subnetwork information that has been saved to a file in a previous CPro-2000 session.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Access/Close Subnetwork (Ctrl + C)	Disconnects from a subnetwork that is currently being accessed.
Access/Save Subnetwork (Shift + Ins)	Saves a subnetwork's information to a file, so you can restart your next session with this subnetwork without having to requery the NEs.
Access/Save Subnetwork As (Ctrl + U)	Saves a subnetwork's information to a file, when you are saving a subnetwork's information for the first time or when you are saving it to a different file name.
Access/Print Window	Prints out your Subnetwork view to a printer (Subnetwork view only).
Access/Close Window (Ctrl + D)	Closes the window that currently has the focus in the GUI. Does not log you out of an NE or subnetwork.
Access/Close All Windows (Ctrl + A)	Closes all windows that are currently open. Does not log you out of an NE or subnetwork.
Access/Login (Ctrl + L)	Logs into a remote node in the local node's subnetwork (NE View only).
Access/Logout (Ctrl + O)	Logs out of the current node (NE View Only).
Access/Node Manager (Ctrl + N)	Opens, closes, logs in, logs out, or switches to each Network Element View. Can also be used for a partition inventory, partition map, or renaming a partition.
Access/Run Batch Commands (Ctrl + B)	Executes a series of commands using a batch file.
Access/Open (Partition)	Opens the selected partition (Subnetwork View only).
Access/Close (Partition)	Closes the selected open partition (Subnetwork View only).
Access/Open (NE)	Opens the selected NE (Subnetwork View only).
Access/Exit (Ctrl + X)	Exits the CPro-2000 application.
Edit/Backup (F8)	Backs up equipage, cross connections, and provisionable parameters of the current node to a file.
Edit/Restore (F9)	Restores equipage, cross connections, and/or provisionable parameters from a file to the current node.
Edit/Change TID	Changes the TID of the current NE.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Edit/Change Password	Changes the password of the current NE
Edit/Switch DRI	Operates or releases the manual dual-ring interworking (DRI) switch for an FT-2000 OC-48.
Edit/Rename Partition	Changes the default partition name to a customized name of your choice.
View/Status Bar (Ctrl + R)	Hides or shows the status bar at the bottom of the GUI showing the alarm status.
View/Toolbar (Ctrl + T)	Hides or shows the toolbar at the top of the GUI.
View/Show X-conn (Shift +F8)	Displays specified cross connections in the current Network Element View.
View/Hide X-conn	Hides all cross connections in the current Network Element View.
View/Subnetwork View	Opens a window displaying the Subnetwork View.
View/Report Viewer (F12)	Enables a previously saved report to be viewed or printed.
Report/Path	Creates a report in the Report Viewer that contains information about the complete and incomplete paths in the subnetwork (Subnetwork View only).
Report/Timeslot Usage	Creates a report in the Report Viewer that shows which time slots are being used in all NEs in the subnetwork (Subnetwork View only).
Report/Cross Connections	Creates a report in the Report Viewer that shows the cross connections in a single NE (from a Network Element View) or for all inventoried NEs in a subnetwork (from the Subnetwork View).
Report/Map	Displays a report in the Report Viewer that contains connectivity information in relation to the current node (Network Element View only).
Report/Alarms	Displays an alarm summary in the Report Viewer for the current node in the Network Element View.
Report/History	Displays a history of events in the Report Viewer for the current node in the Network Element View (MML only).
Report/Equipment	Displays a report in the Report Viewer that shows the equipage for the current node (Network Element View only).

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Report/Protection State	Displays a report that shows the NPPA protection-switching state for the current node in FT-2000 OC-48 (Network Element View only).
Report/Port/Slot Options	Provides a list in the Report Viewer of the current DS1, DS3, EC1, NCT/2, OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, and LS port/line/slot options for the current node in the Network Element View. Not all of these options are available for every NE type or release.
X-Conns/Enter/Individual /Range	Provides steps for creating individual or ranges of cross connections.
X-Conns/Delete/Individual /Range	Provides steps for deleting individual or ranges of cross connections.
Provision/DS1 Ports Provision/T1 Ports Provision/DS3 Ports Provision/EC1 Ports Provision NCT/2 Lines Provision/OC-1 Lines Provision/OC-3 Lines Provision/OC-12 Lines Provision/OC-48 Lines	Retrieves current or sets new Port/Line Options for DS1, DS3 T1, EC1, NCT/2 OC-1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48 and LS. Not all of these options are available for every NE type or release.
Provision/Set NPPA	Displays or sets the value for the Protection Access State for FT-2000 OC-48 NEs.
Provision/Set Date	Displays or modifies the current date or time of the NE.
Provision/Set NE	Sets options for the current NE including some or all of the following: access identifier (AID), TID, Node ID, Directory Services, assignment of gateway network element (GNE) (DDM-2000 only), alarm GNE (AGNE), alarm group (ALMGRP), X.25 packet size (X25ps), type of cross-connection protocol, and data communications channel (DCC).
Provision/Set Feat	Displays or modifies performance-monitoring parameters for DDM-2000 NEs
Provision/Set CID Secu/ DCE/DTE	Displays or modifies the current settings for Set CID DCE and Set CID DTE parameters for FT-2000 OC-48 NEs.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Provision/Update NE	Updates the system database on the NE to reflect the existing hardware configuration and incoming signals.
Provision/OSI Stack/ Layer 3/Layer 4	Retrieves current or sets new values for the OSI Stack.
Update/Inventory (Network Element View) (Ctrl + I)	Retrieves the equipage and cross connections of the current NE and updates the Network Element View database.
Update/X-Conn (Ctrl + S)	Retrieves the cross connections of the current NE and updates the Network Element View database.
Update/Alarm	Updates and displays the alarm status on the GUI status bar for the current NE.
Update/Active Users	Retrieves and displays information about users who are logged into an NE via MML.
Update/Map	Retrieves the partition topology from all nodes in the current partition (Subnetwork View only).
Update/Inventory (Subnetwork View)	Retrieves the partition topology, equipage, and cross connections from the current partition (Subnetwork View only).
Window/Cascade (Shift + F4)	Arranges Network Element Views and Subnetwork View in a cascade format.
Window/Tile Horizontal (Shift + F5)	Arranges Network Element Views and Subnetwork View in a horizontal format.
Window/Tile Vertical (Shift + F6)	Arranges Network Element Views and Subnetwork View in a vertical format.
Window/Arrange Icons (Shift + F7)	Arranges iconified windows in an orderly fashion at the bottom of the GUI window.
End-to-End Path/Enter	Establishes an end-to-end path (Subnetwork View only).
End-to-End Path/Delete	Deletes an end-to-end path of any type (Subnetwork View only).
End-to-End Path/Modify LocA/LocZ	Modifies the LocA and LocZ values for an FT-2000 OC-48 STS-3 or STS-1 end-to-end path.
End-to-End Path/Tag Red Line	Displays/modifies paths in FT-2000 OC-48 R8.1 and tag cross connections for Red Line services.
Alarms (Alt + A)	Displays the Alarms menu options.
Alarms/Auto Alarm Polling (Ctrl + A)	Changes existing state of Auto Alarm Polling. Turns feature off if it is on, and vice versa. Check mark is displayed if feature is on.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Alarms/Audible Alarm (Ctrl + l)	Sets the audible alarm state. Check mark is displayed if feature is on.
Alarms/Pager (Ctrl + P)	Turns the pager feature on or off. Checkmark is displayed if feature is on.
Alarms/Preferences (Ctrl + r)	Brings up a dialog box from which to: define call list criteria, set audible alarm, auto alarm polling, and modem parameters; and test pager setup.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/Audible Repeat Seconds (R)	Controls the frequency or repeat rate of the alarm sound.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/Auto Poll Minutes (P)	Controls the frequency with which alarm status is updated.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/Modem Comm Port (C)	Specifies communication port that corresponds to the available modem.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/Alarm Tab/To access Outside Line, first dial (O)	Displays the prefix required to dial an outside pager number.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/View (V)	Displays existing log file.
Alarms/Preferences/Alarm Tab/Delete (D)	Deletes the log file.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Name (N)	Displays the name associated with a specific pager number and alarm level.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Phone (PIN) (P)	Displays the pager number that corresponds to the name specified in the Name field.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Address Type (T)	Specifies the pager type.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Add (A)	Adds a new entry to the data file.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Edit (E)	Modifies the entries in the Call List window.

Menu Item (Keyboard shortcut)	Task
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Delete (D)	Removes entries from the Call List window.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/OK (O)	Confirms a command to edit, add, or delete an entry in the Call List window.
Alarms/Preferences/Call List Tab/Cancel (C)	Cancels a command to edit, add, or an delete entry in the Call List window.
Alarms/Preferences/Pager Test Tab/Message to PIN (P)	Accepts test messages entered by the user.
Alarms/Preferences/Pager Test Tab/Message Text (M)	Dynamically displays progress of the test.
Alarms/Preferences/Pager Test Tab/Send (S)	Transmits the test message.
Alarms/Preferences/Pager Test Tab/Clear (C)	Removes entries from the Message to PIN field and the Message Text field.
Alarms/Preferences/Pager Test Tab/Address Type (T)	Specifies the pager type.
Help/CPro-2000 Help	Provides an on-line version of the CPro-2000 User Manual.

The Access Menu

Overview

The Access Menu contains commands that can open, close, and save subnetworks; open and close Network Element Views; log into and out of network elements; execute batch files; and exit CPro-2000. The Access pull-down menu contains the following command options:

- New Subnetwork
- Open Subnetwork
- Close Subnetwork
- Save Subnetwork
- Save Subnetwork As
- Print Window
- Close Window
- Close All Windows
- Login
- Logout
- Node Manager
- Run Batch Commands
- Open (Partition)
- Close (Partition)
- Open (NE)
- Exit

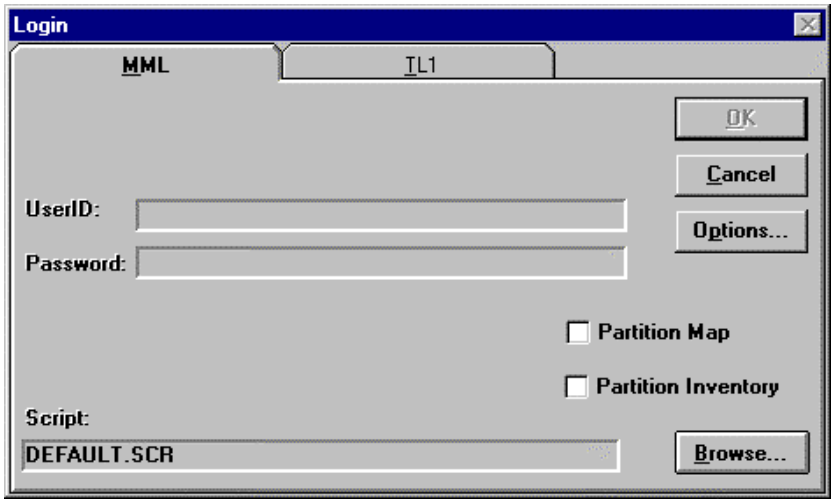
New Subnetwork

Purpose

To access a subnetwork that has not previously been accessed or that has no subnetwork information saved for it. This command is only available when no connection to a subnetwork is currently active.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **New Subnetwork**. The following Login dialog box appears.



   If you have chosen New Subnetwork, you have the option of selecting **Partition Map** or the **Partition Inventory**. These options tell CPro-2000 to depict the topology of the subnetwork to which you are logged in, for *discovered* partitions only. A discovered partition is when CPro-2000 recognizes it as part of the subnetwork and knows its configuration.

   If you do not check off **Partition Map** or **Partition Inventory**, CPro-2000 does the following:

   - logs into the local node
   - inventories the local node and displays its Network Element View

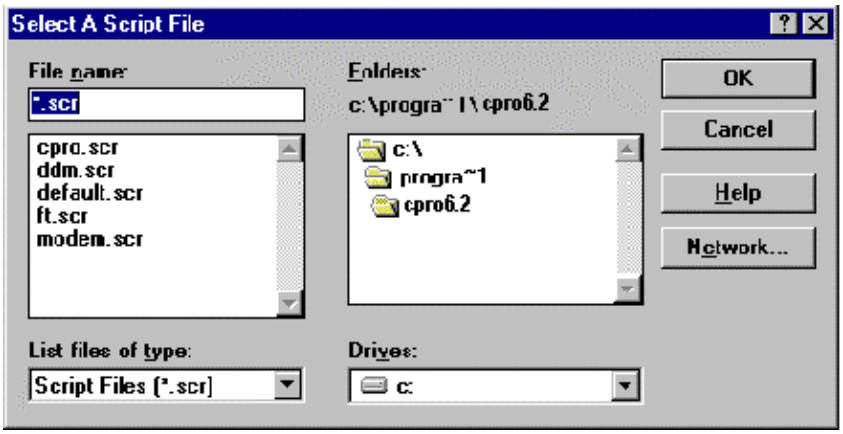
   If you select **Partition Inventory**, CPro-2000 gathers information about all the nodes in the partition, including cross connections, equipage, alarms, and topology. If you are going to be doing any type of subnetwork-level task, such as creating an end-to-end path, it is necessary to take a Partition Inventory.

2. If the NE Interface is TL1, the user must either input a **TID** or select the TID of the initial login node, from the down-arrow list.

   For all NE types, enter your **user ID** and press the **Tab** key. Enter your **password** and press the **Tab** key.

NOTE: See the appropriate network element documentation for procedures on how to change your user ID. See **The Edit Menu** chapter for the procedure on how to change a password or TID.

3. If you want to use a script other than the default, click on the **Browse** button to display the Select A Script File dialog box. The following screen appears.



4. Select one of the existing data communications scripts, depending on your application. In most cases, **DEFAULT.SCR** should be used; however, the script selected should be appropriate for the data communications facilities being used to talk to the NE and the subnetwork. Click on **OK** to select this script.

NOTE: Although certain default script files are provided with the CPro-2000 software, scripts can also be created by the user (see **Appendix D. Script and Batch Files** for information on writing script files). Any new script files should be thoroughly tested.

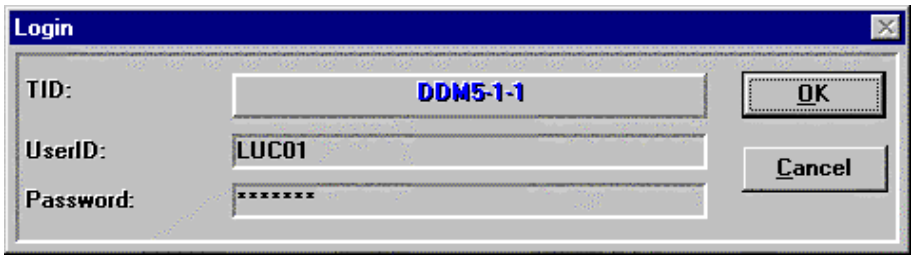
5. The Login dialog box redisplays with the appropriate script file. Click on **OK**.

NOTE: If you receive an error message at this point, such as `Invalid Port Response`, see the **CPro-2000 Software Release Description** that accompanies this user manual for details.

6. If you selected **Partition Map** or **Partition Inventory** from the Login window, CPro-2000 automatically logs into each of the NEs in the subnetwork using the user ID and password entered into the Login window.

NOTE: The following Login window may appear if one of the NEs in the subnetwork uses a different user ID or password other than the local node.

7. If this window appears, type in the correct **user ID** and **password**. Click on **OK**.



8. The GUI window appears containing the appropriate Subnetwork View and Network Element Views for the type of NEs in the subnetwork.

NOTE: To view examples of typical subnetwork and NE representations, see "GUI Representations" in **The User Interfaces** chapter.

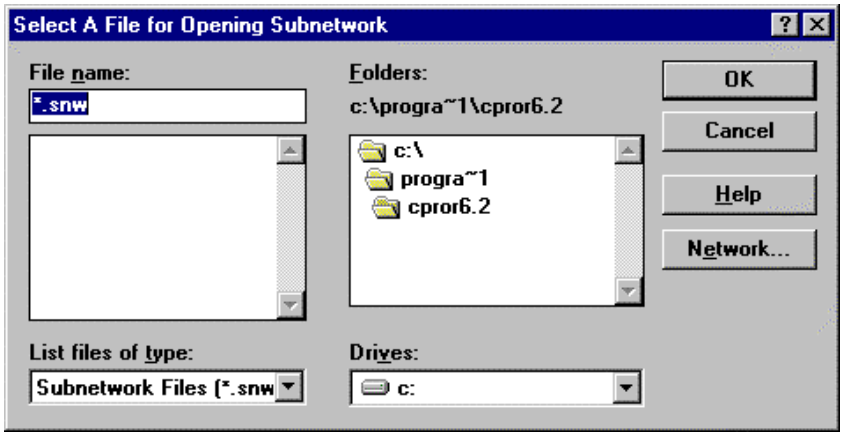
Open Subnetwork

Purpose

To access a subnetwork that has had its subnetwork information saved to a file during a previous CPro-2000 session. All the information that CPro-2000 queries during a session, such as NE equipage, cross connections, and neighbor information, can be saved to a file. When you access the subnetwork using the file, CPro-2000 does not have to requery the NEs in the subnetwork. It uses the information saved in the file. This command is only available when no connection to a subnetwork is currently active.

Procedure

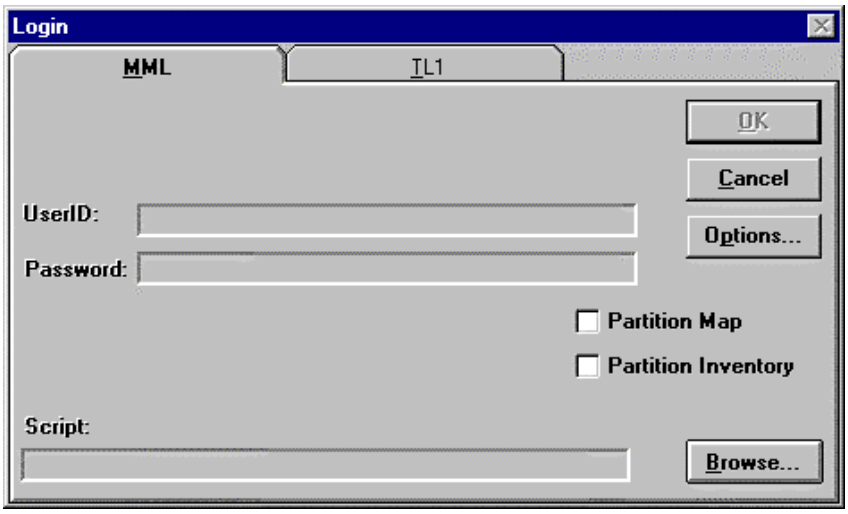
1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Open Subnetwork**. The following screen appears and prompts you to select the file that contains the previously saved information for this subnetwork.



2. Click on **OK** to open the subnetwork using the information saved in this file. At any time, you can click on **Cancel** to dismiss the window and not open the subnetwork.

NOTE: If CPro determines that there is a conflict between your saved subnetwork and the current subnetwork due to changes in the subnetwork, a warning message will appear. You then have the option of choosing **Re-Start** to reestablish the subnetwork, **Continue** to keep your saved version (CPro may not work correctly), or **Cancel** to disconnect from the subnetwork.

3. The following Login dialog box displays. Note that the **Partition Map** and **Partition Inventory** options are grayed-out and unavailable. Since you are opening a subnetwork using previously saved information, CPro-2000 will not gather new data during login.



NOTE: If you are connecting via TL1, you cannot type a new TID into the dialog box. You must choose from the known TIDs from the saved subnetwork information.

4. Continue with Step 2 in the "New Subnetwork" section earlier in this chapter to complete the login process.

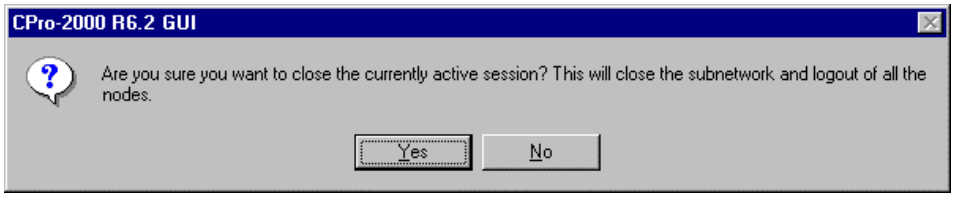
Close Subnetwork

Purpose

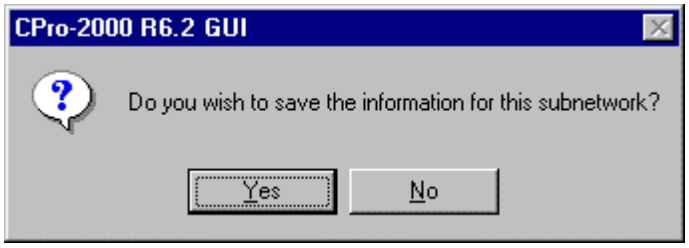
To disconnect from a subnetwork that is currently being accessed.

Procedure

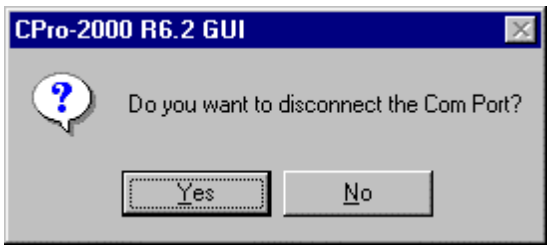
1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Close Subnetwork**. The following screen appears:


CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
Are you sure you want to close the currently active session? This will close the subnetwork and logout of all the nodes.
Yes
No

2. Click on **No** if you do not want to close the subnetwork. Click on **Yes** if you want to close the current subnetwork. Note that this command does not completely exit you out of CPro-2000 (see "Exit" later in this chapter). The following screen displays:



3. Click on **No** if you do not want to save information about this subnetwork to a file. Click on **Yes** if you want to save this subnetwork's information to a file. The following screen displays:



4. Click on **NO** if you want to keep the Com Port open to facilitate further connections. Click on **Yes** if you want to disconnect the Com Port.

Save Subnetwork

Purpose

To save a subnetwork's information to a file, so that you can restart your next CPro-2000 session using the current subnetwork's information. This command should be used when you already have a file for this subnetwork's information and you want to update the file.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Save Subnetwork**. The current subnetwork information is saved to the existing subnetwork file.

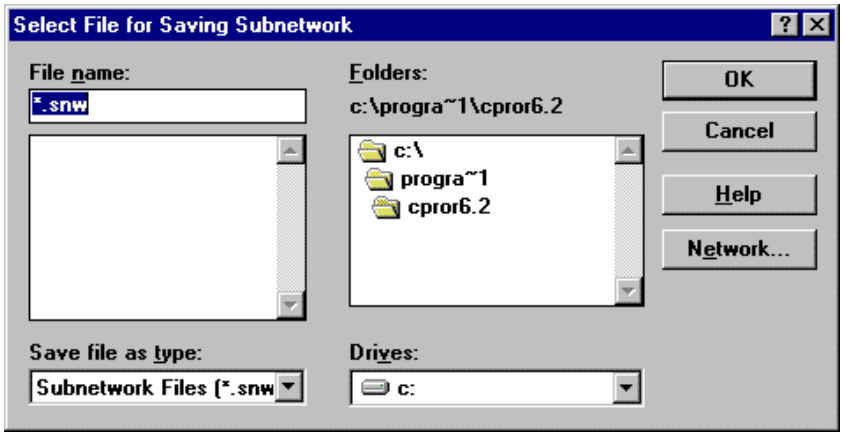
Save Subnetwork As

Purpose

To save a subnetwork's information to a file, so that you can restart your next CPro-2000 session using the current subnetwork's information. This command should be used when you are saving a subnetwork's information for the first time or if you want to save the subnetwork's information to a file name that is different from an existing file name.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Save Subnetwork As**. The following screen appears:



2. Type in a new file name or choose one of the other existing file names.

NOTE: If you choose an existing file name, the file will be overwritten.

3. Click on **OK**, or click on **Cancel** if you do not want to save this subnetwork's information to a file. You are returned to the Subnetwork View.

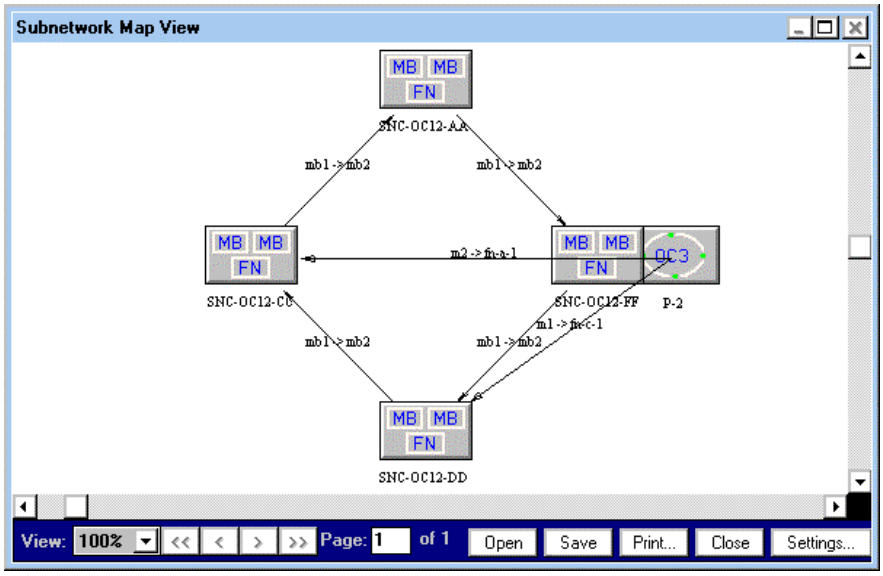
Print Window

Purpose

To print out your current Subnetwork View window.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down window, or from the toolbar icon, select **Print Window**. The following window appears.



2. You can perform the following functions on this map capture:

- The **View** function allows you to make the size of the map capture larger or smaller by selecting a value from the View down-arrow list.
- The **Print** function brings up an abbreviated Print menu so your map capture can be printed out.
- The **Save** function allows you to save your Subnetwork View to a file name, so it can be accessed at a later time through the Report Viewer command in the View menu.
- The **Close** function enables you to close the Subnetwork using the Save function.
- The **Settings** function offers a full selection of print commands. Use the **Close Settings** command to return to the basic functions of the screen, but not close the map capture.

Close Window

Purpose

This command closes the window that currently has the focus in the GUI. This command does not log a user out of an NE or subnetwork.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Close Window**.
2. The window that currently has the focus in the GUI is closed.

Close All Windows

Purpose

Allows the user to close all the windows, including any Network Element Views and the Subnetwork View, that are currently displayed. This command does not log you out of an NE, disconnect you from the subnetwork, or exit you from CPro-2000.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Close All Windows**.
2. All open windows are closed.

Login

Purpose

The Login command is used to log into remote nodes in the local node's subnetwork and is only available from an open Network Element View.

Procedure

1. In the Access pull-down menu, the Login command is enabled if the desired node has been inventoried at least once and you are not already logged into it. Select **Login**. CPro-2000 logs into the node using the user ID and password provided during initial login to the subnetwork.

NOTES: Since the DDM-2000 MML systems require that any remote login session currently in progress must be terminated before another remote login session can be established, CPro-2000 automatically logs out of one remote session and then performs the user-requested remote login.

If you receive an error while logging in, remember to check the information given in the AUI. Sometimes this explains exactly why the login attempt (or any other command) has failed.

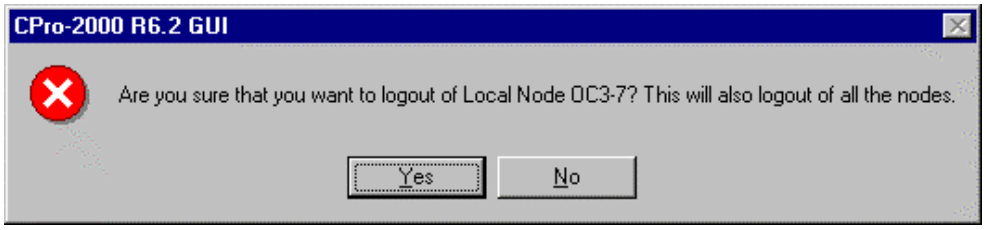
Logout

Purpose

Use this command to log out of the current node. For a DDM-2000, it may be either a remote node or a local node. This command is only available from the Network Element View.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Logout**.
2. If the NE that you want to log out of is TL1-connected or not a local node (it is not the node to which you logged into when you connected to the subnetwork), you are logged out of the node and the Network Element View is closed if it is the local node.
3. If the NE is MML-connected and is the local node (the node to which you logged into when connecting to the subnetwork), the following dialog box appears:



4. Click on **Yes** to log out of the local node and any other open Network Element Views, including the Subnetwork View. Click on **No** if you do not want to log out of the local node and close any open windows.

Node Manager

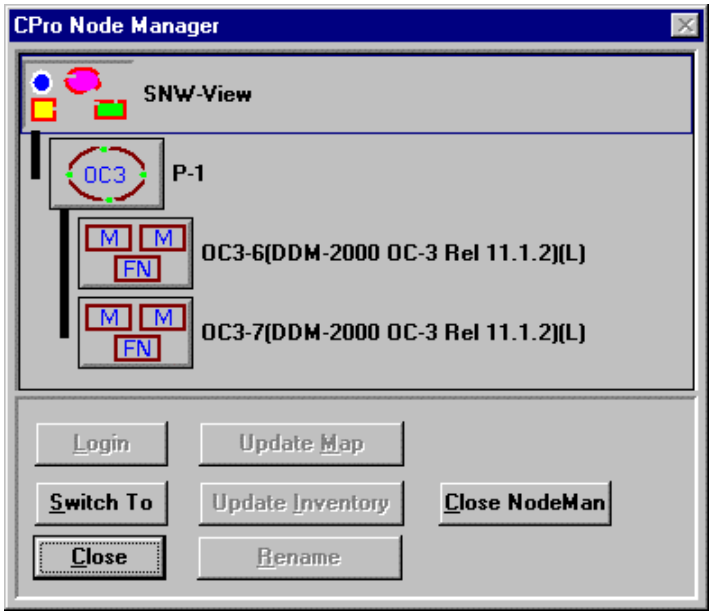
Purpose

To provide easy access to the subnetwork you are logged into and its components, such as partitions and individual NEs. The Node Manager allows you to open and close the Subnetwork View and Network Elements Views. You can expand a partition to show all its

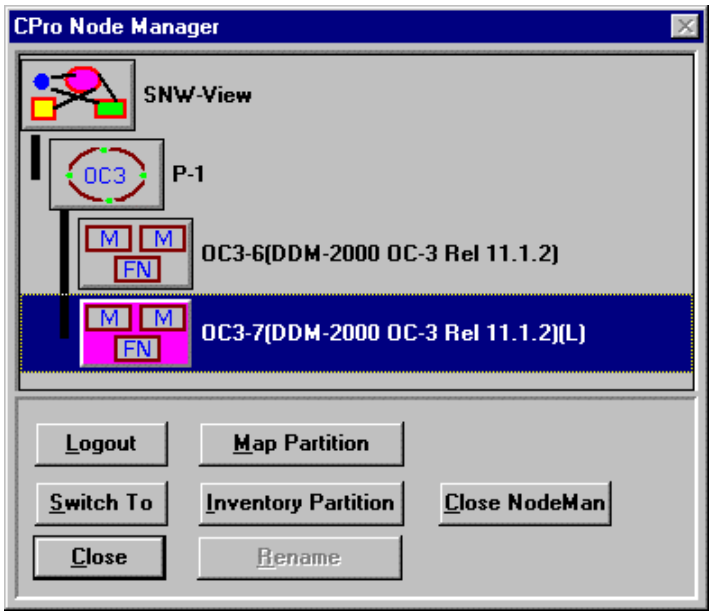
individual NEs, perform a partition map or inventory, rename a partition, or open/close a partition. You can also log in or log out of NEs.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, or by clicking the toolbar icon , select **Node Manager**. The following screen is displayed:

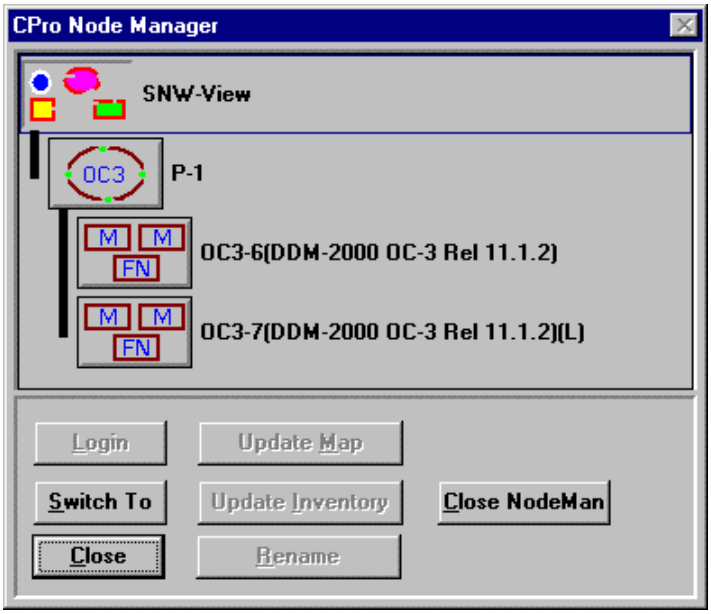


2. There are several different tasks you can accomplish from this point. For example, scroll down and click on the **F5-7-5A** NE to select it. The **Map Partition**, **Inventory Partition**, and **Login** buttons become available, as shown in the following screen:



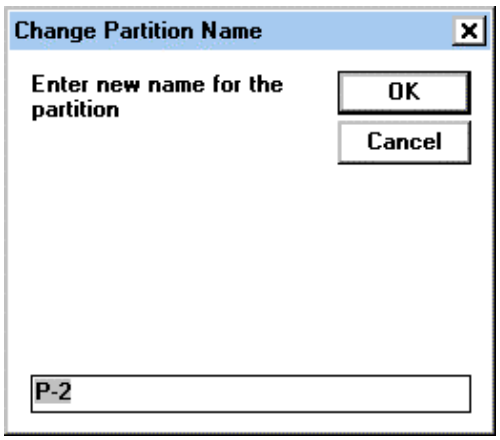
3. To discover a partition containing this NE, click on either **Map Partition** or **Inventory Partition**. A new partition is created and displayed on the Subnetwork View.

   The next time you access the Node Manager, it shows that there are now two discovered partitions in the subnetwork.



4. From this screen, you can select several tasks, as described in the following list. Note that the notation (L) next to an NE means that you are currently logged into it.

   - Click on **Open** or **Close** to open or close a Network Element View or the Subnetwork View. (The Open option is only available when Network Element Views or the Subnetwork View are not open.)
   - Click on **Switch To** to change the focus of the CPro-2000 GUI to the Subnetwork View. The SNW-View icon must be selected for **Switch To** to be available.
   - Click on **Login** to log into an NE.
   - Click on **Logout** to log out of the chosen node. (The Logout option is only available when you are logged into a node.)
   - Click on **Close NodeMan** to close the Node Manager. The Node Manager also closes each time you complete a task.
   - Click on one of the partition icons. The **Update Map**, **Update Inventory**, and **Rename** buttons are activated.
     - — Click on **Update Map** to get an updated view of that partition in the Subnetwork View.
     - — Click on **Update Inventory** to update the information for that partition, such as cross connections and port provisioning.
     - — Click on **Rename** to give the partition a new name. The following screen displays:



Enter the new partition name and click on **OK**. For example, you may want to give the partition a name that identifies the contents of the partition more clearly. Click on **Cancel** if you do not want to rename the partition.

Run Batch Commands

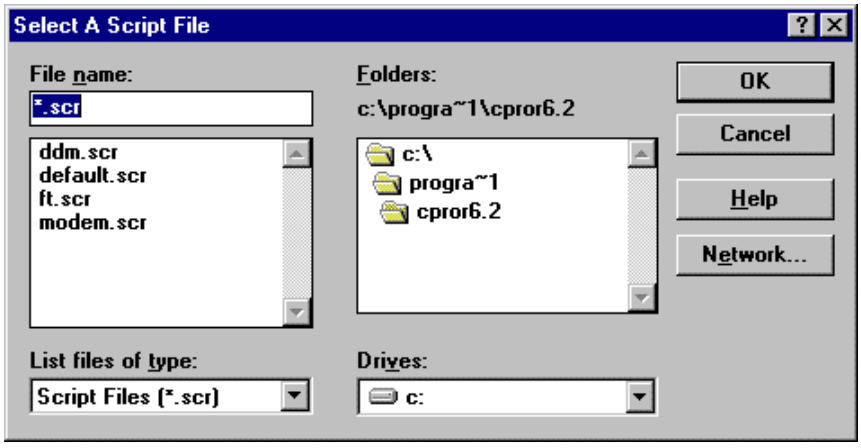
Purpose

To allow the CPro-2000 user to execute batch files containing groups of commands, such as NE initialization commands or NE options not currently supported in the CPro-2000 menu. This feature may be used for rapid turnup of new installations, using preestablished local standards.

NOTE: See **Appendix D. Script and Batch Files** for information on writing script or batch files.

Procedure

1. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Run Batch Commands**. The Select a Script File window appears.



2. Choose the script file that you want to execute, and click on **OK**.

NOTE: The script or batch files are customized files set up by the CPro-2000 system administrator. Any newly created files should be tested prior to use.

Open (Partition)

Purpose

This command expands a selected partition in the Subnetwork View and displays the individual NEs in the partition.

Procedure

1. In the Subnetwork View, click on the desired **partition icon** to be expanded.
2. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Open (Partition)**.
3. The selected partition is expanded and the individual NEs for the partition are displayed.

Close (Partition)

Purpose

This command closes an expanded partition in the Subnetwork View.

Procedure

1. In the Subnetwork View, click on the desired **partition icon** to be closed.
2. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Close (Partition)**.
3. The selected partition is closed and the individual NEs for the partition are no longer displayed.

Open (NE)

Purpose

This command displays the Network Element View for a selected NE.

Procedure

1. In the Subnetwork View, click on the **box representing the individual NE** to be displayed. (A partition must be expanded to see the individual NEs).
2. From the Access pull-down menu, select **Open (NE)**.
3. The Network Element View is displayed for the NE.

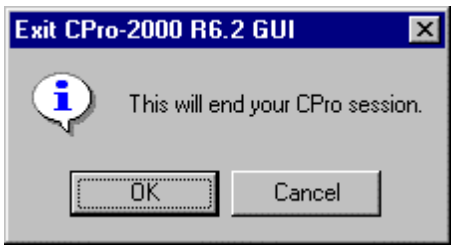
Exit

Purpose

To exit the CPro-2000 session.

Procedure

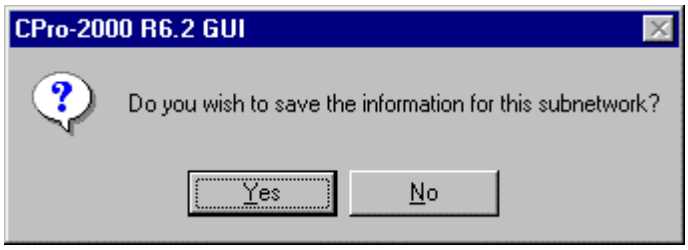
1. Choose this command when you want to terminate a CPro-2000 session. You are prompted to confirm the command with the following dialog box:



2. If you click on **Cancel**, you are returned to where you were previously focused in the GUI, and you are not exited from CPro-2000.

   If you choose **OK** and you are not in an active CPro-2000 session, CPro-2000 closes.

   If you choose **OK** and you are currently in an active CPro-2000 session, the following screen appears:



3. Choosing **No** closes any open GUI windows, closes the AUI window, and terminates CPro-2000.

   If you choose **Yes**, your subnetwork information is saved, the GUI and AUI close, and CPro-2000 is terminated.

The Edit Menu

Overview

The Edit Menu contains commands that backup and restore information about NEs, change target identifiers (TIDs) and passwords, and execute the dual ring interworking (DRI) switch for FT-2000 OC-48.

The following commands are available from a Network Element View:

- Backup
- Restore
- Change TID
- Change Password
- Switch DRI (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

The following command is available from a Subnetwork View:

- Rename Partition

Backup

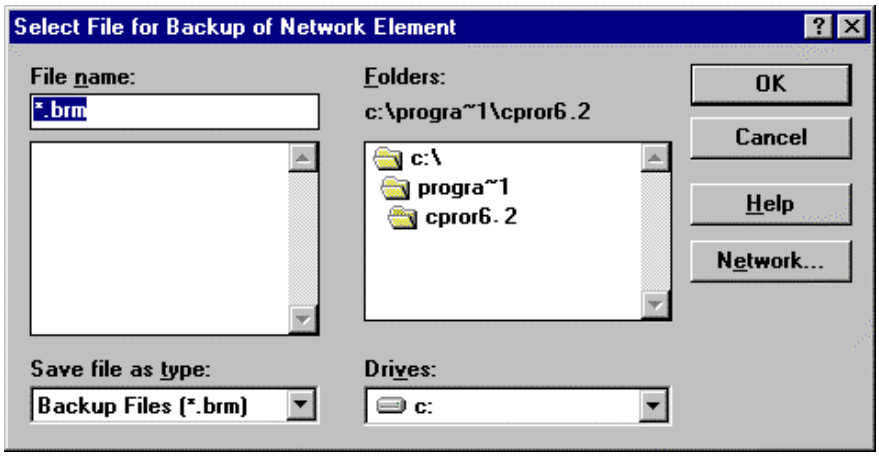
Purpose

Creates a backup copy of the current equipage, cross connections, and provisionable parameters of a node to a file. Files created during a backup are used during the Restore command. See **Appendix E. Backup/Restore Parameters** for more details.

NOTE: Only CPro-2000 R6.0, R6.1 and R6.2 backup files can be restored in CPro-2000 R6.2.

Procedure

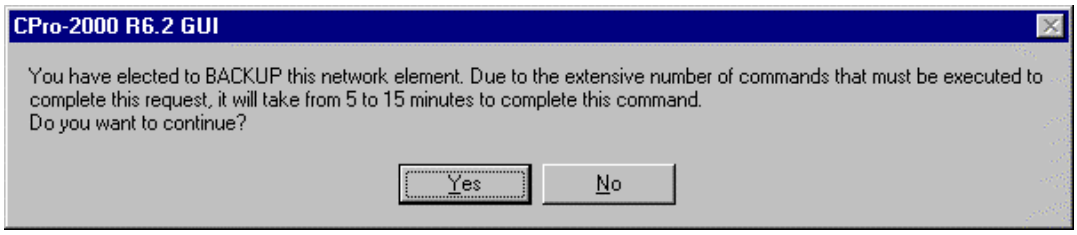
1. After choosing **Backup** from the Edit pull-down menu, the following screen displays.



2. Specify a file name to which you want the backup data to be saved. If you specify a file name already in use, the existing file is overwritten. Click on **Cancel** to cancel the entire operation. Click on **OK** to perform the backup.

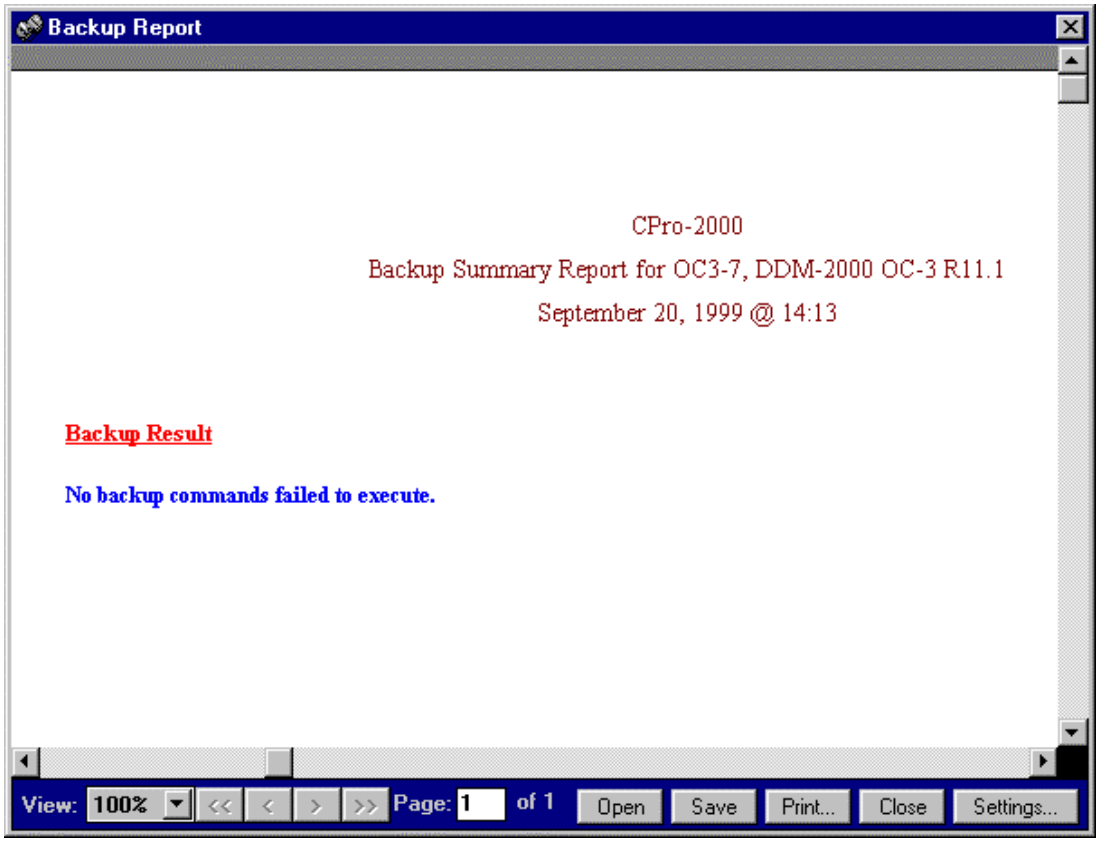
NOTE: If you are connected to the NE being backed up via MML, the extension appended to the backup file is *.brm (*standing for backup/restore/MML). If you are connected to the NE being backed up via TL1, the extension appended to the backup file is *.brt* (standing for back/restore/TL1).

3. The following screen displays:

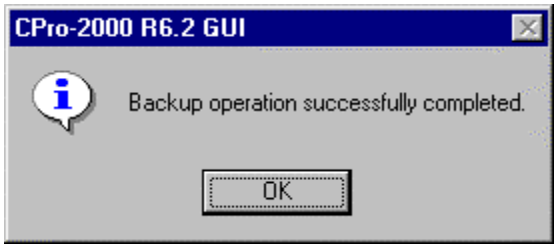

CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
You have elected to BACKUP this network element. Due to the extensive number of commands that must be executed to complete this request, it will take from 5 to 15 minutes to complete this command.
Do you want to continue?
Yes
No

4. Click on **Yes** to perform the backup. Click on **No** to cancel the backup.

5. The following summary report appears when the backup has been successfully completed:



6. Click on **Close**. The following screen displays.



7. Click on **OK**. Your backup file is now created. A typical backup file contains information similar to the following:

NOTE: The contents of a backup file varies depending on the type and release of NE and its equipage. This following is just a sample of what a backup file may contain.

- The first line of a backup file contains information about the NE. The format is the following:
  - — internal ID for NE type
  - — ring (1) or linear (0)
  - — release number
  - — TID of NE at time of backup
  - — user ID of user who created file
  - — date of file creation (as per the NE)

— time of file creation (as per the NE)

A sample first line might look like the following:

```
1,1,7.2,NODE-AA, ATT01, 1/4/70, 21:6:32
```

- The remainder of the backup file consists of lines containing a Data ID and associated data fields, all separated by a comma (,). The following is an example:

```
CMD_RTRV_SECU,cit-1,disabled,0,

The number of fields and their values vary
depending on the command.
```

CAUTION: It is strongly recommended that you do not try to access or modify your backup files. CPro-2000 cannot support backup files that have been manipulated in any way, and subsequently become invalid.

NOTES:

- For a DDM-2000, provisionable parameters can be backed up from one node and restored to a different node as long as the equipage of the nodes and the NE software is compatible. Equipage does not affect the restoration of an FT-2000 node.
- The current node must be inventoried during startup or by accessing the **Update** menu prior to using the Backup command.

Restore

Purpose

To restore provisionable options previously saved into a file via the Backup command. See **Appendix E. Backup/Restore Parameters** for more details.

NOTES:

- Only users with a privileged login can restore an NE. An error message appears if a nonprivileged user attempts this command.
- Only CPro-2000 R6.0, 6.1, and R6.2 backup files can be restored in CPro-2000

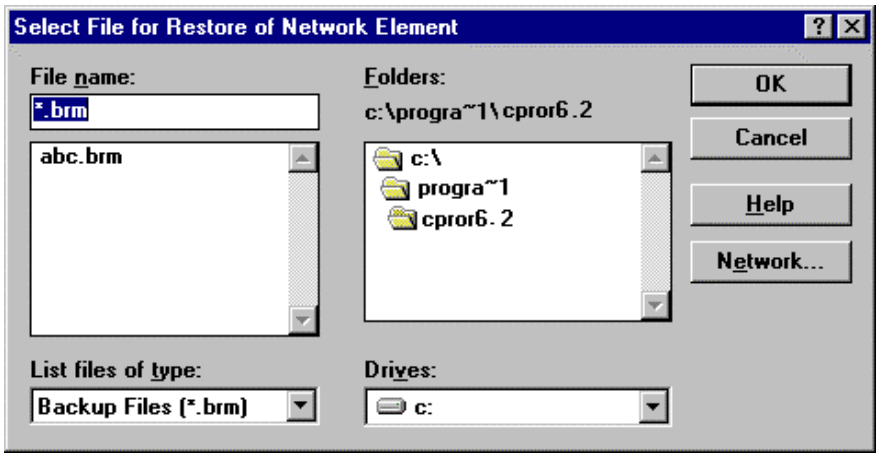
WARNING: The following commands cause a reset and/or result in the loss of DCC connectivity. These commands are displayed in a separate Notepad window and must be manually entered in the AUI to complete the restore process.

DDM-2000 MML	DDM-2000 TL1	FT-2000 TL1
set-ne	ent-sys	ent-sys
ent-ulsdcc	ent-ulsdcc	
ent-osacmap	ent-osacmap	
set-x25	ent-x25	
set-security	ent-cid-secu	

Instructions for manually entering these commands are included in the section that follows.

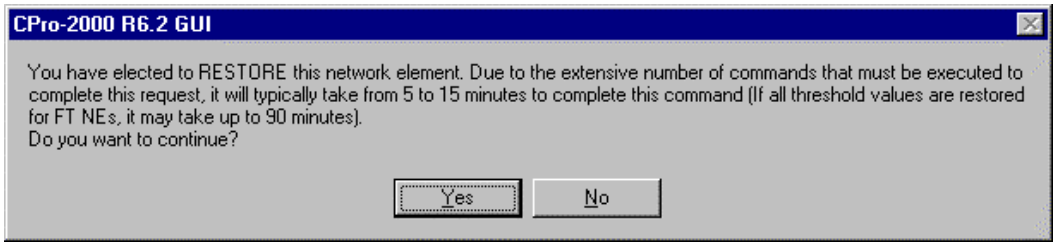
Procedure

1. After choosing **Restore** from the Edit pull-down menu, the following screen appears.

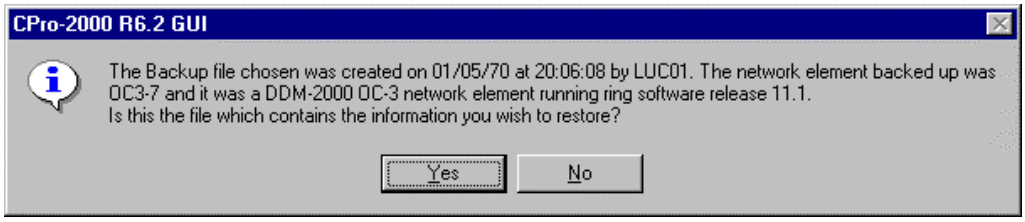


2. Select the appropriate file with which to restore the current NE. Click on **OK**.

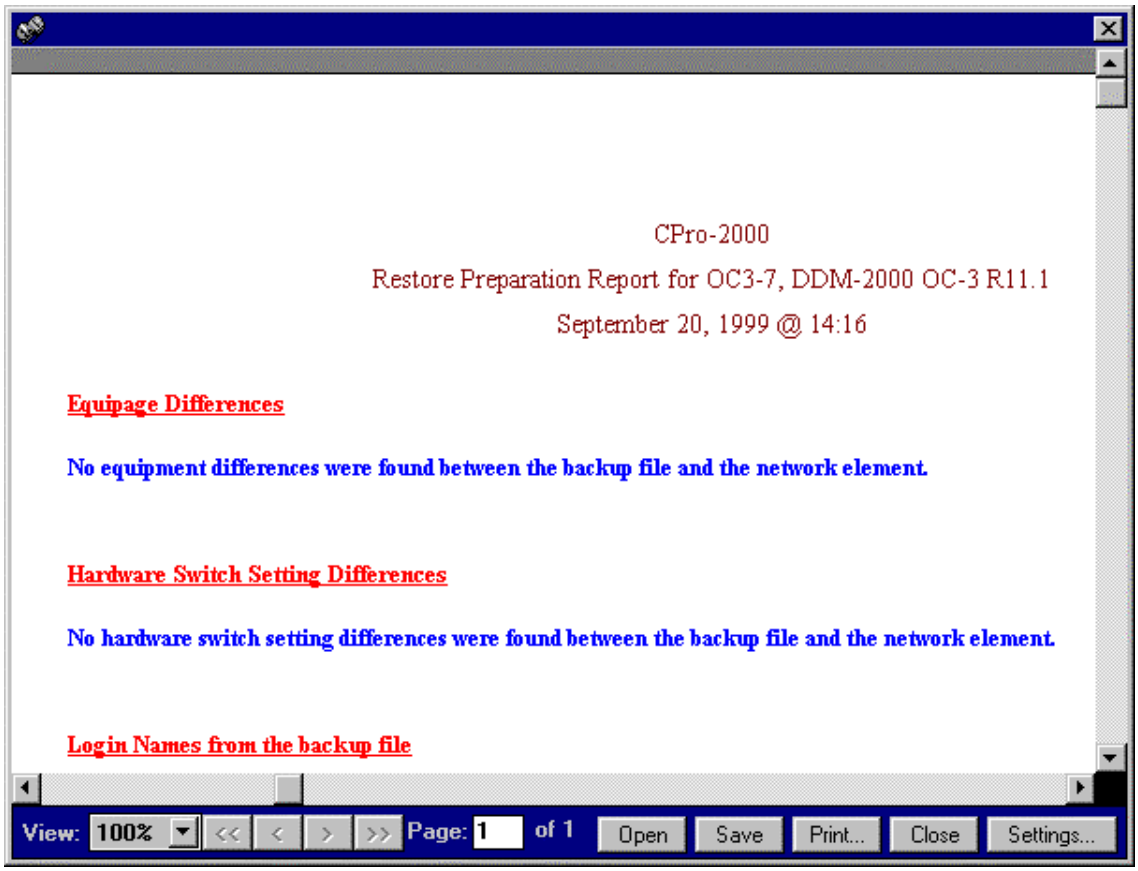
   The following screen appears:


CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
You have elected to RESTORE this network element. Due to the extensive number of commands that must be executed to complete this request, it will typically take from 5 to 15 minutes to complete this command (If all threshold values are restored for FT NEs, it may take up to 90 minutes).
Do you want to continue?
Yes
No

3. Click on **Yes** to perform the restore. Click on **No** to cancel the restore.
4. If you choose to continue, the following screen displays:

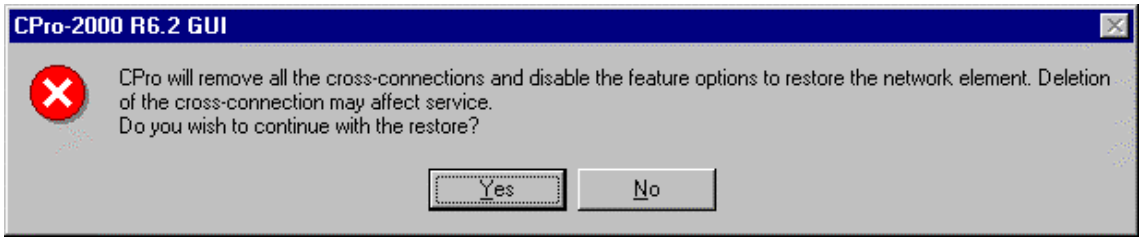

CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
The Backup file chosen was created on 01/05/70 at 20:06:08 by LUC01. The network element backed up was OC3-7 and it was a DDM-2000 OC-3 network element running ring software release 11.1.
Is this the file which contains the information you wish to restore?
Yes
No

5. Click on **Yes**. The following report displays:


CPro-2000
Restore Preparation Report for OC3-7, DDM-2000 OC-3 R11.1
September 20, 1999 @ 14:16
Equipage Differences
No equipment differences were found between the backup file and the network element.
Hardware Switch Setting Differences
No hardware switch setting differences were found between the backup file and the network element.
Login Names from the backup file
View: 100%
Page: 1 of 1
Open
Save
Print...
Close
Settings...

NOTE: CPro-2000 sends commands to discover the current equipage and hardware switch settings in the selected NE and compares this information with the corresponding information in the existing backup file. The above report is generated to display any differences that are found.

6. Click on the **Close** button to close the report. The following screen appears:

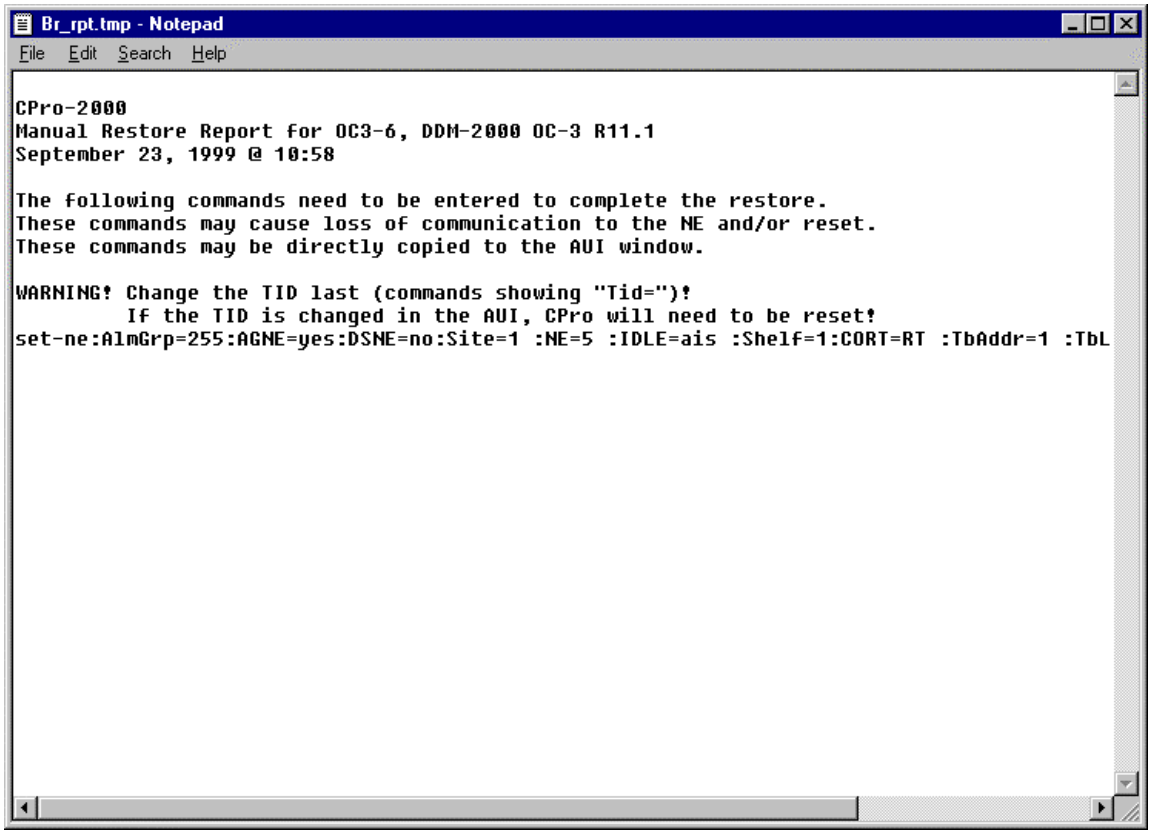

CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
CPro will remove all the cross-connections and disable the feature options to restore the network element. Deletion of the cross-connection may affect service.
Do you wish to continue with the restore?
Yes
No

NOTE: To assure the success of the restore operation, it is necessary for CPro-2000 to remove existing cross connections and feature data so as not to conflict with the restore commands. After removing these, CPro-2000 sends the restore commands one by one.

7. Click on **Yes** to continue.

NOTE: If any differences have been discovered and reported, the restore operation may be canceled by clicking on **No**. The user can then correct any differences before proceeding. If the restore is continued regardless of reported differences, some restore commands may fail.

8. If the system detects any commands that would cause a reset and/or result in the loss of DCC connectivity, the following window displays.

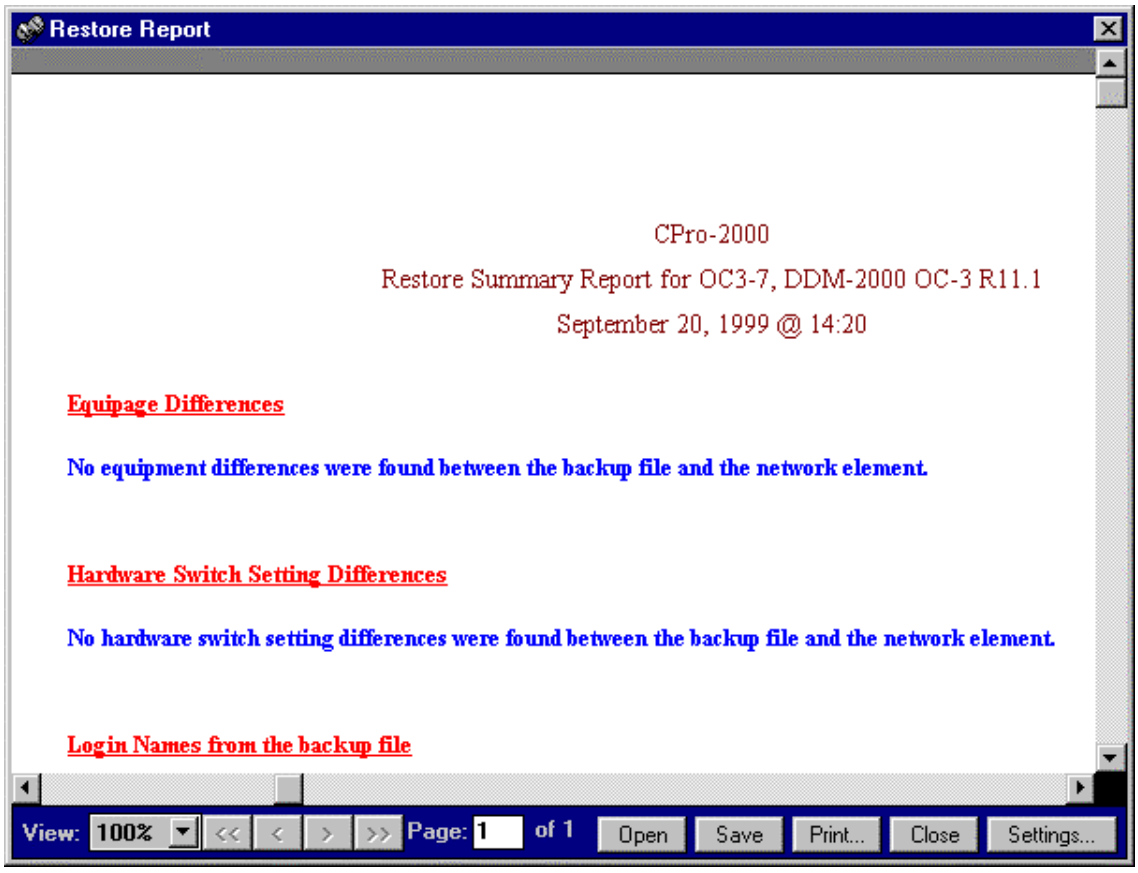

Br_rpt.tmp - Notepad
File Edit Search Help
CPro-2000
Manual Restore Report for OC3-6, DDM-2000 OC-3 R11.1
September 23, 1999 @ 10:58
The following commands need to be entered to complete the restore.
These commands may cause loss of communication to the NE and/or reset.
These commands may be directly copied to the AUI window.
WARNING! Change the TID last (commands showing "Tid="")!
If the TID is changed in the AUI, CPro will need to be reset!
set-ne:AlmGrp=255:AGNE=yes:DSNE=no:Site=1 :NE=5 :IDLE=ais :Shelf=1:CORT=RT :TbAddr=1 :TbL

To complete the restore process, manually enter commands that appear in the Notepad window by doing the following:

- Select the entire command line including the semicolon.
- Copy the command by either pressing **Ctrl+C** or selecting **Copy** from the Edit menu.
- In the AUI window, place the insertion point next to the final prompt. Then press **Ctrl+V** or select **Paste** from the Edit menu to paste the command.
- Follow the prompts in the AUI to execute the command, then press **Enter**.
- Repeat the above procedure for other commands in the Notepad window, copying the commands into the AUI one at a time. When you have entered all the commands into the AUI, close out of CPro-2000, then restart after the last command is executed.

NOTE: If the command to change the TID ("Tid=") is listed in the Notepad window, place it last in the AUI. Restart CPro-2000 for the process to take effect.

The following Restore Summary report displayed the status of other commands.


Restore Report
CPro-2000
Restore Summary Report for OC3-7, DDM-2000 OC-3 R11.1
September 20, 1999 @ 14:20
Equipage Differences
No equipment differences were found between the backup file and the network element.
Hardware Switch Setting Differences
No hardware switch setting differences were found between the backup file and the network element.
Login Names from the backup file
View: 100%
Page: 1 of 1
Open
Save
Print...
Close
Settings...

9. Click on the **Close** button to close the report. The following screen appears.

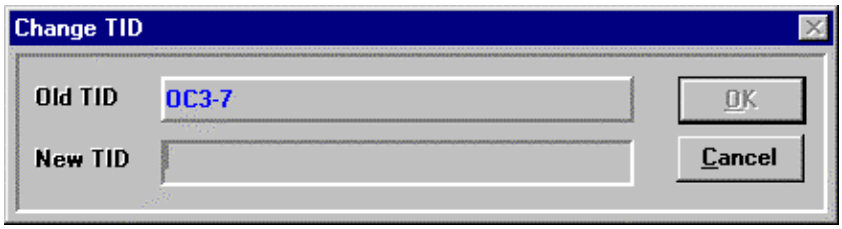
Change TID

Purpose

To change the current network element's TID.

Procedure

1. From the Edit pull-down menu, select **Change TID**. The following Change TID dialog box appears:



2. Type in the new TID and click on **OK**.

NOTE: A TID consists of a string of alphanumeric characters. See the NE documentation for a list of the restrictions on the TID character set.

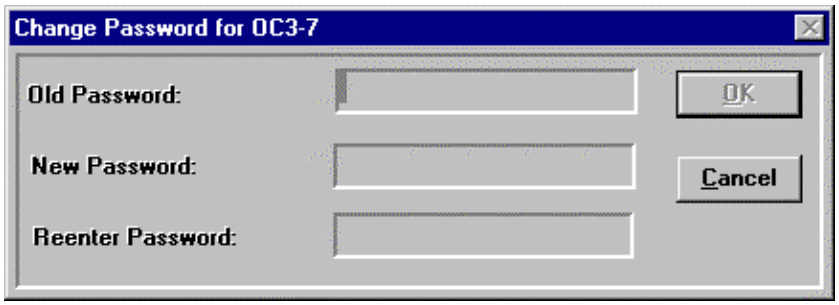
Change Password

Purpose

To change a CPro-2000 user's NE password. This screen also appears when an FT-2000 OC-48 NE password expires.

Procedure

1. From the Edit pull-down menu, select **Change Password**. The following Change Password Dialog box appears:



2. Type in your current password in the Old Password field and press the **Tab** key. Note that asterisks appear instead of the actual password. Type in the new password in the New Password field and press the **Tab** key. Reenter the new password in the Reenter Password field, and click on **OK**.

NOTE: The password consists of a string of alphanumeric, or symbolic characters. See your NE documentation for a list of the restrictions on the password character set.

3. If any errors were made while typing in the old and new passwords, an error message appears. Reenter the passwords and click **OK**.

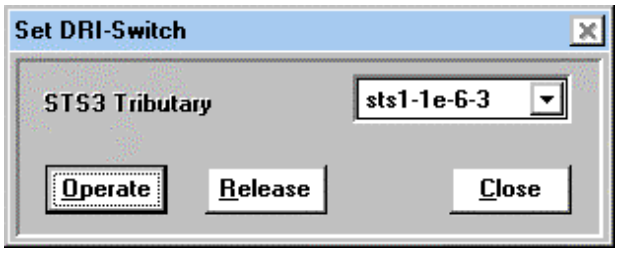
Switch DRI

Purpose

To execute the Dual Ring Interworking (DRI) manual switch in an FT-2000 OC-48.

Procedure

1. From the Edit pull-down menu, select **Switch DRI**.
2. The following screen appears:



3. Select the STS3 Tributary address for the DRI switch. (This is the STS-3 tributary that has the solid line connected to it in the Network Element View of the node.)
4. Click on **Operate** to enable the DRI switch. Click on **Release** to reset the DRI switch. At any time you may click on **Close**, and your selection is not executed or saved.

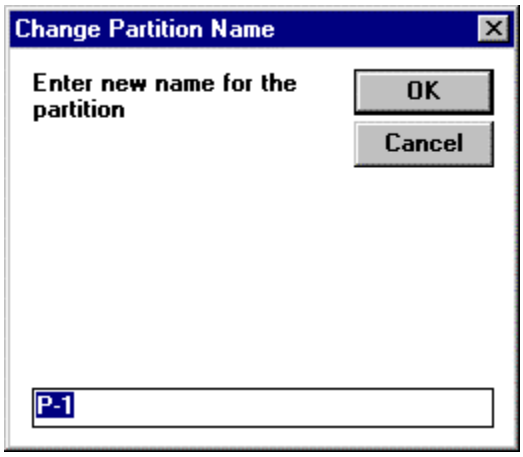
Rename Partition

Purpose

Instead of using the default sequential numbering scheme that CPro-2000 automatically assigns to your partitions, you may decide to rename the partitions. For example, you may decide to give your partition a name that identifies its contents. This command is only available from the Subnetwork View and when a partition has the focus.

Procedure

1. From the Edit pull-down menu, select **Rename Partition**. The following screen appears:



2. Type in the new name for the partition and click on **OK**.

The View Menu

Overview

The View Menu contains the following command options:

- Status Bar
- Toolbar
- Show X-Conn
- Hide X-Conn
- Subnetwork View
- Report Viewer

The Status Bar and Toolbar commands are used to show or hide the status bar and the toolbar on the CPro-2000 GUI.

The Show and Hide X-Conn commands enable a CPro-2000 user to either display or hide cross connections in the Network Element View.

The Subnetwork View opens a window to display the Subnetwork View.

The Report Viewer provides the ability to read and print previously saved reports. (See **The Report Menu** chapter for information on how to save a report to a file.)

Status Bar

Purpose

To display or hide (for more room on the screen) the status bar that contains the alarm status, an information window, and trash can icon, at the bottom of the CPro-2000 GUI window.

Procedure

From the View pull-down menu, select **Status Bar**. If Status Bar is shown with a check mark, then the status bar is displayed on the GUI. If no check mark is shown with the Status Bar command, the status bar is not displayed.

Toolbar

Purpose

To display or hide (for more room on the screen) the toolbar, which contains shortcut icons for several CPro-2000 menu items, at the top of the CPro-2000 GUI window.

Procedure

From the View pull-down menu, select **Toolbar**. If Toolbar is shown with a check mark, then the toolbar is displayed on the GUI. If no check mark is shown with the Toolbar command, the toolbar is not displayed.

Show X-Conn

Purpose

To display cross connections in a Network Element View.

Procedure

1. In the View pull-down menu, click on **Show X-Conn**. A drop-down menu appears. Depending on the NE type, the following choices are displayed:

   - Select All—displays all existing cross connections
   - STS-1—displays all STS-1 cross connections (DDM-2000 only)
   - VT1.5—displays all VT1.5 cross connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)
   - STS-3C—displays all STS-3C cross connections (DDM-2000 OC-12)
   - STS-3—displays all STS-3 cross connections (FT-2000 only)

The cross connections are then displayed in the current Network Element View.

Hide X-Conn

Purpose

To hide all cross connections while in a Network Element View.

Procedure

1. In the View pull-down menu, click **Hide X-Conn**. On the current Network Element View all cross connections are hidden.

Subnetwork View

Purpose

To display the Subnetwork View.

Procedure

1. In the View pull-down menu, click **Subnetwork View**. A window is opened and the Subnetwork View is displayed.

Report Viewer

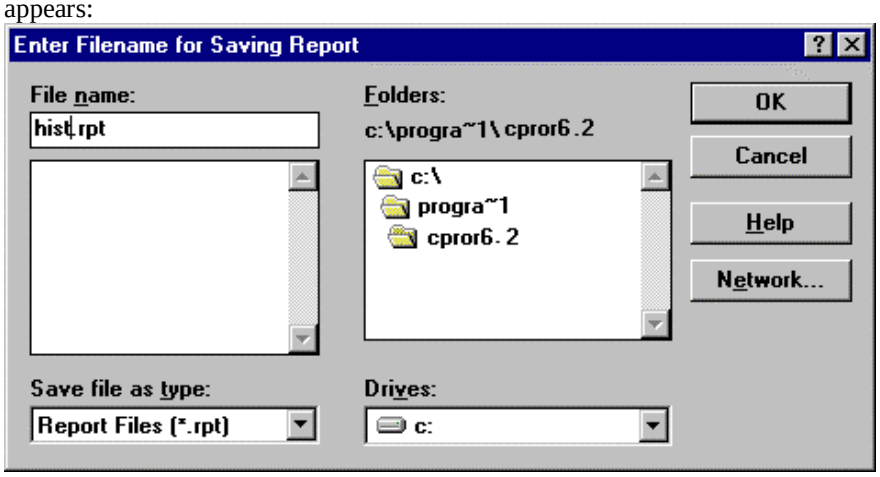
Purpose

To enable a user to perform functions such as viewing or printing a previously saved report or end-to-end path graphic. (See **The Report Menu** chapter for details on how to save a report to a file.)

NOTE: Do not use the Report Viewer to open files that are not report viewer files or end-to-end path graphics. It is recommended that you use the `.rpt` and `.eep` suffixes when saving these types of files to avoid confusion with ordinary text files, such as those with a `.txt` suffix. If you do try to open a non-report file with the Report Viewer, an error message displays and you are prompted to select another file name.

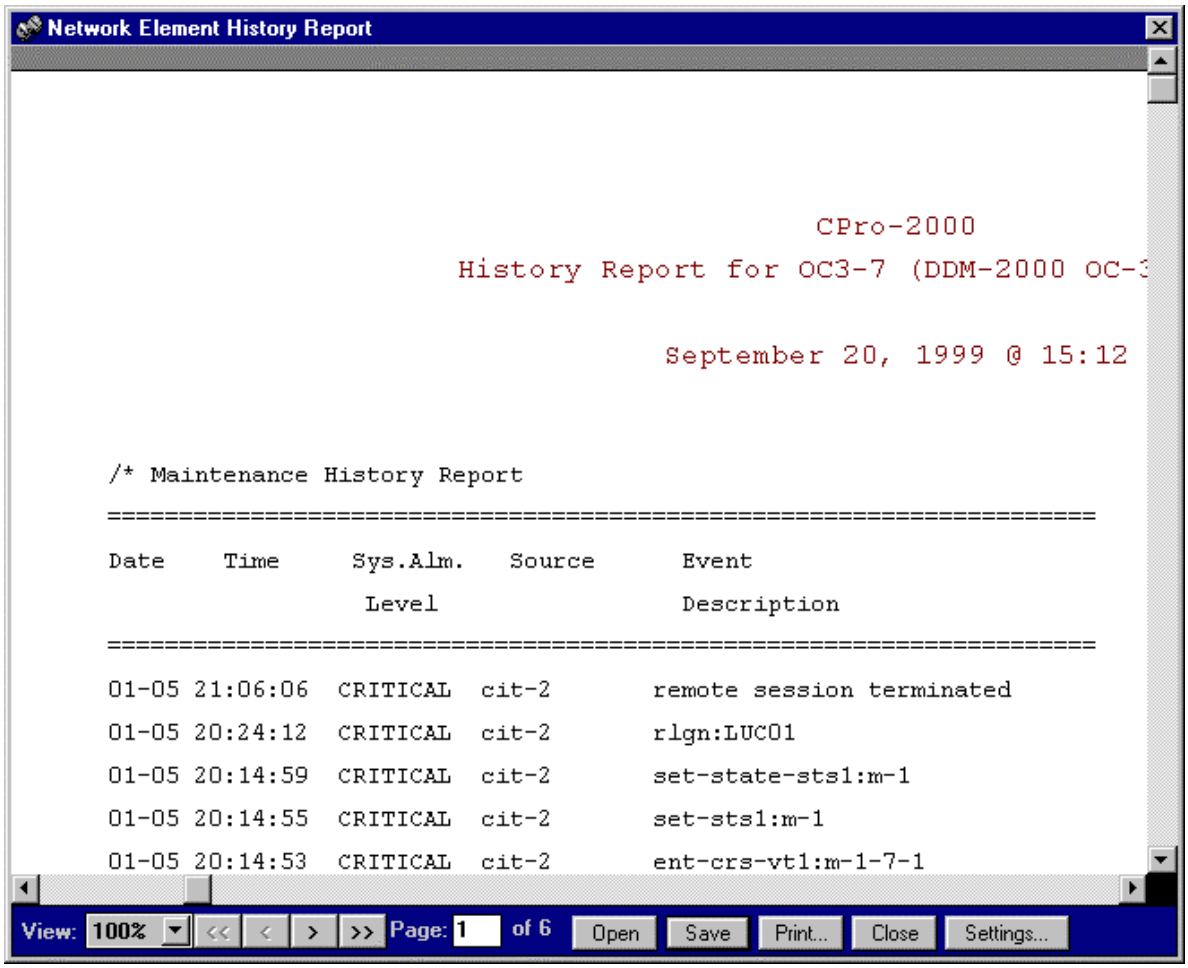
Procedure

1. In the View pull-down menu, click on **Report Viewer**. The following screen appears:



2. In the **File Name** field, type in the name of the report you wish to view and click on **OK**. You can click on **Cancel** at any time to dismiss this screen and return to the CPro-2000 GUI.

3. The report is displayed in a window similar to the following:


Network Element History Report
CPro-2000
History Report for OC3-7 (DDM-2000 OC-3
September 20, 1999 @ 15:12
/* Maintenance History Report
Date Time Sys.Alm. Source Event
Level Description
01-05 21:06:06 CRITICAL cit-2 remote session terminated
01-05 20:24:12 CRITICAL cit-2 rlgn:LUCO1
01-05 20:14:59 CRITICAL cit-2 set-state-sts1:m-1
01-05 20:14:55 CRITICAL cit-2 set-sts1:m-1
01-05 20:14:53 CRITICAL cit-2 ent-crs-vt1:m-1-7-1
View: 100% << < > >> Page: 1 of 6 Open Save Print... Close Settings...

You can perform the following functions on the report:

- The **View** function allows you to make the size of the report larger or smaller by selecting a value from the View down-arrow list.
- The **Page** function can be accessed two ways. By using the arrows **(<<, <, >>, >)**, you can go through the report page by page, either backward or forward. You can also click on the **Page** box and edit the current page number to the page number you want.

NOTE: The **Page Up** and **Page Down** keys on your PC keyboard do not work in the Report Viewer. Also, the scroll bar appearing on the right side of the Report Viewer does not take you to the next page of the report; the scroll bar only takes you from top to bottom of an individual page. Use the arrows, as described above, to access the next or previous page of the report.

- The **Print** function brings up an abbreviated Print menu so that your report can be printed.
- The **Save** function allows you to save your report to a file name so that it can be accessed at a later time through the Report Viewer command in the View menu.
- The **Close** function enables you to close the report without saving it to a file (unless you have already done so using the Save function).
- The **Settings** function offers a full selection of print settings. Use the **Close Settings** command to return to the basic report functions, but not to close the report.

The Report Menu

Overview

The Report Menu contains commands that display information about end-to-end paths, cross connections, equipment, alarms, port options, and performance-monitoring (PM) data. Any reports may be saved to a file and accessed at a later time by using the Report Viewer command in the View menu.

There are two ways of accessing report options while in a Subnetwork View. You can use the Report menu on the menu bar, which is the method described in the following procedures. The other method is to select a closed, or unexpanded partition (with a single left-mouse button click) and click on the right mouse button to display a pop-up menu containing a Reports submenu.

The following report options are available while in a Subnetwork View:

- Path
- Cross Connections
- Timeslot Usage
- Path Provisioning Errors (FT-2000)
- Paths in Tributary (FT-2000)
- Bandwidth Usage

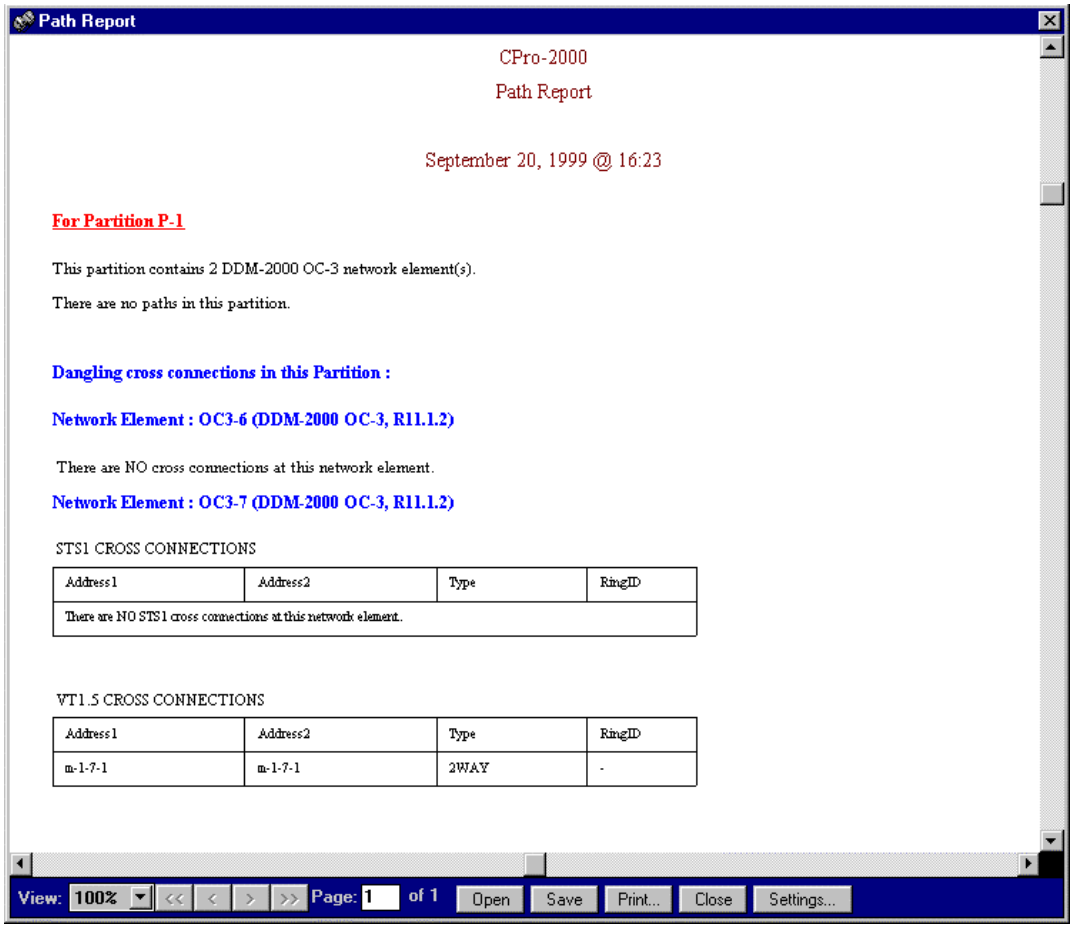
NOTE: Reports generated while in the Subnetwork View contain data for the current or selected partition only. To gather data for the entire subnetwork, a report must be created for each partition in the subnetwork.

From a Network Element View, the following report options are available:

- Cross Connections
- Map
- Alarms
- History
- Equipment
- Protection State (FT-2000 R7.1 and 7.2 only)
- Port/Slot Options
- PM Data
- All OPT (OLS only)
- All SUPR (OLS only)
- All CMS (OLS only)
- Section Trace (OLS only)

Report Screen Functions

All CPro-2000 reports are displayed in a window similar to the following:



All report windows contain the following useful functions:

- The **View** function allows you to make the size of the report larger or smaller by selecting a value from the View down-arrow list.
- The **Page** function can be accessed two ways. By using the arrows (<<, <, >>, >), you can go through the report page by page, either backward or forward. You can also click on the Page box and edit the current page number to the page number you want.

NOTE: The **Page Up** and **Page Down** keys on your PC keyboard do not work in the Report Viewer. Also the scroll bar appearing on the right side of the Report Viewer does not take you to the next page of the report; the scroll bar only takes you from top to bottom of an individual page. Use the arrows, as described above, to access the next or previous page of the report.

- The **Print** function brings up an abbreviated Print menu so that your report can be printed.
- The **Save** function allows you to save your report to a file name so that it can be accessed at a later time through the Report Viewer command in the View menu.
- The **Close** function enables you to close the report without saving it to a file (unless you have already done so using the Save function).
- The **Settings** function offers a full selection of print settings. Use the **Close Settings** command to return to the basic report functions, but not to close the report.

Path

Purpose

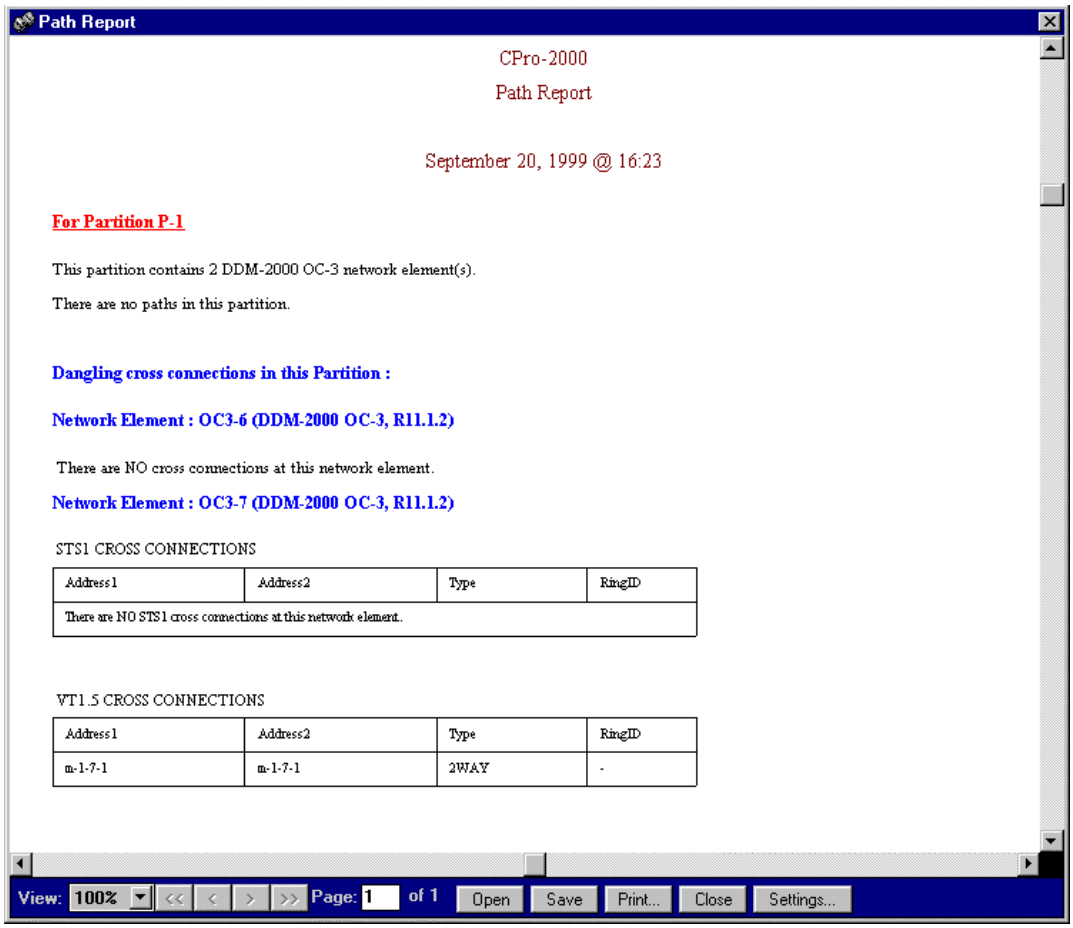
To view a report that contains information about the complete and/or incomplete end-to-end paths in the partition. This command option is only available from the Subnetwork View. The Path report only analyzes paths within an individual ring. The **Partition Inventory** command must be completed before creating a Path report.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

NOTE: All hairpin cross connections will be listed as paths.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Path**. A report similar to the following appears:



Cross Connections

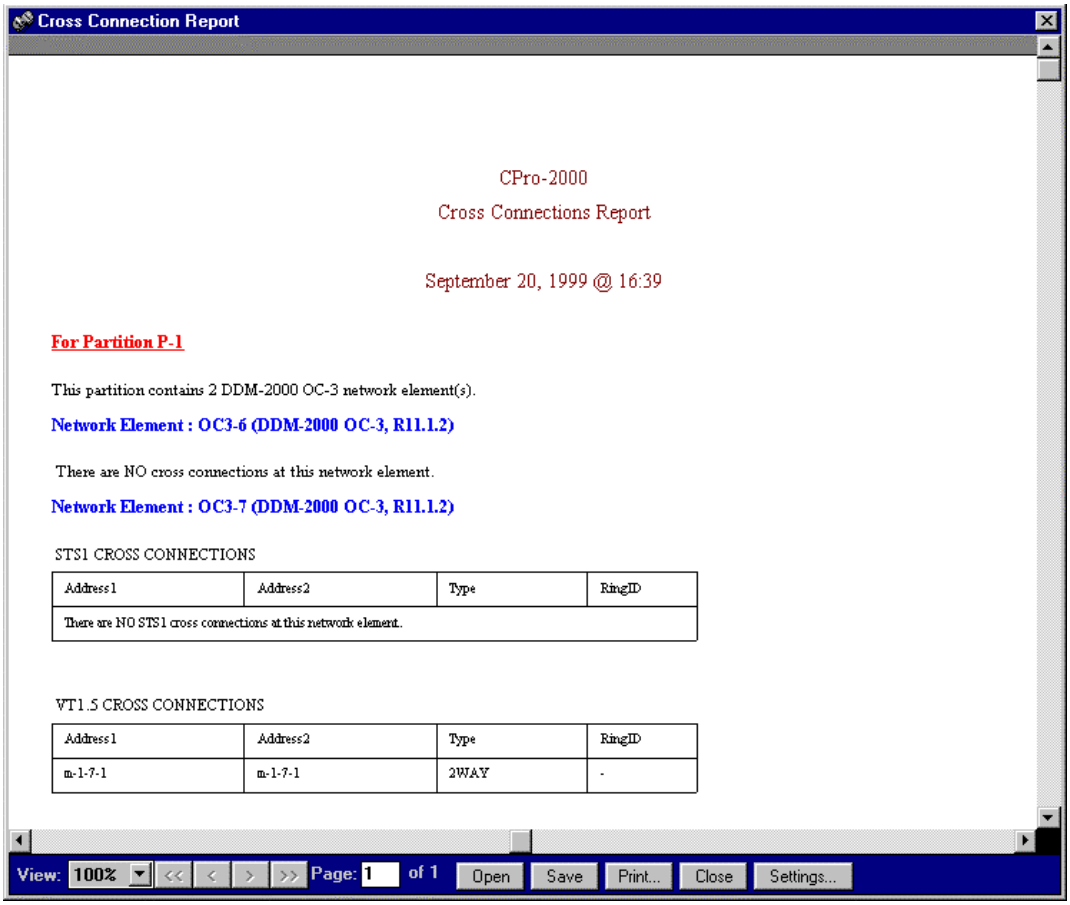
Purpose

When chosen from the Subnetwork View, the cross connections report shows the cross connections for all NEs in the partition that have been inventoried. When chosen from a Network Element View, this report shows the cross connections for that NE only.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Cross Connections**. A report similar to the following appears:



Timeslot Usage

Purpose

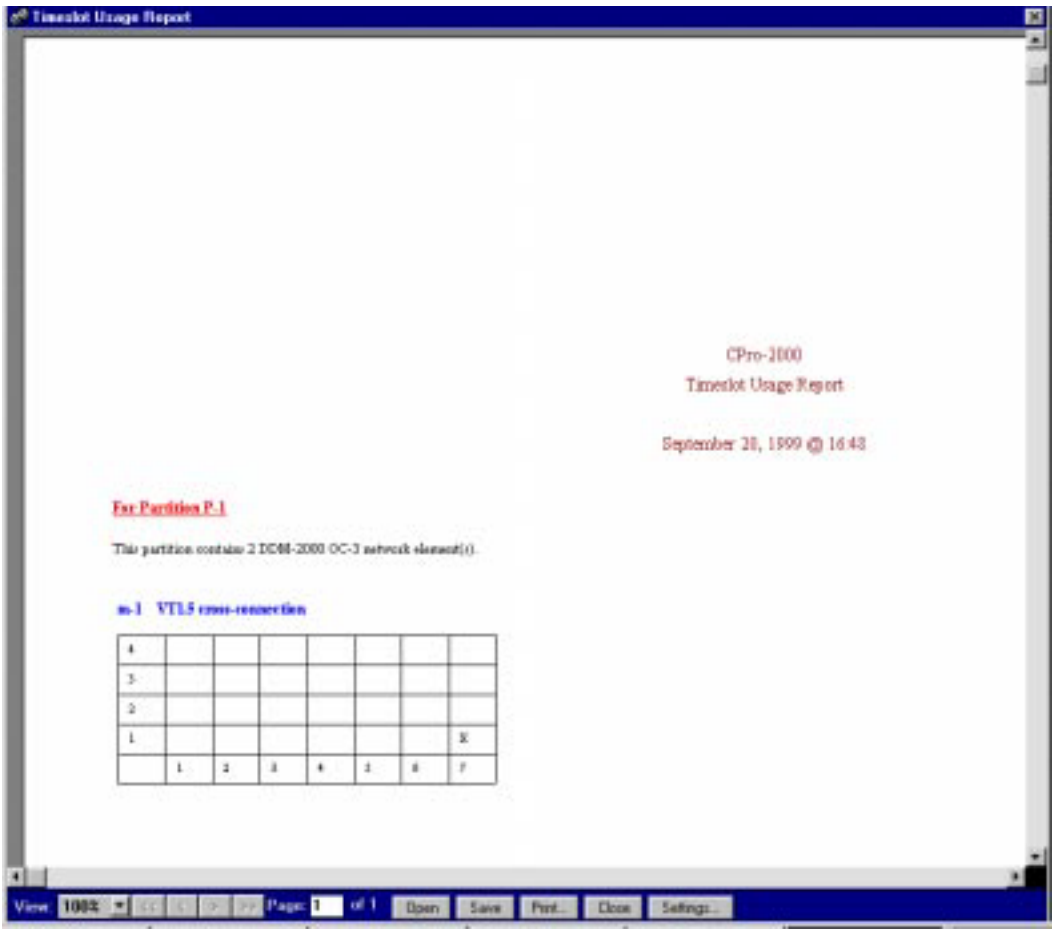
To display a report that indicates where cross connections currently exist and where time slots are available for paths to be created. This command option is only available from the Subnetwork View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

NOTE: A Partition Inventory must be taken before the Timeslot Usage report can be generated.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Timeslot Usage**. A report similar to the following appears:



The following designations appear in the Timeslot Usage report:

- X equals a cross connection that does not form a path, also known as a dangling cross connection.
- P equals a complete, valid path.
- L equals a locked cross connection (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.*, 11.*, and FiberReach only).

Path Provisioning Errors (FT-2000 OC-48)

Purpose

To view a report that contains information about path provisioning errors in the current partition. This command option is only available from the Subnetwork View.

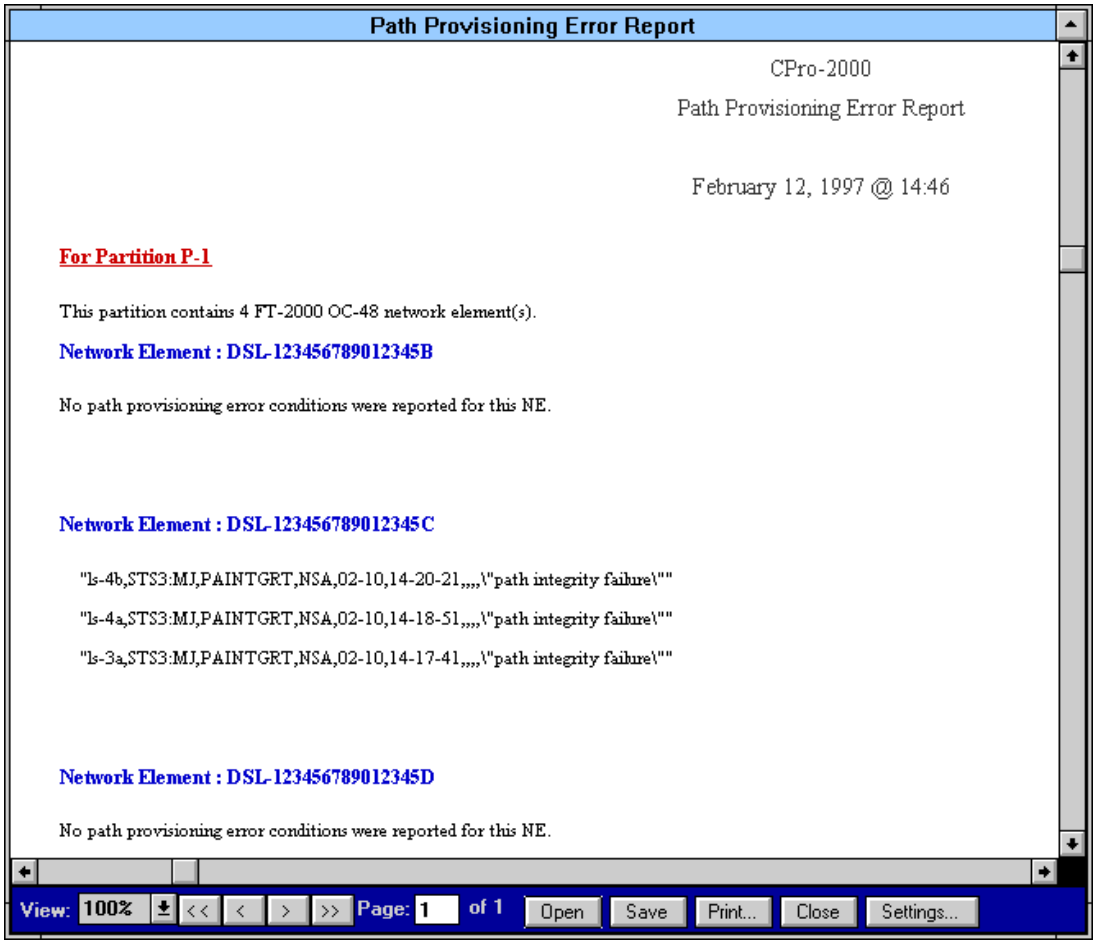
The path provisioning errors report contains the complete TL1 response for each alarm that is associated with provisioning errors at an NE as determined by the NE Audit function. If the NE Audit has been suspended due to another error condition, the report contains the condition "`circuitaudit suspended`" for that NE.

NOTE: To correct a path provisioning error condition, see "Modify LocA and/or LocZ" in the chapter titled **The End-to-End Path Menu,** for further details.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select Path Provisioning Errors. A report similar to the following appears.


Path Provisioning Error Report
CPro-2000
Path Provisioning Error Report
February 12, 1997 @ 14:46
For Partition P-1
This partition contains 4 FT-2000 OC-48 network element(s).
Network Element : DSL-123456789012345B
No path provisioning error conditions were reported for this NE.
Network Element : DSL-123456789012345C
"ls-4b,STS3:MJ,PAINTGRT,NSA,02-10,14-20-21,,,,\"path integrity failure\""
"ls-4a,STS3:MJ,PAINTGRT,NSA,02-10,14-18-51,,,,\"path integrity failure\""
"ls-3a,STS3:MJ,PAINTGRT,NSA,02-10,14-17-41,,,,\"path integrity failure\""
Network Element : DSL-123456789012345D
No path provisioning error conditions were reported for this NE.
View: 100% << < > >> Page: 1 of 1 Open Save Print... Close Settings...

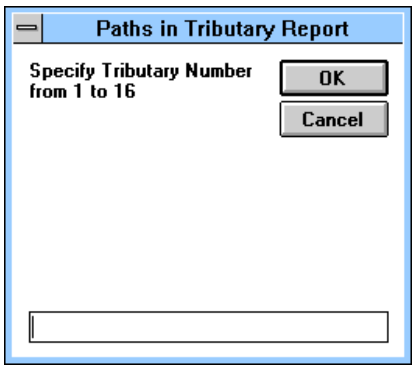
Paths in Tributary (FT-2000 OC-48)

Purpose

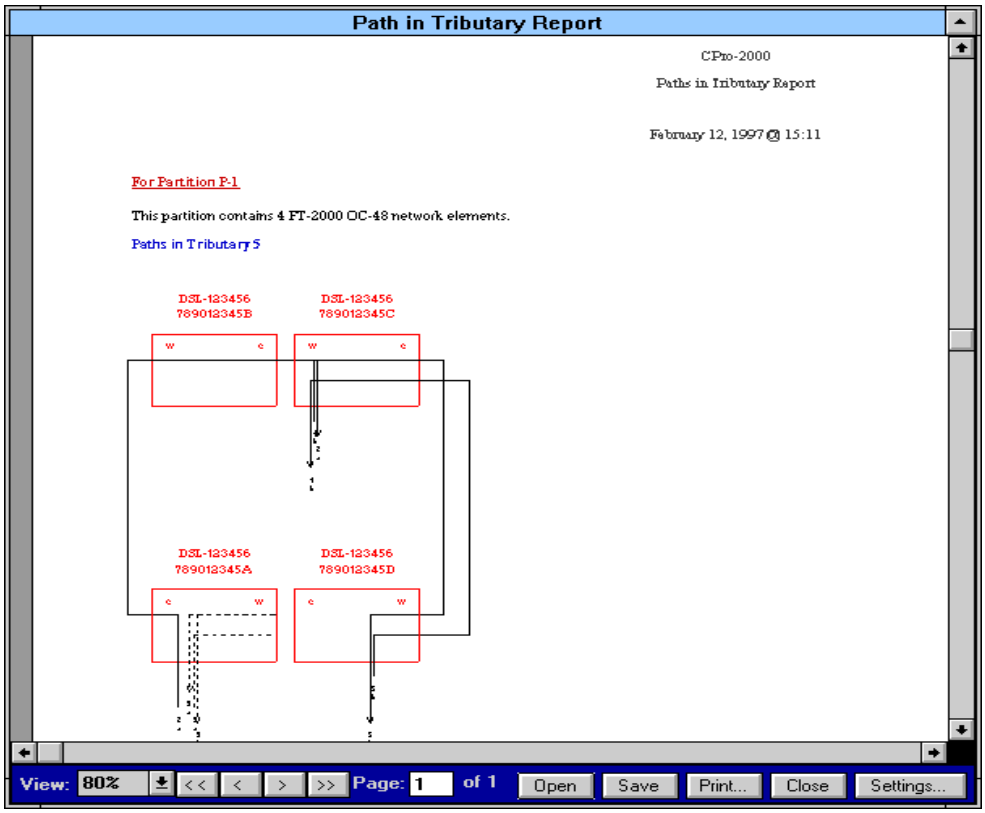
The paths in tributary report is used to obtain a graphical display of all the paths in a specified tributary for the current partition.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select Paths in Tributary. The following dialog box appears:



2. Enter the tributary number, between 1 and 16, for which you want a report. Click on OK. A report similar to the following appears:



Bandwidth Usage

Purpose

To display a report that details the bandwidth usage between two NEs. As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

NOTE: The Bandwidth Usage report is displayed by clicking the right mouse button on the optical link between NEs in the expanded partition of the Subnetwork View. It is not available through the Report pull-down menu.

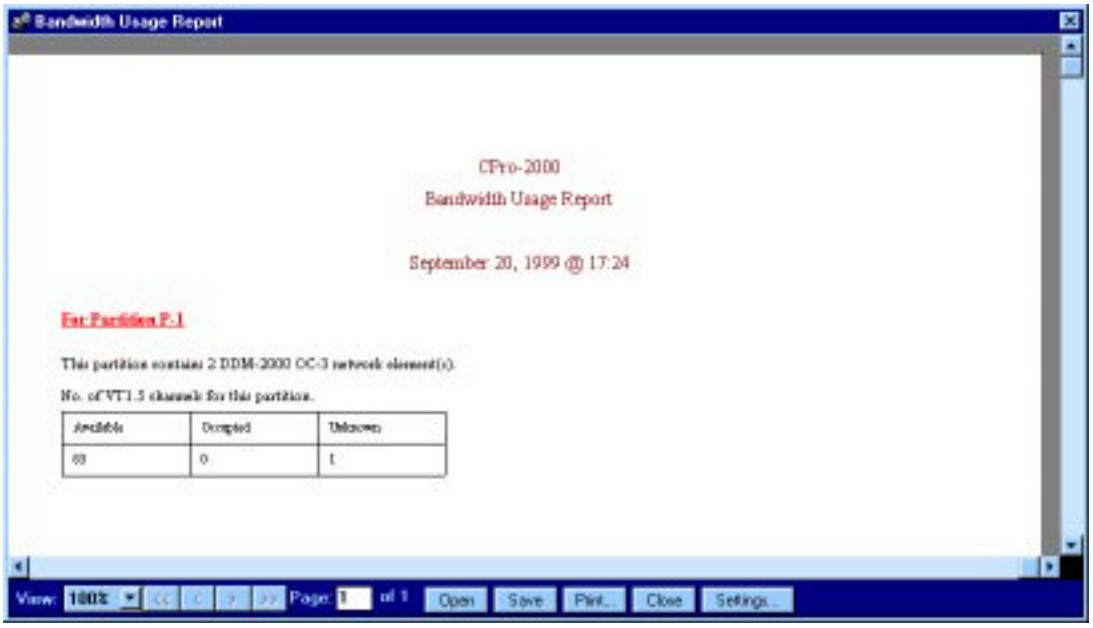
Procedure

1. In the subnetwork view, click the right mouse button on the **optical link** between the desired NEs. The Bandwidth Usage option appears.

NOTE: The Bandwidth Usage option is enabled only when the entire ring has been inventoried. Otherwise it will appear grayed out and cannot be selected.

2. Click on **Bandwidth Usage**

   A report similar to the following appears:



Map

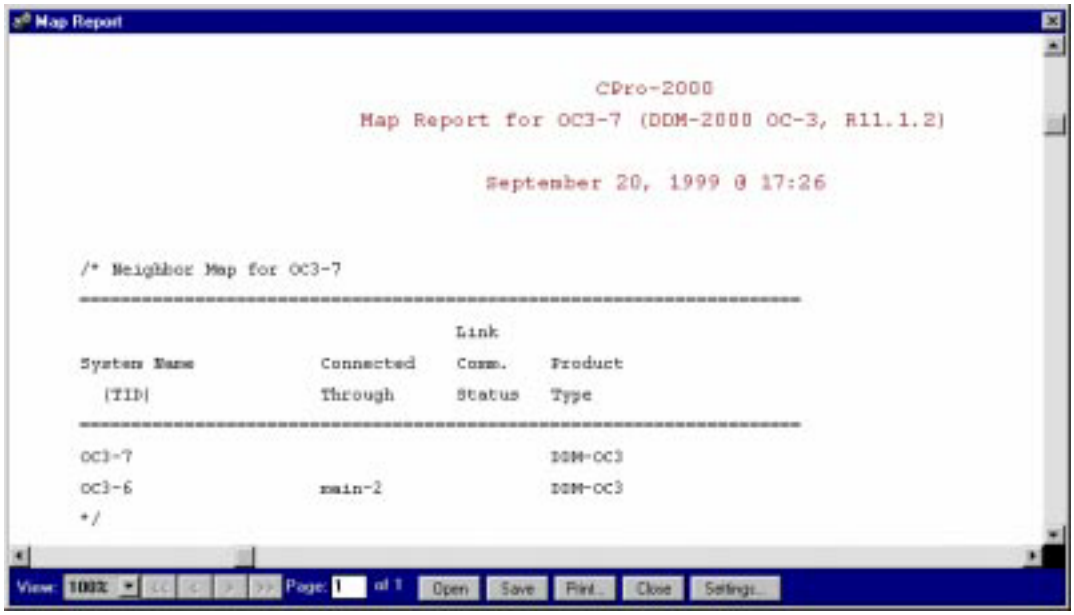
Purpose

To display the connectivity in relation to the current node. The map report option is only available from a Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Map**. A report similar to the following appears:



Alarms

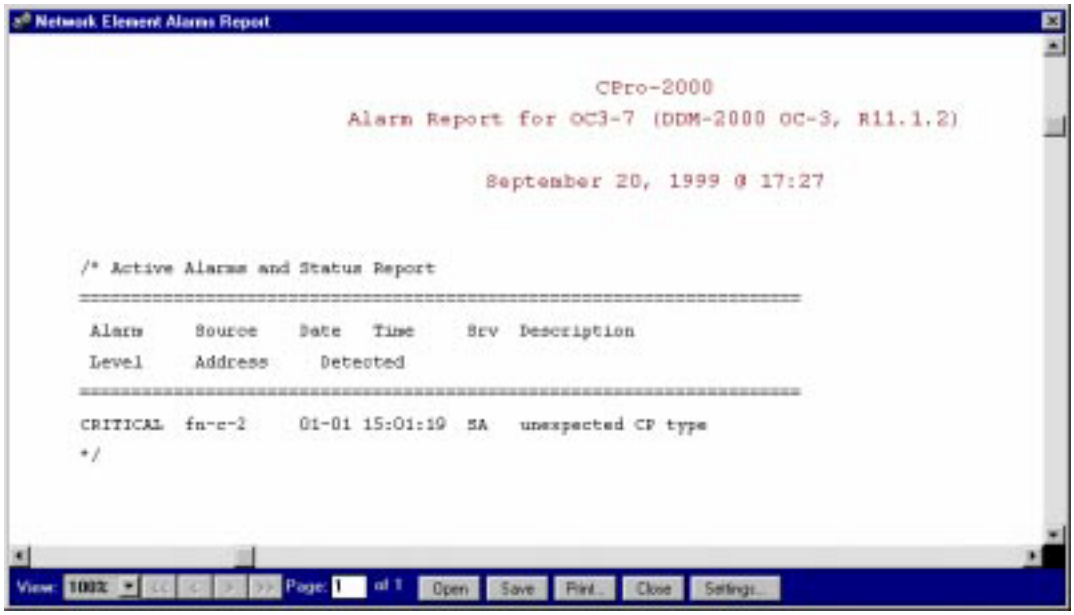
Purpose

To display an alarm summary for the current node. The alarms report option is only available from a Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. Click on the **Alarm Status** area in the Status Bar or from the Report pull-down menu, select **Alarms**. A report similar to the following appears:



History

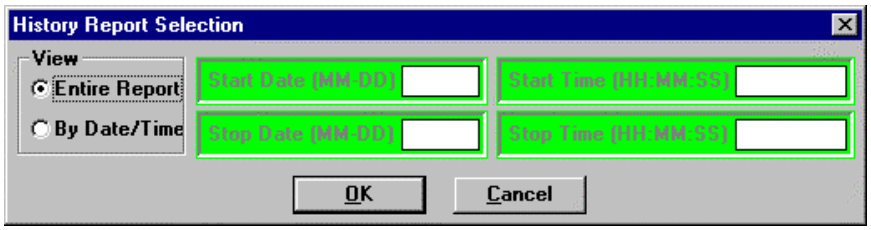
Purpose

To display a history of events for the current node. The history report option is only available from a Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

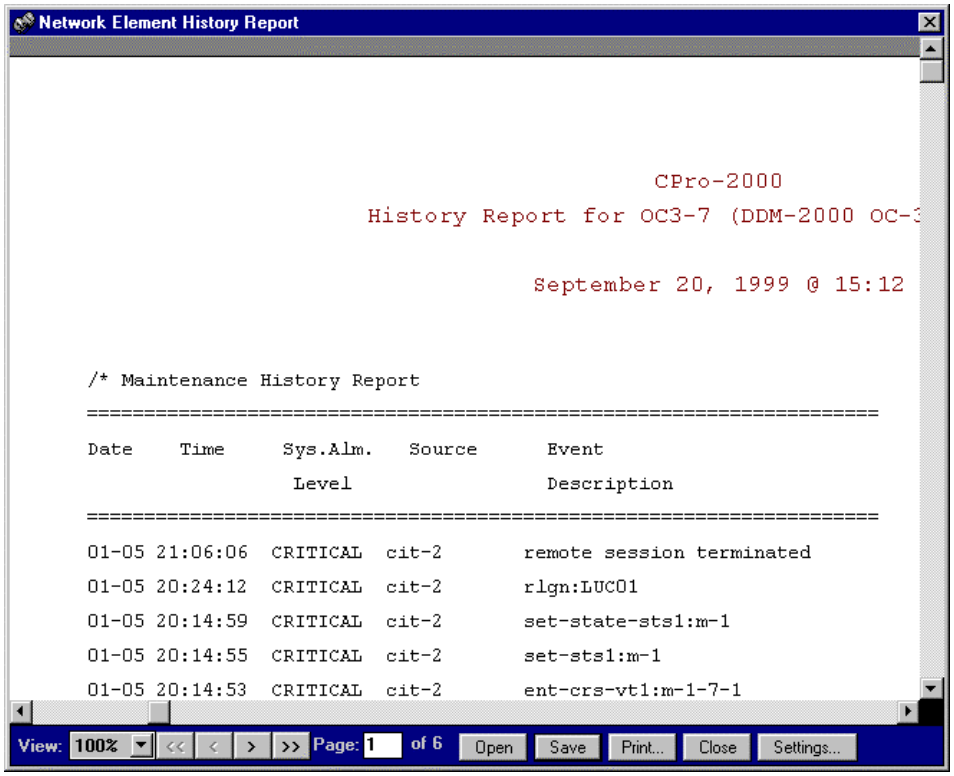
Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **History...**. The following screen appears:



2. Choose **Entire Report** if you want to view the entire report or choose **By Date/Time** (available for MML only) and then enter the desired **Start/Stop Dates** and **Start/Stop Times**. Click **OK**. You may click on **Cancel** to close the window and no report is generated.

   A report similar to the following appears:


Network Element History Report
CPro-2000
History Report for OC3-7 (DDM-2000 OC-3
September 20, 1999 @ 15:12
/* Maintenance History Report
Date Time Sys.Alm. Level Source Event Description
01-05 21:06:06 CRITICAL cit-2 remote session terminated
01-05 20:24:12 CRITICAL cit-2 rlgn:LUCO1
01-05 20:14:59 CRITICAL cit-2 set-state-sts1:m-1
01-05 20:14:55 CRITICAL cit-2 set-sts1:m-1
01-05 20:14:53 CRITICAL cit-2 ent-crs-vt1:m-1-7-1
View: 100% << < > >> Page: 1 of 6 Open Save Print... Close Settings...

Equipment

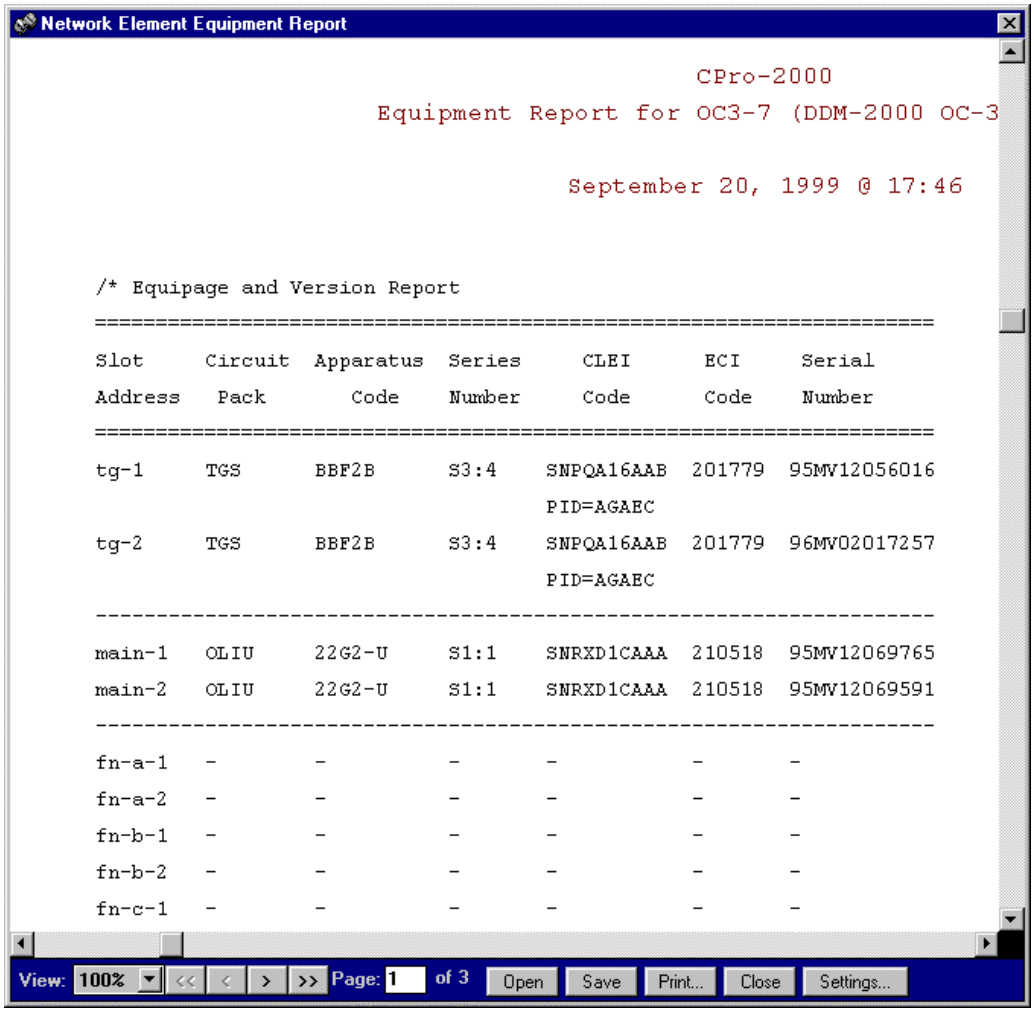
Purpose

To view a report that shows the equipage for the current node. The equipment report option is only available from a Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Equipment**. A report similar to the following appears:


Network Element Equipment Report
CPro-2000
Equipment Report for OC3-7 (DDM-2000 OC-3
September 20, 1999 @ 17:46
/* Equipage and Version Report
Slot Address | Circuit Pack | Apparatus Code | Series Number | CLEI Code | ECI Code | Serial Number
tg-1 TGS BBF2B S3:4 SNPQA16AAB 201779 95MV12056016
PID=AGAEC
tg-2 TGS BBF2B S3:4 SNPQA16AAB 201779 96MV02017257
PID=AGAEC
main-1 OLIU 22G2-U S1:1 SNRXD1CAAA 210518 95MV12069765
main-2 OLIU 22G2-U S1:1 SNRXD1CAAA 210518 95MV12069591
fn-a-1 - - - - - -
fn-a-2 - - - - - -
fn-b-1 - - - - - -
fn-b-2 - - - - - -
fn-c-1 - - - - - -
View: 100% << < > >> Page: 1 of 3 Open Save Print... Close Settings...

Protection State (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

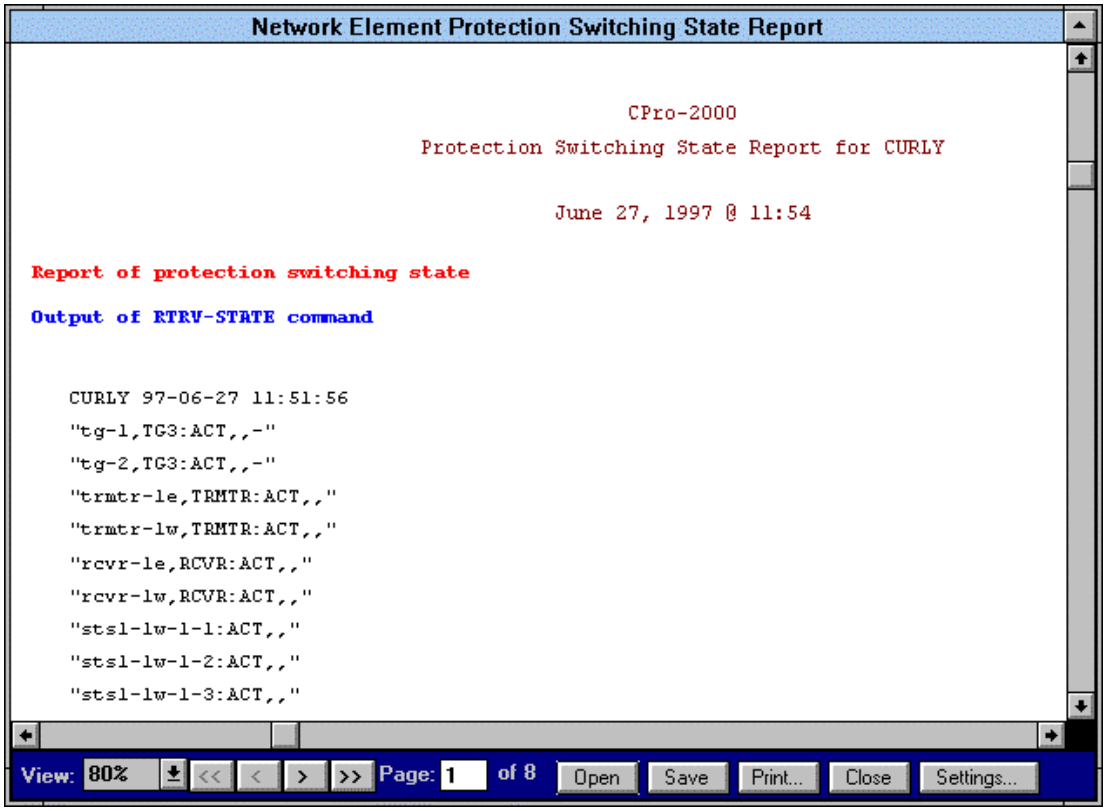
Purpose

To view a report that shows the non-preemptible protection access (NPPA) protection switching state for the current node. The protection state report is only available from an FT-2000 OC-48 Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Protection State**. A report similar to the following appears:



Port/Slot Options

Purpose

To provide a list of port and/or line options for the current node. The port/slot options report is only available from a Network Element View.

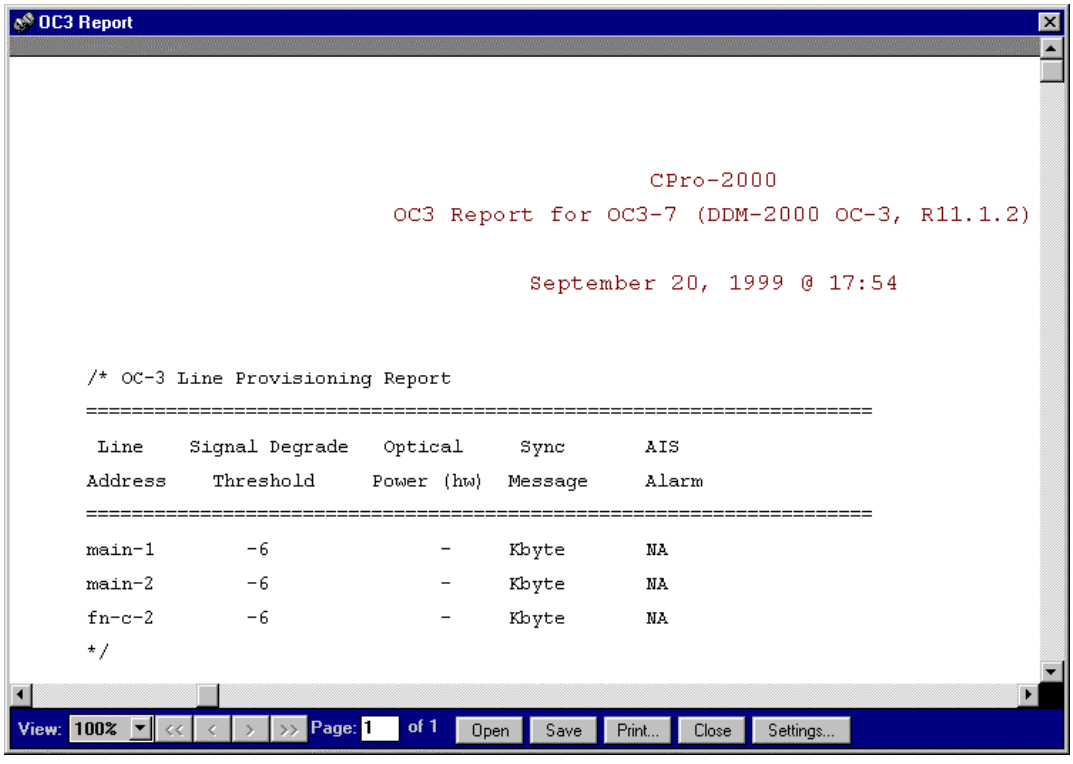
As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

The following port and line options are supported:

- All DS1 Ports (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)
- All T1 Ports (FiberReach only)
- All DS3 Ports (Not applicable to FiberReach)
- All EC1 Ports (Not applicable to FiberReach)
- All LS Ports (FT-2000 only)
- All OC-1 Lines (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.*, 11.*, and FiberReach only)
- All OC-3 Lines (Not applicable to FiberReach)
- All OC-12 Lines (DDM-2000 OC-12 and FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)
- All OC-48 Lines (FT-2000 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Port/Slot Options**. The Port/Slot Options pull-down menu displays. This menu contains different options, depending on the current node's NE type, as shown in the list below.
   - DDM-2000 OC-3: DS1, DS3, EC1, OC1, OC-3, OC-12
   - DDM-2000 OC-12: DS3, EC1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48
   - FiberReach: DS1, OC1, T1
   - FT-2000 OC-48: DS3, EC1, OC-3, OC-12, OC-48, LS
2. Select the appropriate port option. A report similar to the following appears:



PM Data (DDM-2000 OC-3, DDM-2000 OC-12, and FT-2000 OC-48 R6.0 only)

Purpose

To provide a performance-monitoring (PM) report for the current node. The PM data report option is available from a Network Element View only. As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

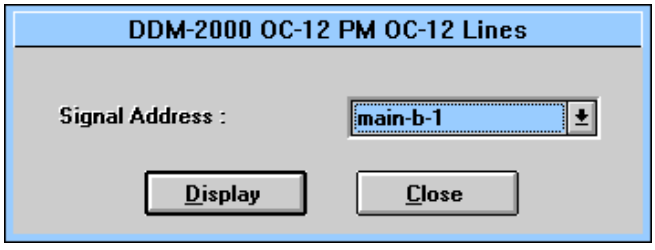
The following options are available for a PM Data report, depending on the NE type:

- DS1 Ports (DDM-2000 OC-3)
- DS3 Ports
- STS1 Channels
- VT1 Channels (DDM-2000 OC-3)
- EC1 Ports
- OC-1 Lines (DDM-2000 OC-3, Release 9.0)
- OC-3 Lines
- OC-12 Lines
- OC-48 Lines (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

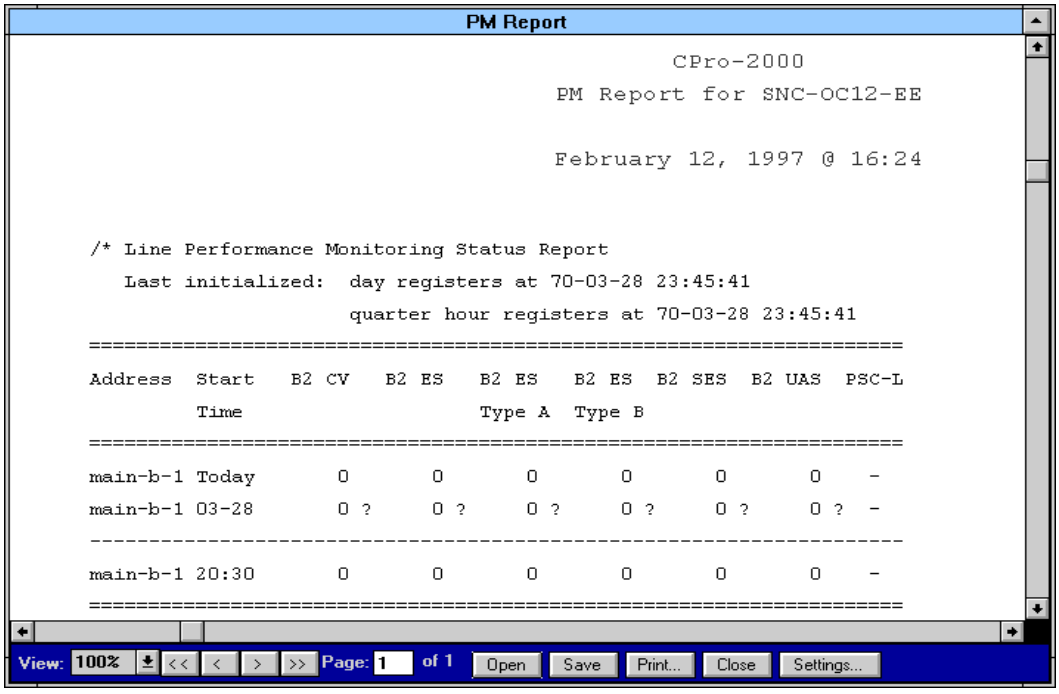
Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select PM Data. The PM Data pull-down menu contains some of the following options depending on the NE type: DS1 Ports, DS3 Ports, STS1 Channels, VT1.5 Channels, EC1 Ports, OC-3 Lines, OC-12 Lines, and OC-48 Lines. Select the appropriate option.

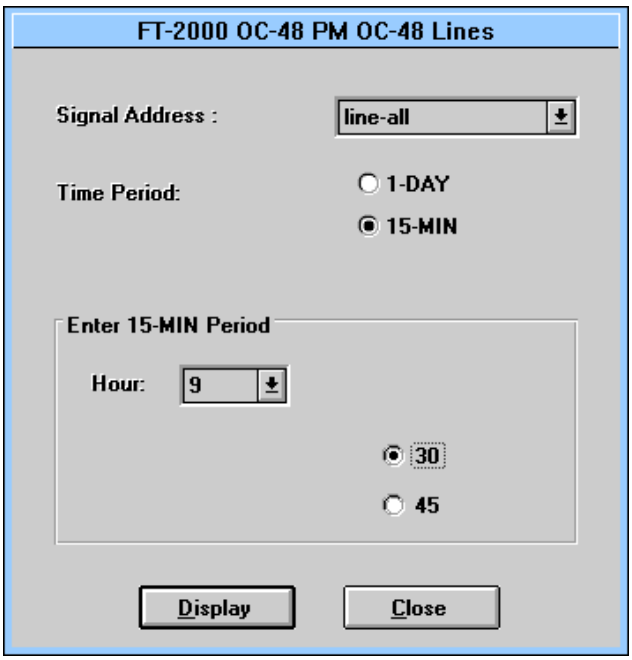
2. If you are connected to CPro-2000 using MML (in this case, a DDM-2000 OC-12), a screen similar to the following appears. If you are using TL1 to connect to CPro-2000, go to Step 4.



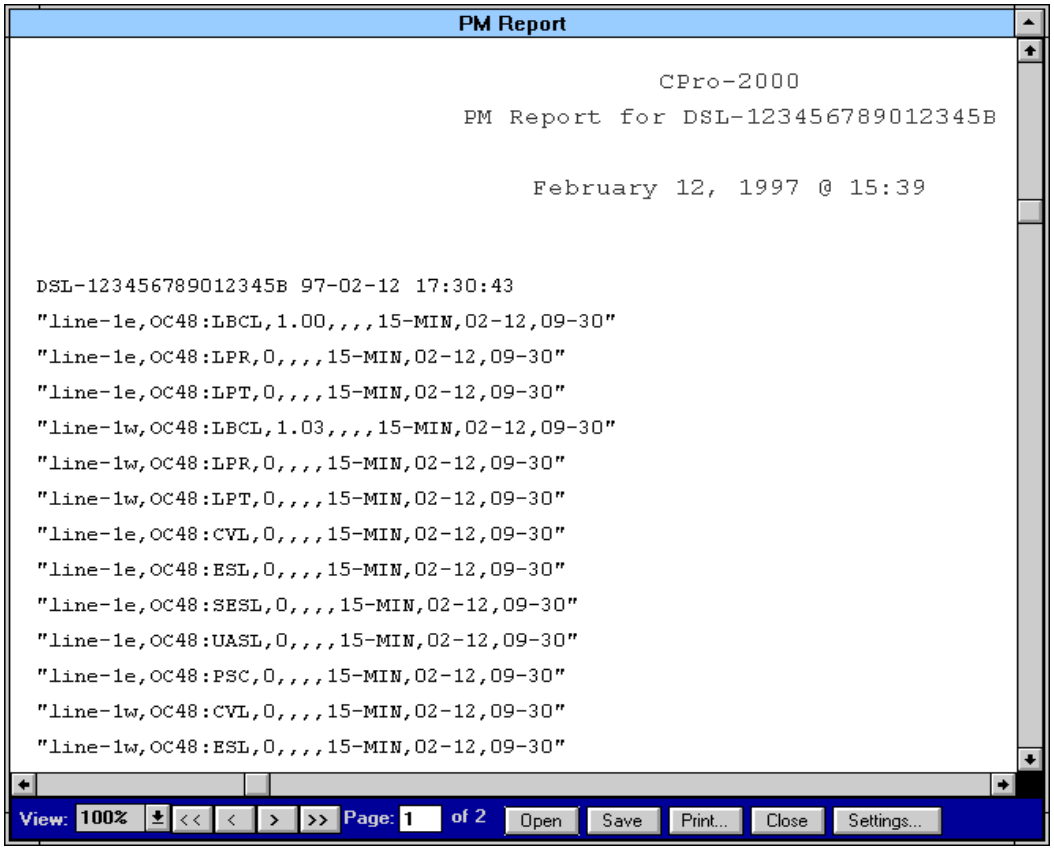
3. Using the down-arrow list, select a signal address on which to run the report. Click on Display when the signal address option is correct. A report similar to the following appears:


PM Report
CPro-2000
PM Report for SNC-OC12-EE
February 12, 1997 @ 16:24
/* Line Performance Monitoring Status Report
Last initialized: day registers at 70-03-28 23:45:41
quarter hour registers at 70-03-28 23:45:41
Address Start B2 CV B2 ES B2 ES B2 ES B2 SES B2 UAS PSC-L
Time Type A Type B
main-b-1 Today 0 0 0 0 0 0 -
main-b-1 03-28 0 ? 0 ? 0 ? 0 ? 0 ? 0 ? -
main-b-1 20:30 0 0 0 0 0 0 -
View: 100% << < > >> Page: 1 of 1 Open Save Print... Close Settings...

4. If you are connected to CPro-2000 using TL1 (in this case, an FT-2000 OC-48), a screen similar to the following appears:



5. Select the time period you want the report to cover, 1-DAY or 15-MIN. If you select 15-MIN, you then need to enter the 15-MIN period as shown in the previous screen. Click on Display and a report similar to the following displays:



All OPT (OLS only)

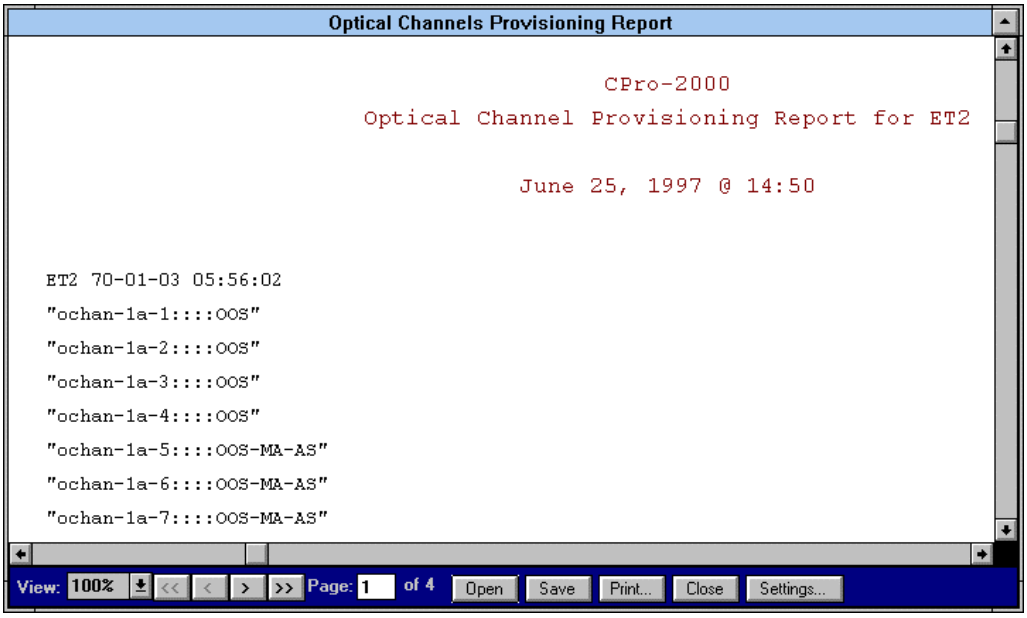
Purpose:

To view a report that contains Optical Channel provisioning data for the OLS network element. This report is only available from an OLS Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the Optical Channel Provisioning report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure:

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Provision Options** and then select **All OPT**. A report similar to the following appears:



All SUPR (OLS only)

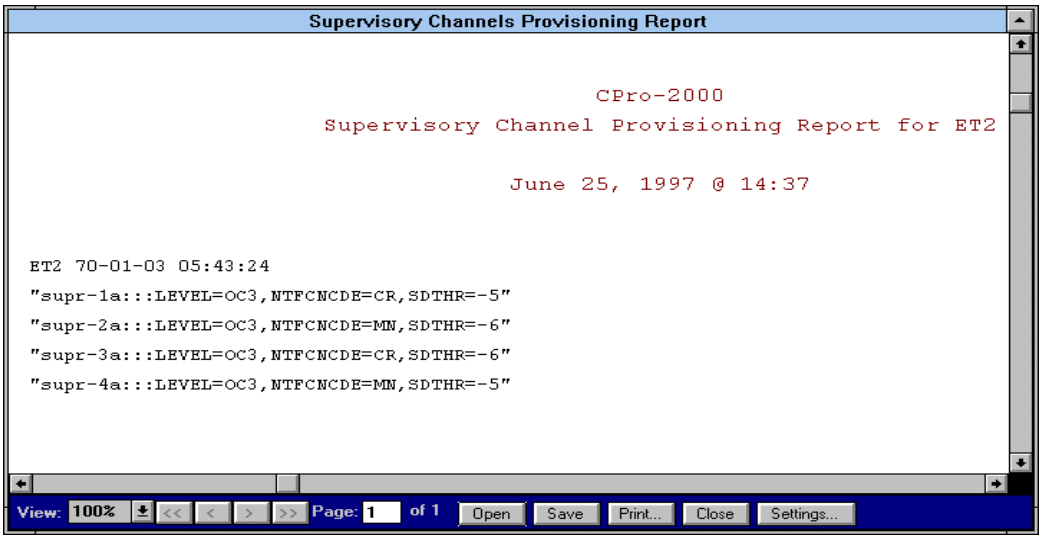
Purpose:

To view a report that contains Supervisory Channel provisioning data for the OLS network element. This report is only available from an OLS Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the Supervisory Channel Provisioning report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure:

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Provision Options** and then select **All SUPR**. A report similar to the following appears:



All CMS (OLS only)

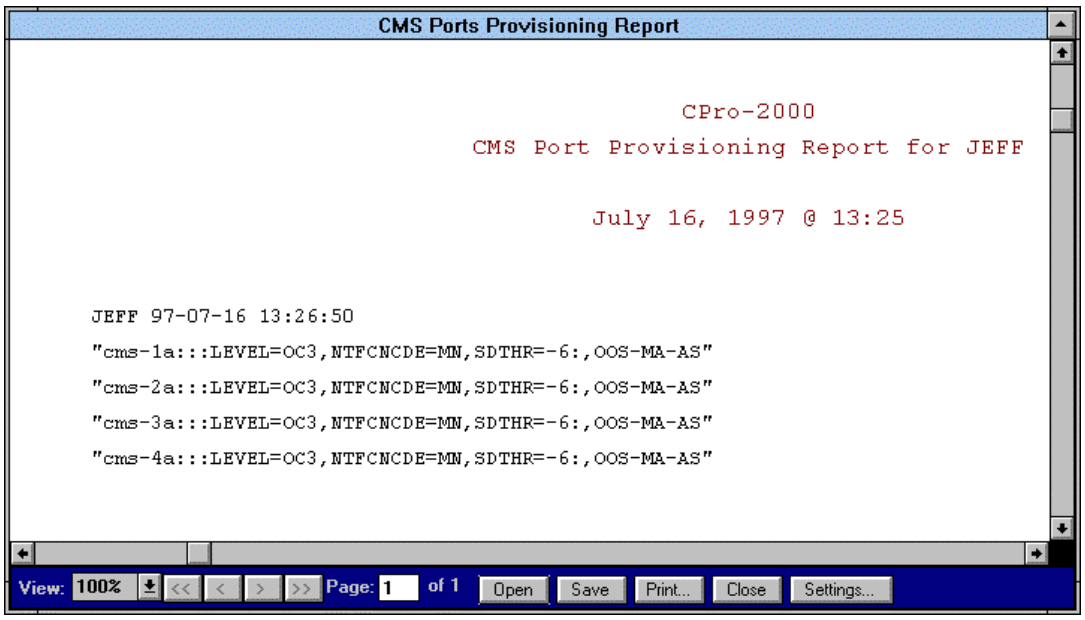
Purpose:

To view a report that contains Customer Maintenance Signal (CMS) port provisioning data for the OLS network element. This report is only available from an OLS Network Element View.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the CMS Port Provisioning report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

Procedure:

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Provision Options** and then select **All CMS**. A report similar to the following appears:



Section Trace (OLS only)

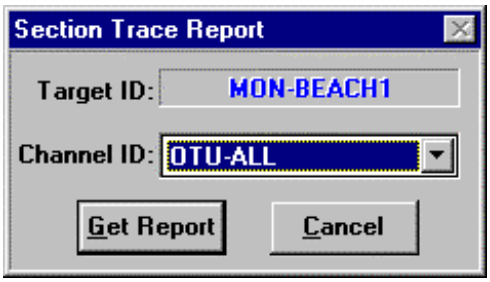
Purpose

To view a report that traces an OC-48 signal throughout all its sections.

As described in "Report Screen Functions," earlier in this chapter, you can perform a variety of tasks on the Section Trace report, such as saving the report to a file or printing out the report.

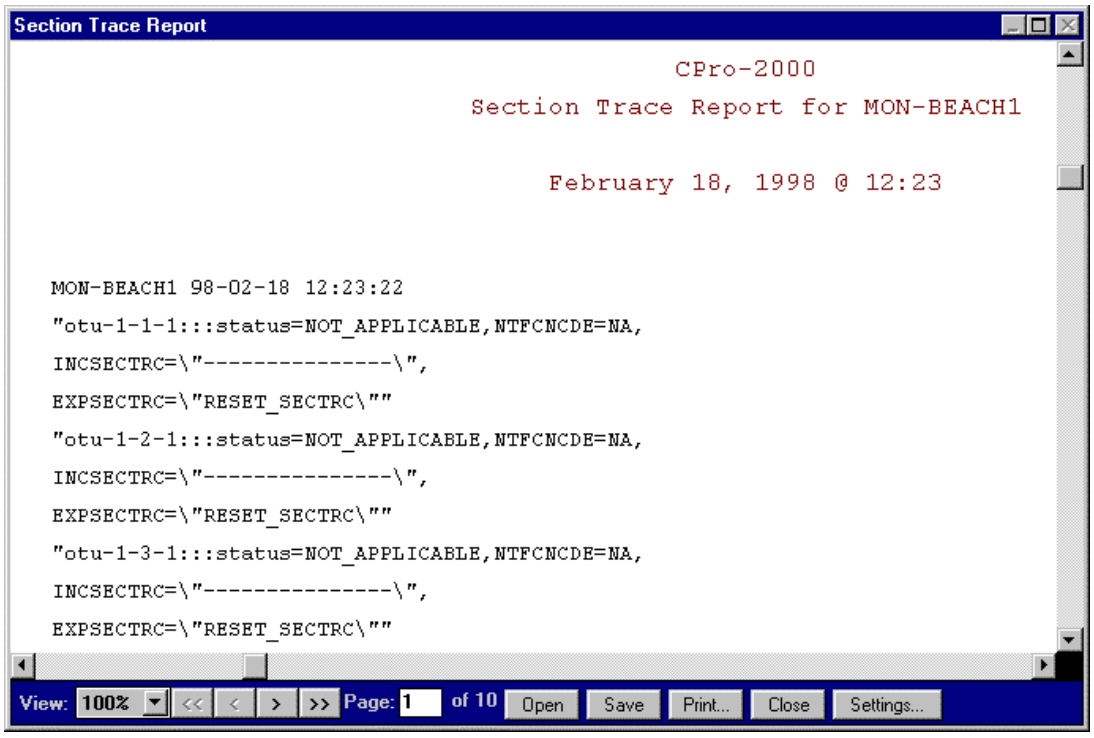
Procedure

1. From the Report pull-down menu, select **Section Trace**. The following screen appears:



2. Use the down-arrow list to select the desired **Channel ID**.

3. You can click on **Cancel** to close the screen. To generate the Section Trace report, click on **Get Report** and a report similar to the following appears:



Cross Connections

Overview

The ability to create cross connections is available from a Network Element View. Cross connections can be created in CPro-2000 using "drag-and-drop" technology. The X-Conns menu contains instructions on how to create and delete individual and ranges of cross connections; it does not contain menu items.

Cross-Connection Creation

Drag-and-drop cross-connection creation consists of selecting an available address for a cross connection, having an "X" cursor appear (denoting that you are currently in cross connection mode), and dragging the X cursor to the destination address of the cross connection. Individual, as well as ranges of cross connections, may be entered and deleted using drag-and-drop methods.

NOTE: If you attempt to enter a cross connection (by selecting a source and dragging the cross connection to a destination) and no cross connection is entered, your destination is probably incorrect. Check the validity of your cross-connection addresses. In this situation, CPro-2000 generates an error message in the status bar.

For more specific details on creating cross connections, see the individual procedures in this chapter associated with each of the following cross-connection types:

- Oneway (FT-2000 only)
- Twoway
- Drop & Continue (all DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12 supported ring releases)
- DRI (FT-2000 only)
- Multi-drop (FT-2000 only)
- Locked (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only)
- Dual 0x1 (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and OC-12 only)
- Single 0x1 (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and OC-12 only)
- Video Source (COV) (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)
- Video Sink (RTV) (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)
- Hairpin (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X and 11.X only)

Creating Ranges of Cross Connections

NOTE: CPro-2000 does not support the creation of ranges of cross connections (contiguous or noncontiguous) for DDM-2000 OC12, FT-2000 OC-48, or DDM-2000 OC-3 equipped with a 24G-U OLIU circuit pack.

In CPro-2000, you can create a range of VT1.5 cross connections in DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach NEs. The range of cross connections can consist of a contiguous group of addresses, or it can be a noncontiguous group of addresses.

- To create a contiguous range of cross connections, press the **Shift** key while selecting the cross-connection source addresses. (The source addresses would be an unbroken group of addresses, such as m-1-1-1, m-1-1-2, m-1-1-3, and so on.)
- To create a noncontiguous range of cross connections, press the **Ctrl** key while selecting the cross-connection source addresses. (The source addresses would be sequential, but would not include every address between the first address in the range and the last address in the range, such as m-1-1-1, m-1-1-3, m-1-2-1, and so on.)

Change LocA/LocZ and Roll STS-3 and STS-1 Cross Connections

The user also has the ability to change the source of a cross connection without affecting service. This is called Change LocA/LocZ in CPro-2000.

In addition, CPro-2000 allows the source of an existing STS-3 or STS-1 cross connection to be moved, or *rolled*, to another source without interruption in service.

NOTE: For more information see "Change LocA and LocZ Values for an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection" and "Roll an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection to a New Source" in this chapter.

Audit On Option (FT-2000 only)

As the user creates a cross connection, the Cross Connection Properties box appears with the **Audit On** option. When **Audit On** is chosen, the alarm feature which notifies the user of any signal problem, is activated.

To change this setting, double click on the cross connection in the NE view to display the Change Loca & Locz dialog box. The feature can be toggled on/off by clicking on its box to insert/remove the check mark prior to clicking on **OK**.

Cross-Connection Deletion

To delete a cross connection using drag-and-drop technology, simply select the cross-connection line you wish to delete by clicking on it (the X cursor appears), and drag the cross connection to the trashcan icon appearing at the bottom of the Network Element View. You may also click on the cross connection line to select it and then press the **Delete** key on your keyboard. Any cross connection that can be entered via the GUI can be deleted via the GUI.

NOTE: While creating and deleting cross connections, you may see that the arrowheads on the end of a cross connection appear to be lying on their side. The arrowheads are shown like this when there is not enough space to accommodate the arrowhead pointing straight.

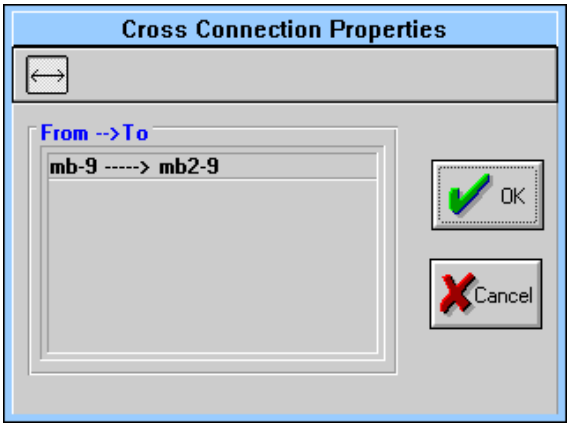
Entering Cross Connections

The following sections give detailed procedures on how to accomplish the different tasks associated with entering and deleting cross connections.

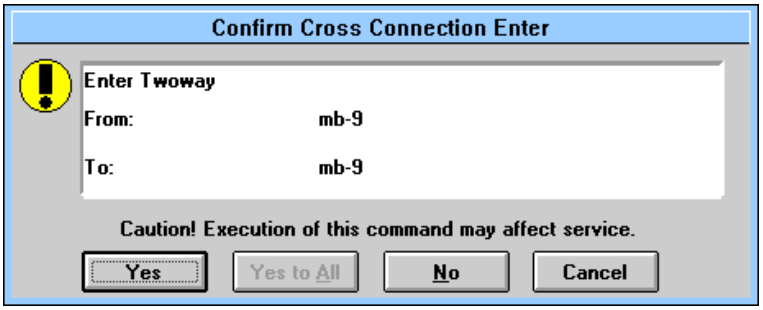
Enter STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3, OC-12, and FiberReach R2.2 equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

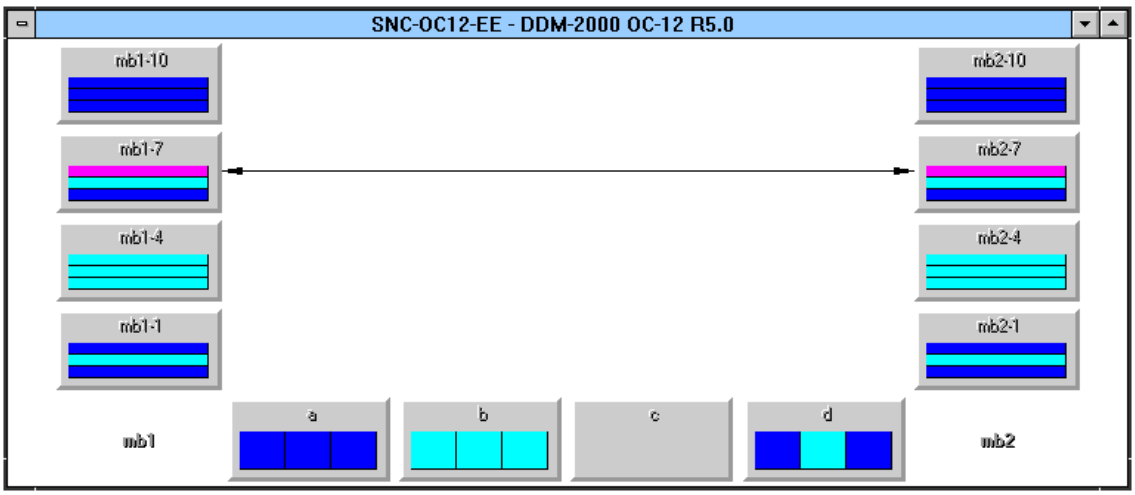


2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the two-way cross connection icon from the left-hand side of the toolbar. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.



Enter Single 0x1 STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X and OC-12 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection.

NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a single 0x1 cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.

  For DDM-2000 OC-3:

  — The low-speed slots must contain a single 27-type OLIU or BBG19 circuit pack.

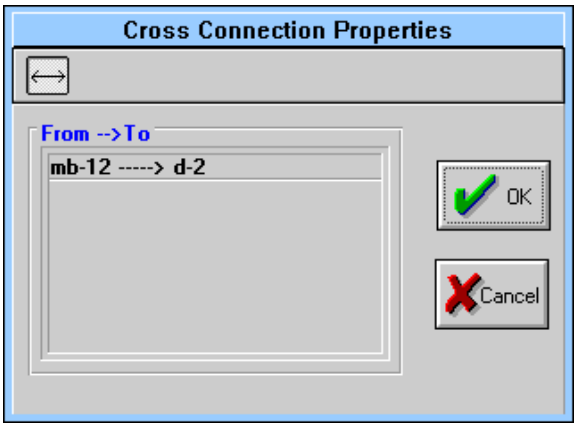
  — If both slot pairs are eqiupped, one must be set to IS and one must be set to NMON.

  For DDM-2000 OC-12:

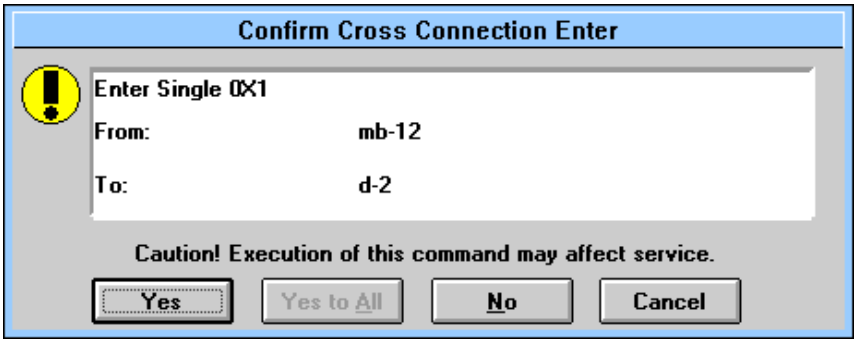
  — The low-speed slot must contain only one 21-type OLIU circuit pack.

  — The OC-3 line application parameter for the function unit used in the cross connection must be set to *0x1* for TL1 and MML.

  The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



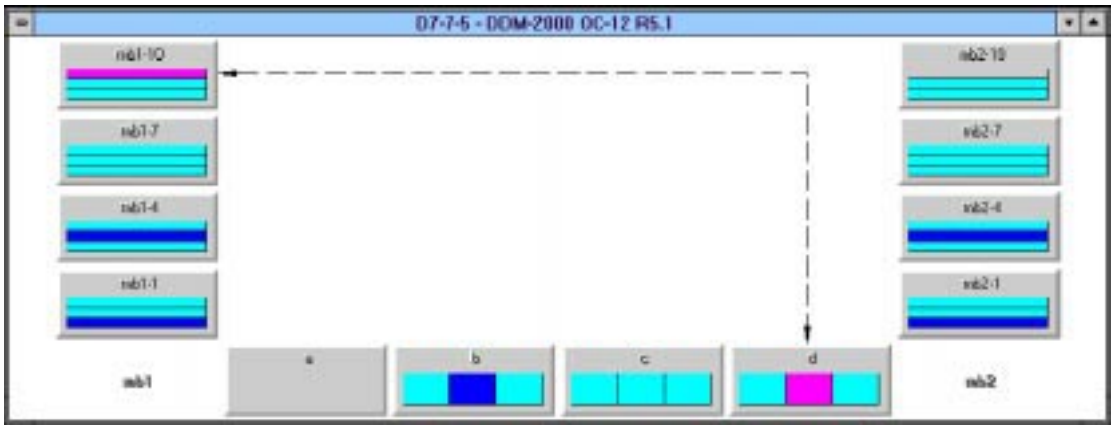
2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.

NOTE: A single 0x1 cross connection is shown with a dashed line to differentiate it from the solid line of a 1+1 two-way cross connection.



Enter Dual 0x1 STS-1 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X and OC-12 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection.

NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a dual 0x1 cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.

  For DDM-2000 OC-3:

  — The low-speed slot must contain two 27-type OLIU or two BBG19 circuit packs in both service and protection slots.

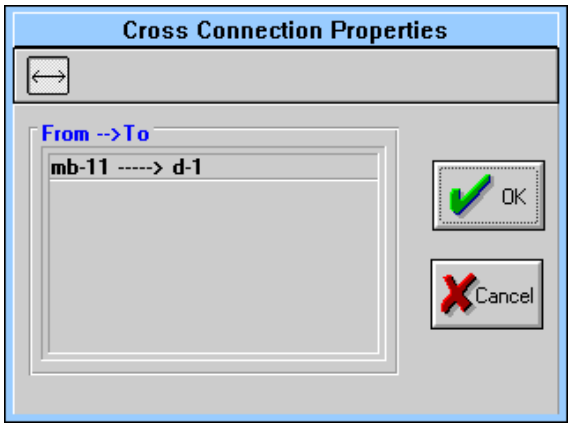
  — The service and protection lines must be set to in service (*IS).*

  For DDM-2000 OC-12:

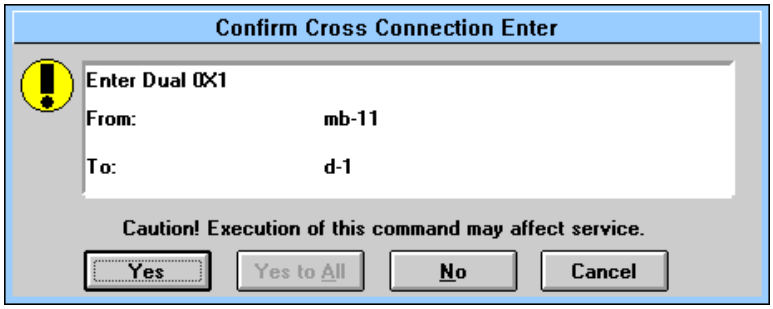
  — The low-speed slot must contain two 21-type OLIU circuit packs.

  — The OC-3 line application parameter for the function unit used in the cross connection must be set to *0x1* for TL1 and MML.

2. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



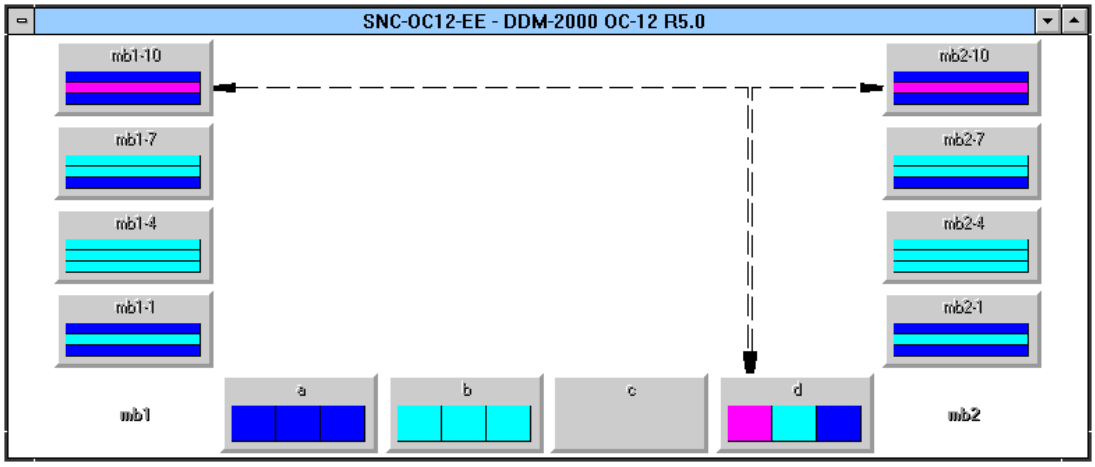
3. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.

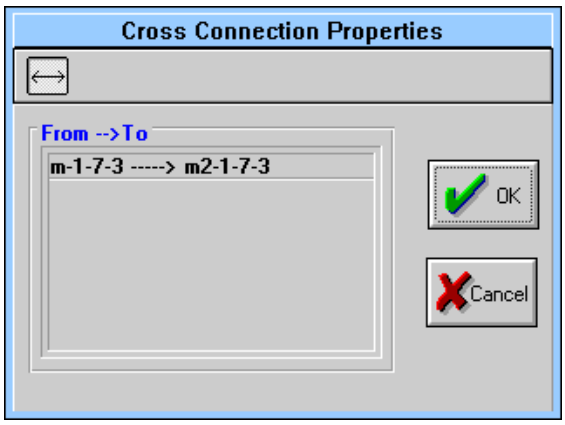
NOTE: A dual 0x1 cross connection is shown with a dashed line to differentiate it from the solid line of a 1+1 two-way cross connection.



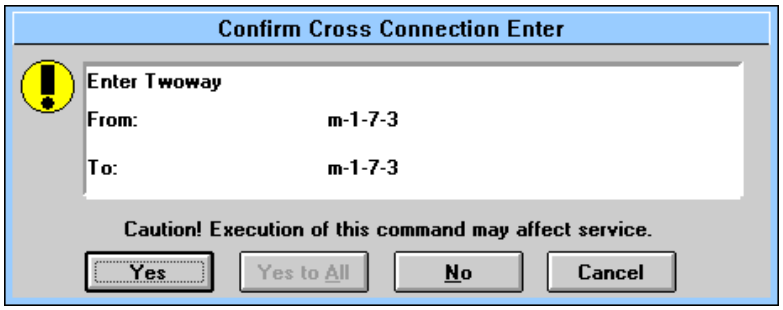
Enter VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

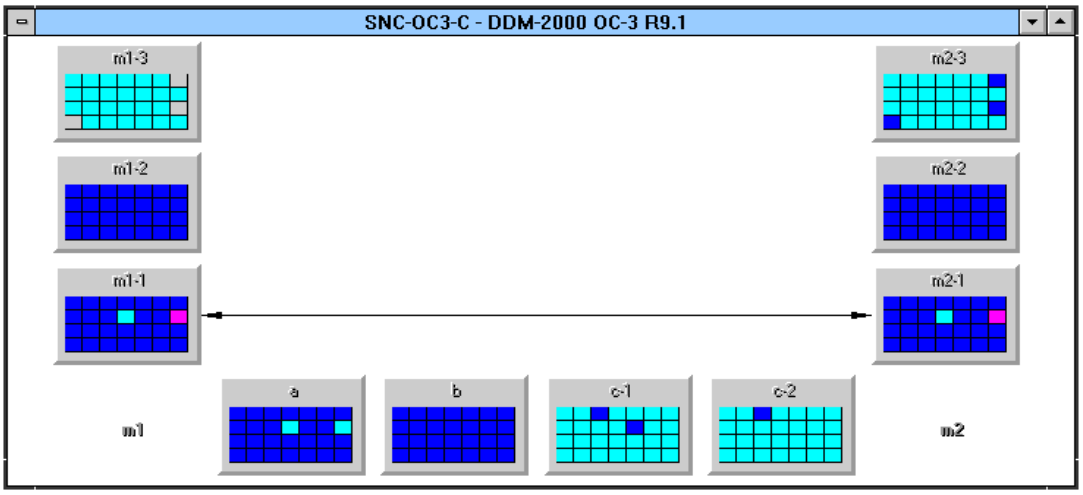


2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the sample below.



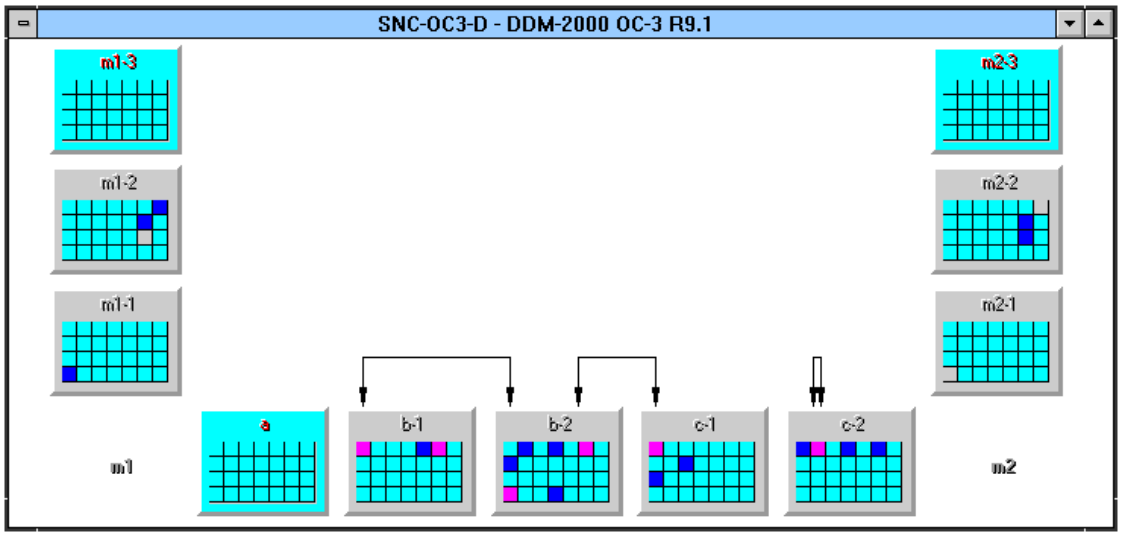
NOTE: CPro-2000 supports *hairpin* cross connections for DDM-2000 OC-3 NEs, where both the source and the destination of the cross connection are in low-speed slots. Hairpin cross connections are entered using the same procedure as VT1.5 two-way cross connections.

Types of hairpin cross connections that are now supported by CPro-2000 include:

- 0x1 Intra-Slot Hairpin Cross Connection — between any addresses except different slots (for example, C-1-1-1 to C-2-1-1, C-1-1-1 to C-2-1-2)
- 0x1 Inter-FN Hairpin Cross Connection — address 1 and address 2 are on different function units
- pass through in FN Slot Pair Cross Connection — address 1 and address 2 are the same

NOTE: For information regarding necessary equipage and restrictions for entering hairpin cross connections, see the *Lucent Technologies DDM-2000 OC-3 Multiplexer User/Service Manual.*

The following screen shows a graphical representation of the hairpin cross connections described above:



Enter Single 0x1 VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X and 11.X only)

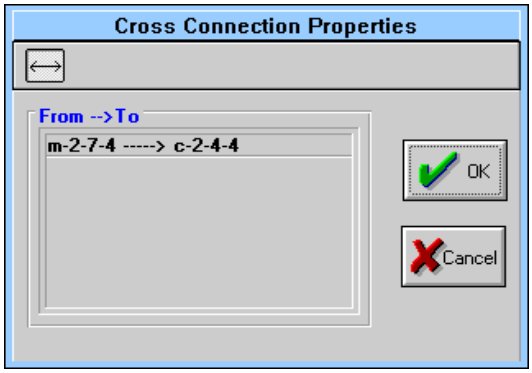
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection.

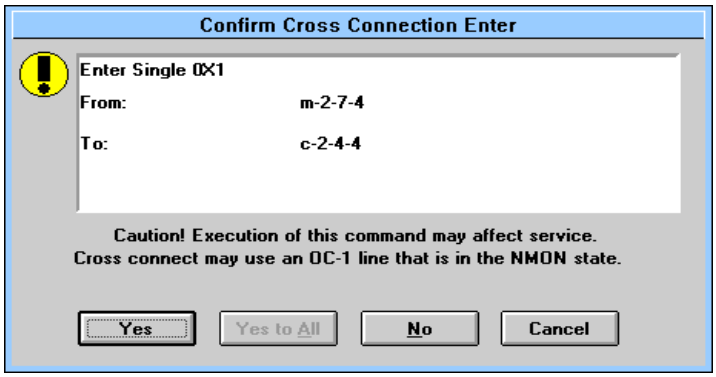
NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a single 0x1 cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- The low-speed slot must contain a 27-type OLIU or BBG19 circuit pack.
- If both service and protection slots are equipped, one of them must be provisioned to *NMON*.

2. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



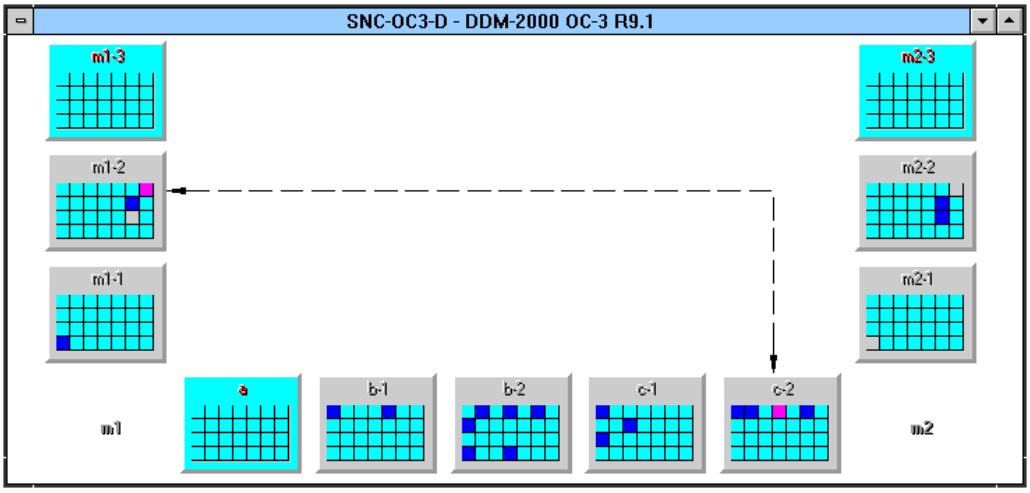
3. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the sample below.

NOTE: A single 0x1 cross connection is shown with a dashed line to differentiate it from the solid line of a 1+1 two-way cross connection.



Enter Dual 0x1 VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X and 11.X only)

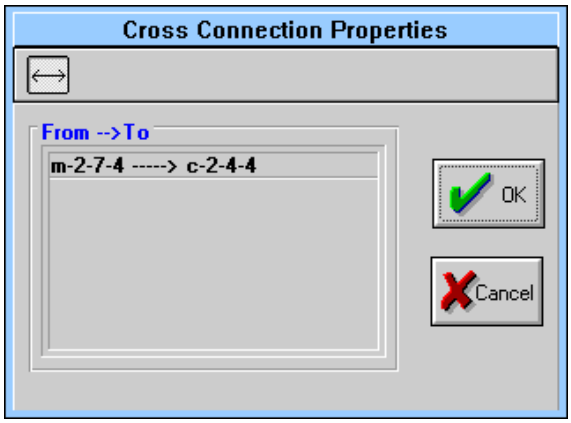
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection.

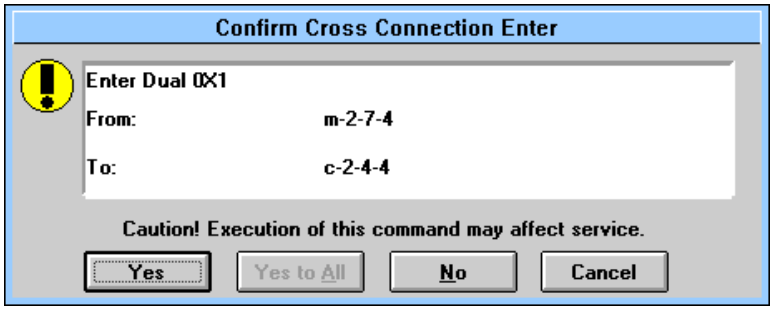
NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a dual 0x1 cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- The low-speed slot must contain two 27-type OLIU or BBG19 circuit packs.
- Both lines must be set to in service (*IS*).

2. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

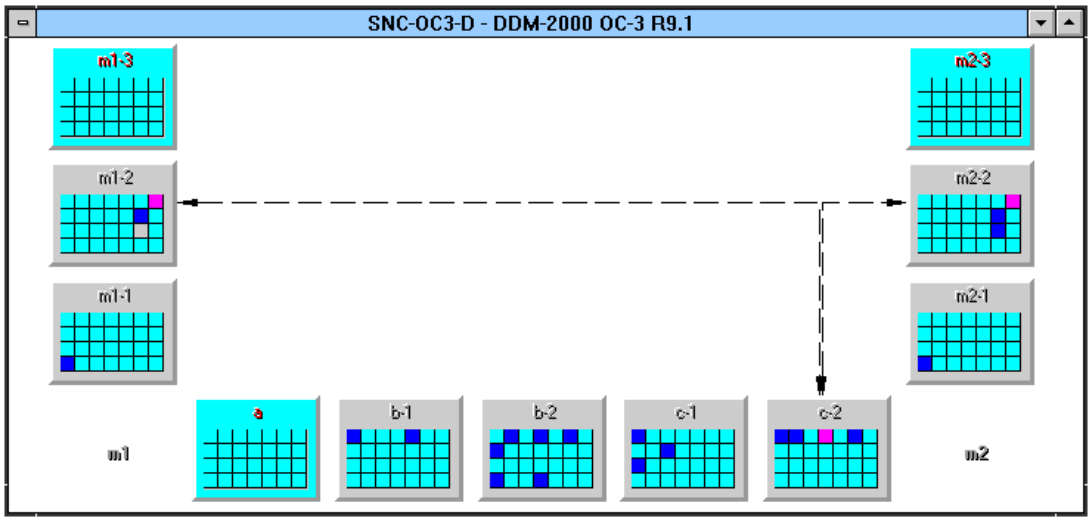


3. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:

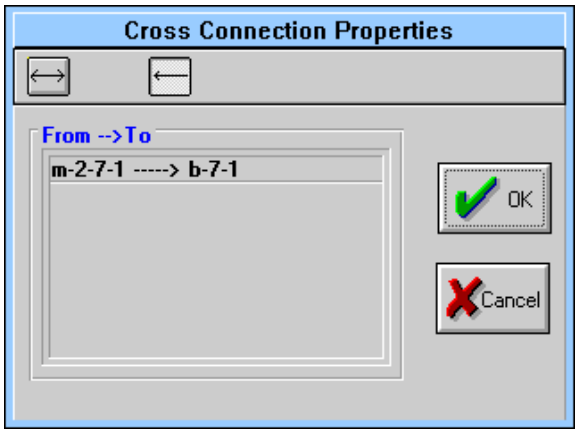


NOTE: A dual 0x1 cross connection is shown with a dashed line to differentiate it from the solid line of a 1+1 two-way cross connection.

Enter VT1.5 Locked Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 Release 9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination low-speed slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



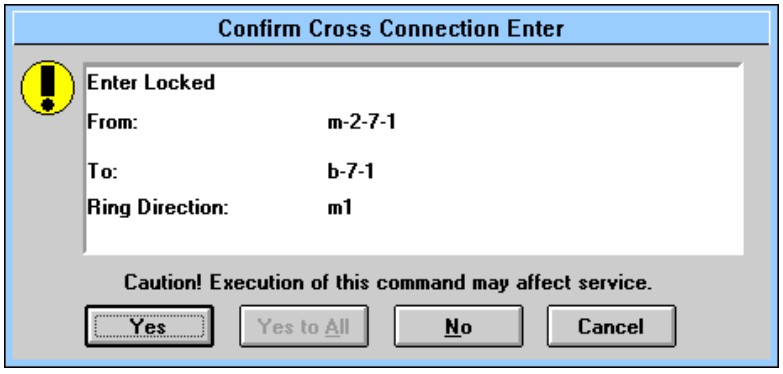
NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a locked cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- For DDM-2000 OC-3, the low-speed slot must contain a MXRVO circuit pack, a BBG19 circuit pack, or a 26G2-U circuit pack. For DDM-2000 OC-1, the low-speed slot must contain a DS1 circuit pack.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the Locked cross connection icon from the right-hand side of the Cross Connections Properties toolbar (single arrow pointing to the left).

NOTE: The Ring Direction for the cross connection is specified according to which high-speed side is involved when establishing the cross connection (m1 side vs. m2 side).

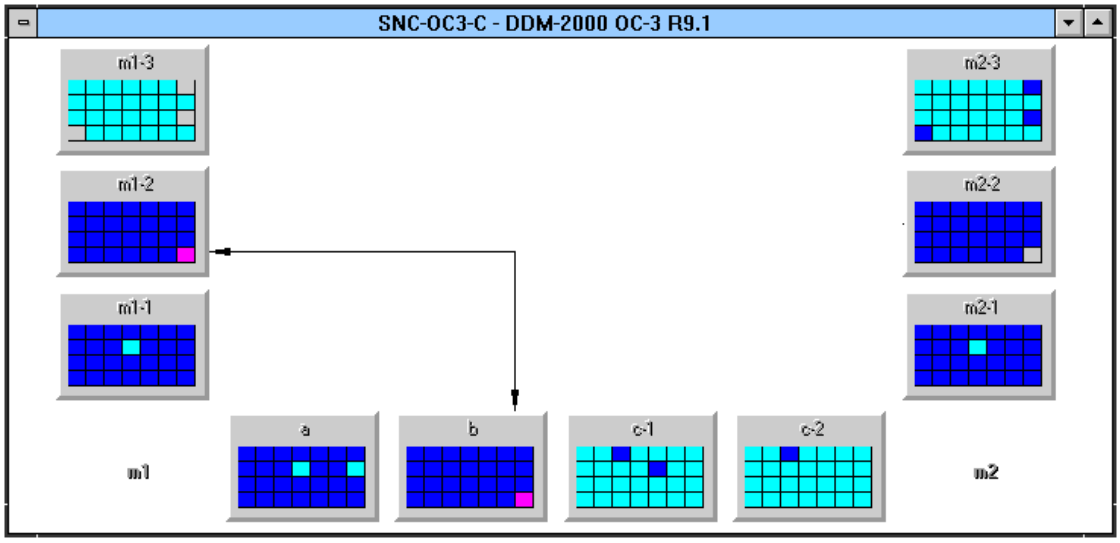
3. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.

NOTE: A locked cross connection takes up an entire time slot in the NE, although the cross connection does not actually pass through the time slot in both mains. As shown in the sample below, the time slot m2-7-2 is grayed out even though it does not contain a cross connection, indicating it is not available for cross connection.



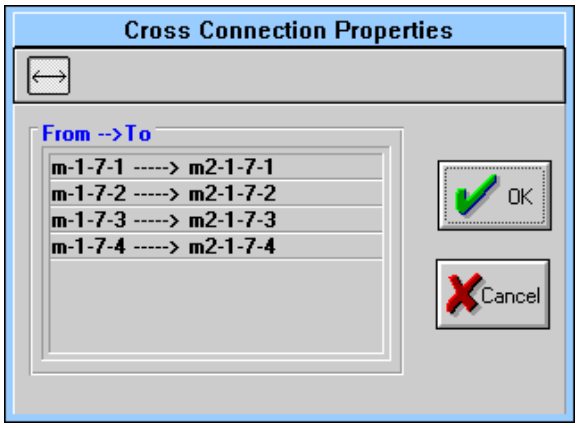
Enter a Range of VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)

Procedure

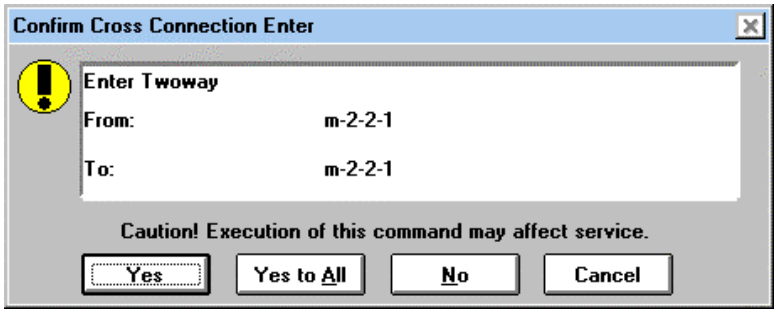
1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection.

   - To create a contiguous range (such as m-1-1-1, m-1-1-2, m-1-1-3, and so on) of cross connections, hold the **Shift** key on your keyboard, and click on each of the additional slots, or click on the last slot (the slots in between are automatically chosen) in your range.
   - To create a noncontiguous range (such as m1-1-1, m-1-1-3, m-1-2-1, and so on) of cross connections, hold down the **Control** key and click on each of the additional slots in the range.

2. Release the **Shift** or **Control** key and, while holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the last destination slot of the range of cross connections. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

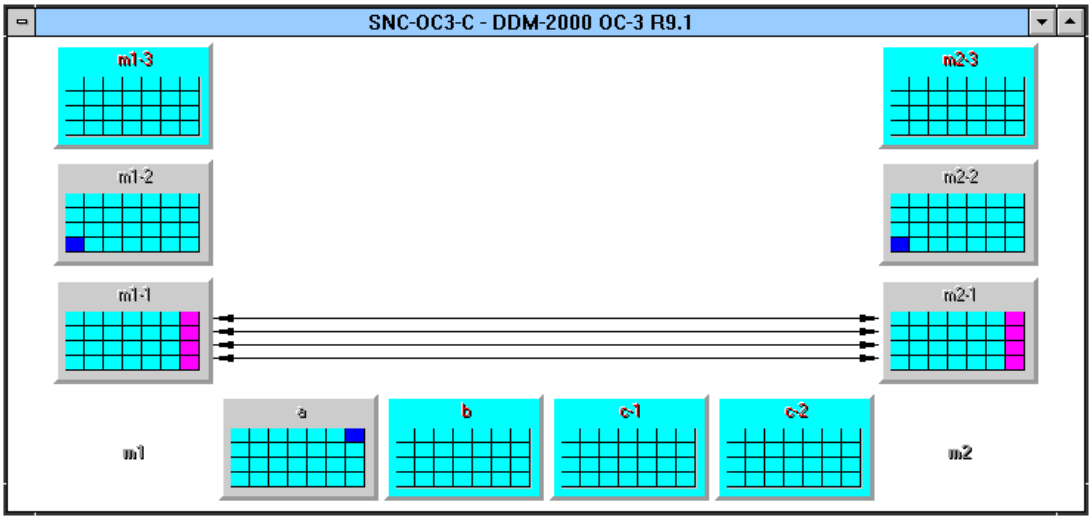


3. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connections individually. Click on **Yes to All** if you want to establish the entire range of cross connections in one step. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connections appear on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:

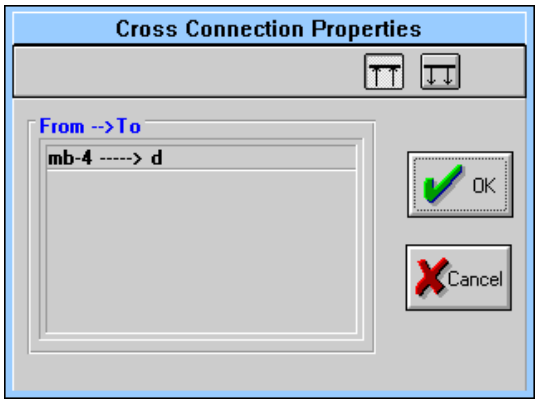


Enter Video Source (COV) STS-3C Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

NOTE: When choosing the source and destination slots of the cross connection, be sure to use the STS-3 slots (that is, click on and drag to the larger boxes, rather than the smaller STS-1 slots contained within them).

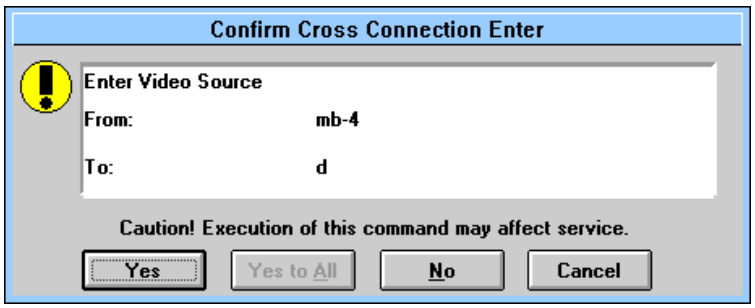


NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed in order to create a video source cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- The low-speed slot must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.
- The STS-3C feature must be enabled. (This feature is enabled in MML using the SET-FEAT command (supported by CPro) and in TL1 using the ENT-FEAT command. See your *DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual* for complete details.)
- The OC-3 Lines application parameter, in the Provision menu, must be set to *video*.

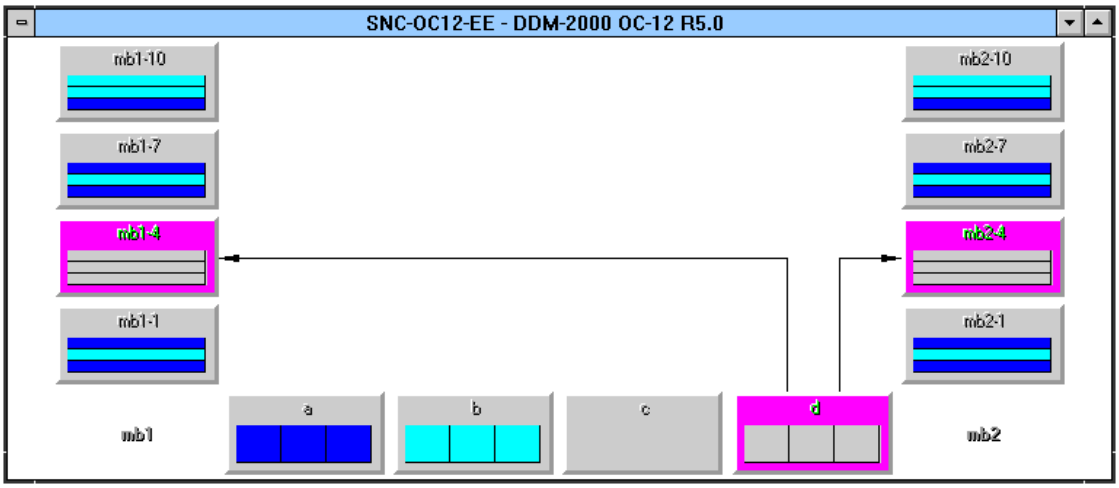
2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the **Video Source** cross-connection icon (left icon) from the Cross Connections Properties toolbar.

3. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:

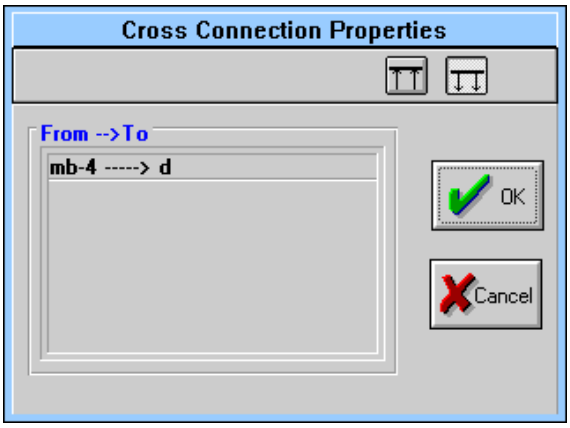


Enter Video Sink (RTV) STS-3C Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

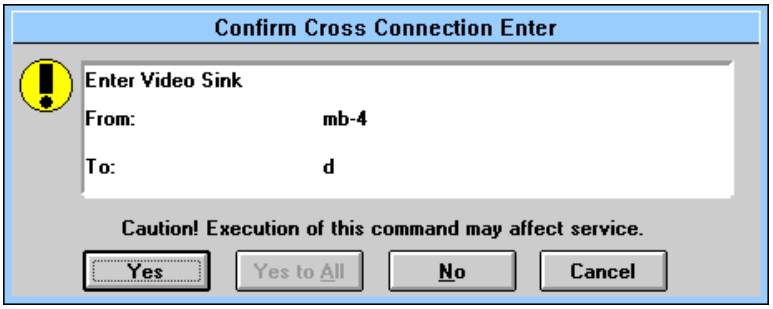
NOTE: When choosing the source and destination slots of the cross connection, be sure to use the STS-3 slots (that is, click on and drag to the larger boxes, rather than the smaller STS-1 slots contained within them).



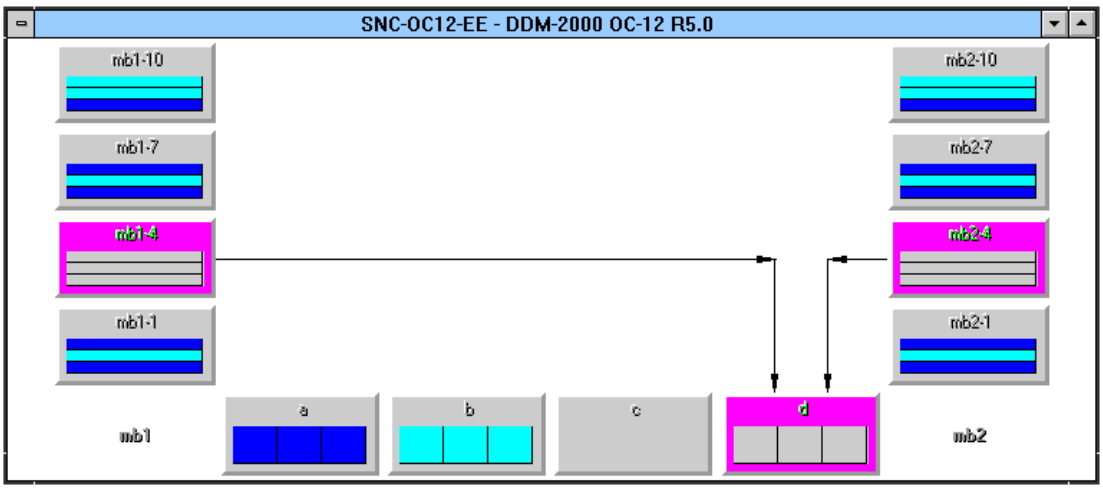
NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a video sink cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- The low-speed slot must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.
- The STS-3C feature must be enabled. (This feature is enabled in MML using the SET-FEAT command and in TL1 using the ENT-FEAT command. See your *DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual* for complete details.)
- The OC-3 Lines application parameter, in the Provision menu, must be set to *video*.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the **Video Sink** cross-connection icon (right icon) from the Cross Connections Properties toolbar.
3. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



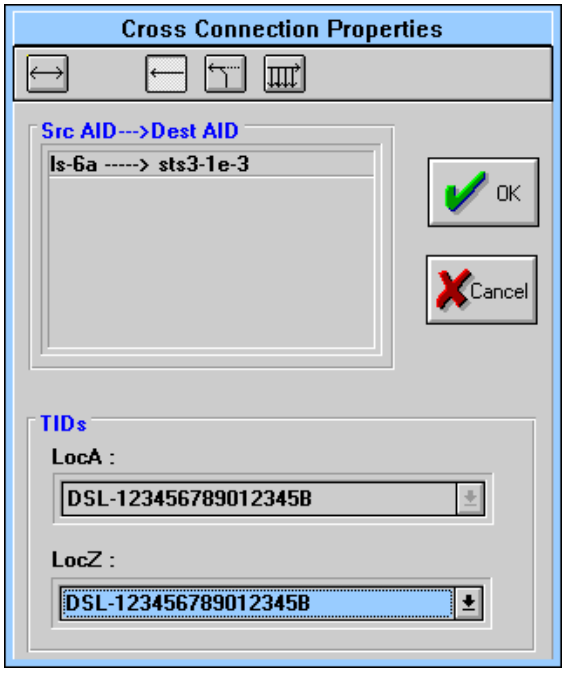
4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.
5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.



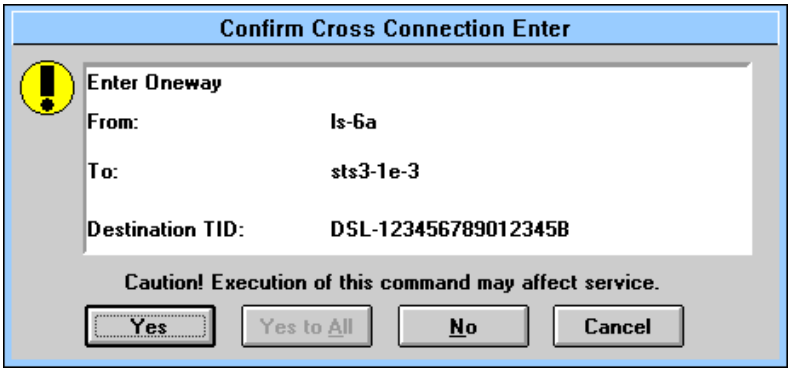
Enter STS-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

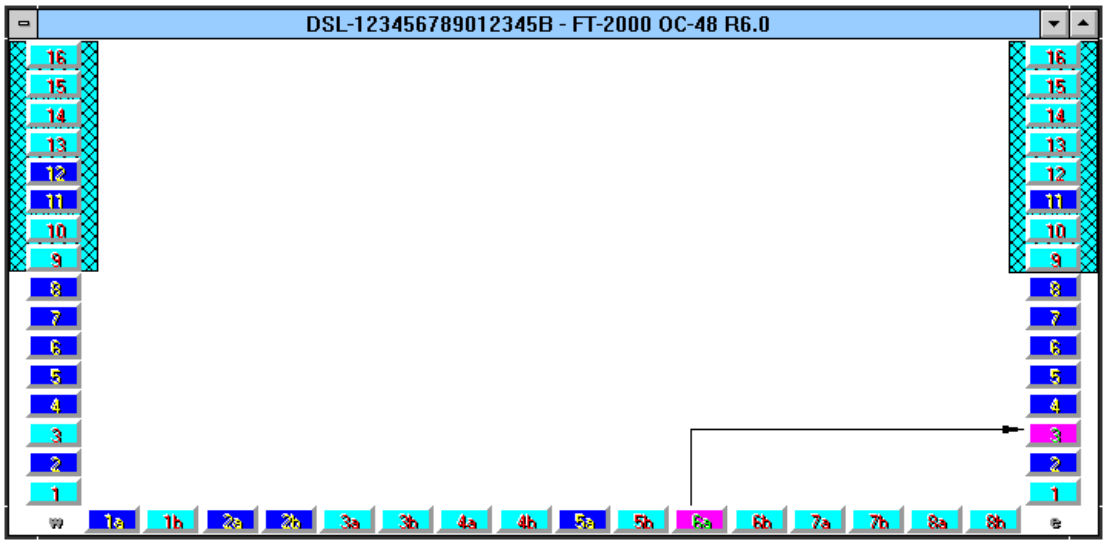


2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select either two-way or one-way. Select Source and Destination TIDs from the down-arrow list, if available for selection. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

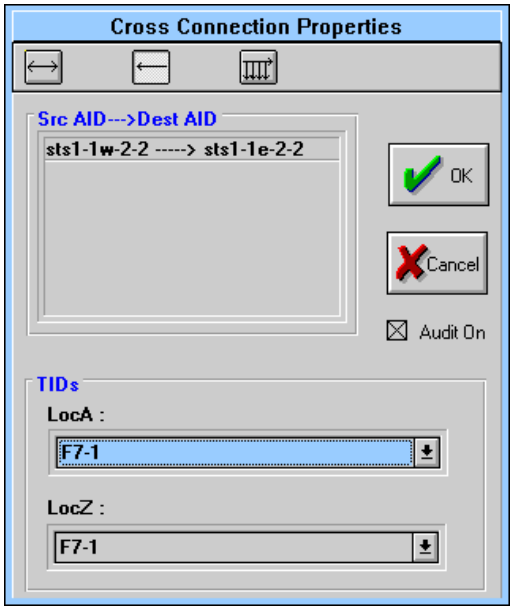
4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.



Enter STS-1 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48, Release 7.X only)

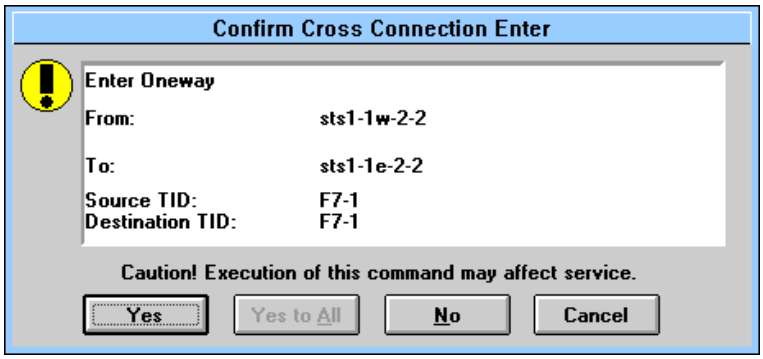
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



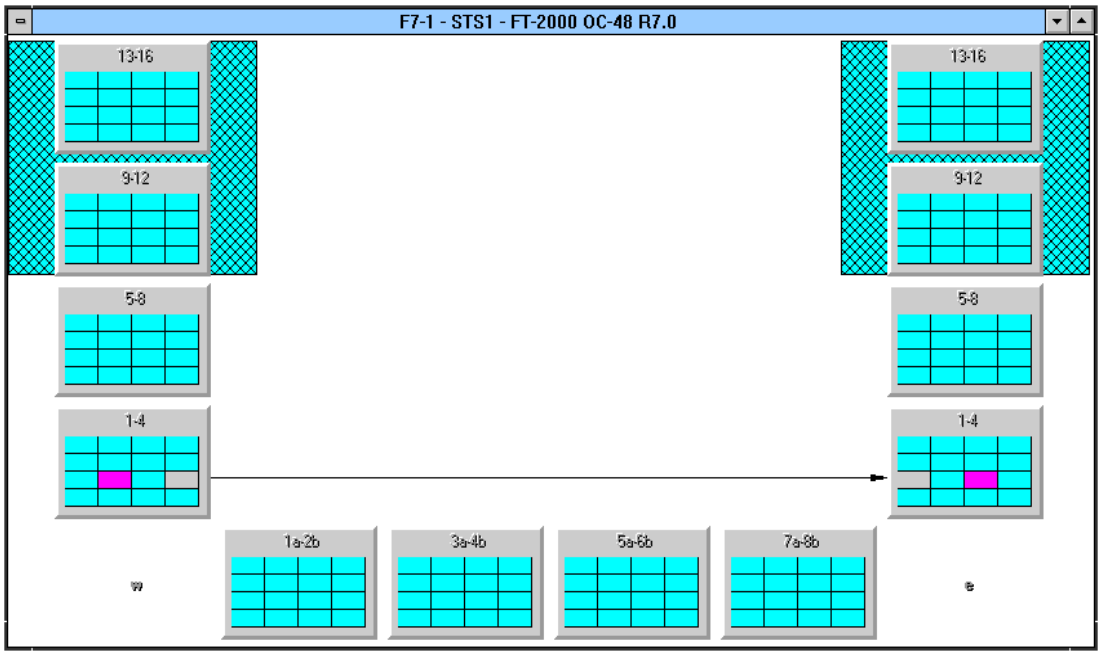
NOTE: When **Audit On** is chosen, an alarm is activated to notify the user of any signal problem. See "Audit On Option" earlier in this chapter.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select either two-way or one-way. Select Source and Destination TIDs from the down-arrow list, if available for selection. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:

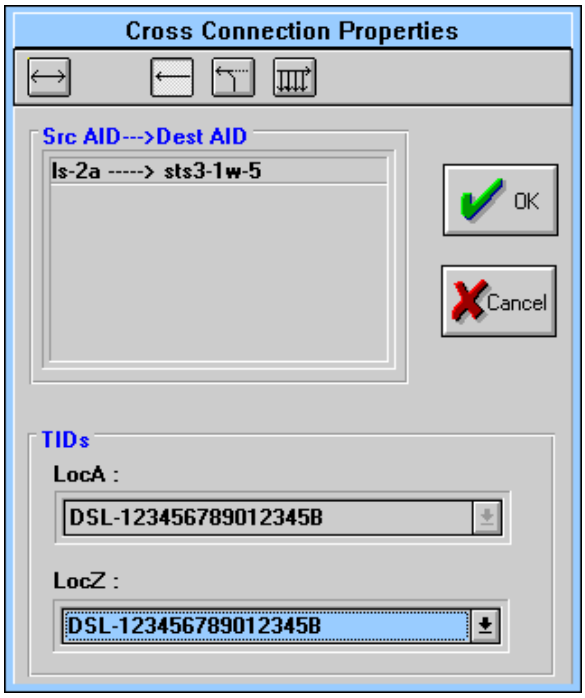


Enter STS-3 1+1 Protected OC-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

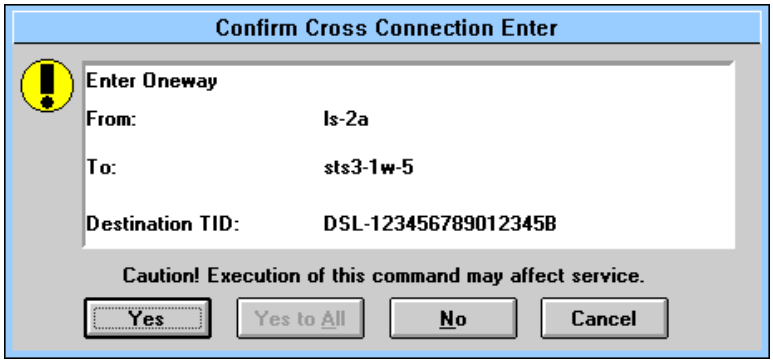
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

NOTE: The following screens illustrate the process for establishing an STS-3 one-way 1+1 protected OC-3 cross connection for slot pair 2a/2b. Whichever pair of slots you use must be provisioned to be OC-3 1+1 protected, through the Provisioning menu, before creating this cross connection.

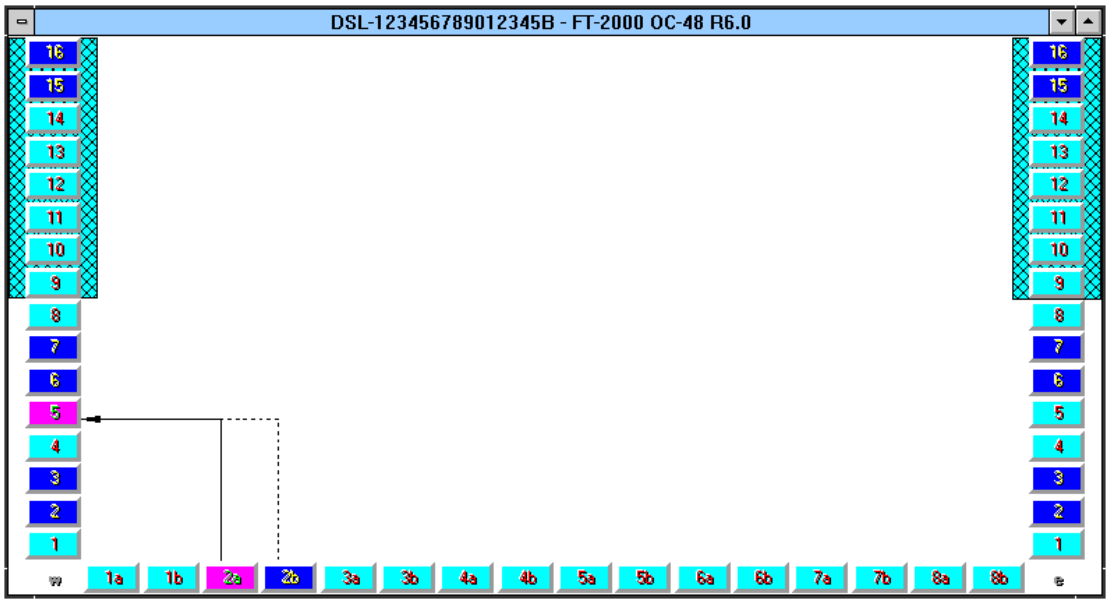


2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the cross connection type: two-way (at far left-hand side of toolbar), one-way (second from left on toolbar), or DRI (third from left on toolbar). Select a Source or Destination TID, if available for selection, from the down-arrow list. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following screen for an OC-3 slot pair, 2a and 2b, for 1+1 protection.



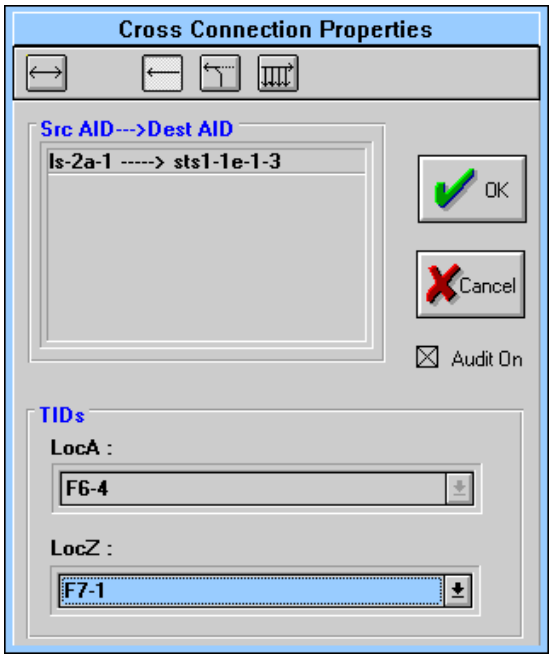
NOTE: The protection X-Conns are entered automatically by the NE if the 1+1 provisioning already exists. If the 1+1 provisioning is entered after the cross connection is created, the NE automatically enters the protection cross connection. CPro-2000 displays the protection cross connection the next time the cross connections are updated.

Enter STS-1 1+1 Protected OC-3 Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48, Release 7.0 only)

Procedure

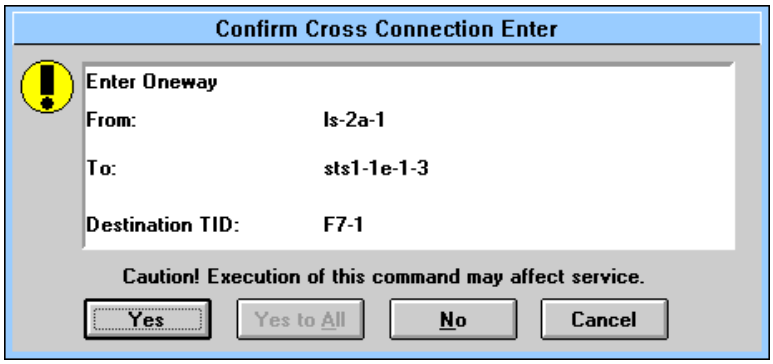
1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

NOTE: The following screens illustrate the process for establishing an STS-1 one-way 1+1 protected OC-3 cross connection for slot pair 2a/2b. Whichever pair of slots you use must be provisioned to be OC-3 1+1 protected, through the Provisioning menu, before creating this cross connection.



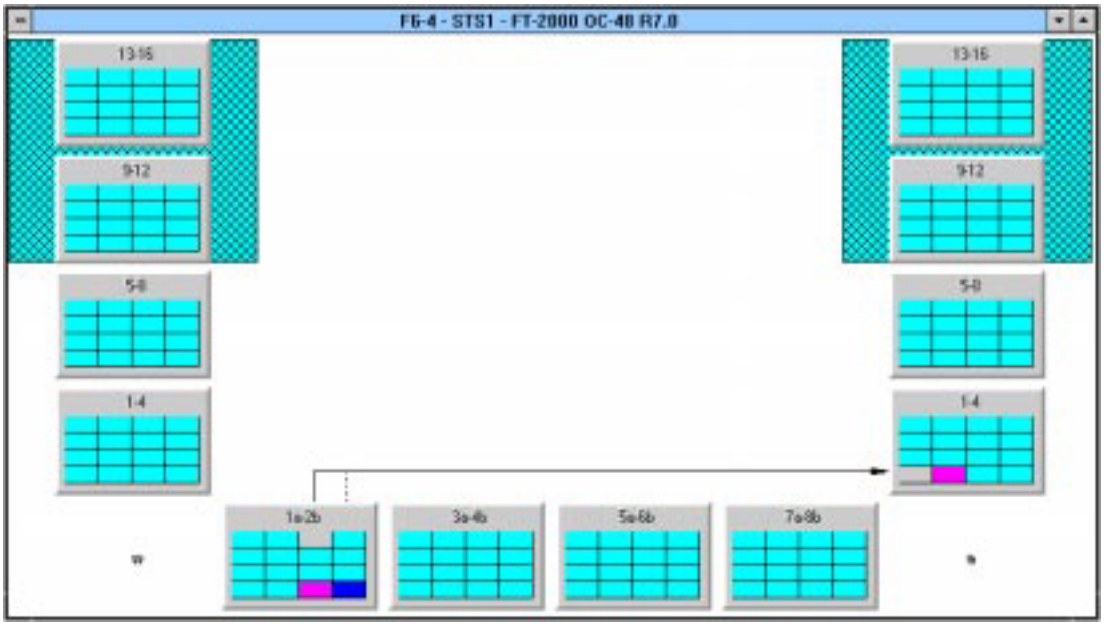
NOTE: When **Audit On** is chosen, an alarm is activated to notify the user of any signal problem. See "Audit On Option" earlier in this chapter.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the cross connection type: two-way (at far left-hand side of toolbar), one-way (second from left on toolbar), or **DRI** (third from left on toolbar). Select a Source or Destination TID, if available for selection, from the down-arrow list. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following screen for an OC-3 slot pair, 2a and 2b, for 1+1 protection.

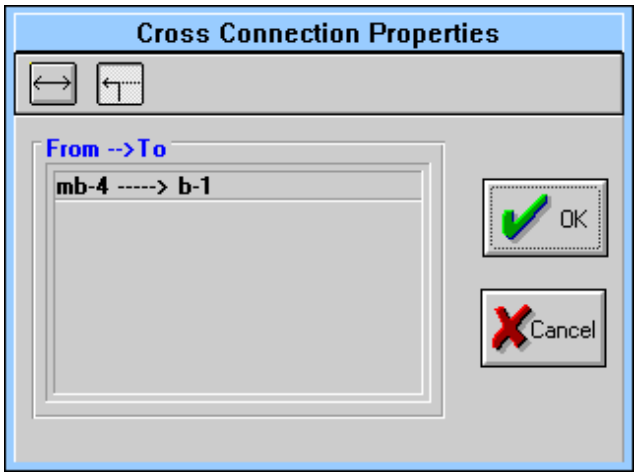


NOTE: The protection paths are entered automatically by the NE if the 1+1 provisioning already exists. If the 1+1 provisioning is entered after the cross connection is created, the NE automatically enters the protection cross connection. CPro-2000 displays the protection cross connection the next time the cross connections are updated.

Enter STS-1 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3, OC-12, and FiberReach R2.2 equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains)

Procedure

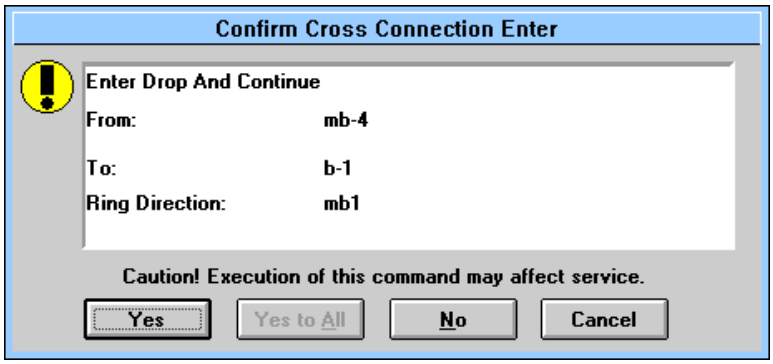
1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a drop-and-continue cross connection:

- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- For DDM-2000 OC-3 and OC-12, the low-speed slot being used in the cross connection must contain an STS-1E or an OLIU circuit pack.

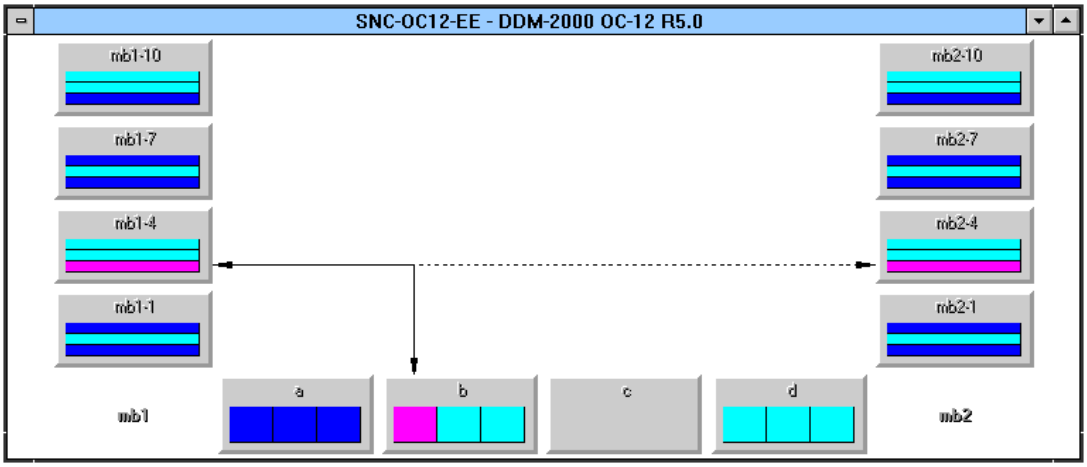
2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



NOTE: The Ring Direction for the cross connection is specified according to which high-speed side is involved when establishing the cross connection (m1, mb1 side vs. m2, mb2 side).

3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:

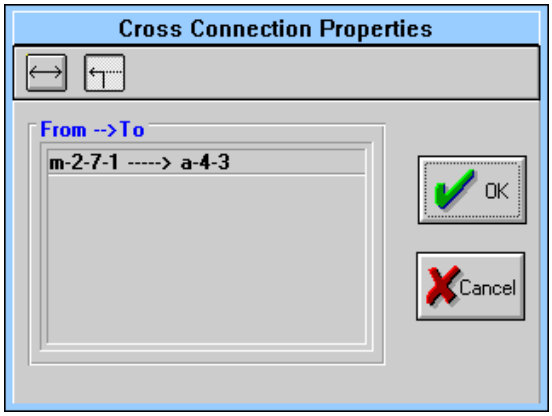


NOTE: The solid portion of the cross connection points in the direction of the Ring ID.

Enter VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)

Procedure

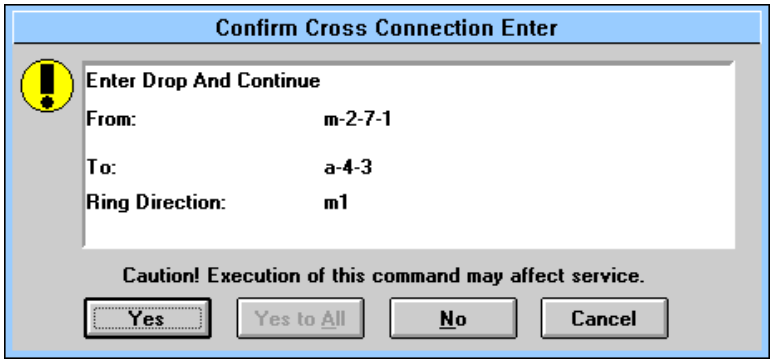
1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a drop-and-continue cross connection:

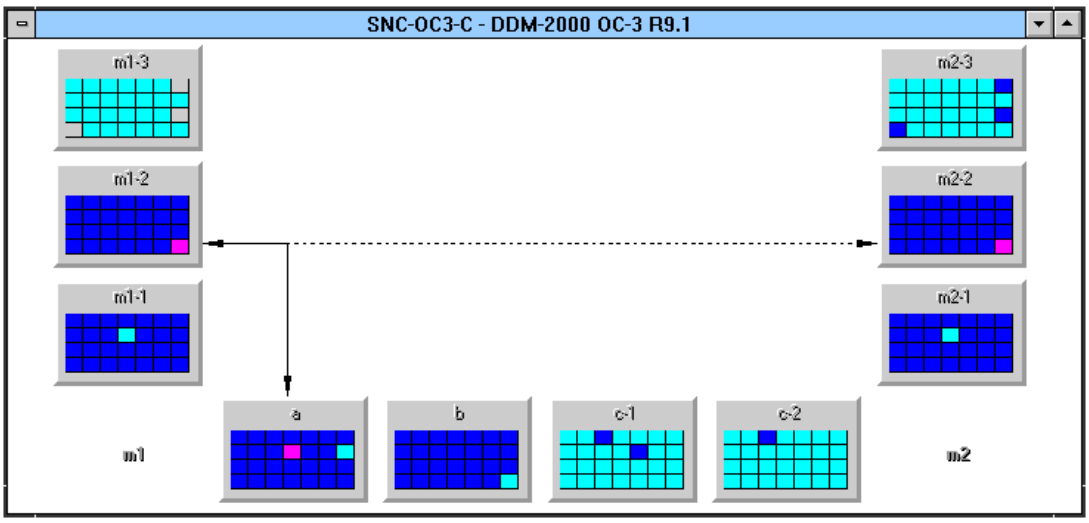
- One address in the cross connection must be a main and one address must be a low-speed slot.
- The low-speed slot being used in the cross connection must contain an STS-1E or OC-3 OLIU circuit pack.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:



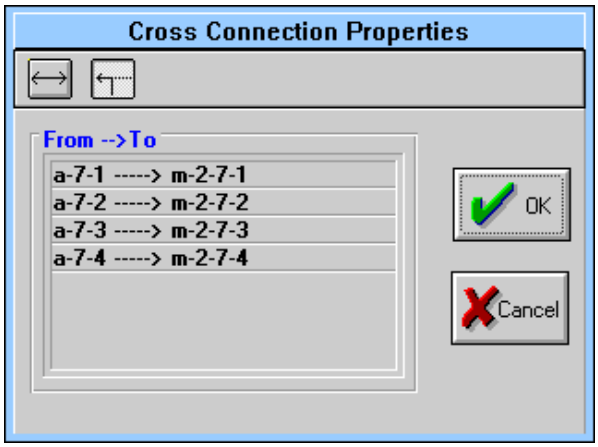
Enter a Range of VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection.

   - To create a contiguous range (such as m-1-1-1, m-1-1-2, m-1-1-3, and so on) of cross connections, hold the **Shift** key on your keyboard, and click on each of the additional slots, or click on the last slot (the slots in between are automatically chosen) in your range.
   - To create a noncontiguous range (such as m1-1-1, m-1-1-3, m-1-2-1, and so on) of cross connections, hold down the **Control** key and click on each of the additional slots in the range.

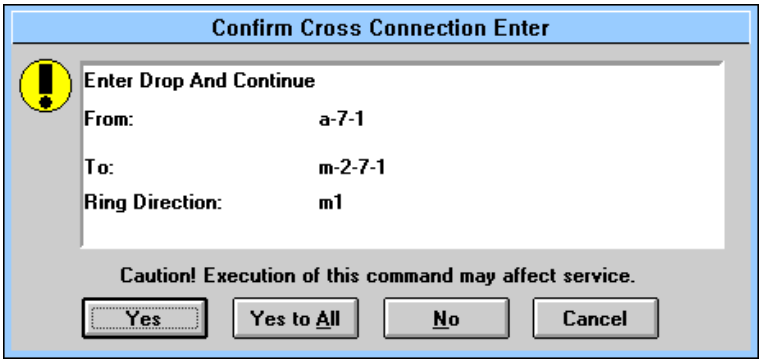
2. Release the **Shift** or **Control** key and, while holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the first destination slot of the range of cross connections. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



NOTE: The following restrictions must be followed to create a range of drop-and-continue cross connections:

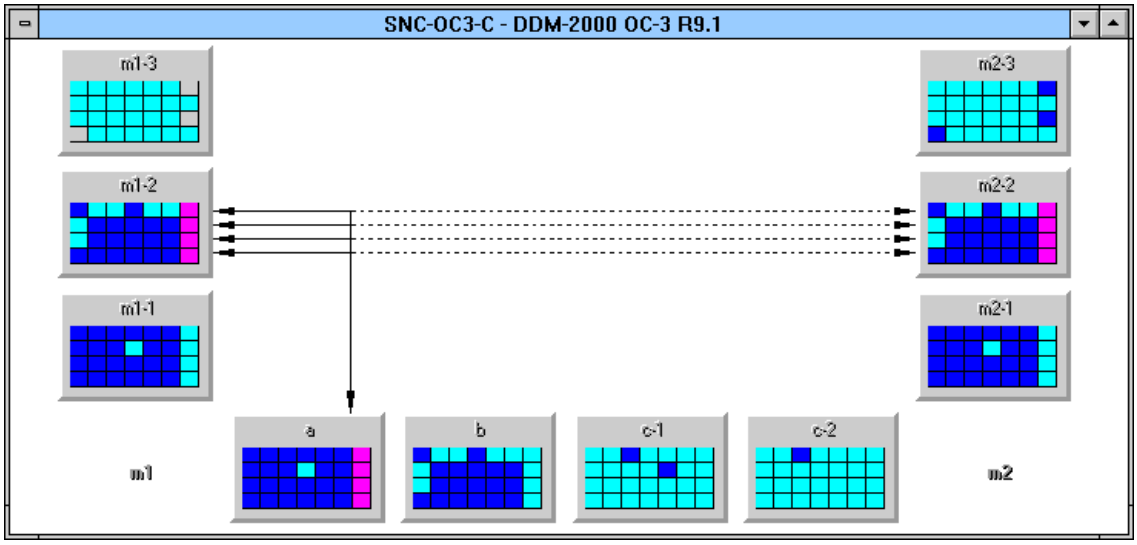
- One address range in the cross connection must be in a main and one address range must be in low-speed slots.

3. Click on **Cancel** if the addresses shown in the screen are incorrect. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connections individually. Click on **Yes to All** if you want to establish the entire range of cross connections in one step. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

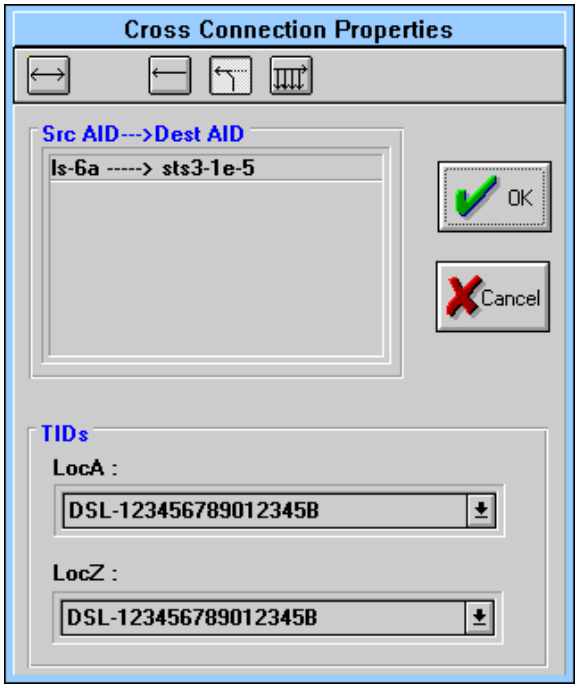
5. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample:



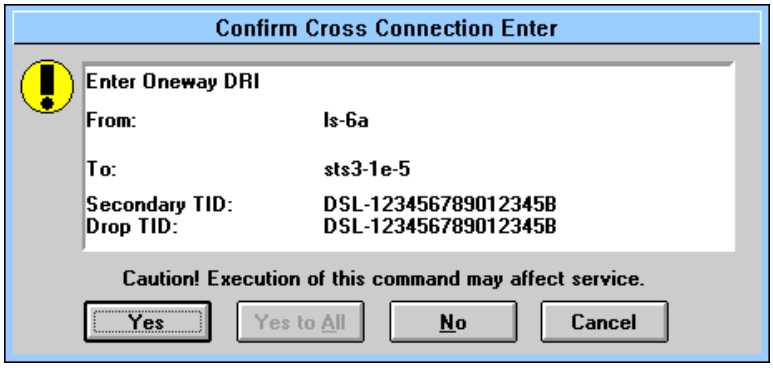
Enter STS-3 DRI Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The cross connection must be established in the Add direction. In other words, the source must be a low-speed slot and the destination must be a tributary. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:

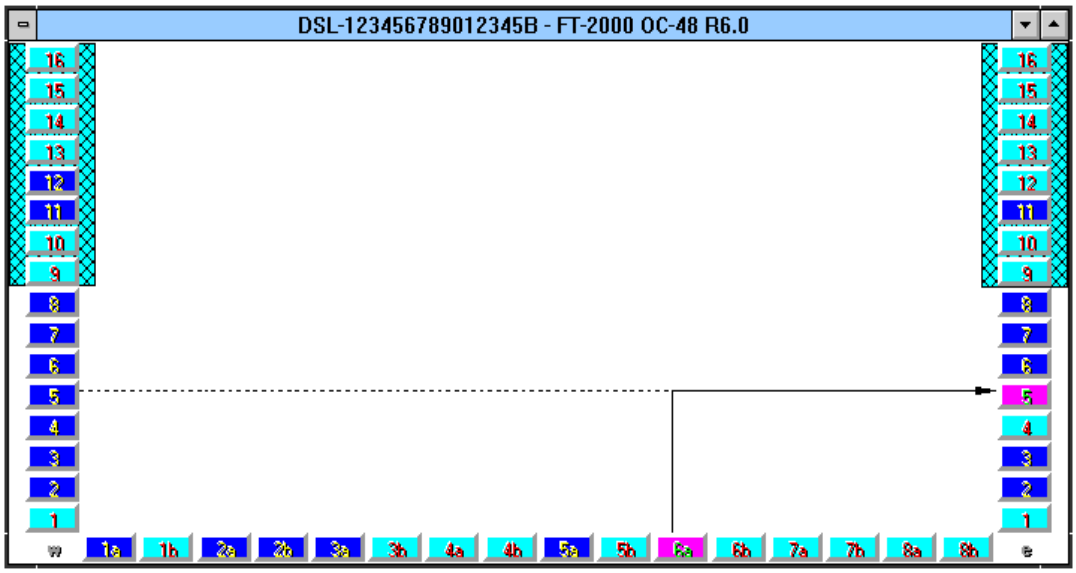


2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the **DRI** cross connection icon (third from left-hand side of toolbar in the Cross Connections Properties dialog box). Select the **Source and Destination TIDs** from the down-arrow lists. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

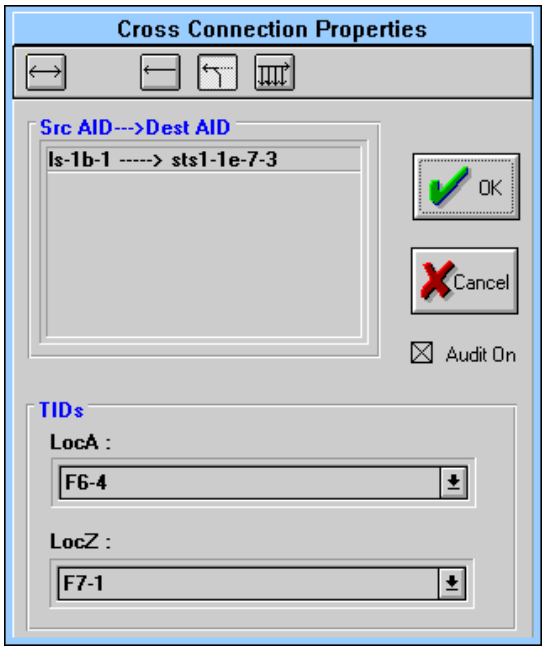
4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample. Note that the primary cross connection is shown with a solid black line, and the secondary cross connection is shown with a dashed line.



Enter STS-1 DRI Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.Xonly)

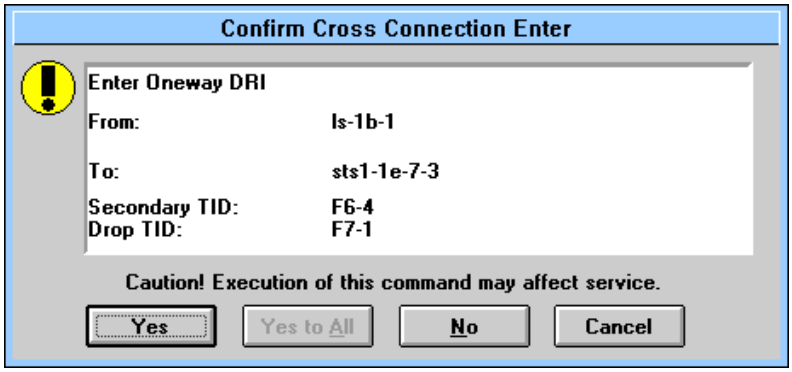
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The cross connection must be established in the Add direction. In other words, the source must be a low-speed slot and the destination must be a tributary. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



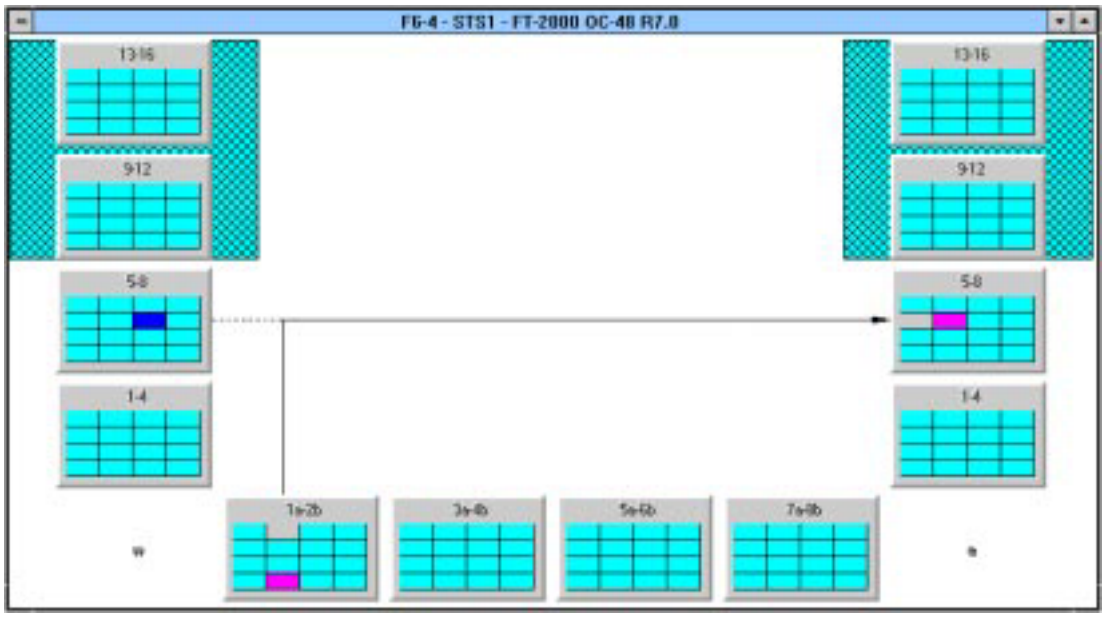
NOTE: When **Audit On** is chosen, an alarm is activated to notify the user of any signal problem. See "Audit On Option" earlier in this chapter.

2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the DRI cross connection icon (third from left-hand side of toolbar in the Cross Connections Properties dialog box). Select the Source and Destination TIDs from the down-arrow lists. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



3. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the cross connection. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

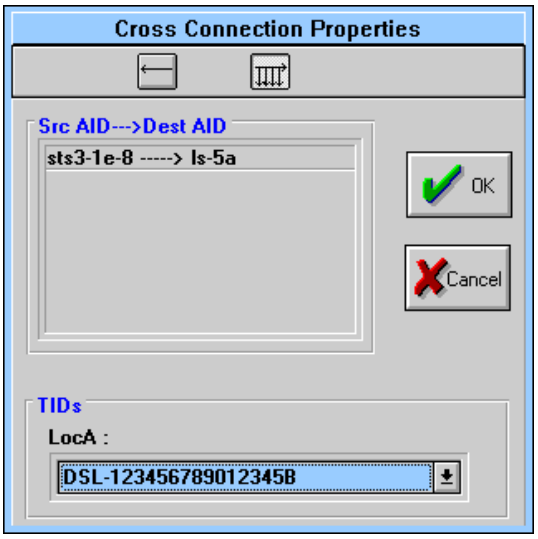
4. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample. Note that the primary cross connection is shown with a solid black line, and the secondary cross connection is shown with a dashed line.



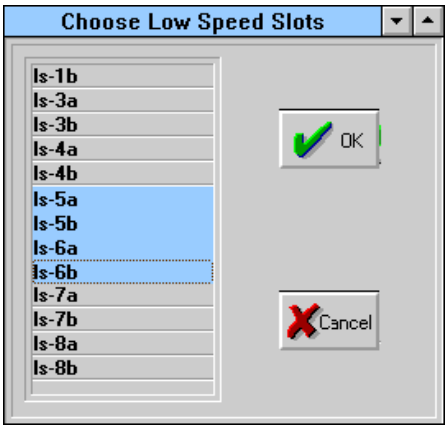
Enter STS-3 Multi-Drop Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



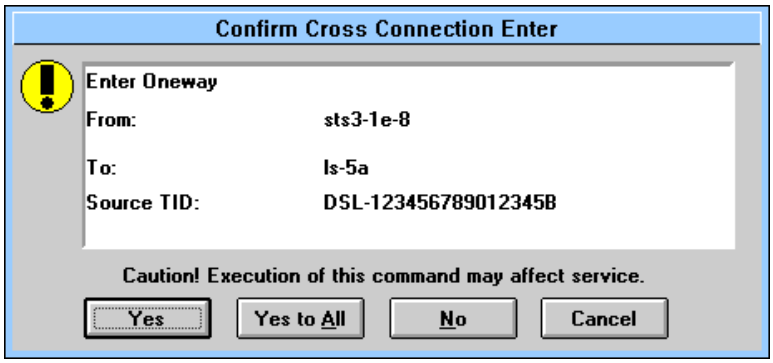
2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the **Multi-drop** cross connection icon (right-hand side of toolbar). The following screen appears immediately.



3. While holding down the **Shift** key or **Control** key, select the multiple low-speed slots for the cross connection destination. Click on **OK**.

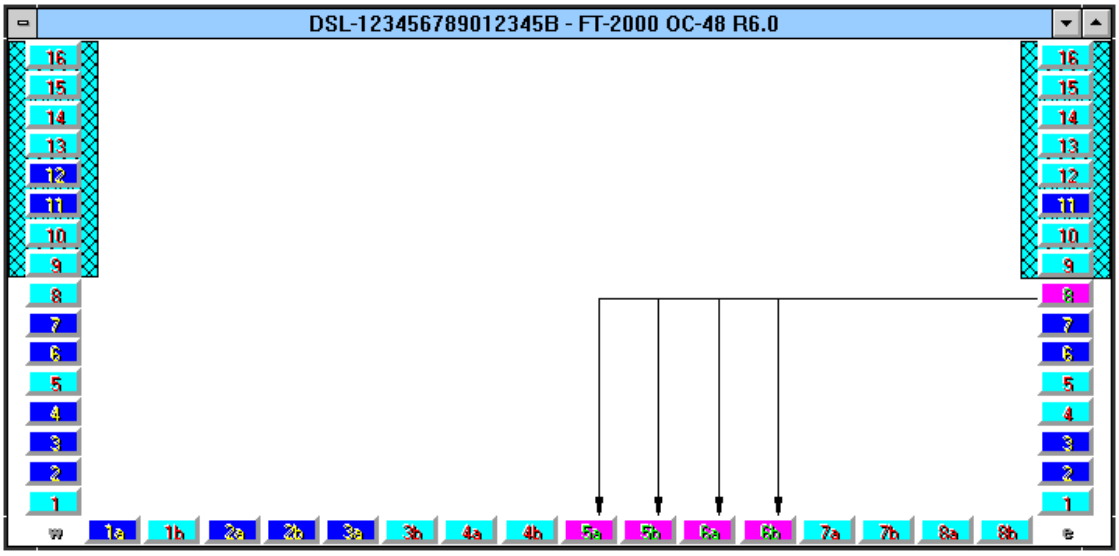
NOTE: Pressing the **Shift** key allows a contiguous range of slots to be selected with the mouse. Pressing the **Control** key allows a noncontiguous range to be selected.

4. The Cross Connection Properties box redisplays. Select the **Source TIDs** from the down-arrow list. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



5. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the multiple cross connections individually. Click on **Yes to All** if you want to establish all the cross connections in the multi-drop. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

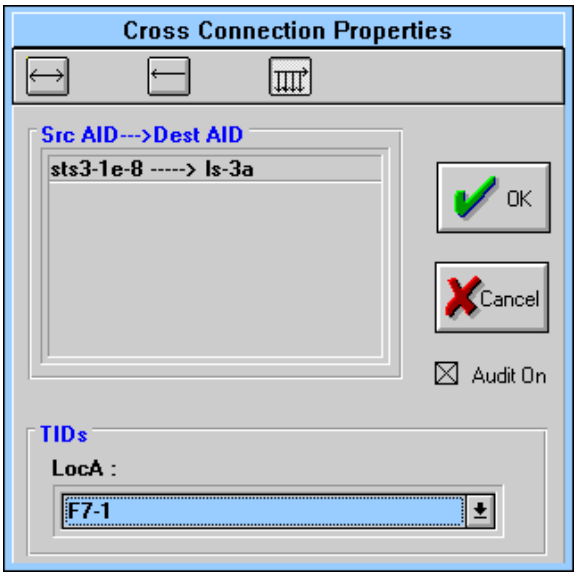
6. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.



Enter STS-1 Multi-Drop Cross Connections (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only)

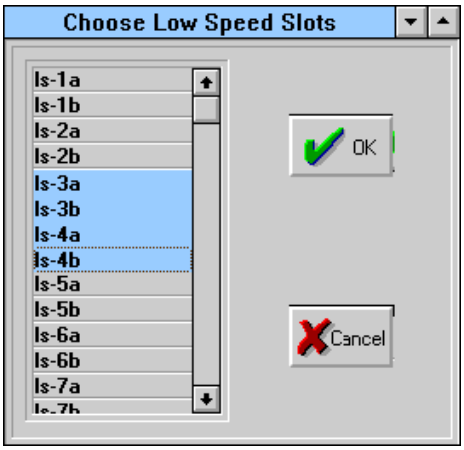
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the source slot of the cross connection. While holding down the mouse button, drag the cursor to the destination slot of the cross connection. The following screen appears when you release the mouse button:



NOTE: When **Audit On** is chosen, an alarm is activated to notify the user of any signal problem. See "Audit On Option" earlier in this chapter.

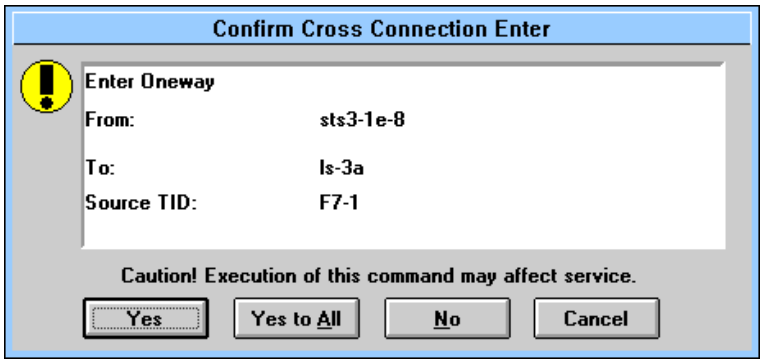
2. Click on **Cancel** if the AIDs shown in the screen are incorrect. Select the **Multi-drop** cross connection icon (right-hand side of toolbar). The following screen appears immediately.



3. While holding down the **Shift** key or **Control** key, select the multiple low-speed slots for the cross-connection destination. Click on **OK**.

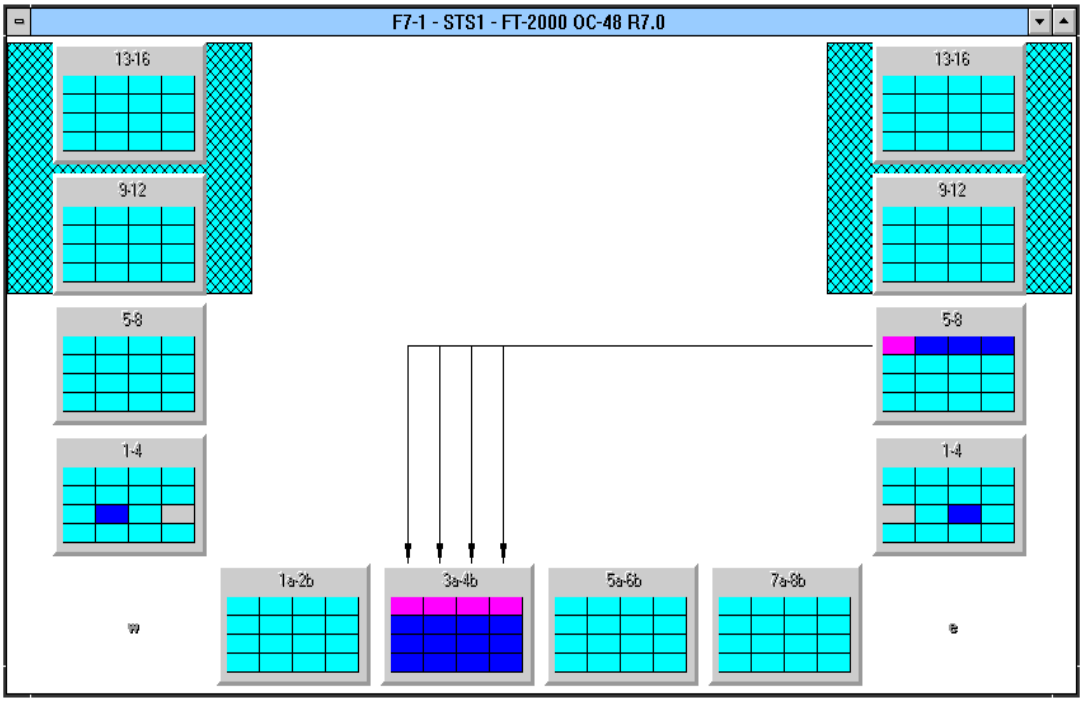
NOTE: Pressing the **Shift** key allows a contiguous range of slots to be selected with the mouse. Pressing the **Control** key allows a non-contiguous range to be selected.

4. The Cross Connection Properties box redisplays. Select the Source TIDs from the down-arrow lists. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



5. Click on **Yes** if you want to establish the multiple cross connections individually. Click on **Yes to All** if you want to establish all the cross connections in the multi-drop. Click on **No** if you do not want to establish this cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

6. The cross connection appears on the Network Element View, as shown in the following sample.

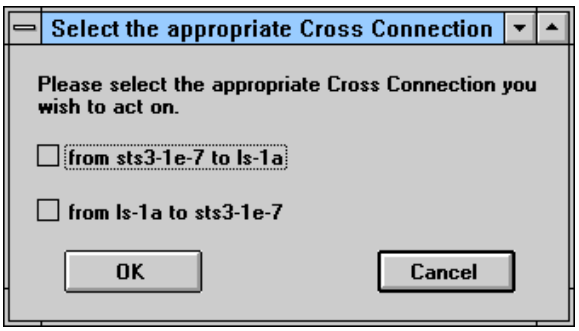


Change LocA and LocZ Values for an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

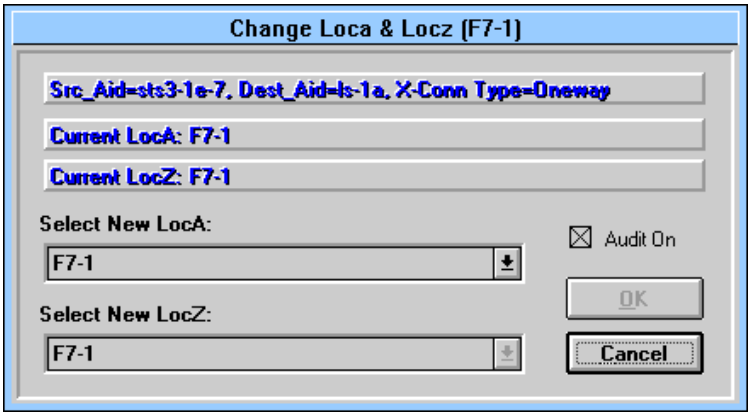
1. Double-click on the cross connection line whose LocA and/or LocZ are to be changed.

NOTE: When two-way or overlapping multiple cross connections exist, the following screen appears first:


Select the appropriate Cross Connection
Please select the appropriate Cross Connection you wish to act on.
from sts3-1e-7 to ls-1a
from ls-1a to sts3-1e-7
OK
Cancel

2. Select the desired cross connection by clicking on the appropriate box. Click on **OK**.

3. The following dialog box displays:



NOTE: When **Audit On** is chosen, an alarm is activated to notify the user of any signal problem. See "Audit On Option" earlier in this chapter.

To change either setting, double click on the cross connection in the NE view to display the Change Loca & Locz dialog box. Either feature can be toggled on/off from here by clicking on its box to insert/remove the checkmark prior to clicking on **OK**.

4. Depending on the cross connection type, the dialog box displays one of the following:

   - For a drop cross connection, meaning that the cross connection's source AID is in a tributary and the destination AID is in a slot, the dialog box appears prompting changes to LocA. (The down-arrow list for Select New Destination is grayed-out and not selectable.)
   - For an add cross connection, meaning that the cross connection's source AID is in a slot and the destination AID is in a tributary, the dialog box appears prompting changes to LocZ. (The down-arrow list for Select New Source is grayed-out and not selectable.)
   - For a pass-through or DRI cross connection, meaning that both the source and destination AIDs are in tributaries, the dialog box appears prompting changes to LocA and/or LocZ. (Both Select New Source and Select New Destination are available to make changes.)

5. Enter the new LocA and/or LocZ value and click on **OK**. At any time during this operation, you may click on **Cancel** and none of your changes are executed.

Roll an Existing STS-3 or STS-1 Cross Connection to a New Source (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

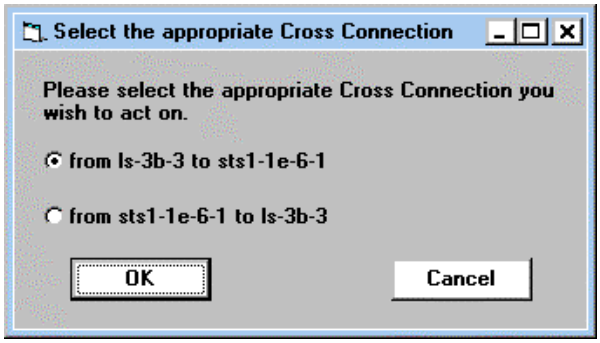
Procedure

1. Click the left mouse button on the line representing the cross connection for which you want to roll the source. The line becomes highlighted.

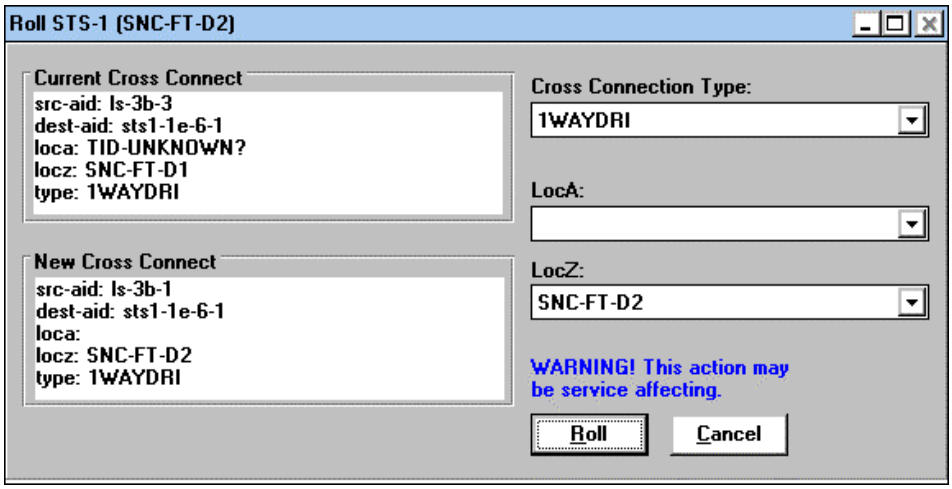
2. Drag the cross connection line to a new source and then release the mouse button.

NOTE: This procedure can also be achieved by clicking on the right mouse button.

NOTE: When overlapping multiple cross connections exist, the following screen appears first:


Select the appropriate Cross Connection
Please select the appropriate Cross Connection you wish to act on.
from ls-3b-3 to sts1-1e-6-1
from sts1-1e-6-1 to ls-3b-3
OK
Cancel

3. Select the desired cross connection by clicking on the appropriate box. Click on **OK** and the following screen appears:



4. You can change either the cross-connection type or the LocA/LocZ.

NOTE: If the cross connection is a drop, the user can change LocA. If the cross connection is an add then the user can change LocZ. Both can be changed for a through connection.

Select the **cross connection type** from the down-arrow list. (The current cross-connection type is shown as the default.)

Or

Select the **LocA/LocZ** from the down-arrow list. (The current LocA/LocZ is shown as the default.)

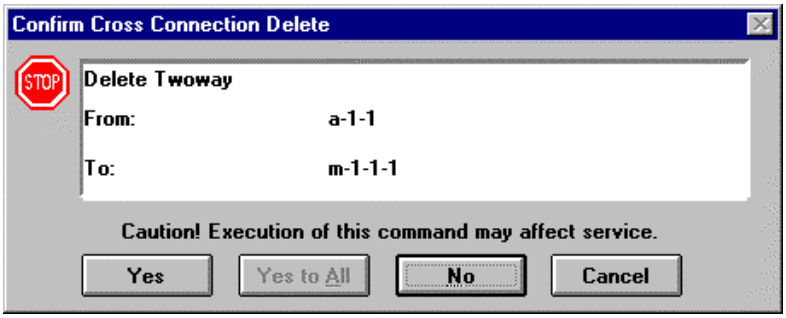
5. If the information displayed in the dialog box is correct, click on **Roll** and the new cross connection is created. You may click on **Cancel** at any time and no changes are made to the cross connection.

Delete a Cross Connection

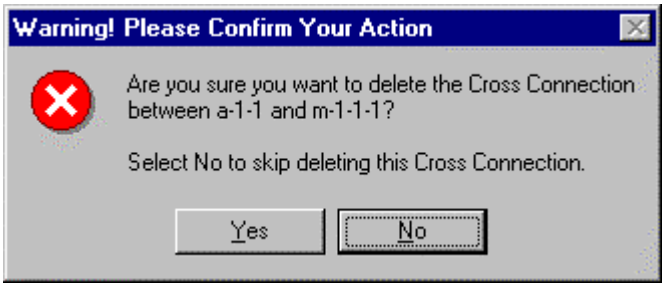
Procedure

1. From the Network Element View, click on the cross connection line you wish to delete. Either press the **Delete** key on your keyboard or drag the cross-connection line to the trashcan icon located in the bottom right-hand corner of the GUI.

2. The following screen appears asking you to confirm the cross-connection deletion:

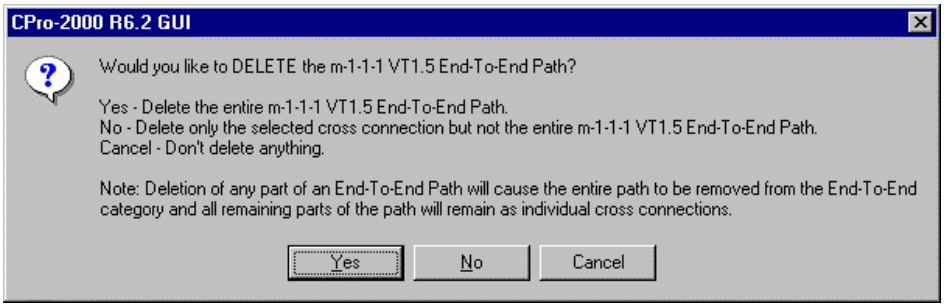


3. Click on **Yes** and the following screen appears:


Warning! Please Confirm Your Action
Are you sure you want to delete the Cross Connection between a-1-1 and m-1-1-1?
Select No to skip deleting this Cross Connection.
Yes
No

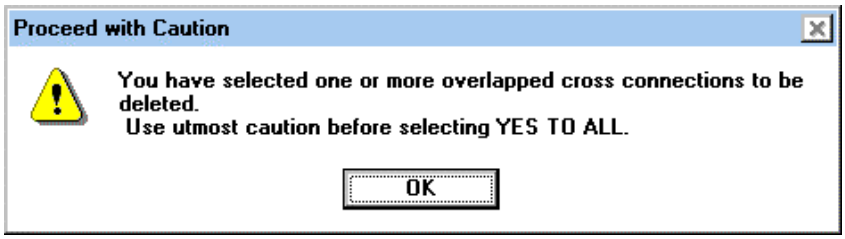
4. Click on **Yes** to delete the cross connection.

NOTE: If the cross connection to be deleted is part of an end-to-end path, the following dialog box displays:

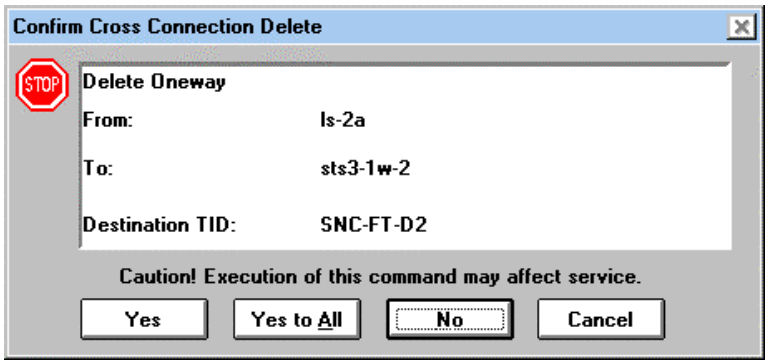

CPro-2000 R6.2 GUI
Would you like to DELETE the m-1-1-1 VT1.5 End-To-End Path?
Yes - Delete the entire m-1-1-1 VT1.5 End-To-End Path.
No - Delete only the selected cross connection but not the entire m-1-1-1 VT1.5 End-To-End Path.
Cancel - Don't delete anything.
Note: Deletion of any part of an End-To-End Path will cause the entire path to be removed from the End-To-End category and all remaining parts of the path will remain as individual cross connections.
Yes
No
Cancel

5. Click on **Yes** to delete the entire end-to-end path. Click on **No** to delete only the selected cross connection. Click on **Cancel** if you do not want to delete anything.

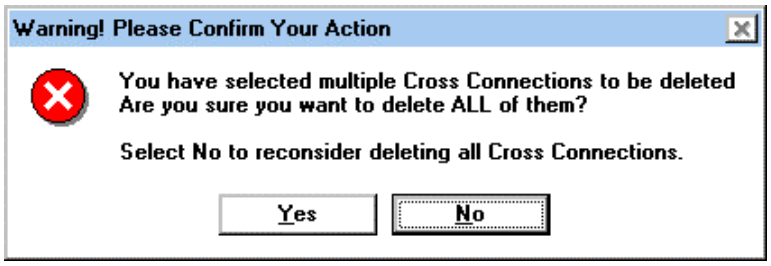
NOTE: When overlapping multiple cross connections exist, the following screens appear during the deletion process.


Proceed with Caution
You have selected one or more overlapped cross connections to be deleted.
Use utmost caution before selecting YES TO ALL.
OK

6. Click on **OK**.



7. Click on **Yes** to delete only the selected cross connection. Click on **Yes to All** to delete all overlapping multiple cross connections and the following screen appears:


Warning! Please Confirm Your Action
You have selected multiple Cross Connections to be deleted
Are you sure you want to delete ALL of them?
Select No to reconsider deleting all Cross Connections.
Yes
No

8. Click on **Yes** to delete all overlapping multiple cross connections.

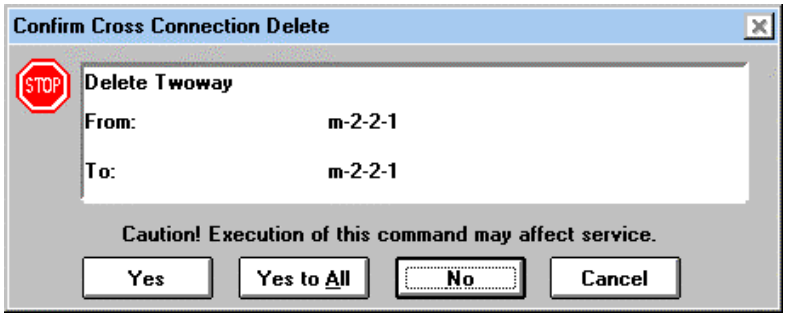
Delete a Range of VT1.5 Cross Connections (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)

Procedure

1. Select the source range by clicking on the first cross-connection line in the range and then, while holding down the **Shift** key, click on the end cross connection line of the range.

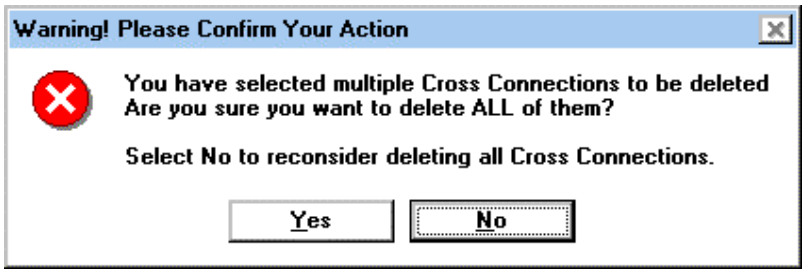
2. Press the **Delete** key or drag the cross-connection lines to the trashcan icon located in the bottom right-hand corner of the GUI.

The following screen appears asking the user to confirm the cross-connection deletion:



3. Click on **Yes to All** if you want to delete all of the cross connections in the range. Click on **Yes** if you want to delete each cross connection in prompted mode. While in prompted mode, click on **No** if you do not want to delete one of the cross connections in the range. Click on **Cancel** if you want to cancel the entire operation.

4. If you choose to delete multiple cross connections, the following screen appears:


Warning! Please Confirm Your Action
You have selected multiple Cross Connections to be deleted
Are you sure you want to delete ALL of them?
Select No to reconsider deleting all Cross Connections.
Yes
No

5. Click on **Yes** to delete the selected cross connections. Click on **No** if you do not want to delete the selected cross connections.

The Provision Menu

Overview

The Provision Menu allows the user to display current port-provisioning options and to modify these options as needed. All of the port-provisioning functions are provided as menu items. Also included in the Provision Menu is the Set NPPA, Set Date, Set NE, Set Feat, Set CID Secu, Update Ne, and OSI Stack options.

WARNING: The following commands cause a reset and/or result in the loss of DCC connectivity. These commands are displayed in a separate Notepad window and must be manually entered in the AUI to complete the restore process. Refer to the **Edit Menu** section of this manual for information on how to copy these commands into the AUI.

DDM-2000 MML	DDM-2000 TL1	FT-2000 TL1
set-ne	ent-sys	ent-sys

The following provisioning options are supported:

- OC-12 (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3 R11.X and FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)
- OC-1 (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only)
- OC-12 (DDM-2000 OC-3 equipped with 24G-type OLIUs)
- OC-3 (DDM-2000 and FT-2000 OC-48)
- OC-48 (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)
- DS1 (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)
- T1 (FiberReach only)
- DS3 (Not applicable to FiberReach)
- EC1 (Not applicable to FiberReach)
- LS (FT-2000 OC-48 only)
- OPT Channels (OLS only)
- SUPR Channels (OLS only)
- CMS Ports (OLS only)
- Set NPPA (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

- Set Date
- Set NE
- Set Feat (DDM-2000 only)
- Set CID Secu (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.2 and OLS only)
- Update NE
- OSI Stack (OLS only)

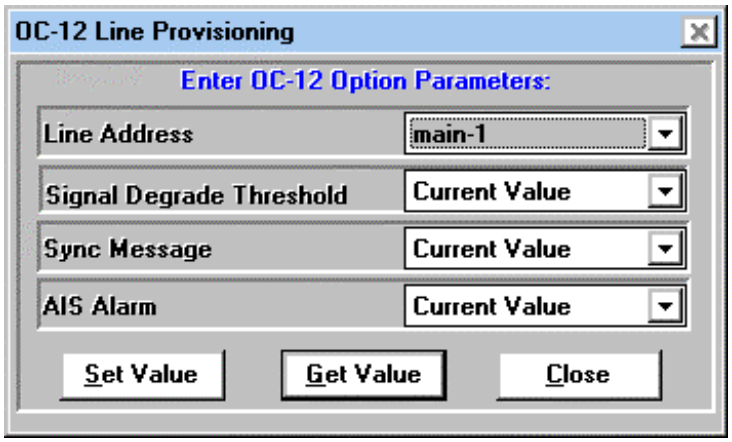
NOTES:

- In the following procedures, information cannot be typed directly into the parameter boxes that are displayed. Selections must be made by highlighting the appropriate value from the down-arrow lists.
- In situations where Line States can be set, CPro-2000 sets the state to *AUTO* if the user selects the *IS* parameter.

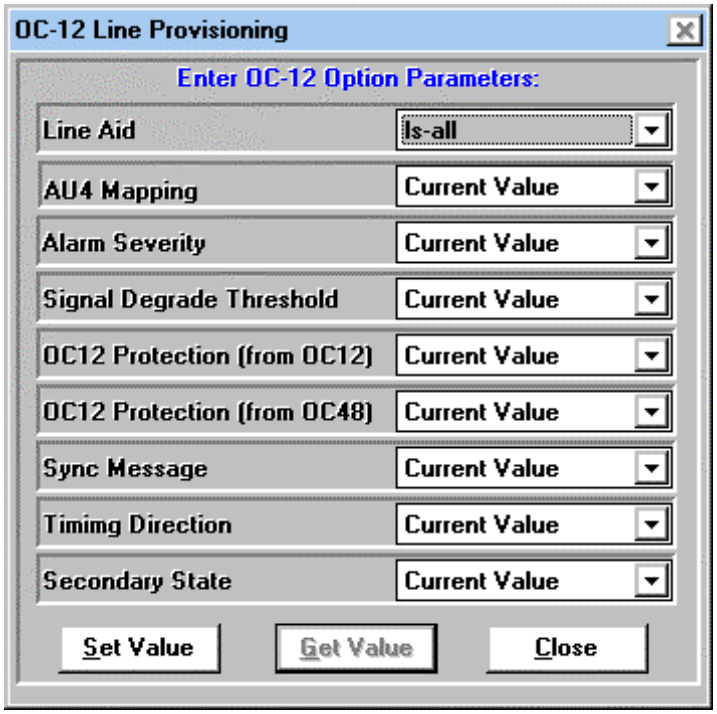
Provisioning OC-12 Line Options (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3 R11.X and FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OC-12 Lines**. The following Line Provisioning dialog box appears for DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-3:



The following Line Provisioning dialog box displays for FT-2000 OC-48:



2. Choose a line address by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the line address box. A list of all the OC-12 line addresses for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a line address is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the line is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

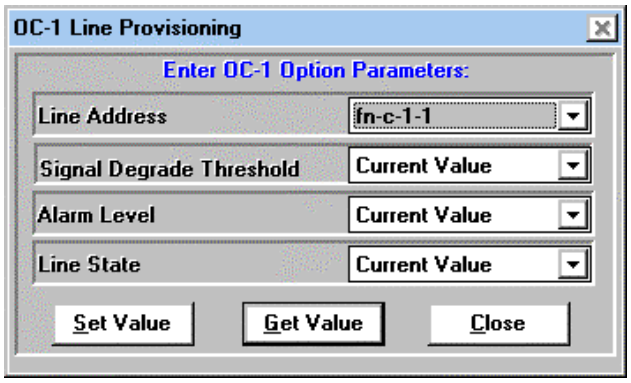
4. To update the values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and select the appropriate values for each parameter.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

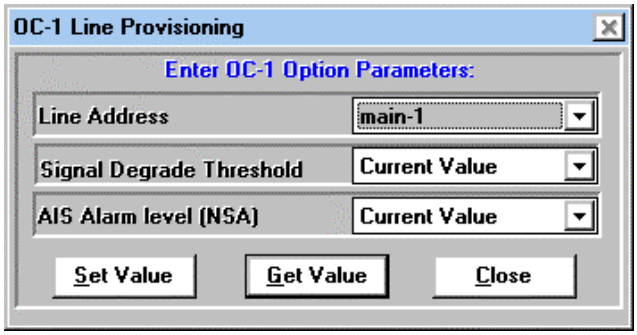
Provisioning OC-1 Line Options (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X and FiberReach only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OC-1 Lines**. The following OC-1 Provisioning dialog box displays for DDM-2000:



   The following OC-1 Line provisioning dialog box displays for FiberReach:



2. Choose a line address by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the line address box. A list of all OC-1 line addresses for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a line address is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the line is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

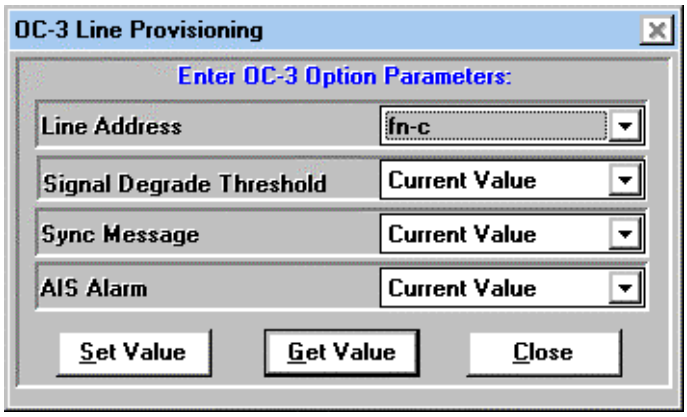
4. To update values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

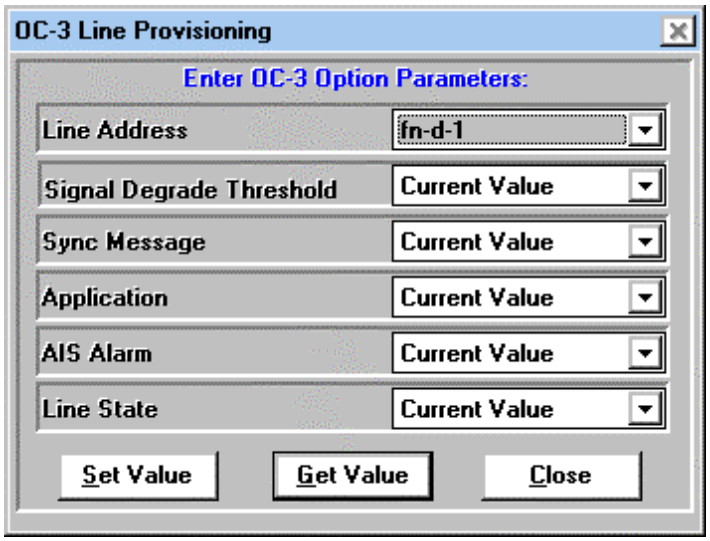
Provisioning OC-3 Line Options

Procedure

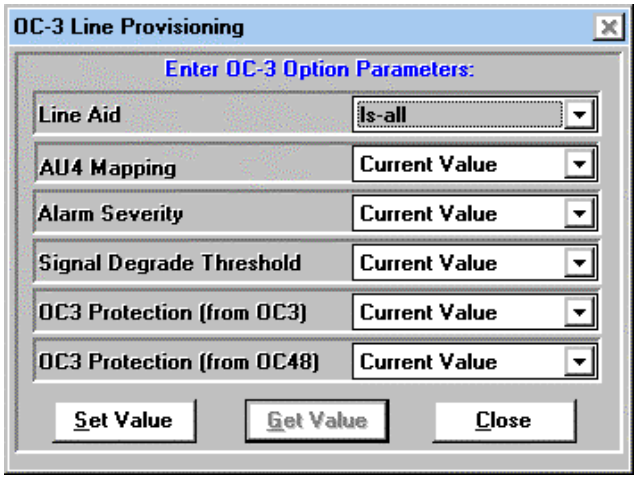
1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OC-3 Lines**. The following OC-3 Provisioning dialog box displays for DDM-2000 OC-3:



The following OC-3 provisioning dialog box displays for DDM-2000 OC-12, ring releases only:



The following OC-3 Provisioning dialog box displays for FT-2000:



2. Choose a line address or AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the line address or AID box. A list of all OC-3 line addresses or AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a line address is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the line is currently provisioned. If a line address or AID is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

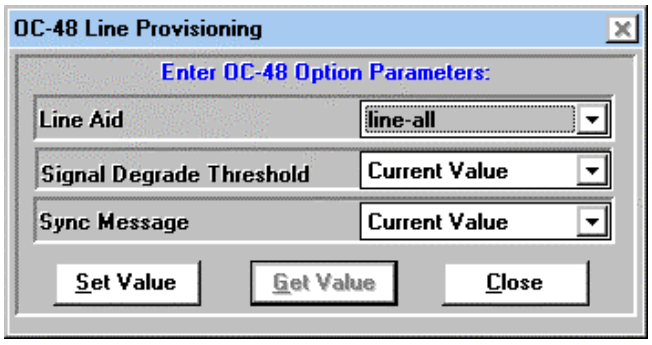
4. To update values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning OC-48 Line Options (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OC-48 Lines**. The following Line Provisioning dialog box appears.



2. Choose a Line AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the Line AID box. A list of all the OC-48 line AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a line address is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the line is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

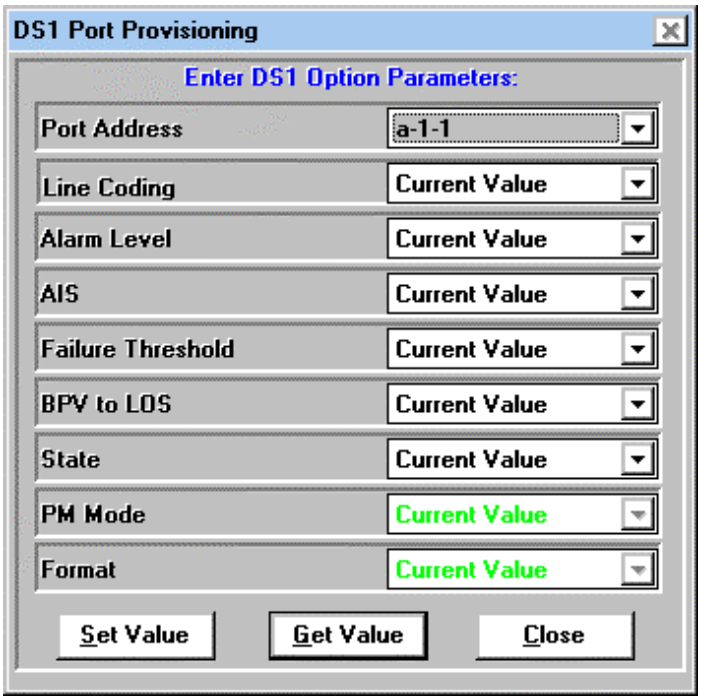
4. To update the values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and select the appropriate values for each parameter.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning DS1 Port Options (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **DS1 Ports**. The following dialog box displays:



2. Choose a port address by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the port address box. A list of all DS1 port addresses for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a port address is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the port is currently provisioned. If a port address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of port provisioning parameters.

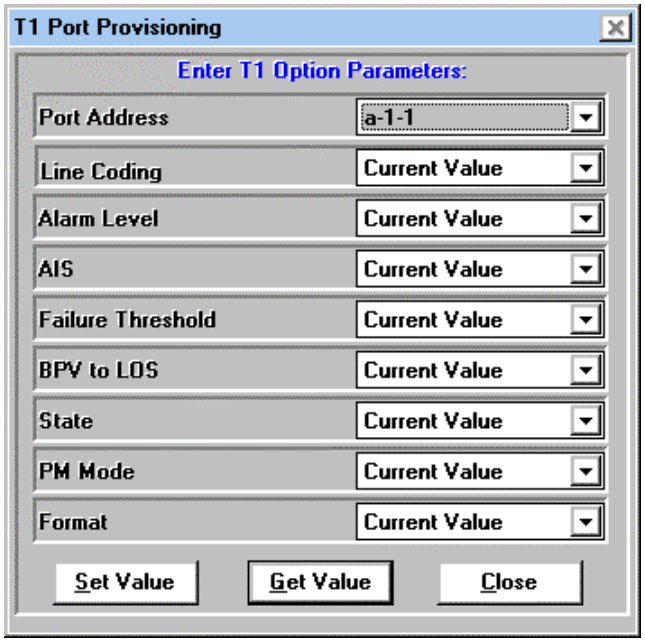
4. To update values, use the down-arrow lists at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning T1 Port Options (FiberReach only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **T1 Ports**. The following dialog box displays:



2. Choose a port address by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the port address box. A list of all T1 port addresses for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a port address is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the port is currently provisioned. If a port address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of port provisioning parameters.

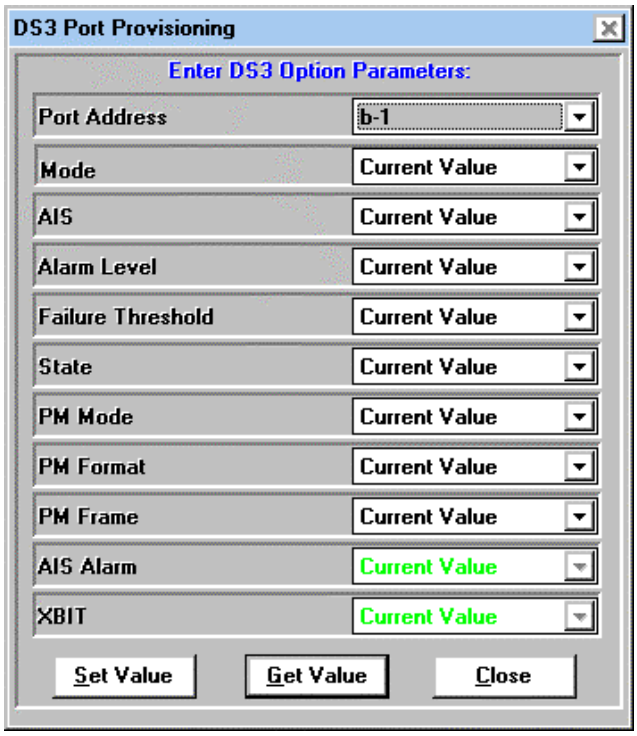
4. To update values, use the down-arrow lists at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

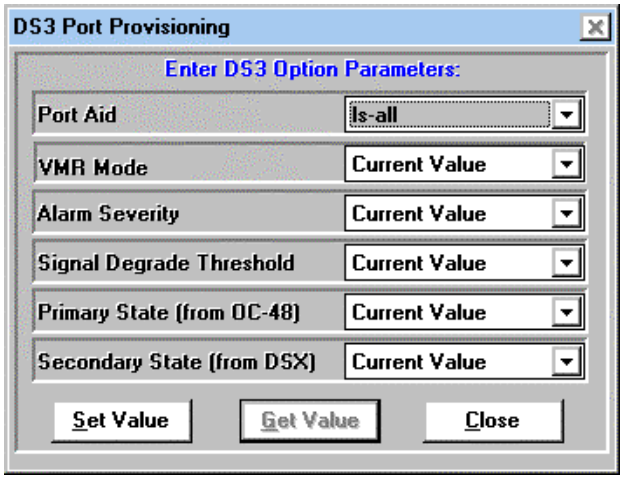
Provisioning DS3 Port Options

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **DS3 Ports**. The following DS3 Provisioning dialog box appears for DDM-2000:



The following DS3 Provisioning dialog box appears for FT-2000:



2. Choose a port address or AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the port address or AID box. A list of all DS3 port addresses or AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a port address or AID is chosen, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the port is currently provisioned. If a port address or AID is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of port provisioning parameters.

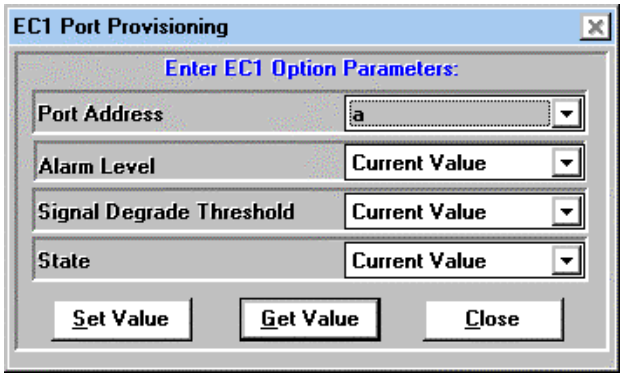
4. To update values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

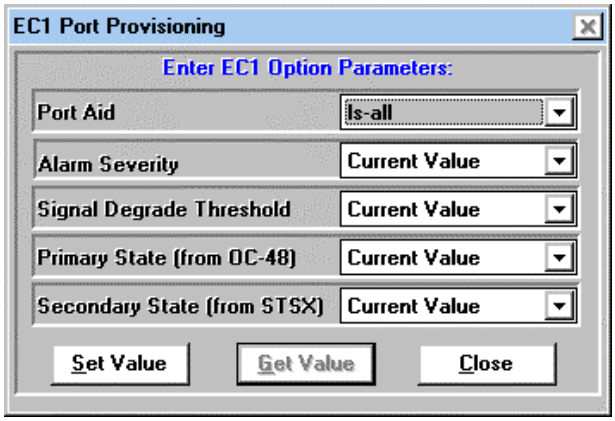
Provisioning EC1 Port Options

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **EC1 Ports**. The following dialog box displays for a DDM-2000 OC-3 or DDM-2000 OC-12 (provided that there is at least one STS-1E circuit pack in the current node):



The following dialog box appears for an FT-2000:



2. Choose a port address or AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the port address or AID box. A list of all EC-1 port addresses or AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a port address or AID is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the port is currently provisioned. If a port address or AID is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of port provisioning parameters.

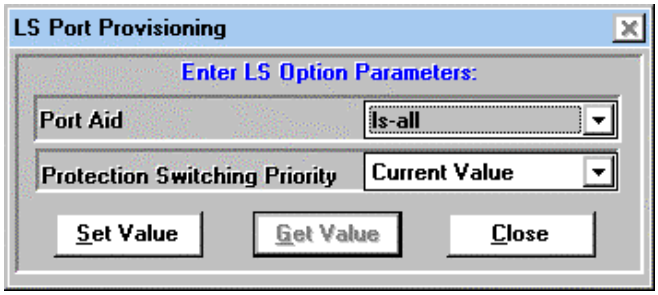
4. To update values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning LS Port Options (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **LS Ports**. The following dialog box displays (provided that there is at least one low-speed circuit pack in the current node):



2. Choose a port AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the port AID box. A list of all port AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once a port AID is chosen, click on **Get Value** to see how the port is currently provisioned. If a port AID is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of port provisioning parameters.

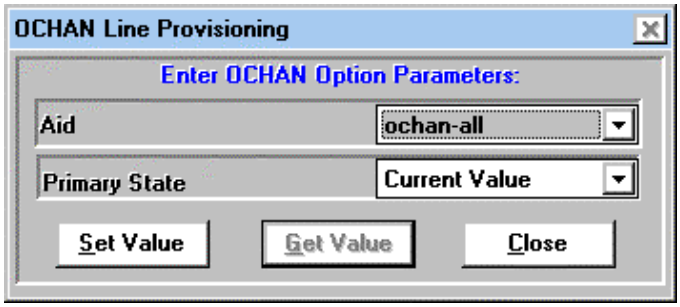
4. To update values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and choose the appropriate values for each option.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning OPT Channels (OLS only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OPT Channels**. The following dialog box displays:

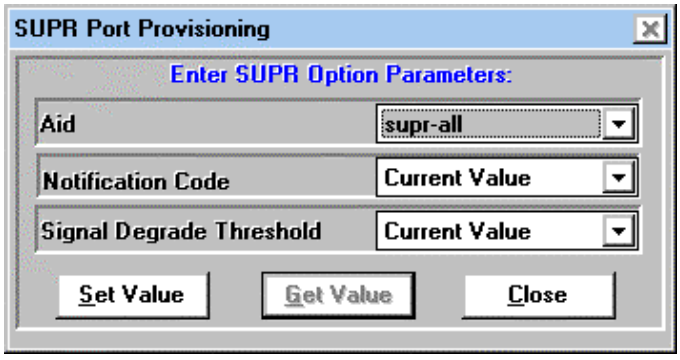


2. Choose the AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the AID box. A list of all the AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.
3. Once an AID is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the AID is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.
4. To update the value, use the down-arrow list and select the appropriate value.
5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value,** no changes will be made.

Provisioning SUPR Channels (OLS only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **SUPR Channels**. The following dialog box displays:



2. Choose the AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the AID box. A list of all the AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once an AID is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the AID is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

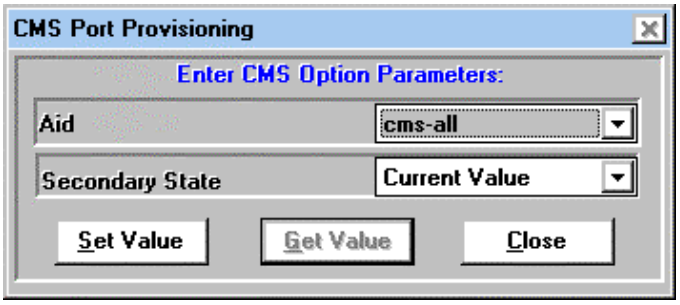
4. To update the values, use the down-arrow list at each text box and select the appropriate values for each parameter.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Provisioning CMS Ports (OLS only)

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **CMS Ports**. The following dialog box displays:



2. Choose the AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the AID box. A list of all the AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.

3. Once an AID is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the AID is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all," then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.

4. To update the value, use the down-arrow list and select the appropriate value.

5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

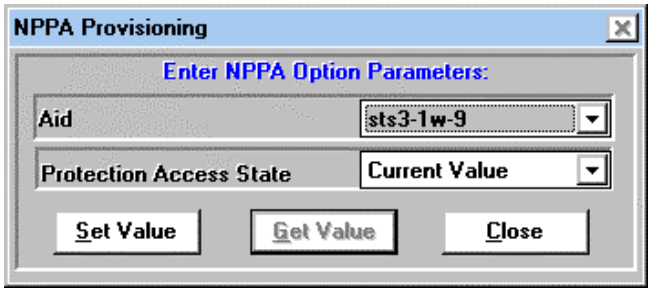
Set NPPA (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.1 and 7.2 only)

Purpose

To display and/or modify the current value for the Protection Access State. The NPPA can be applied to either direction and will affect the whole ring.

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Set NPPA**. The following dialog box displays:



NOTE: If an STS-3 AID is selected, the Get Value button is disabled. The Get Value button is enabled only when an STS-1 address is selected.

2. Choose the AID by clicking on the down-arrow to the right of the AID box. A list of all the AIDs for the current node is displayed. Choose one.
3. Once an AID is selected, you can click on **Get Value** to see how the AID is currently provisioned. If a line address is chosen that contains the value "all", then the Get Value button is not available because it applies to more than one set of line provisioning parameters.
4. To update the value, use the down-arrow list and select the appropriate value.
5. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

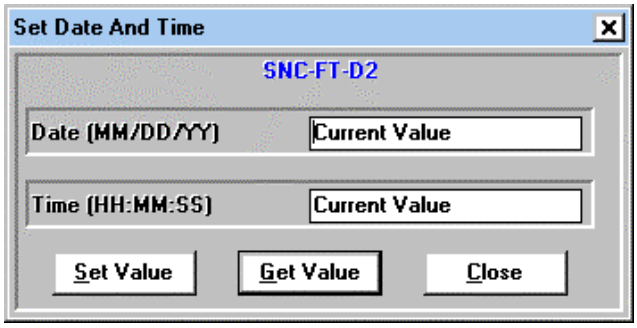
Set Date

Purpose

To display and/or modify the current date and time of the NE.

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Set Date**. The following dialog box displays:



2. Click on **Get Value** to see the current settings.
3. To modify the settings, type over them with the desired values and click on **Set Value**.

Set NE

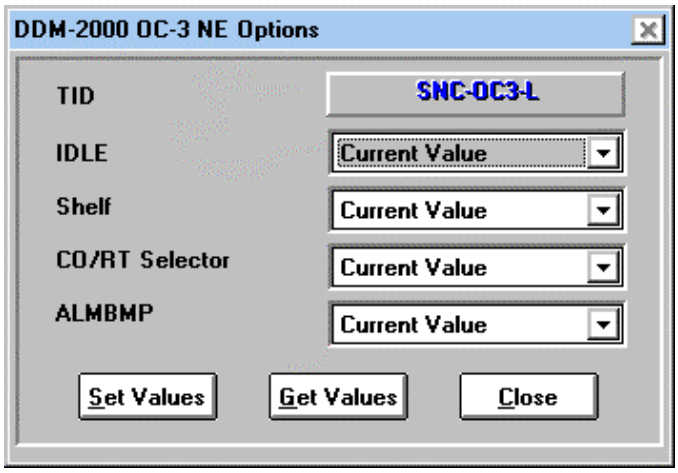
Purpose

To set options for the current network element, depending on the NE type.

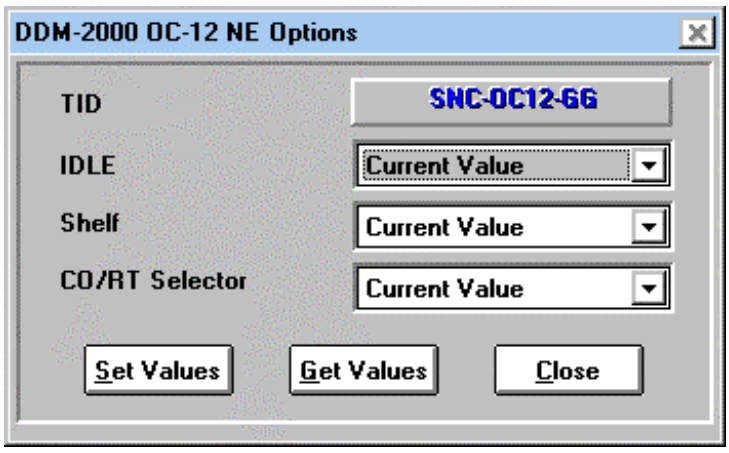
Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Set NE**. One of the following screens appears, depending on the NE type.

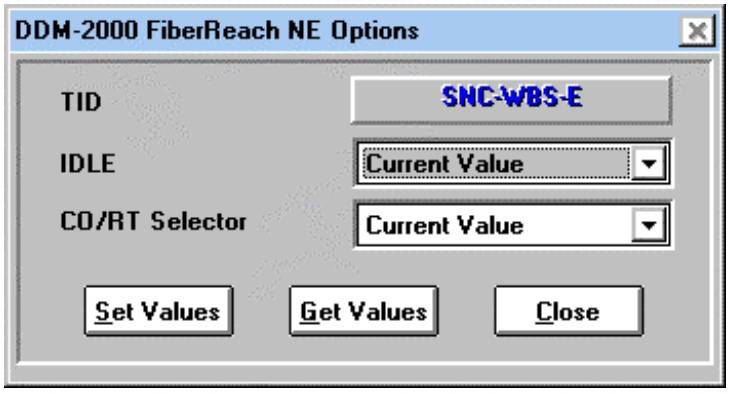
   A screen similar to the following appears for DDM-2000 OC-3:



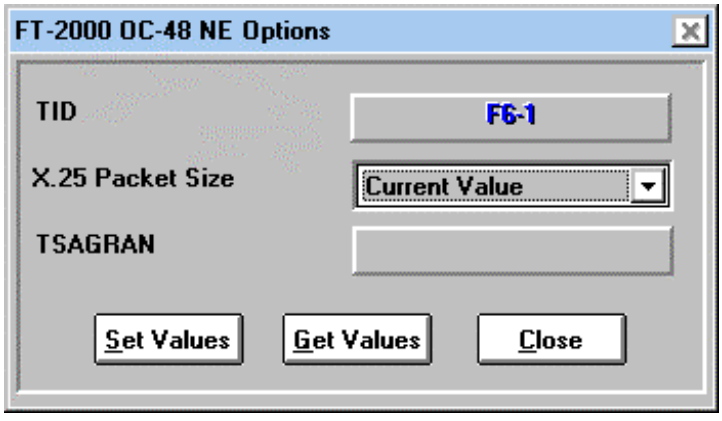
A screen similar to the following appears for DDM-2000 OC-12:



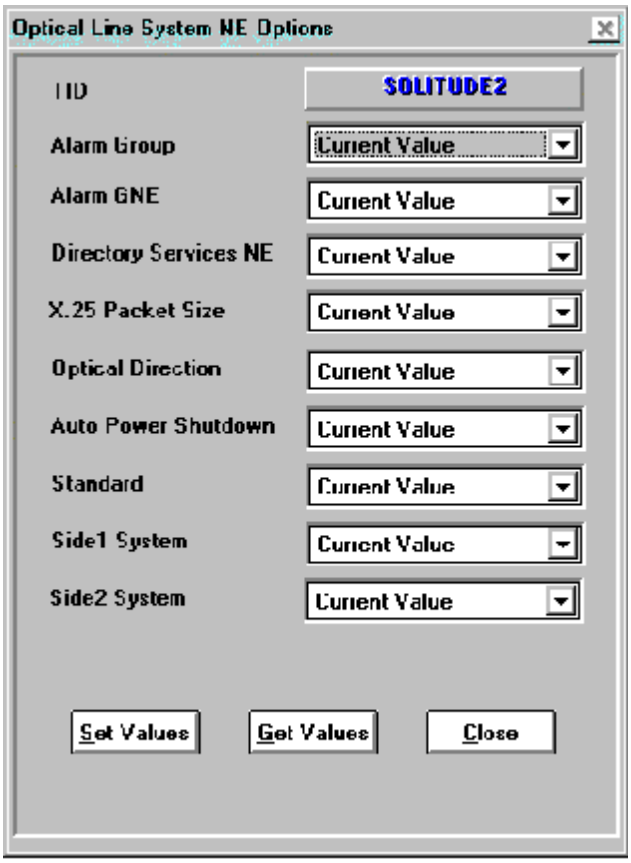
A screen similar to the following appears for FiberReach:



A screen similar to the following appears for FT-2000:



A screen similar to the following appears for OLS:



2. On the screen that appears for your NE type, click on **Get Values** to display how the node is currently configured.

3. Using the down-arrow lists, select the options appropriate for the node you are configuring.

CAUTION: Changing the values of certain parameters using **Set NE** will cause the NE to reset. This will temporarily halt the communication between CPro-2000 and the NE. CPro will display a message box describing the situation. When the reset is over, click **OK** in the dialog box. CPro-2000 will then try to establish communication with the NE.

If you are logged off the node, try to reconnect to the node through the AUI.

See the appropriate User Service Manual for procedures on changing an FT-2000 OC-48 NE to or from a DSNE, or a DDM-2000 to or from an AGNE, and the implications that arise from this operation.

4. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new network element options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, your changes will not be saved.

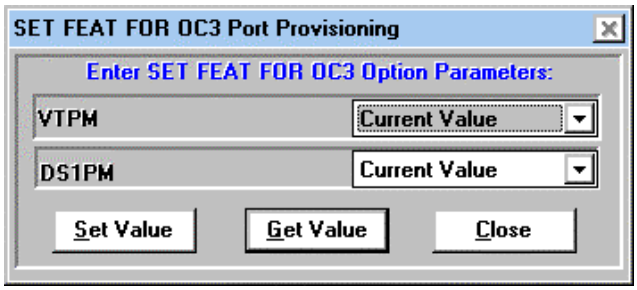
Set Feat (DDM-2000 only)

Purpose

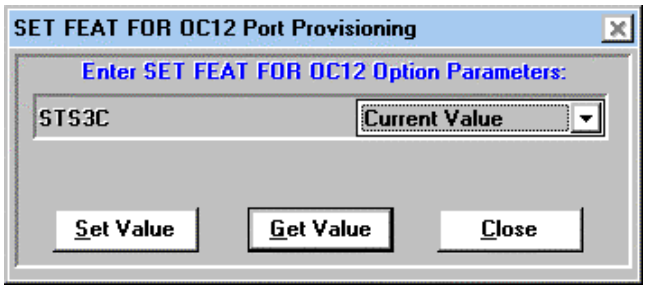
To display and/or modify the current settings for OC-3 VTPM, OC-3 DS1PM, and OC-12 STS-3C parameters.

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Set Feat**. The following dialog box displays for OC-3:



   The following dialog box displays for OC-12 STS3C:



2. Click on **Get Value** to see the current settings.
3. To update the value, use the down-arrow list and select the appropriate value.
4. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Set CID Secu (FT-2000 OC-48 R7.2 and OLS only)

Purpose

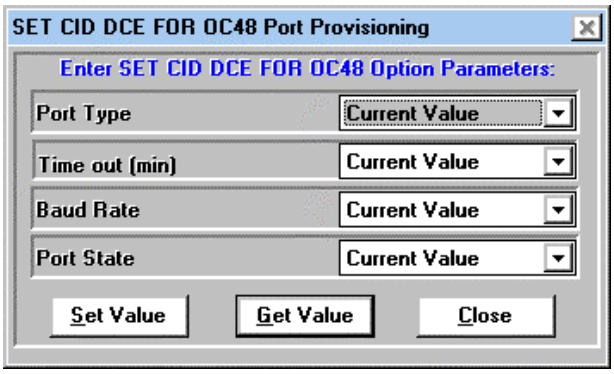
To display and/or modify the settings for the current port or to change the DTE port. Also to change the protocol back to CIT.

CAUTION: IMPROPER SETTING OF THIS PARAMETER WILL INTERRUPT COMMUNICATIONS.

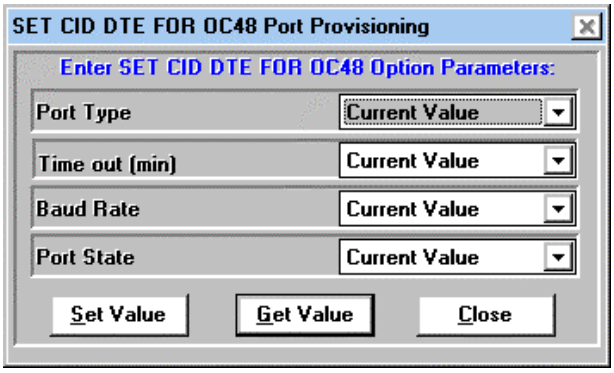
Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Set CID Secu** and then select **DCE** or **DTE**.

The following dialog box displays for DCE:



The following dialog box displays for DTE:



2. Click on **Get Value** to see the current settings.
3. To update the value, use the down-arrow list and select the appropriate value.
4. Click on **Set Value** to activate the new provisioning options. You can click on **Close** at any time to end the provisioning session. If you close the session before clicking on **Set Value**, no changes will be made.

Update NE

Purpose

Updates the system database on the NE to reflect the existing hardware configuration and incoming signals. This menu item is not available for all NEs.

Procedure

1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **Update NE** and the system database is updated.

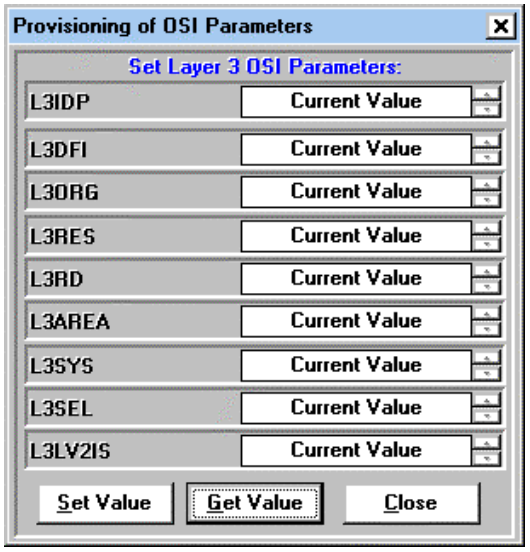
Provisioning OSI Parameters (OLS only)

Procedure

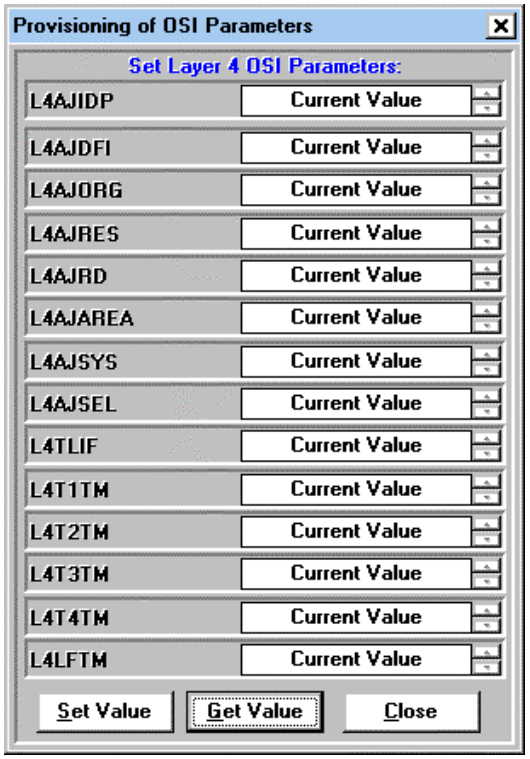
1. From the Provision pull-down menu, select **OSI Stack** and then select **Layer 3** or **Layer 4**.

CAUTION: THIS PROCEDURE AFFECTS DCC CONNECTIVITY.

The following dialog box displays for Layer 3:



The following dialog box displays for Layer 4:



2. Click on **Get Value** to see the current settings.

3. To modify the settings, type over them with the desired values and click on **Set Value**.

NOTE: Certain parameters are read-only and cannot be changed. See the appropriate *Lucent Technologies User/Service Manual* for further details and acceptable values.

The Update Menu

Overview

From a Network Element View, you can update the following information in CPro-2000 using the Update Menu:

- Inventory
- X-Conn
- Alarm
- Active User (OC-3 R11.1 only)

From the Subnetwork View, you can update the following information in CPro-2000 using the Update Menu:

- Update Map
- Update Inventory

These menu items are detailed in the following procedures.

Inventory (NE View)

Purpose

To retrieve the NE equipage and update the Network Element View accordingly. CPro-2000 maintains all information relating to the Update Inventory command in a temporary data location. When the Update Inventory command is completed successfully, the network element view is redisplayed.

This menu item is only available from a Network Element View.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **Inventory**. The current NE's inventory is updated and the Network Element View is redisplayed.

X-Conn (NE View)

Purpose

To retrieve the NE cross connections and update a Network Element View by displaying the current cross connections. CPro-2000 maintains all information relating to the Update X-Conn command in a temporary data location. When the Update X-Conn command is completed successfully, the information is moved to the data cache and the network element view is redisplayed.

This menu item is only available from a Network Element View.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **X-Conn**. If cross connections exist in the current NE, the NE View is updated to show the current cross connections.

Alarm (NE View only)

Purpose

To update and display the alarm state for the current network element.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **Alarm**. The current NE's alarm state is updated, thereby redisplaying the alarm status in the lower, left-hand corner of the GUI window.

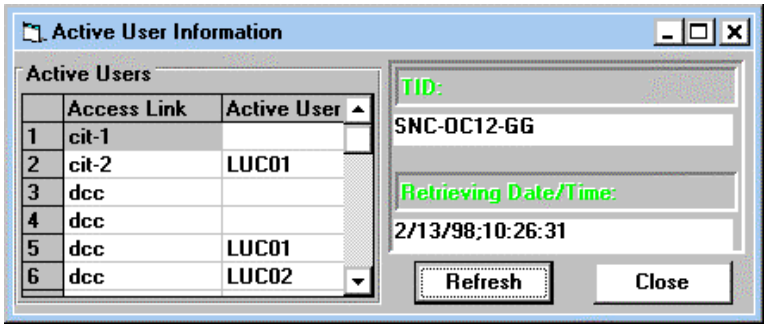
Active User (OC-3 R11.1 only)

Purpose

To retrieve and display information about users who are logged into a network element.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **Active User**. The following form appears.



2. Click on **Refresh** to update active users information. You can click on **Close** at any time to close the form.

Map (Subnetwork View)

Purpose

To update the Subnetwork View by retrieving the topology from all the nodes in the selected partition. This menu item is only available from the Subnetwork View.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **Update Map**. The Subnetwork View is updated with the topology of the current partition.

Inventory (Subnetwork View)

Purpose

To retrieve the equipage, cross connections, and partition topology from all the nodes in the selected partition. When the Update Inventory command is completed successfully, the Subnetwork View is redisplayed.

This menu item is only available from the Subnetwork View.

Procedure

1. From the Update pull-down menu, select **Update Inventory**. See "Partitioning" in the **CPro-2000 Startup** chapter for specific details on a Partition Inventory and its contents.

The Window Menu

Overview

The Window menu allows the user to have a more flexible environment in which to use CPro-2000. This menu gives the user the capability of changing how the information is presented on the screen. The Window menu commands include the following features:

- Cascade
- Tile-Horizontal
- Tile-Vertical
- Arrange Icons
- the ability to toggle between all open or iconified windows

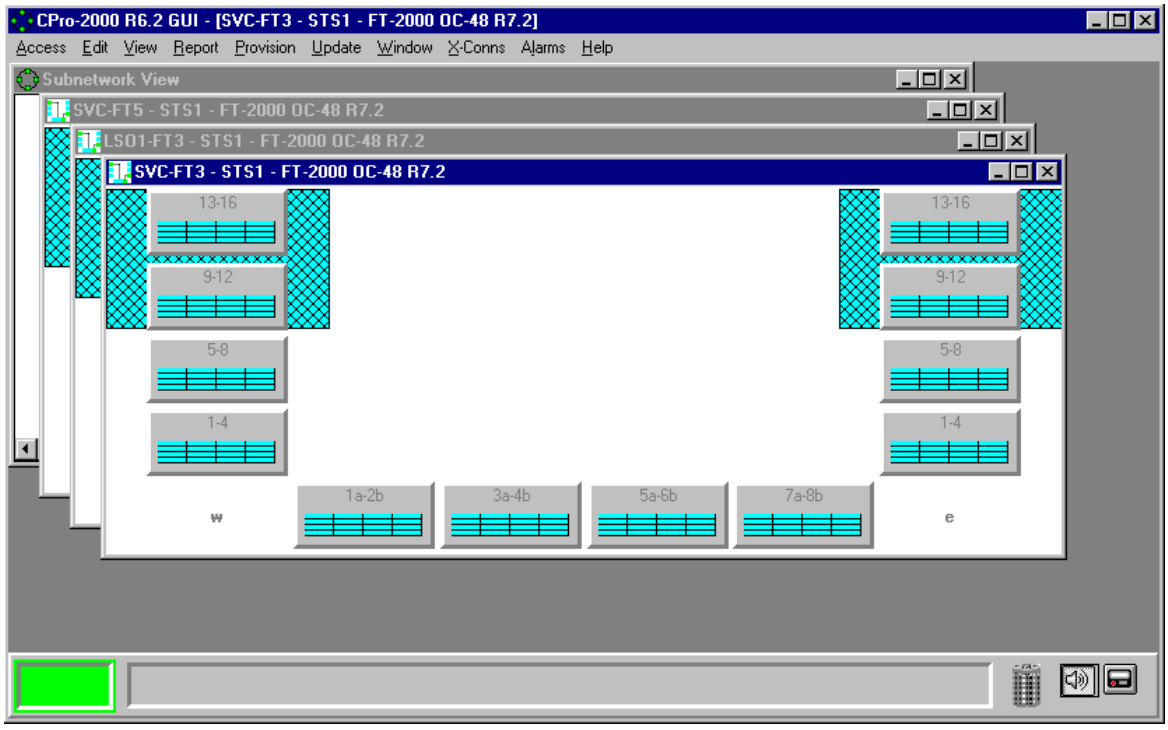
Cascade

Purpose

To display the open windows on the CPro-2000 GUI in a cascade format.

Procedure

1. From the Window pull-down menu, select **Cascade**. The open windows are displayed as shown in the following screen:



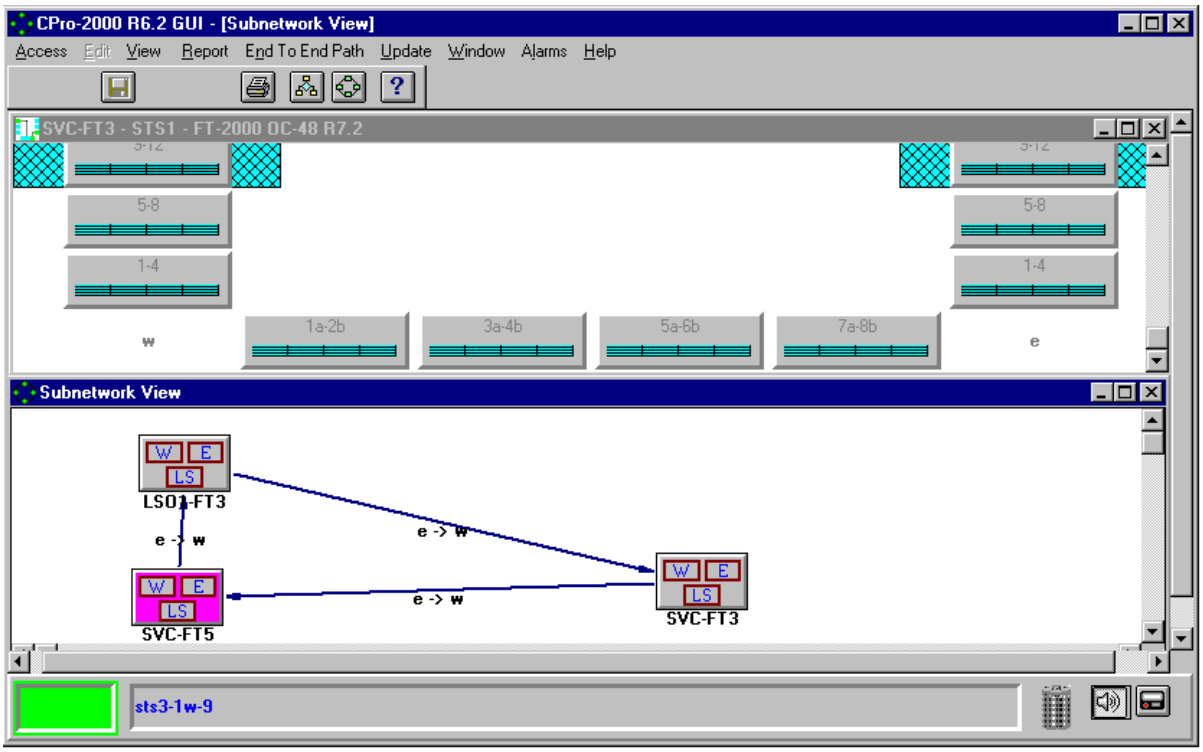
Tile-Horizontal

Purpose

To display the open windows on the CPro-2000 GUI in a horizontal format.

Procedure

1. From the Window pull-down menu, select **Tile-Horizontal**. The open windows are displayed as shown in the following screen:



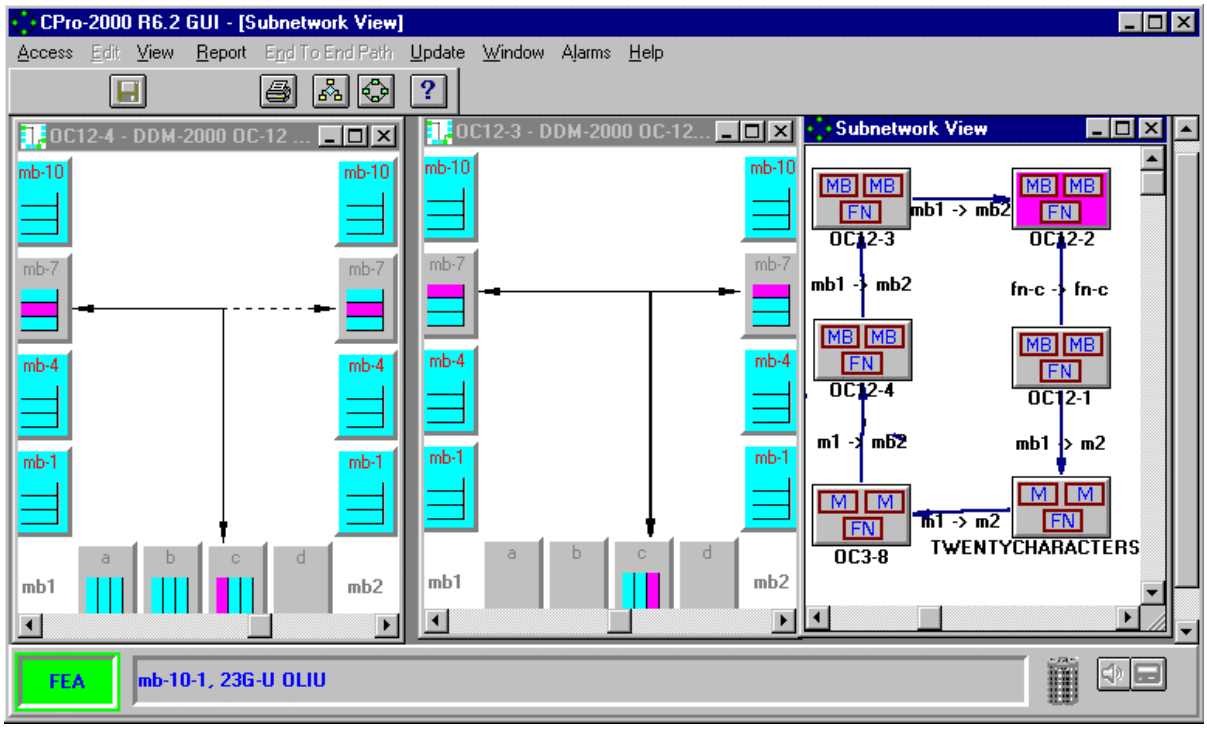
Tile-Vertical

Purpose

To display the open windows on the CPro-2000 GUI in a vertical format.

Procedure

1. From the Window pull-down menu, select **Tile-Vertical**. The open windows are displayed as shown in the following screen:



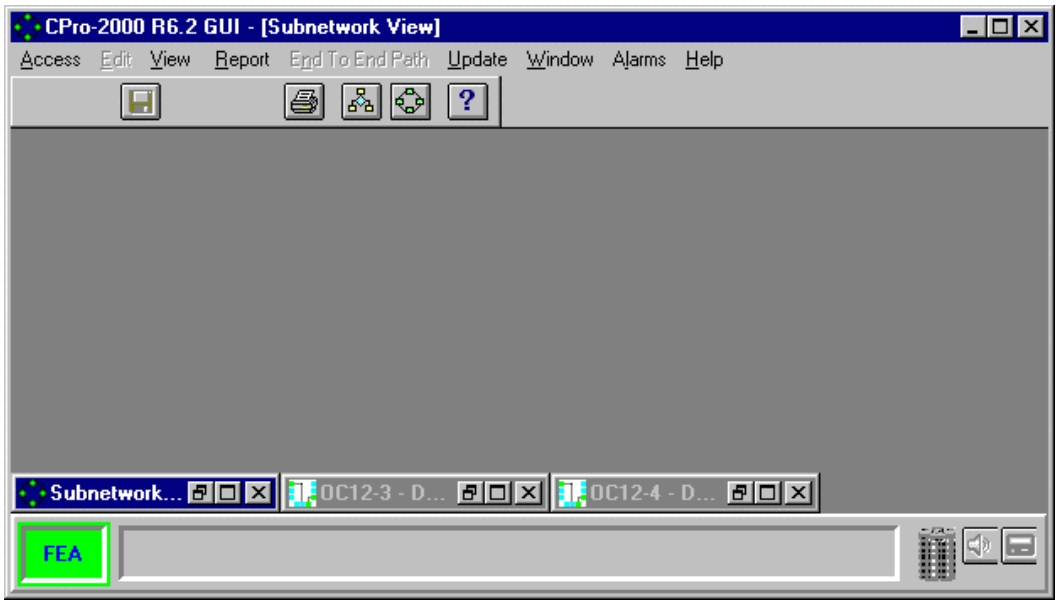
Arrange Icons

Purpose

To arrange all iconified windows in an orderly fashion in the CPro-2000 GUI window.

Procedure

1. From the Window pull-down menu, select **Arrange Icons**. All iconified windows, including both Network Element Views and the Subnetwork View, are arranged in an orderly fashion as shown in the following screen:



Window Toggle

Purpose

This feature allows the user to toggle easily between any open and iconified windows in the CPro-2000 GUI.

Procedure

1. At the bottom of the Window pull-down menu, the names of any open or iconified windows are displayed. Click on your selection. If the window is open, it appears in front of any other windows. If the window is iconified, it is opened and displayed in front of any other open windows.

The End-to-End Path Menu

Overview

The End-to-End Path Menu is available when the cursor is pointing to an unexpanded partition in a Subnetwork View and you press the right mouse button, or from the menu bar at the top of the CPro-2000 GUI.

NOTE: End-to-end paths cannot be created in linear configurations or rings containing an unsupported NE.

There are many different environments in which end-to-end paths are commonly created. In the simplest situation, the traffic originates and terminates within a ring. Frequently, however, traffic is routed over a complex multi-ring environment.

CPro-2000 can be used to create and validate several types of end-to-end paths, as well as modify the LocA and/or LocZ values in an existing STS-3 or STS-1 path in an FT-2000 OC-48. CPro-2000 supports the following path types:

- two-endpoint end-to-end path, including ring transport service, across a single ring
- video service at an STS-3C signal rate in a single ring (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)
- locked path at a VT1.5 signal rate in a single ring (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9 and later releases and FiberReach only)

Note that in creating end-to-end VT cross connects, CPro-2000 makes cross connects at every node in the DDM-2000 ring. At the two add/drop nodes, CPro-2000 always makes a VT cross connect. However, at the through nodes, CPro-2000 can make either an STS or VT through cross connects.

In an OC12 ring with the DDM-2000 24G type OLIUs, instead of VT cross connects CPro-2000 makes through cross connects as STS . The 24G type OLIU is restricted to making VT cross connects in 3 of the 12 STS's, allowing the OC-12 ring to use more of the limited VT bandwidth for VT drops.

End-to-end paths can be established only after taking a Partition Inventory. However, with an FT-2000 OC-48, the user may enter end-to-end paths between nodes that have open Network Element Views and have had individual NE inventories from the Update Menu.

To create an end-to-end path within a subnetwork, you are prompted through a simple sequence of on-line forms. Once the path addresses have been chosen, CPro-2000 creates the cross connections in the NEs to form the end-to-end path.

Users creating end-to-end paths with CPro-2000 should be familiar with the procedures outlined in the user service manuals for the NE equipment. The procedures in this manual are not a substitute for the user's skill and understanding of the process involved with creating paths in NEs. In fact, neither this manual nor CPro-2000 provide the test procedures necessary to verify the proper functioning of a newly created path. You must implement the test procedures from the appropriate user service manuals.

NOTE: No changes are made to any NE until the user has chosen **OK**. Therefore, the user can cancel the operation or clear the current information at any time prior to having clicked the **OK** button.

Two-Endpoint End-to-End Path Across a Single Ring

Setting up a two-endpoint end-to-end path around a single ring using CPro-2000 is accomplished by accessing the End-to-End Path Menu while in the Subnetwork View.

NOTE: The procedures in this section also apply to paths created in open rings, which may only contain one endpoint.

A form appears prompting the selection of the signal rate and path type. The selection of these two options dynamically changes the form to reflect the information needed to create that specific type of path. CPro-2000 supports the following types of two-endpoint end-to-end paths across a single ring:

- VT1.5 Two-way/Ring Transport (DDM-2000 OC-3, and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU, and FiberReach only)
- VT1.5 Two-way (DDM-2000 OC-3/FiberReach mixed ring when FiberReach is equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains)
- VT1.5/T1 Two-way (FiberReach only)
- STS-1 Two-way/Ring Transport (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3, and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)
- STS-1 Two-way/Ring Transport (DDM-2000 OC-3/FiberReach mixed ring when FiberReach is equipped with 28G-U OLIU in the mains)
- STS-3C Two-way (DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)
- STS-3 Two-way and STS-3 One-way (FT-2000 OC-48 only)
- STS-1 Two-way and STS-1 One-way (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

The procedures following this section provide specific instructions on creating the various types of two-endpoint end-to-end paths across a single ring. For each type of path, one sample is provided. Please note that there may be some minor differences from the samples, depending on the NE type.

The Pre-TARP NE Release CPro-2000 End-to-End Cross Connect Table on the next page summarizes which cross connections are supported or unsupported for the different pre-TARP NE releases.

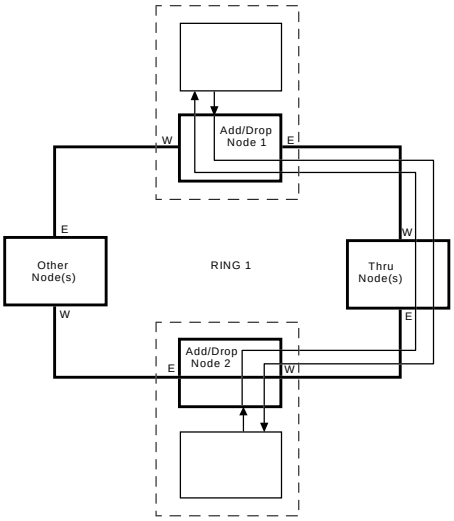
NOTE: If the path being configured is a ring with linear extensions, the path around the ring and the individual linear extension cross connections are created separately.

See the following figure for a generic illustration of a two-endpoint two-way end-to-end path across a single ring in a subnetwork containing FT-2000 OC-48 NEs.

Pre-TARP NE Releases
CPro-2000 End-to-End Cross Connect Table

	Latest Release	Ring	VT1.5				STS1					STS3 / STS3C				
			Locked Arc	2 way	3 node	4 node	1 way	2 way	3 node		4 node	1 way	2 way	3 node		4 node
									1 way	2 way				1 way	2 way	
FiberReach	**2.2.1**	**OC1**	X	X	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
FiberReach		**OC3**	X	X	Z	Z	--	Z	--	Z	Z	--	--	--	--	--
DDM OC3	**11.1.2**	**OC3**	X	X	X	X	--	X	--	X	X	--	--	--	--	--
DDM OC3		**OC12**	X	X	X	X	--	X	--	X	X	--	Z	--	Z	Z
DDM OC12	**5.2.1**	**OC12**	--	--	--	--	--	X	--	X	X	--	Y	--	Y	Y
FT-2000	**7.2.5**	**OC48 B2,B4**	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	X	X	X	X	X
FT-2000		**OC48 B5**	--	--	--	--	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

-- cross connect not supported
X cross connect supported
Y cross connect supported if STS3C Feature is enabled
Z only pass-thru VT/STS1/STS3C cross connections allowed

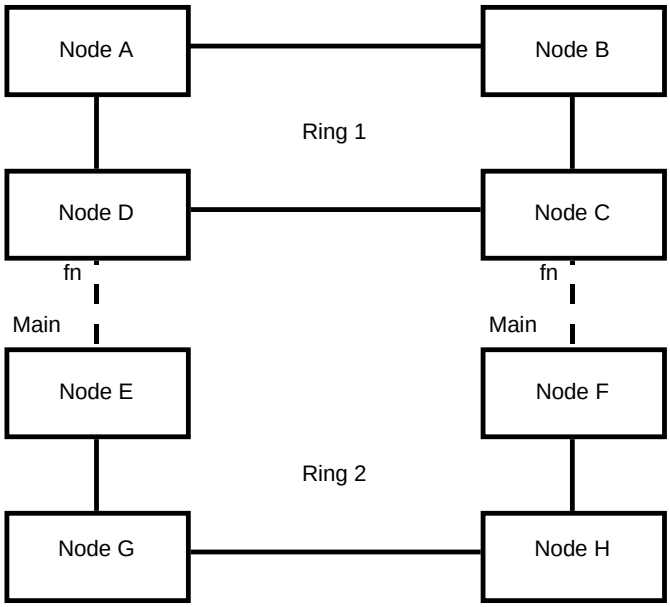


Ring Transport Service

In Ring Transport Service, the NEs in one ring are used to provide service for NEs in another ring. One ring is at a higher signal rate than the other ring. The function units in one or two of the NEs in the ring with the higher signal rate connect to the mains of one or two NEs in the ring with the lower signal rate. Because connectivity is established through the mains, the connection is always optical. The ring at the higher signal rate is called the parent, and it is this ring that provides the transport for the other ring (shown as Ring 1 in the following illustration). The other ring, the child ring, is incomplete without the parent ring, because the fibers in the child ring do not form a complete circle on their own. This is known as an open ring. Ring Transport Service is applicable to the following configurations:

- FT-2000 OC-48 can provide transport to a DDM-2000 OC-3 ring.
- DDM-2000 OC-3 can provide transport to a FiberReach ring.
- DDM-2000 OC-12 can provide dual- and single-homed transport to a DDM-2000 OC-3 ring.

The following sample illustration shows two NEs in the parent ring connected to two NEs in the child ring. This is called dual-homing. Single-homing is when the function unit of one NE in the parent ring is connected to two mains in the child ring.



There are special cross connections for the parent ring of a DDM-2000 parent ring, called dual and single 0x1 cross connections. These cross connections *only* exist in the parent ring, never in the child ring. A single 0x1 cross connection puts the signal on one rotation in the parent ring. A dual 0x1 cross connection puts the signal on both rotations of the parent ring.

NOTE: To create a Ring Transport Service path in a DDM-2000 OC-12 (as differentiated from a regular two-endpoint path), the OC-3 line application parameter must be set to *0x1* in all of the nodes in the parent ring. This parameter is set using the Provisioning Menu. There is no special parameter setting in order to create a Ring Transport Service path in a DDM-2000 OC-3 or FT-2000 OC-48 parent ring.

Enter a VT1.5 Two-way/Ring Transport Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 and DDM-2000 OC-3/OC-12 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU circuit pack)

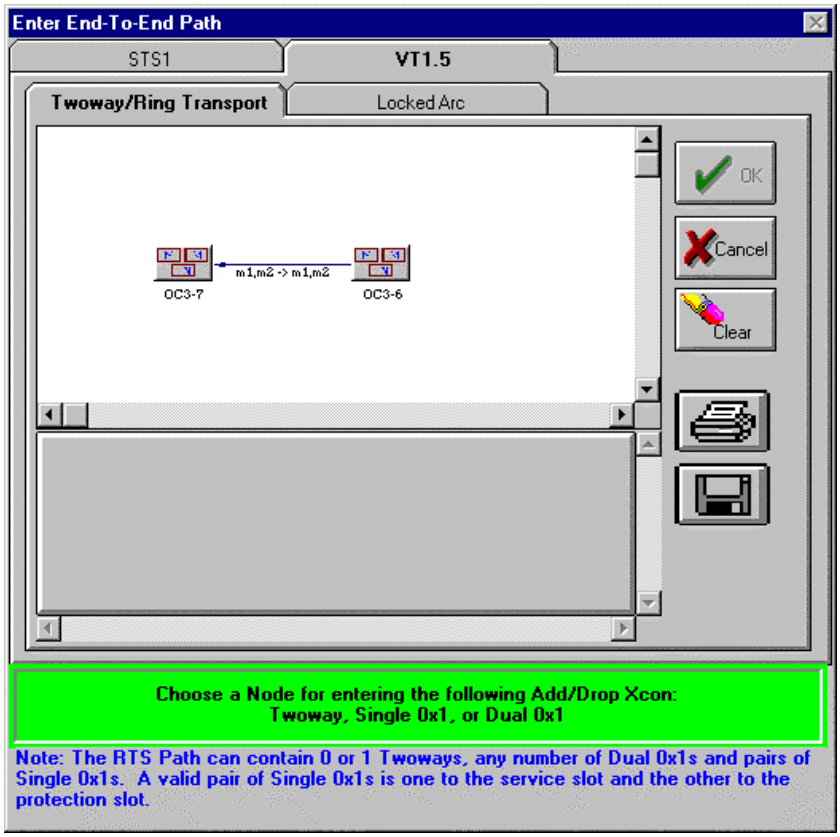
NOTE: The following restrictions must be met to create a VT1.5 Ring Transport Service path (and not a regular two-way path):

Only the FiberReach ring can be the child ring.

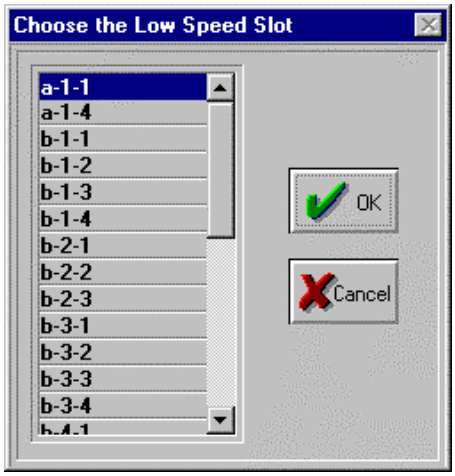
A low-speed slot of the add/drop nodes must contain a 27-type OLIU circuit pack.

Procedure

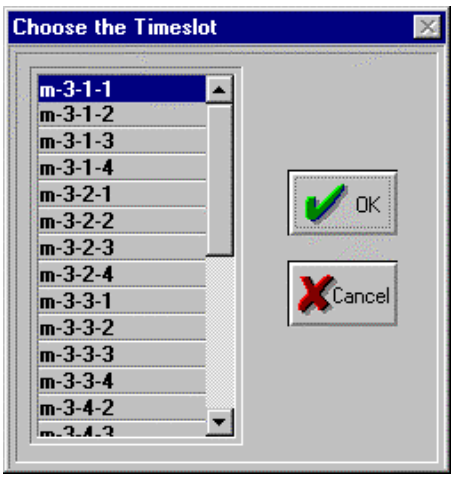
1. From the Subnetwork View, select the **End-to-End Path** pull-down menu (or click on the right mouse button and select **End-to-End** from the pop-up menu) and then select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **VT1.5** signal rate and **Twoway/Ring Transport**.


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
Locked Arc
m1,m2 -> m1,m2
OC3-7
OC3-6
OK
Cancel
Clear
Choose a Node for entering the following Add/Drop Xcon:
Twoway, Single 0x1, or Dual 0x1
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

2. Near the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose an add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



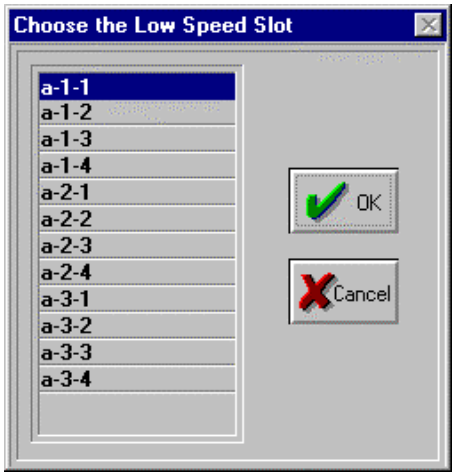
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



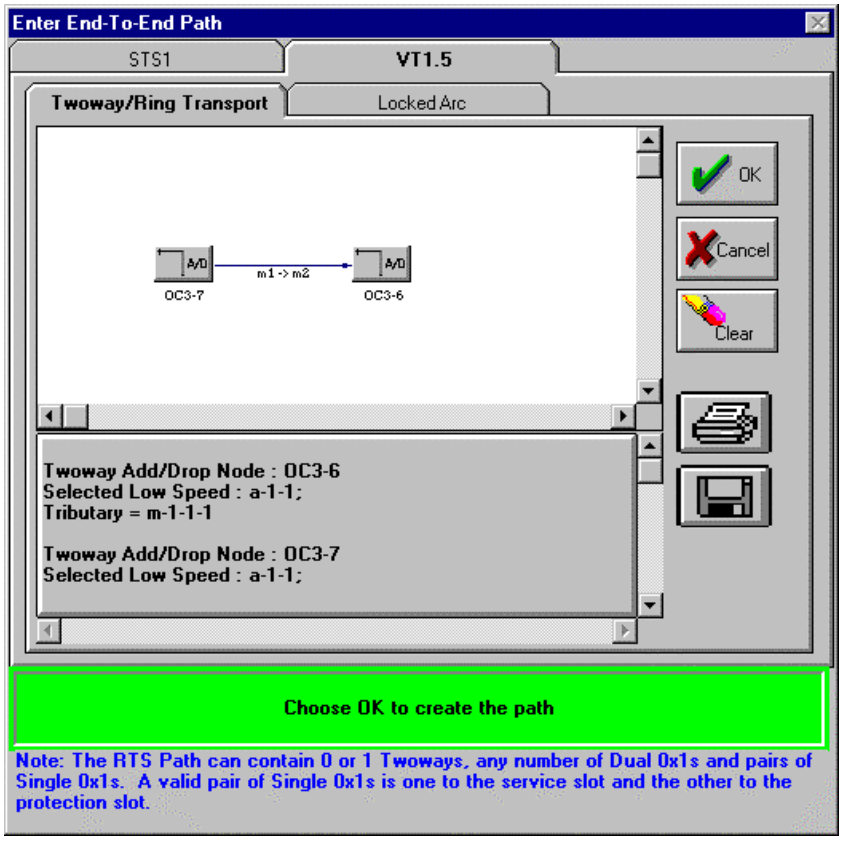
4. Select the high speed ring time slot or tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:

Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
Locked Arc
OK
Cancel
Clear
m1,m2 -> m1,m2
A/D
OC3-7
OC3-6
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-6
Selected Low Speed : b-1-2;
Tributary = m-3-2-3
Choose next Node for entering the following Add/Drop Xcon:
Twoway, Single 0x1, or Dual 0x1
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

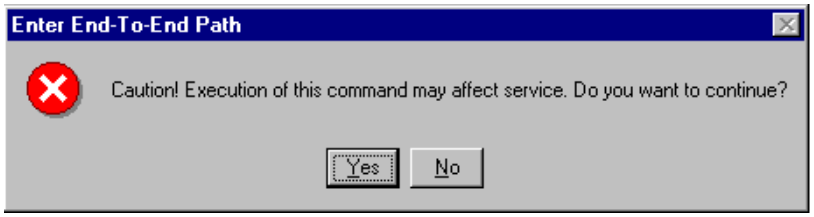
5. You are prompted to select the next add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
Locked Arc
A/D
m1 -> m2
A/D
OC3-7
OC3-6
OK
Cancel
Clear
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-6
Selected Low Speed : a-1-1;
Tributary = m-1-1-1
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-7
Selected Low Speed : a-1-1;
Choose OK to create the path
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

7. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

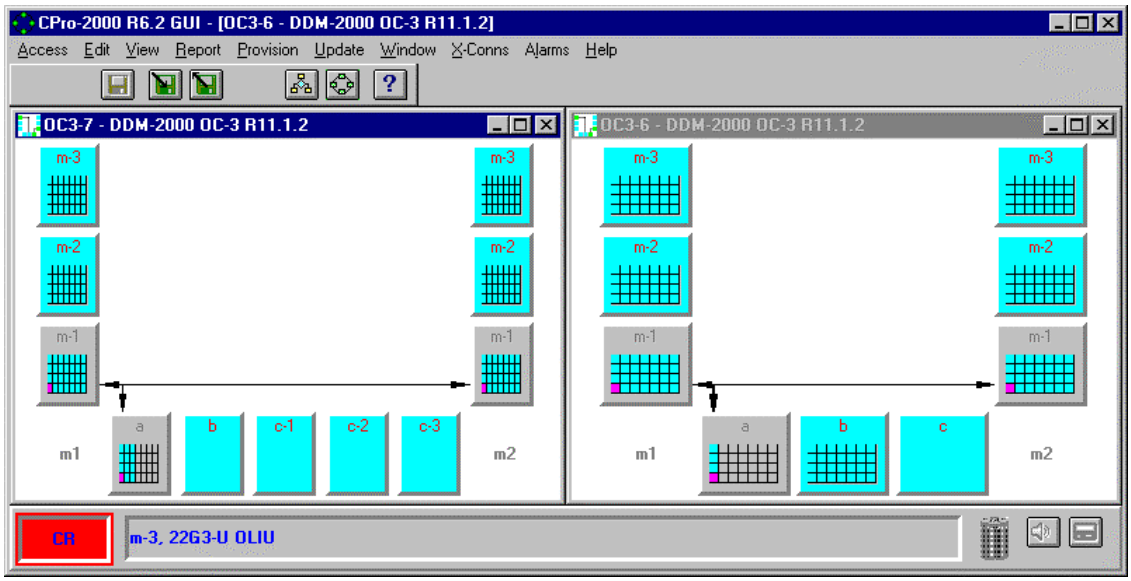


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

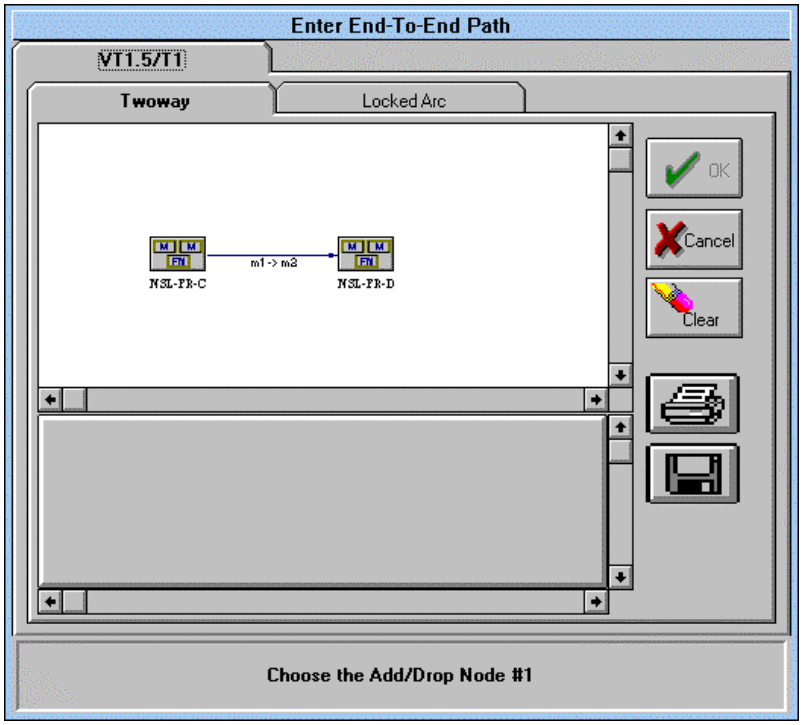
   The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



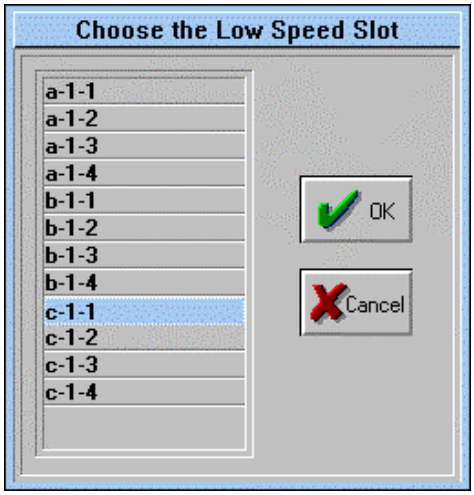
Enter a VT1.5/T1 Two-way End-to-End Path (FiberReach only)

Procedure

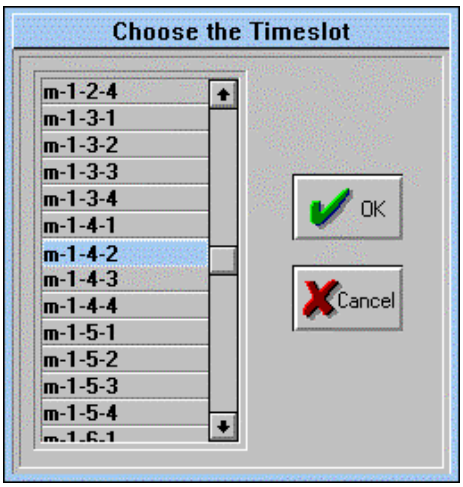
1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **VT1.5/T1** signal rate and **Twoway** path type.



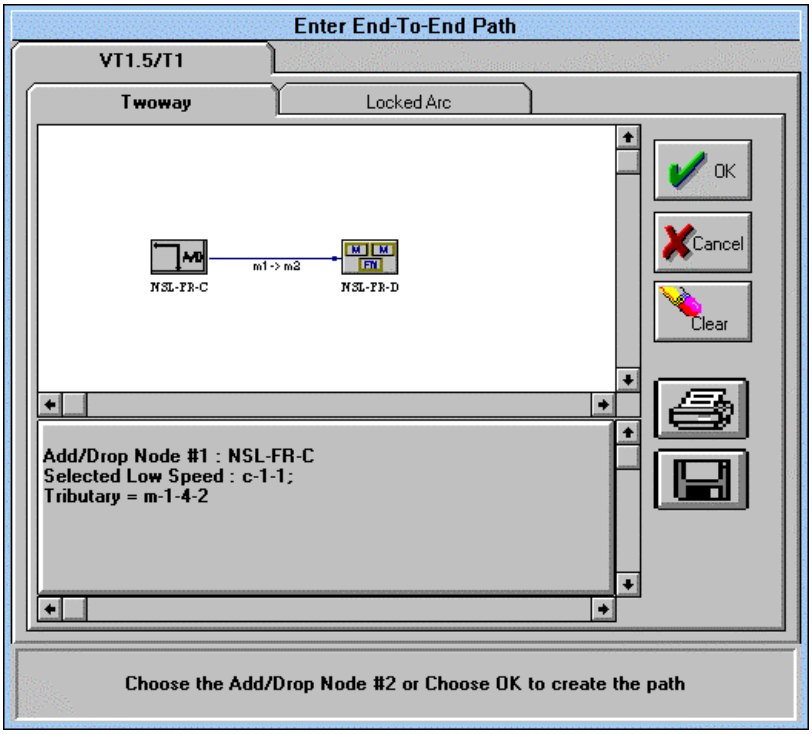
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the first add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



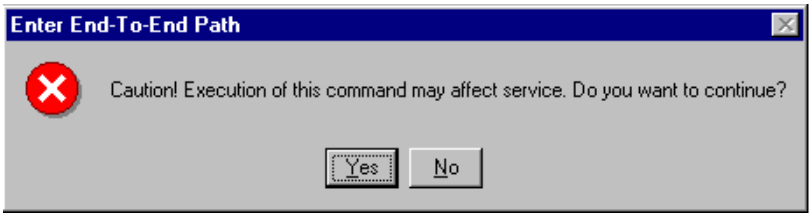
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



5. You are prompted to choose a second add/drop node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:

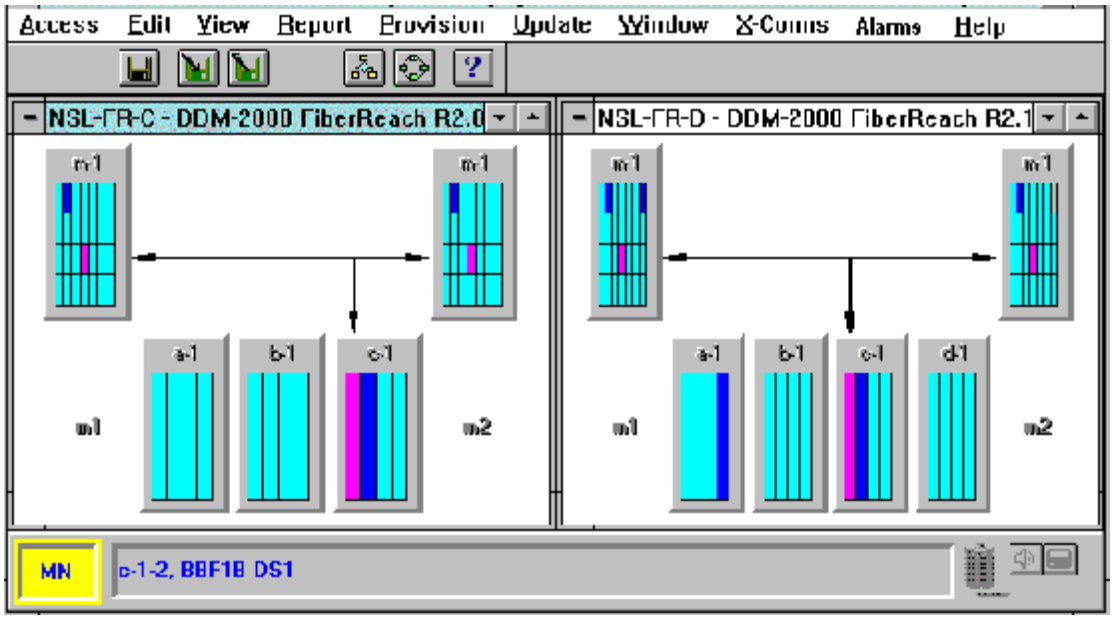


6. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

7. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

   The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Enter an STS-1 Two-way/Ring Transport Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12, OC-3, and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)

NOTE: To create a Ring Transport Service path (and not a regular two-way path), the following restrictions must be met:

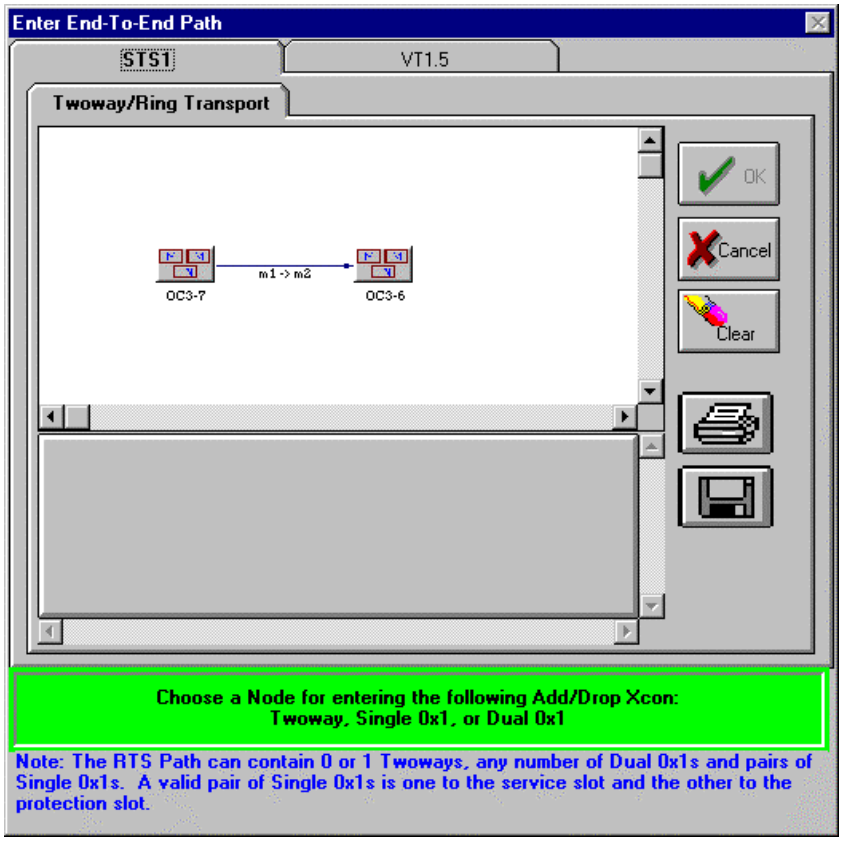
Only a DDM-2000 OC-3 ring can be the child ring (so the Ring Transport Service path is being created in the DDM-2000 OC-12 ring).

A low-speed slot in the add/drop nodes of the parent ring must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.

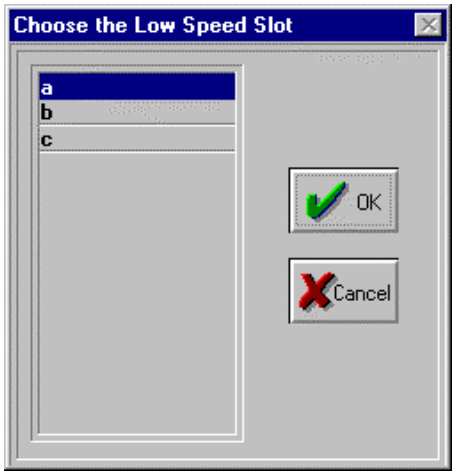
The OC-3 line application parameter must be set to *0x1* for all nodes in the parent ring. This is set in the Provision Menu.

Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS1** signal rate and **Twoway/Ring Transport**.

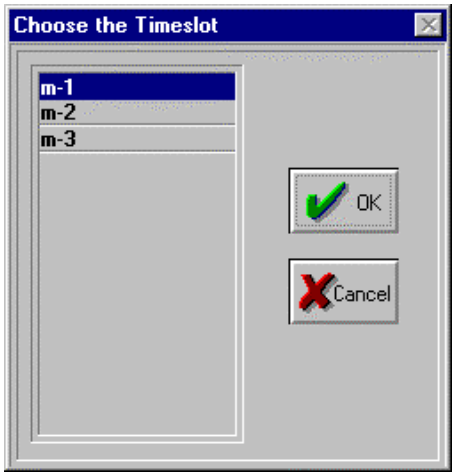

Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
OK
Cancel
Clear
m1 -> m2
OC3-7
OC3-6
Choose a Node for entering the following Add/Drop Xcon:
Twoway, Single 0x1, or Dual 0x1
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

2. Near the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose an add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:

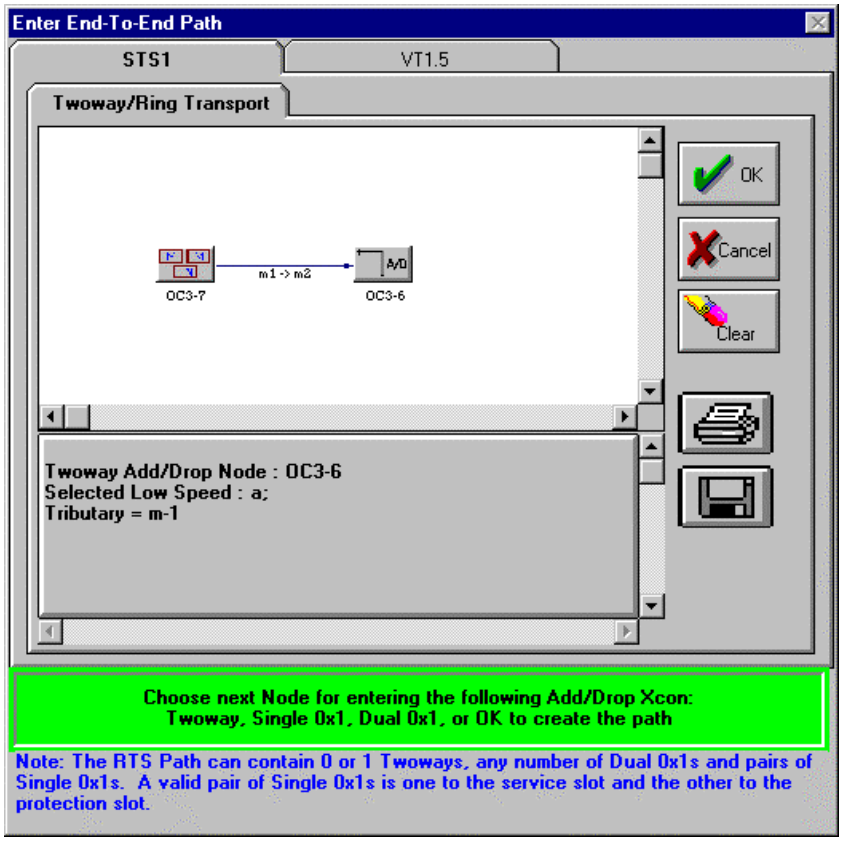


3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to

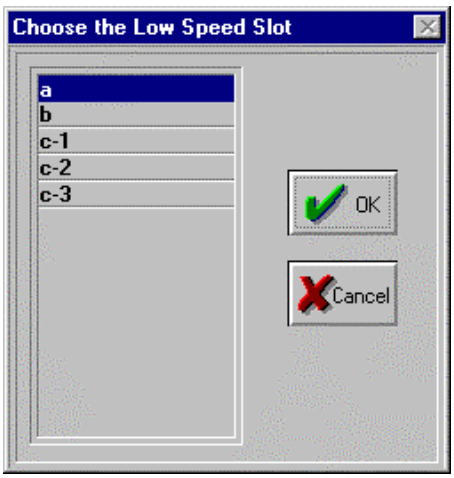
cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



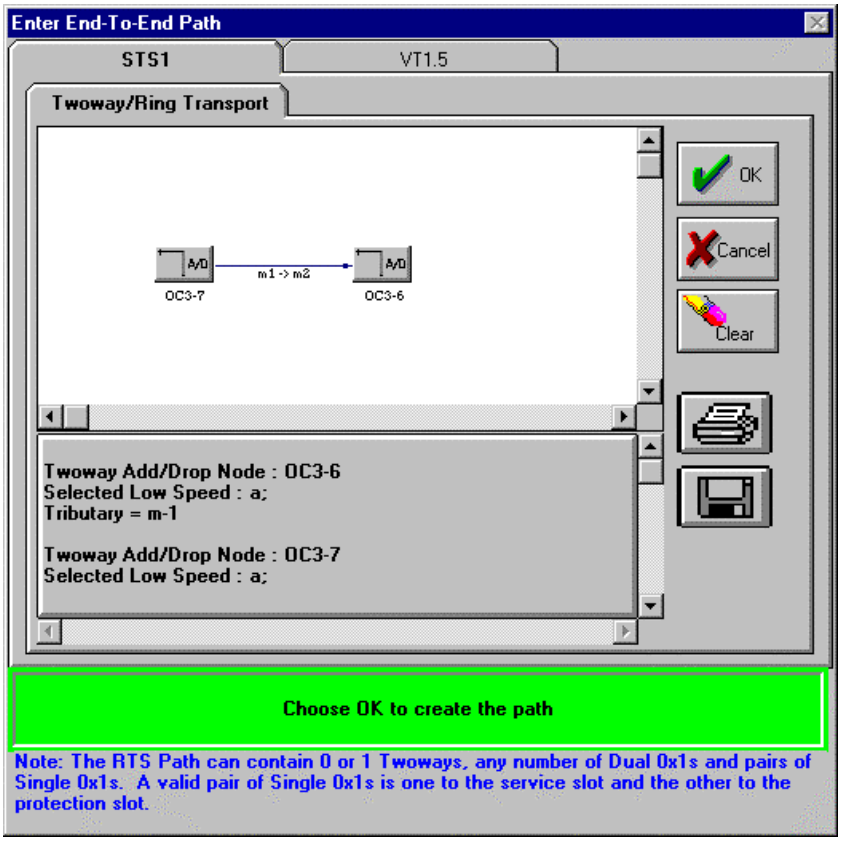
4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
OK
Cancel
Clear
m1 -> m2
OC3-7
OC3-6
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-6
Selected Low Speed : a;
Tributary = m-1
Choose next Node for entering the following Add/Drop Xcon:
Twoway, Single 0x1, Dual 0x1, or OK to create the path
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

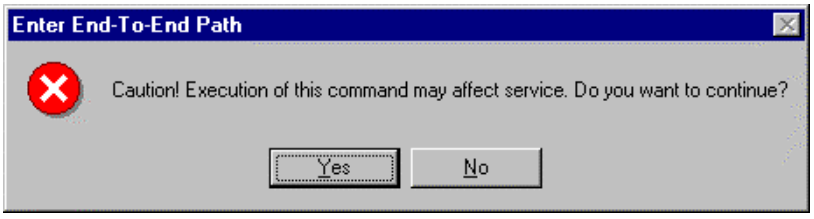
5. You are prompted to select the next add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
OK
Cancel
Clear
A/D
m1 -> m2
A/D
OC3-7
OC3-6
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-6
Selected Low Speed : a;
Tributary = m-1
Twoway Add/Drop Node : OC3-7
Selected Low Speed : a;
Choose OK to create the path
Note: The RTS Path can contain 0 or 1 Twoways, any number of Dual 0x1s and pairs of Single 0x1s. A valid pair of Single 0x1s is one to the service slot and the other to the protection slot.

7. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

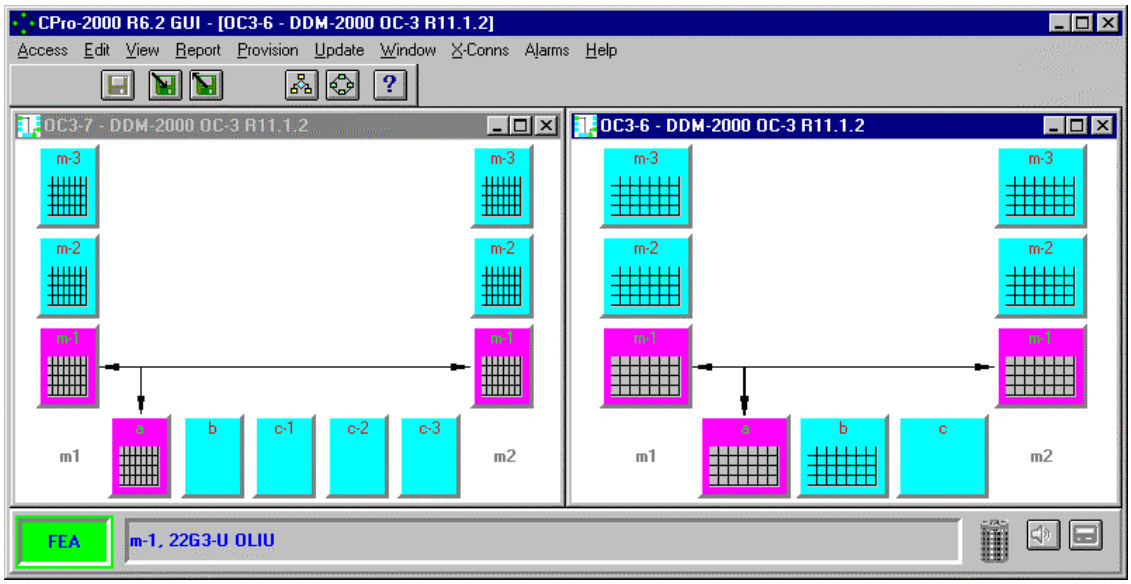


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

   The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Enter an STS-3C Two-way End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)

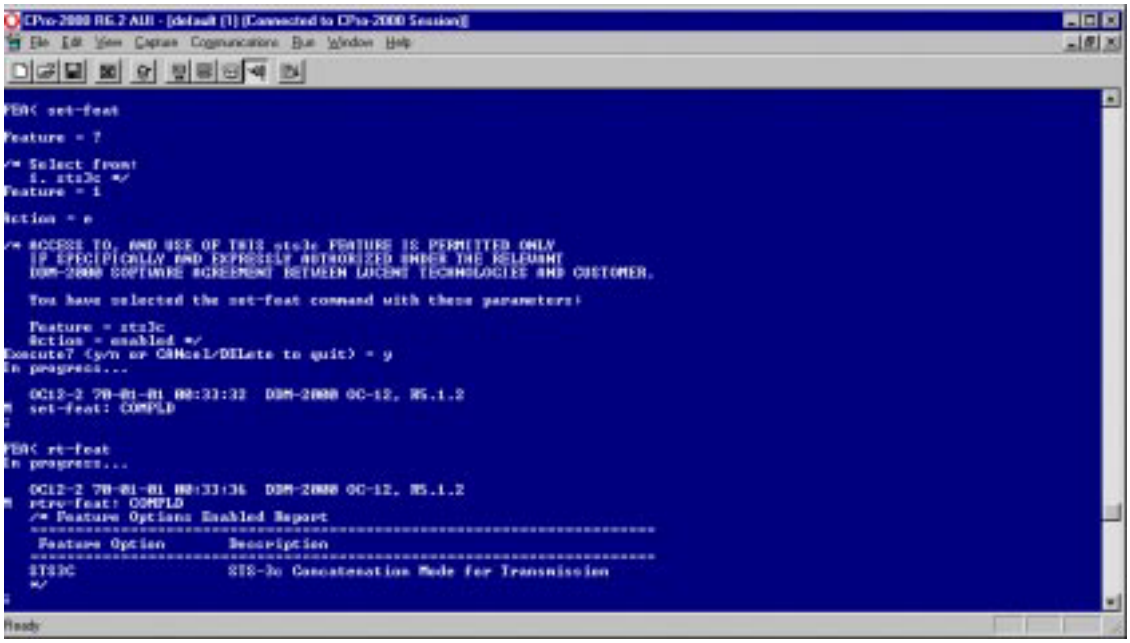
NOTE: For the STS-3C path type to be available, the following restrictions must be followed:

A low-speed slot in the add/drop nodes must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.

The OC-3 line application parameter must be set to *1+1* for each add/drop node in the ring. This is set in the Provision Menu.

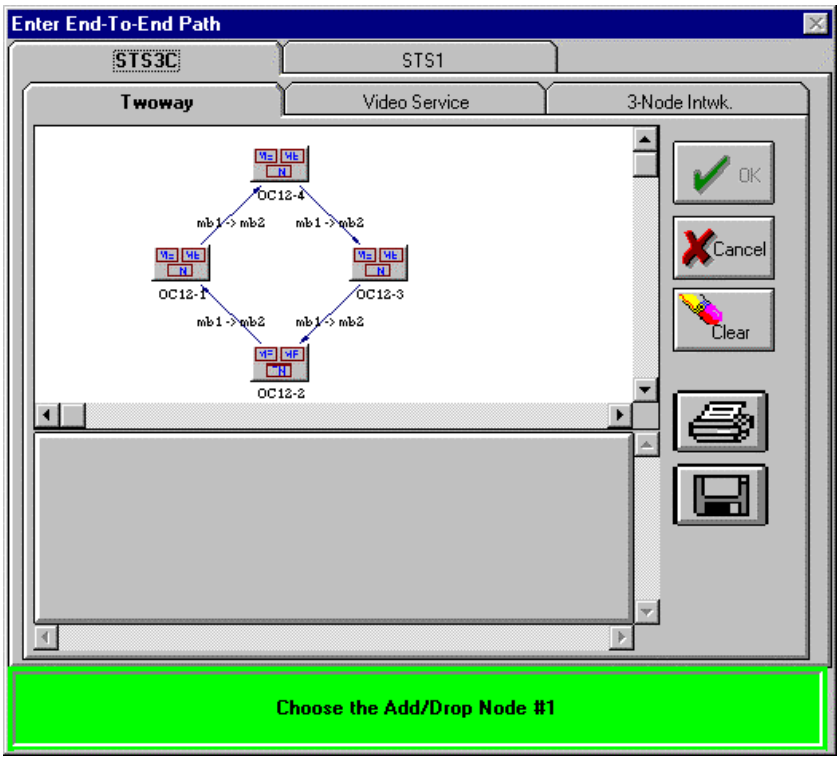
The STS3-C feature must be enabled for each node in the ring. (This feature is enabled in MML using the SET-FEAT command (also available in the Provision Menu) and in TL1 using the ENT-FEAT command. See your *DDM-2000 OC-12 User/Service Manual* for complete details.)

The following screen is an example of how to enable the STS-3C feature in the AUI.

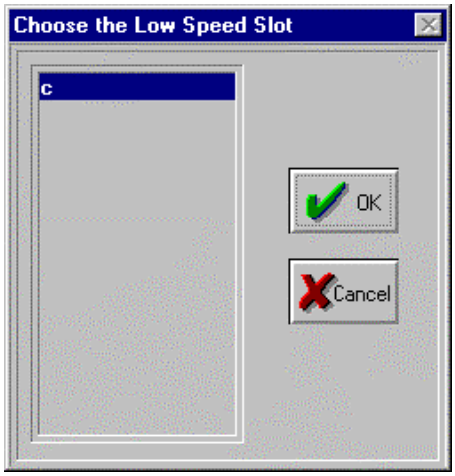


Procedure

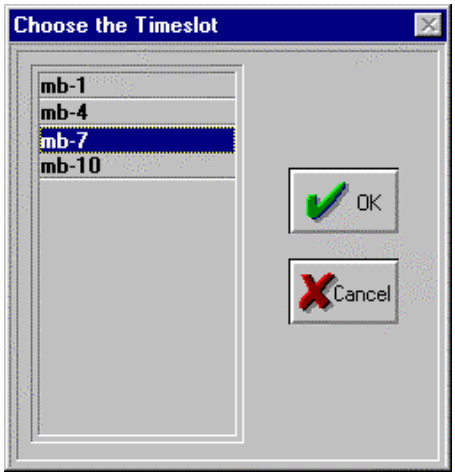
1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3C** and **Twoway** path type.



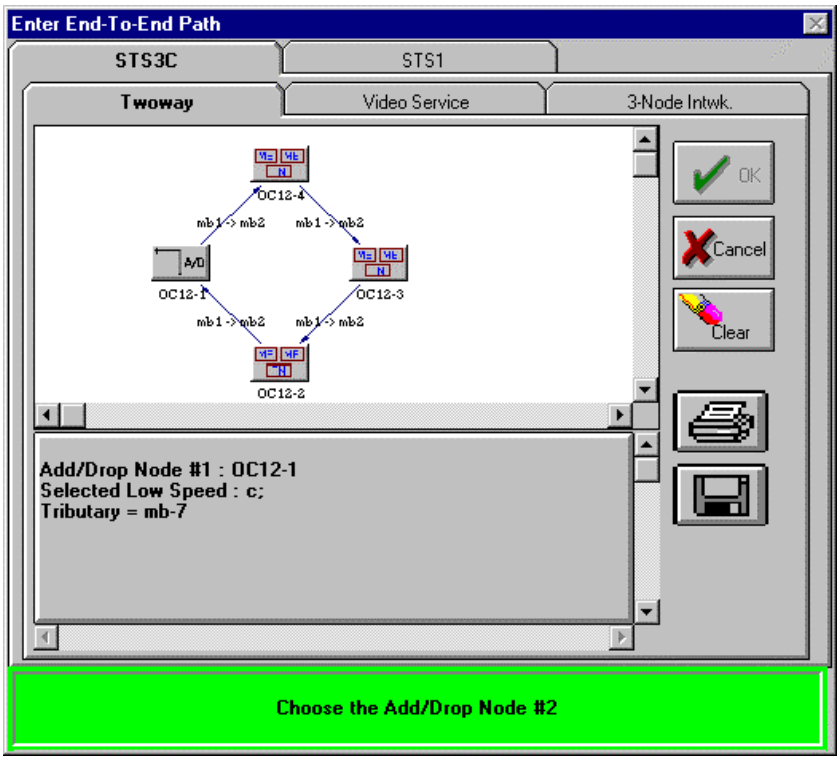
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the first add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



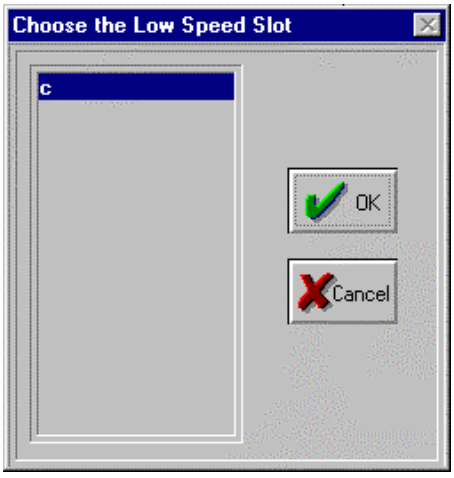
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



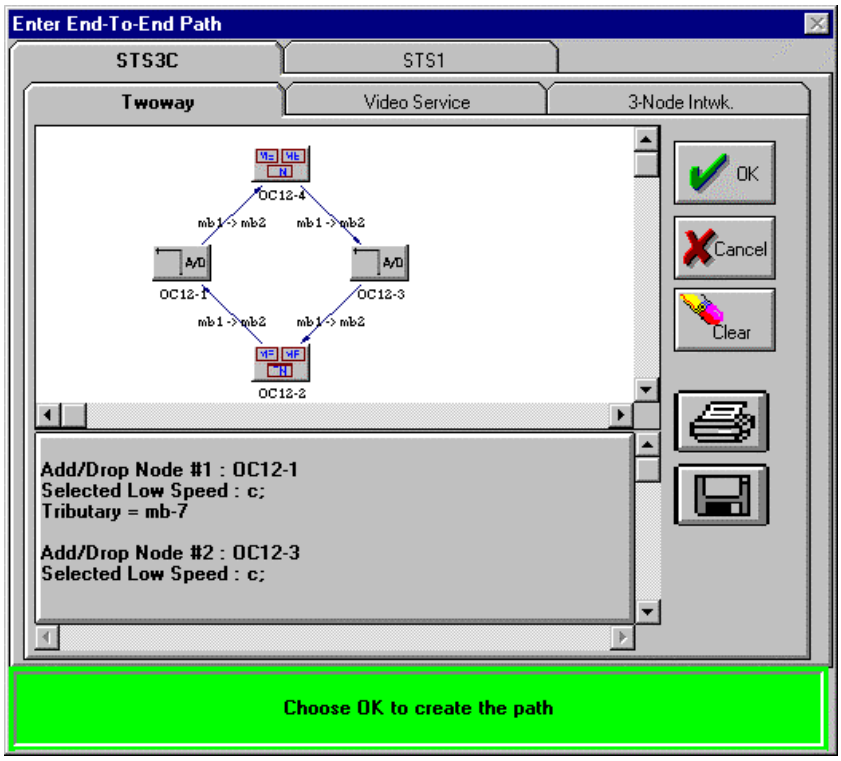
4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



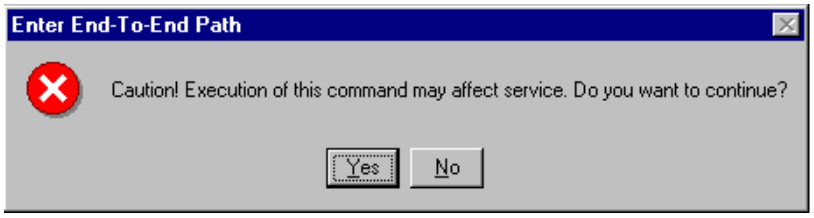
5. You are prompted to select the next add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



7. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

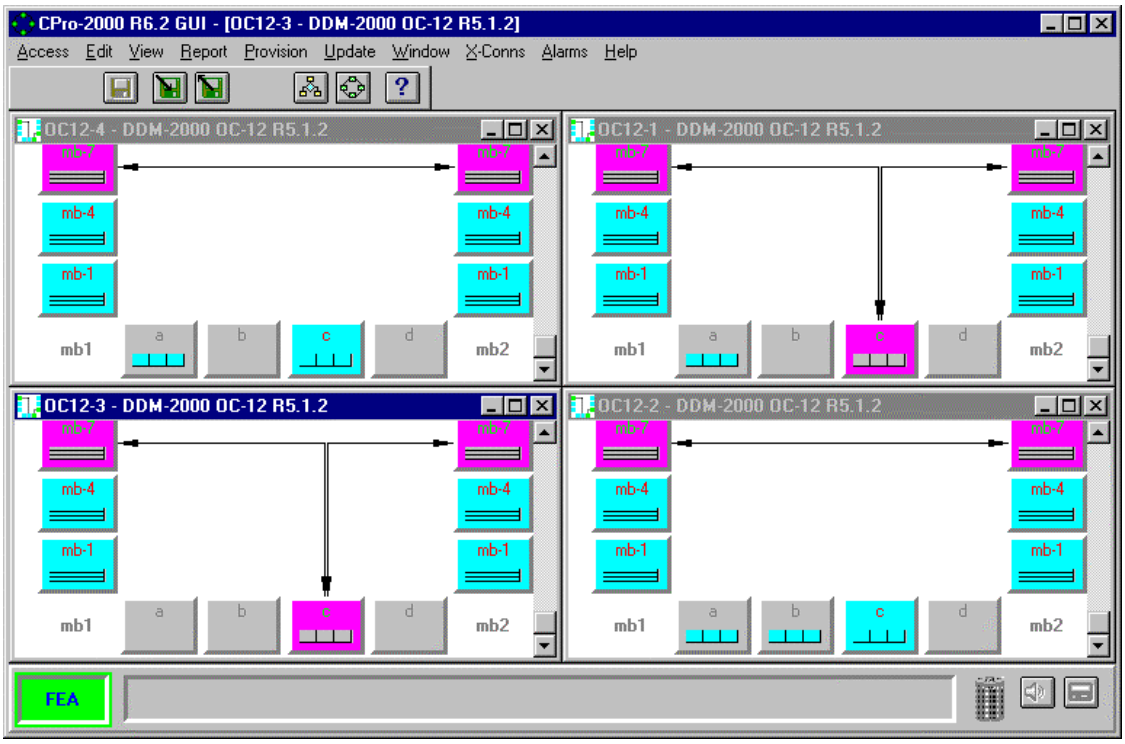


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

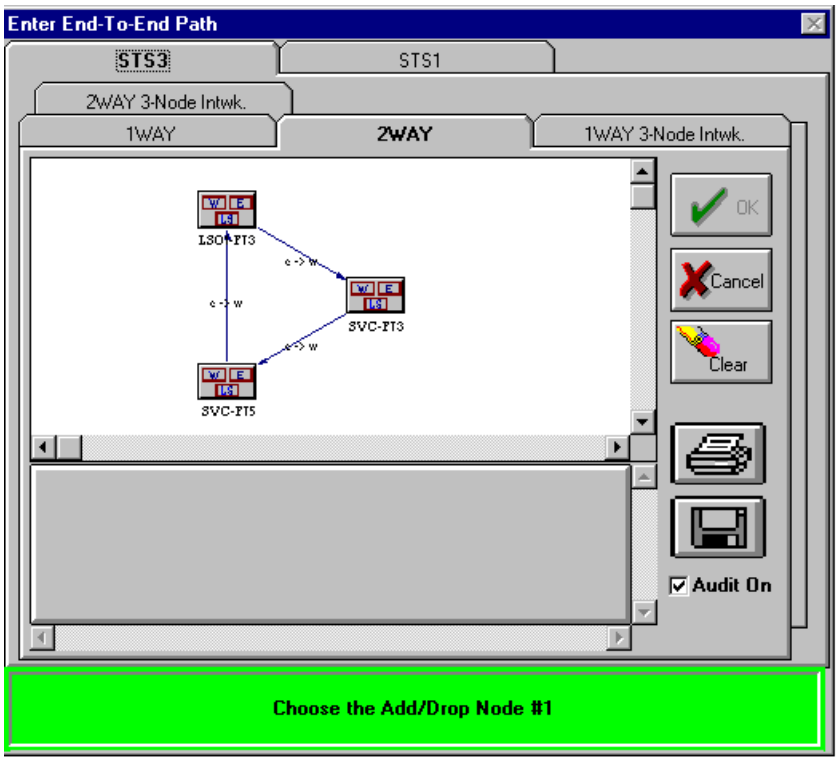
   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



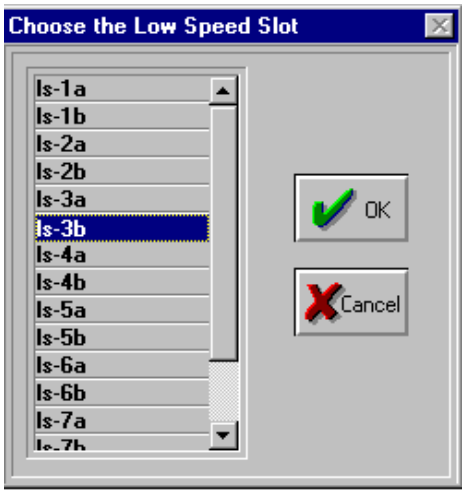
Enter an STS-3 Two-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

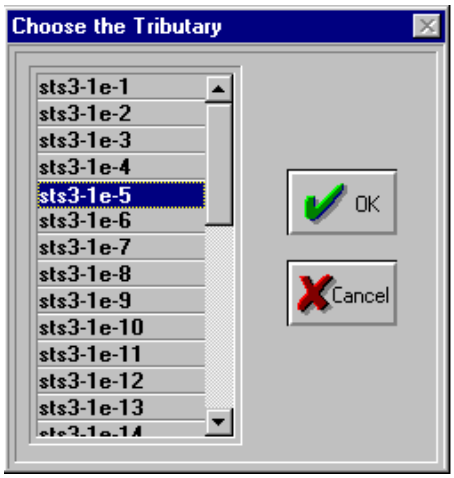
1. From the Subnetwork View, select the **End-to-End Path** pull-down menu (or click on the right mouse button and select **End-to-End** from the pop-up menu) and then select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3** signal rate and **2WAY** path type.



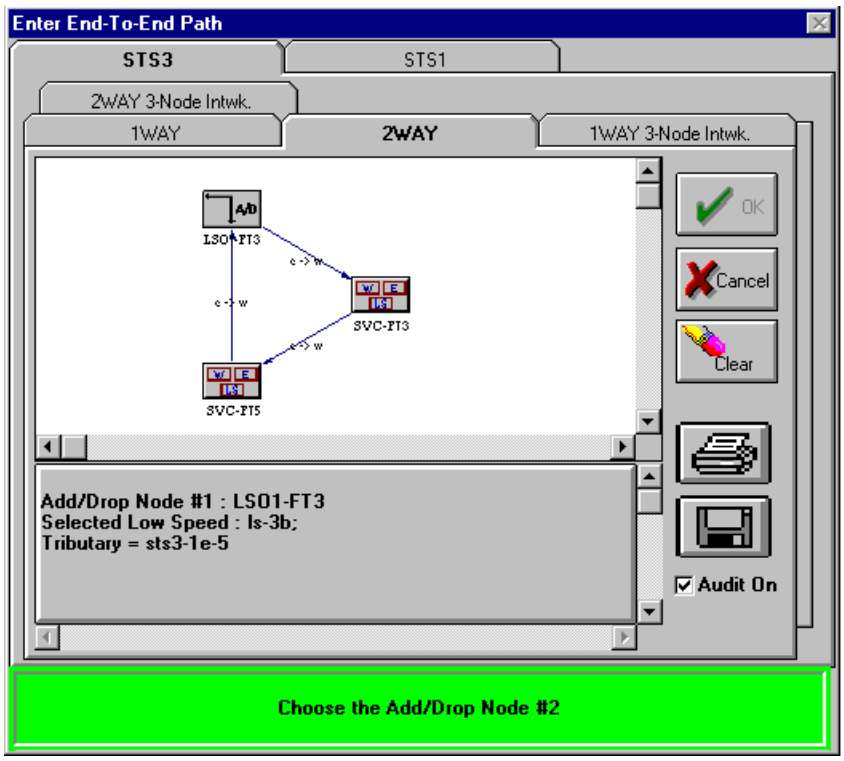
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the first add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



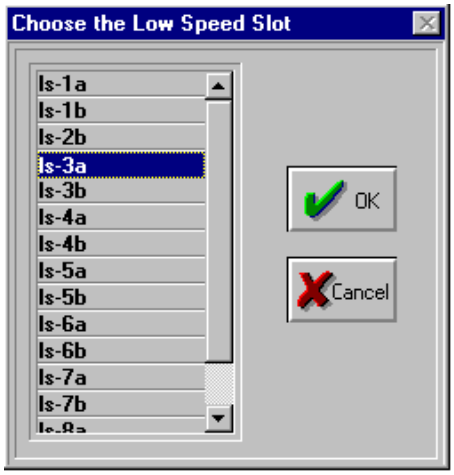
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



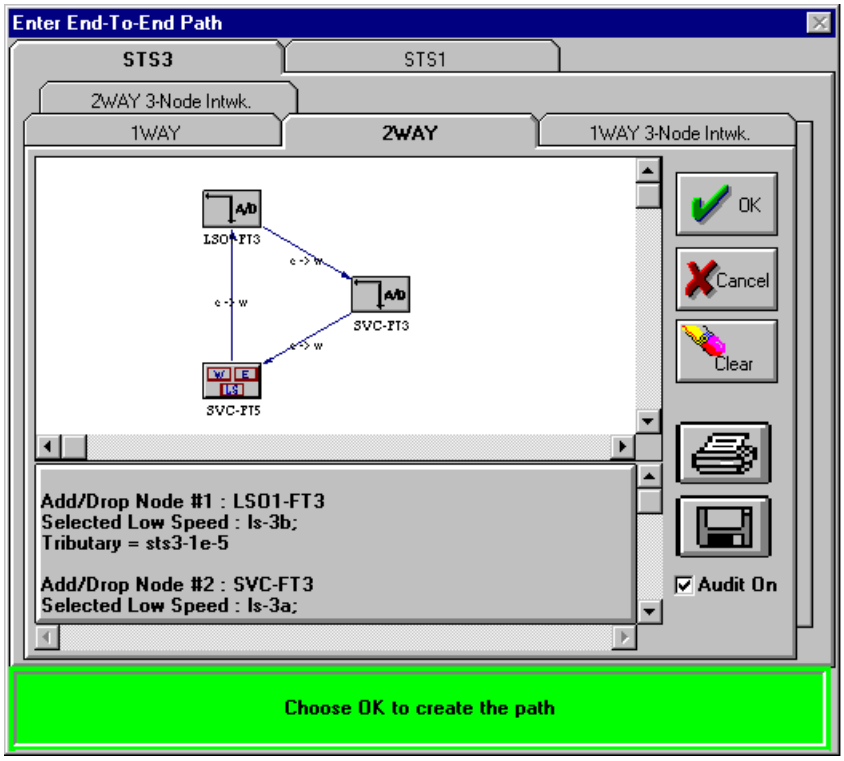
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



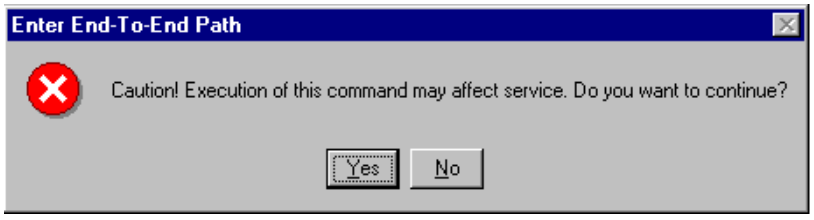
5. You are prompted to choose a second add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



7. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

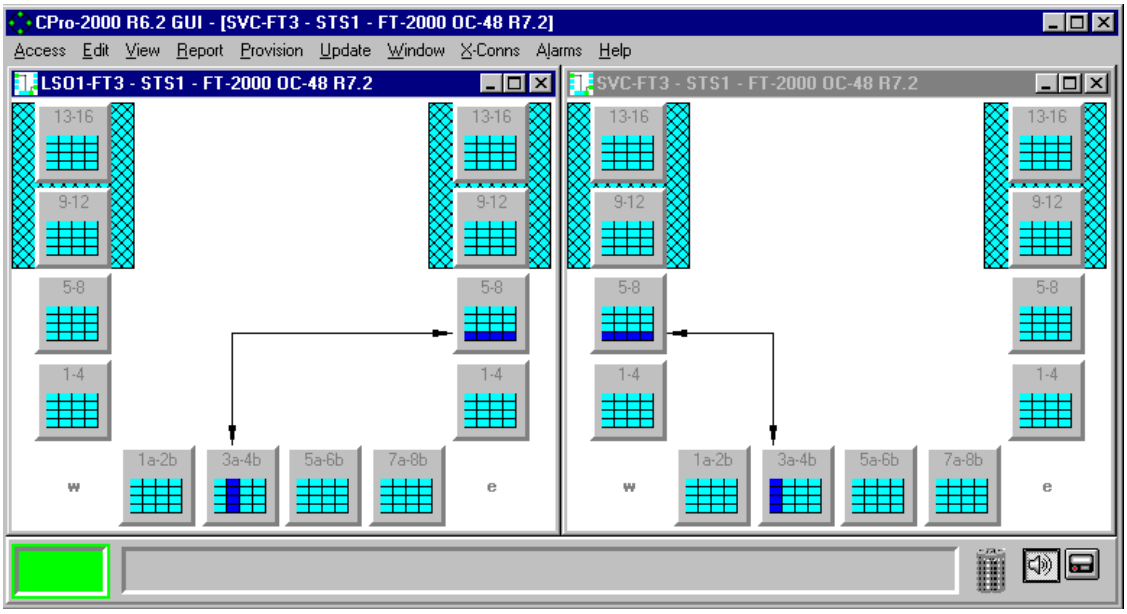


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

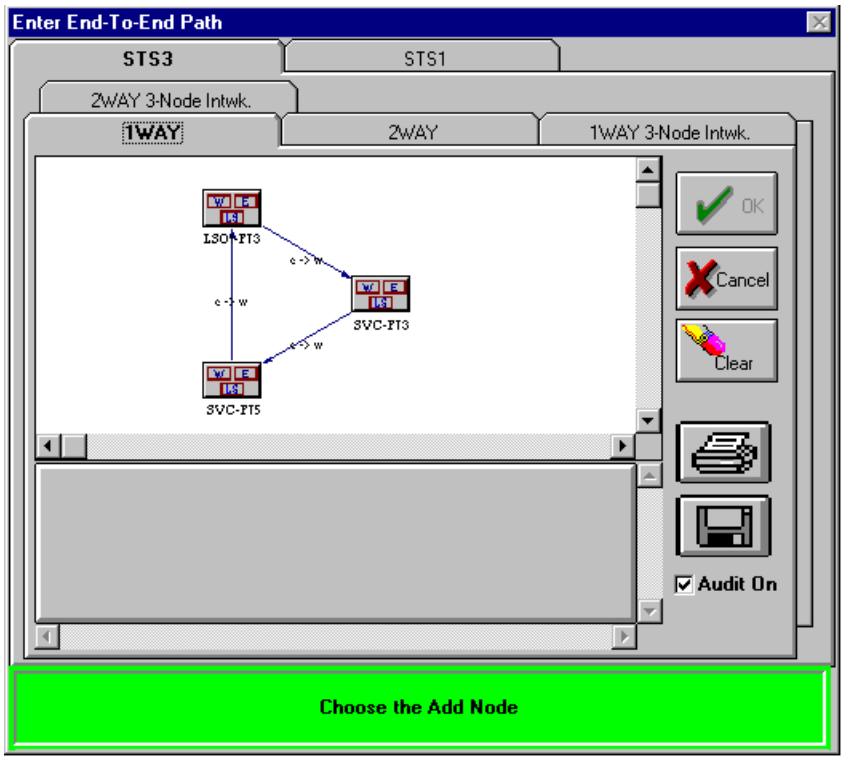
   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Enter an STS-3 One-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

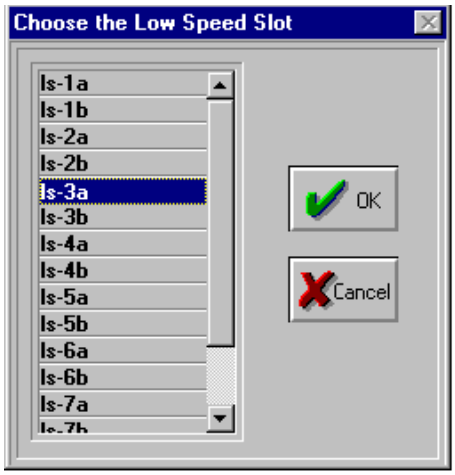
Procedure

1. From the Subnetwork View, select the **End-to-End Path** pull-down menu (or click on the right mouse button and select **End-to-End** from the pop-up menu) and then select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3** signal rate and **1WAY** path type.

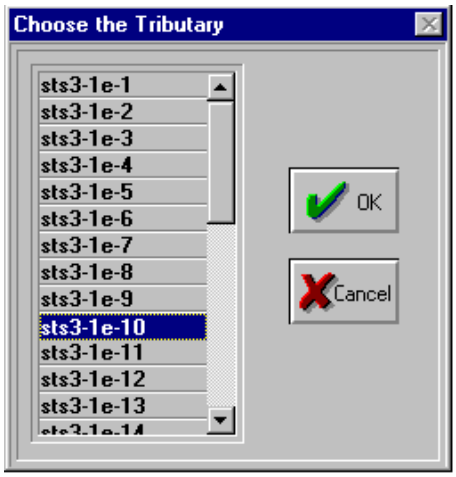


NOTE: The form for FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X displays available tabs for STS3, STS1, 1WAY, and 2WAY.

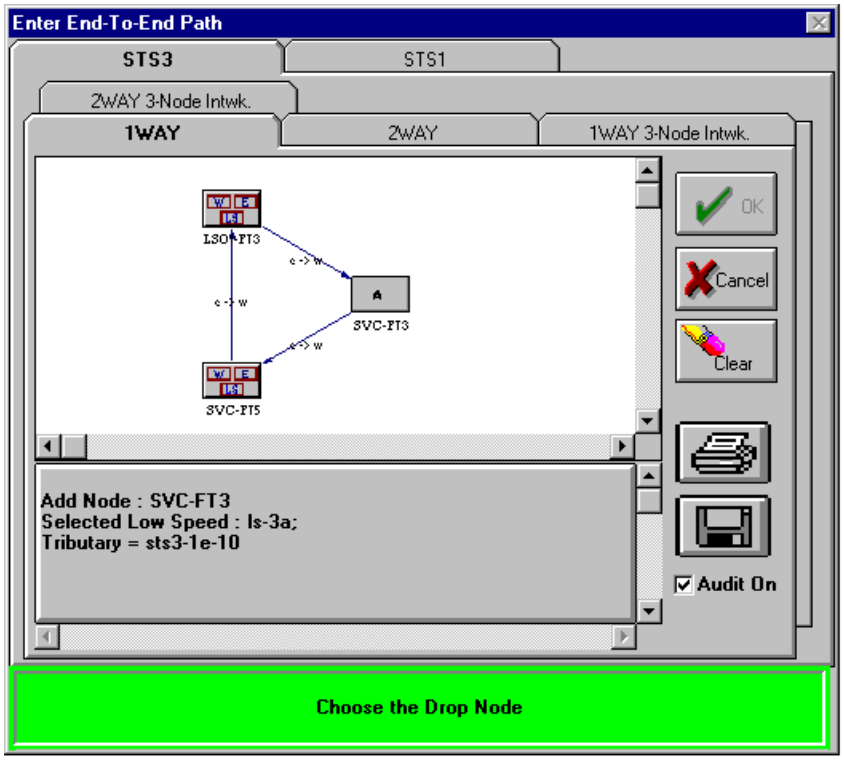
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose an add node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



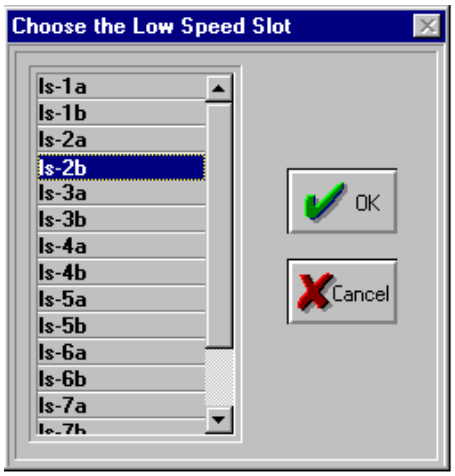
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



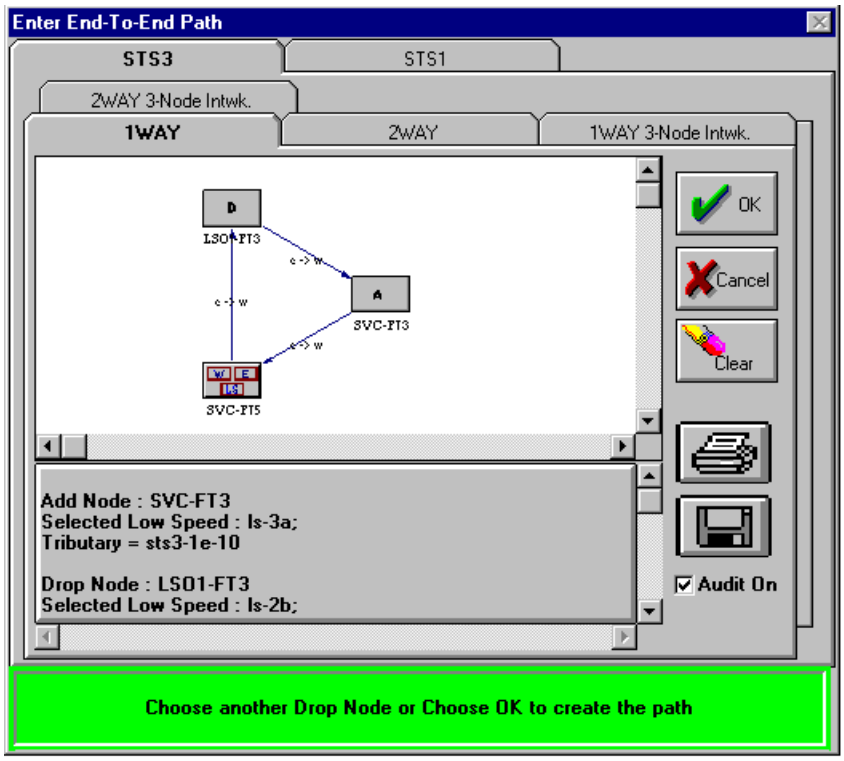
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



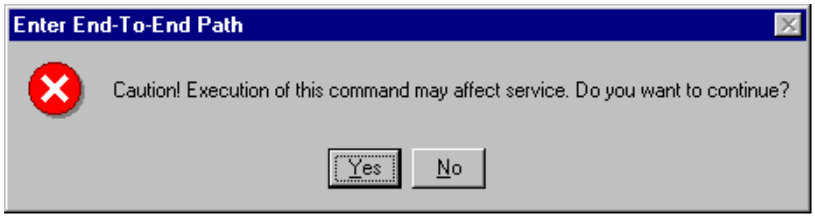
5. You are prompted to choose the drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



7. You are prompted to choose another drop node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears.

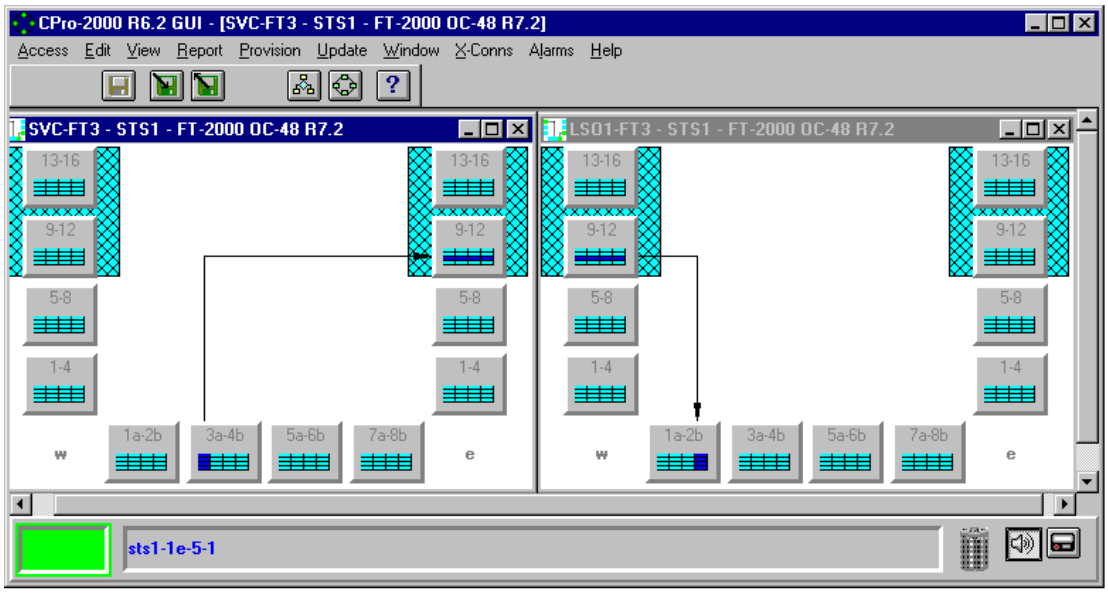


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. . The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

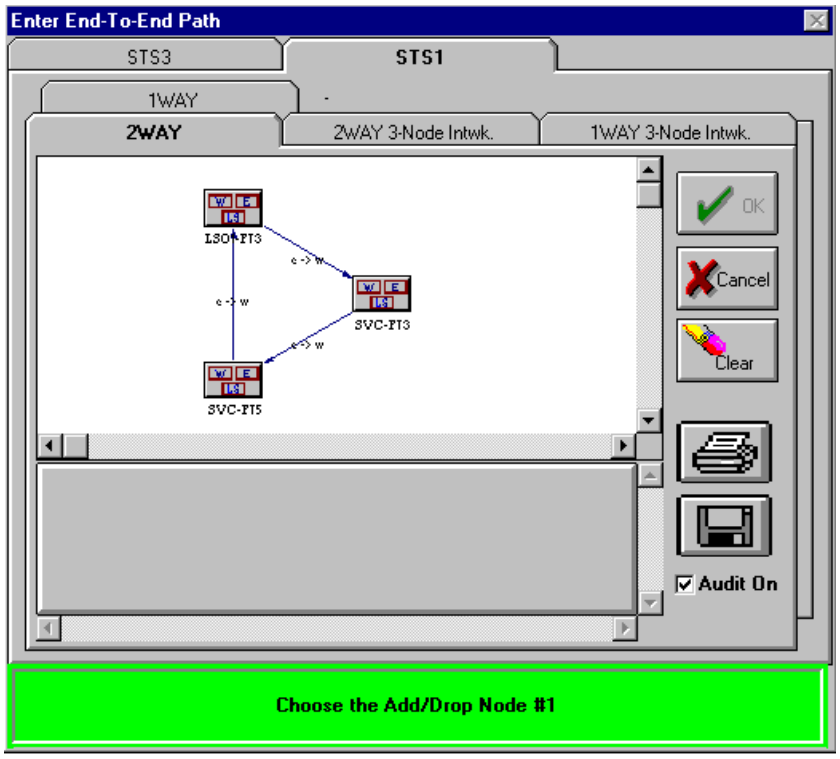
   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Enter an STS-1 Two-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only)

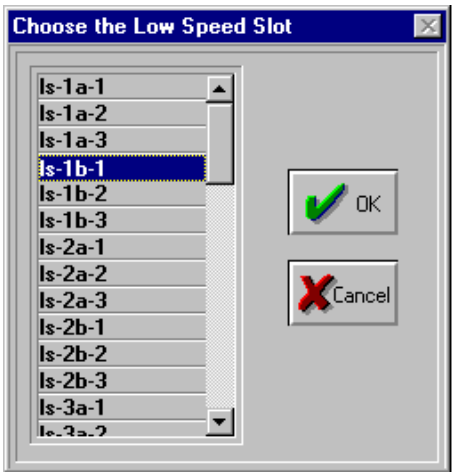
Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS1** signal rate and **2WAY** path type.

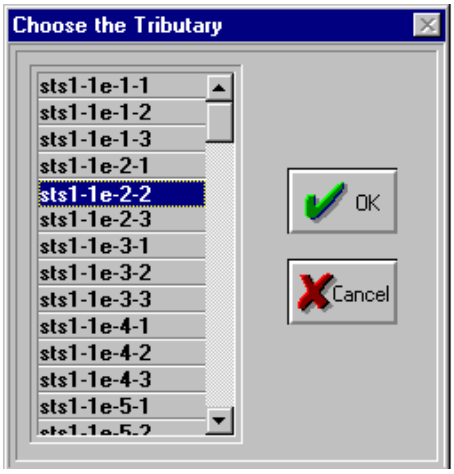


NOTE: When the Audit On box is checked, the alarm feature that notifies the user of any signal problem is activated. To turn off this feature, click on the box to remove the check mark.

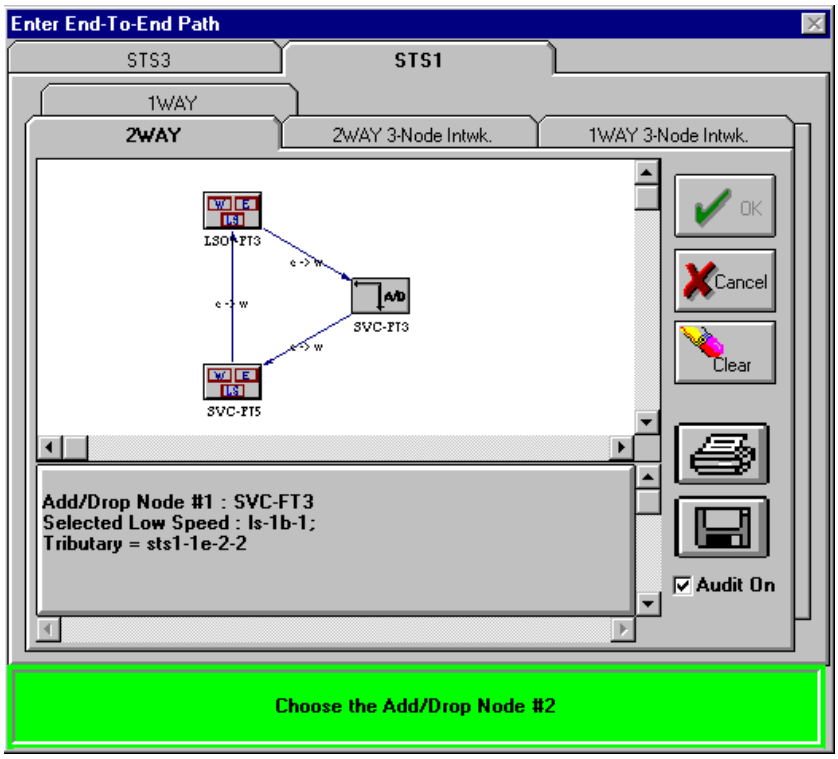
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the first add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



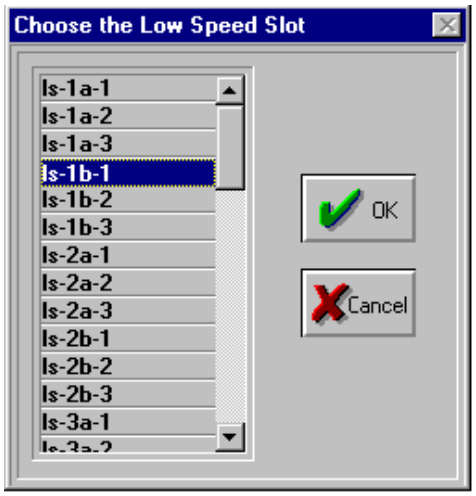
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



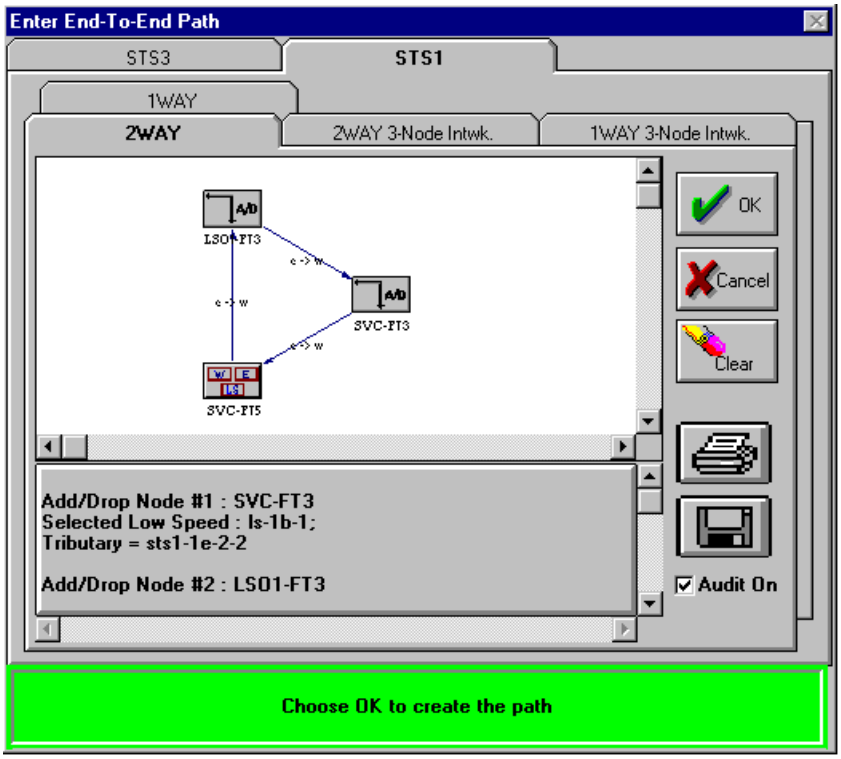
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



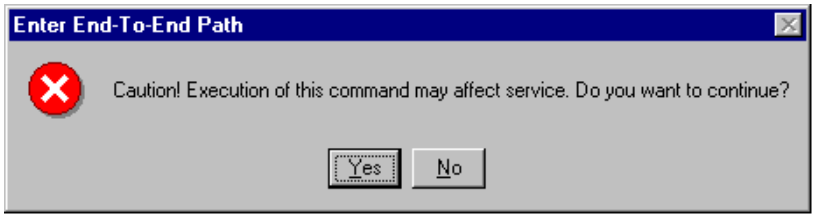
5. You are prompted to choose a second add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



7. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

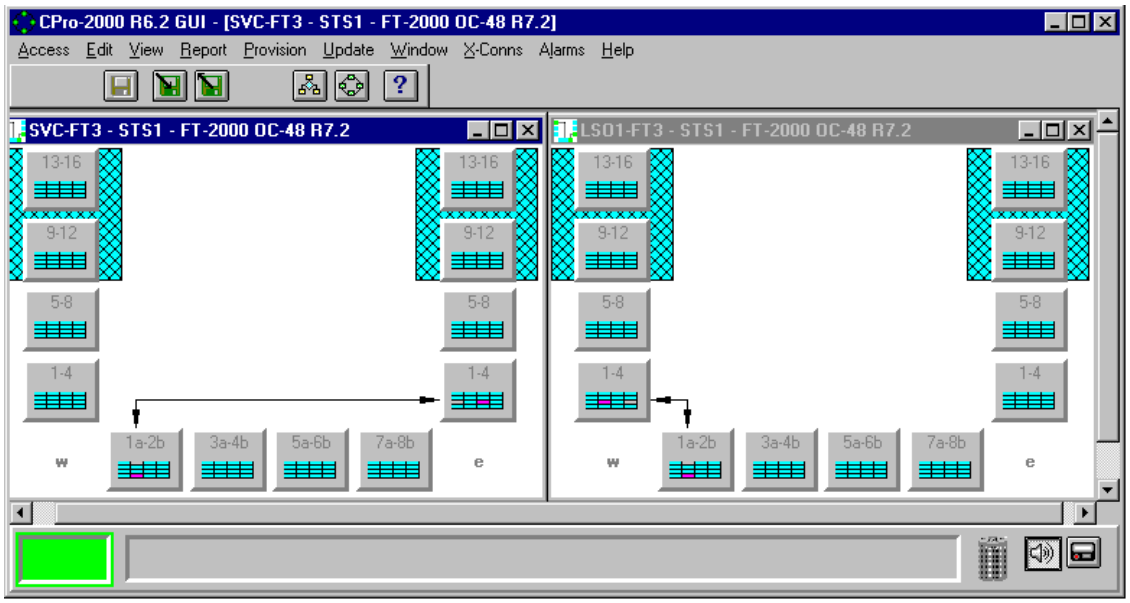


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

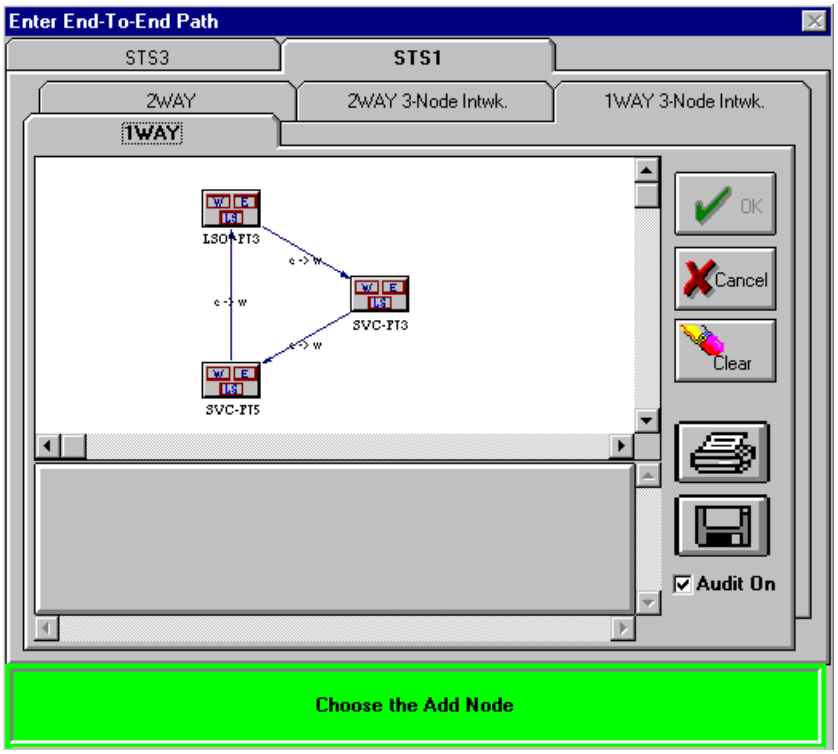
   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Enter an STS-1 One-way End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 Release 7.X only)

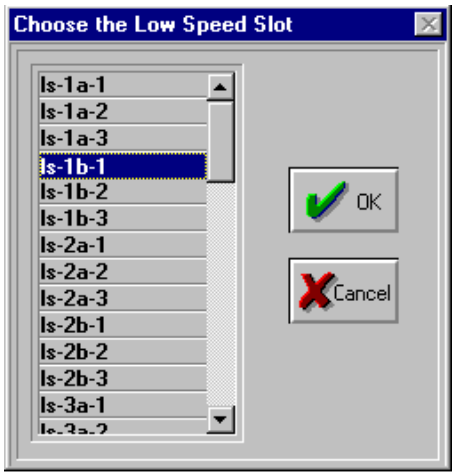
Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS1** signal rate and **1WAY** path type.

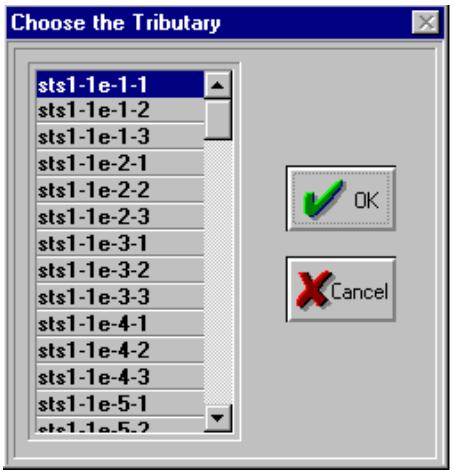


NOTE: When the **Audit On** box is checked, the alarm feature, which notifies the user of any signal problem, is activated. To turn off this feature, click on the box to remove the check mark.

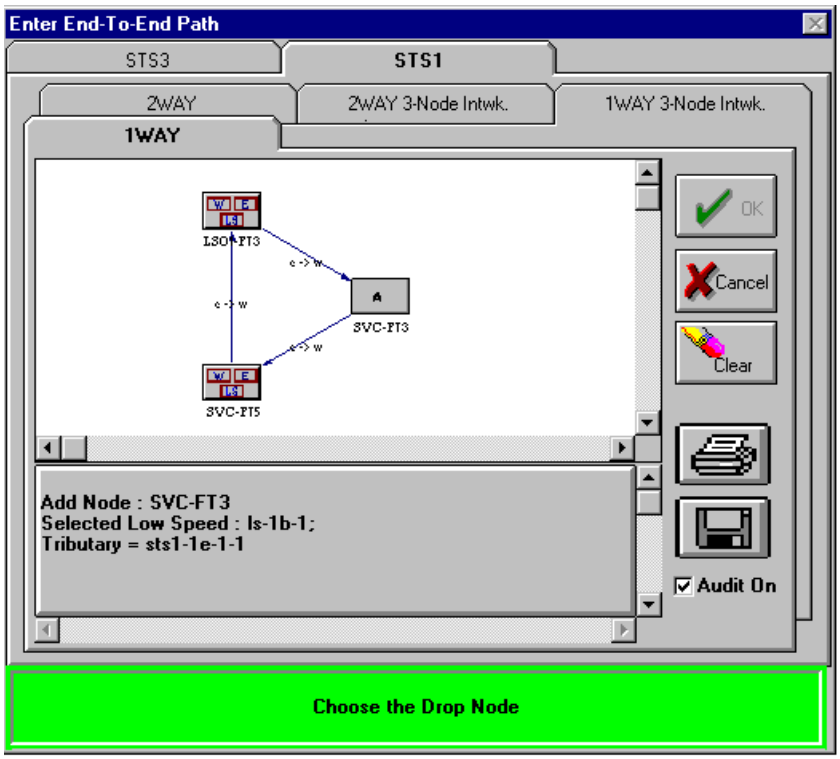
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose an add node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



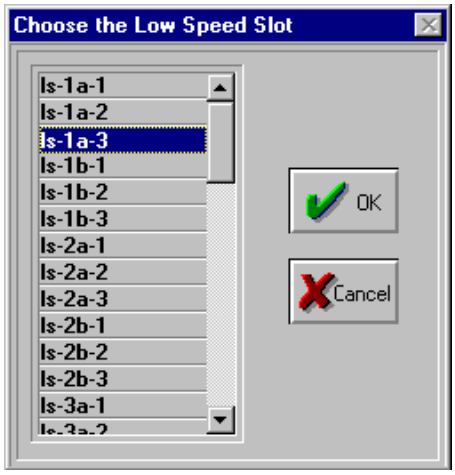
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this add node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



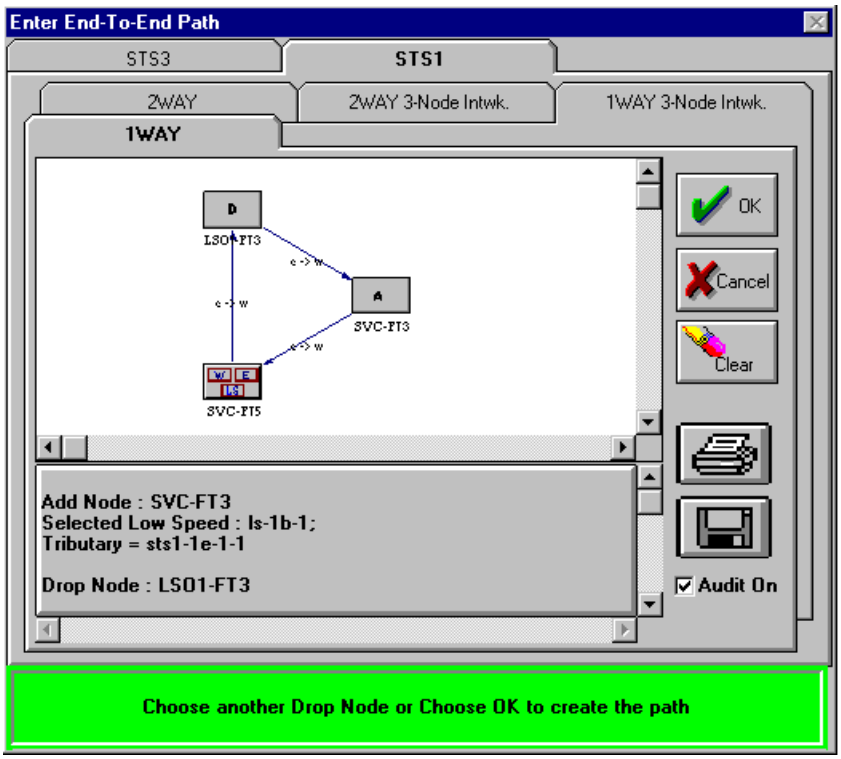
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



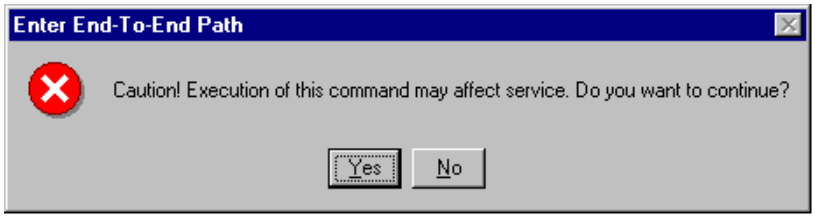
5. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



7. You are prompted to choose another drop node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears.

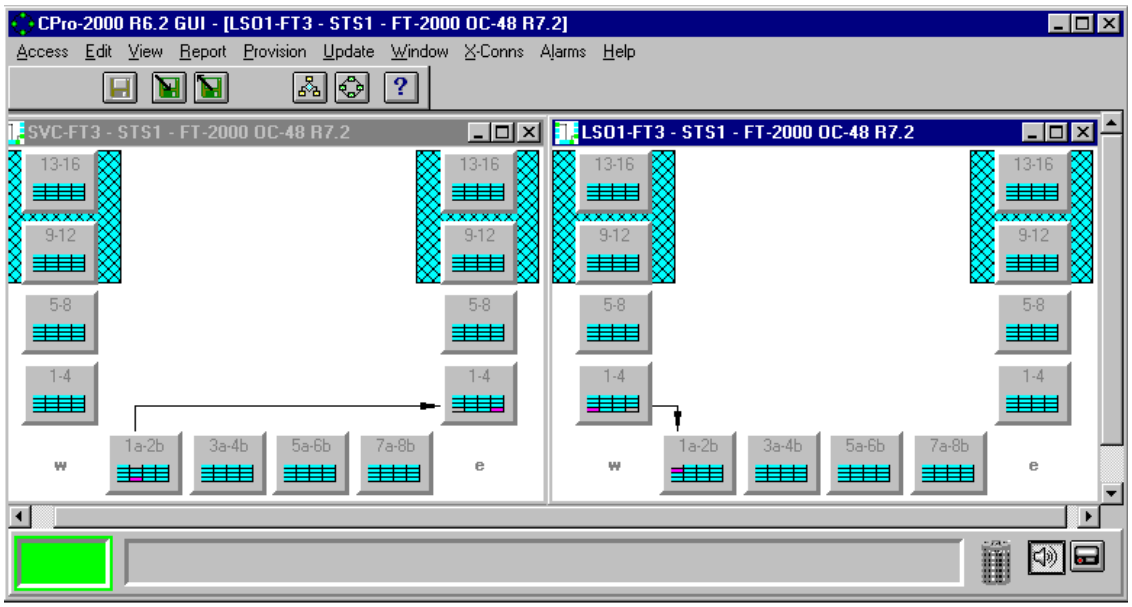


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Video Service End-to-End Paths

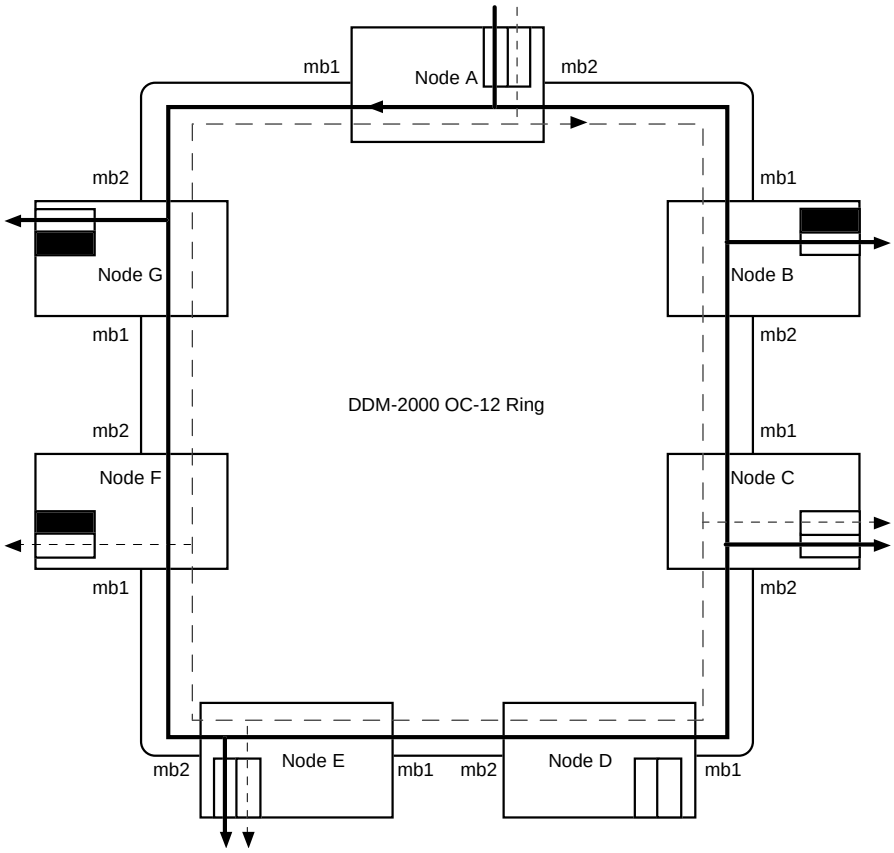
CPro-2000 offers the feature of Video Service Paths in DDM-2000 OC-12 NEs. Video paths are created using STS-3C cross connections.

NOTE: You must purchase the DDM-2000 OC-12 STS-3C feature package to have this capability. See your Lucent Technologies' account representative for details.

The STS-3C feature allows concatenation of three STS-1 signals into a single STS-3C signal and cross connection at the STS-3C rate. Two cross connection types support Video Service paths: Video Source and Video Sink.

Video paths look like one-way paths, because they only use one rotation of the ring. They always contain one source at the add location and a sink at the drop location. There can be more than one sink (or drop) in a video path, as shown in the following illustration. Because a video path only uses one rotation of the ring, a single time slot may contain two video paths.

The following illustration shows two Video Service paths. The first path, denoted by the solid line, shows the signal being added at Node A (the source) and put on Rotation 2, through circuit pack mb1. It follows the ring dropping at Nodes G, E, C, and B. The second path, denoted by the dashed line, is put on Rotation 1, through circuit pack mb2. It follows the ring dropping at Nodes C, E, and F.



Enter an STS-3C Video Service End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 and OC-12/OC-3 mixed ring when OC-3 is equipped with 24G-U OLIU)

NOTE: For the STS-3C path type to be available, the following restrictions must be followed:

A low-speed slot in the Video Source and Video Sink nodes must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.

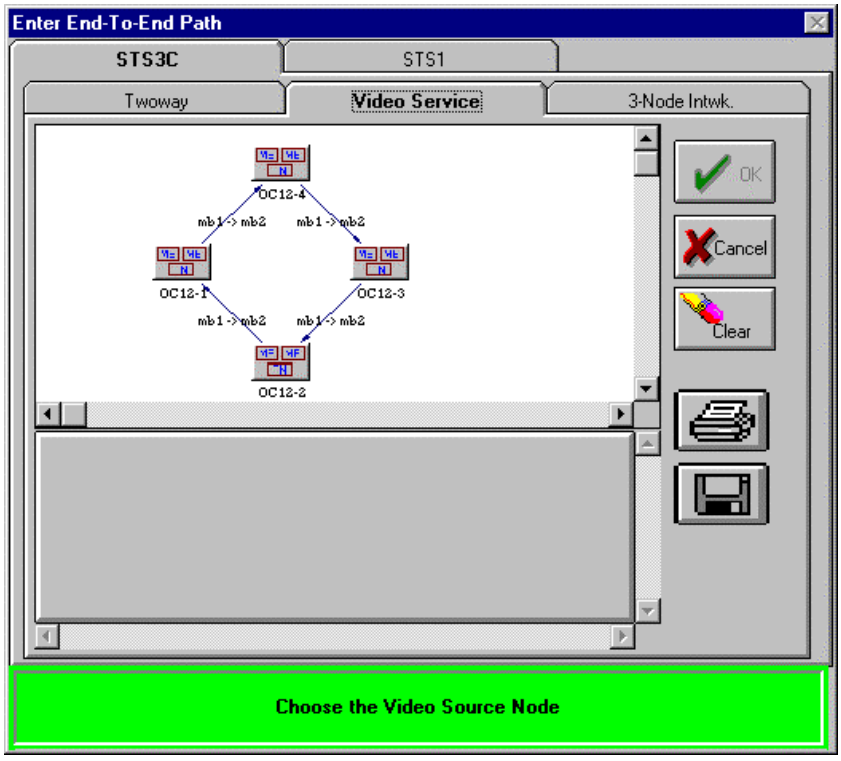
The OC-3 Lines application parameter in the Provision menu must be set to *Video* for each Video Source and Video Sink node in the ring.

The STS3-C feature must be enabled for each DDM-2000 OC-12 node in the ring. (This feature is enabled in MML by entering the SET-FEAT command in the AUI or from the Provision Menu. In TL1, enter the ENT-FEAT command in the AUI. See the *DDM-2000 OC-12 User/Service Manual* for complete details.)

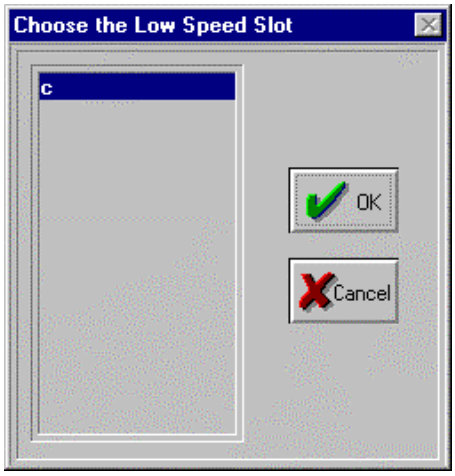
The DDM-2000 OC-3 equipped with 24G OLIU's can only support an STS-3C pass through cross connect. A video source or sink is not supported.

Procedure

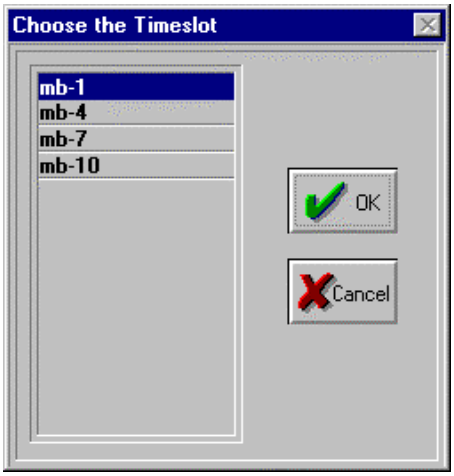
1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3C** signal rate and **Video Service**.



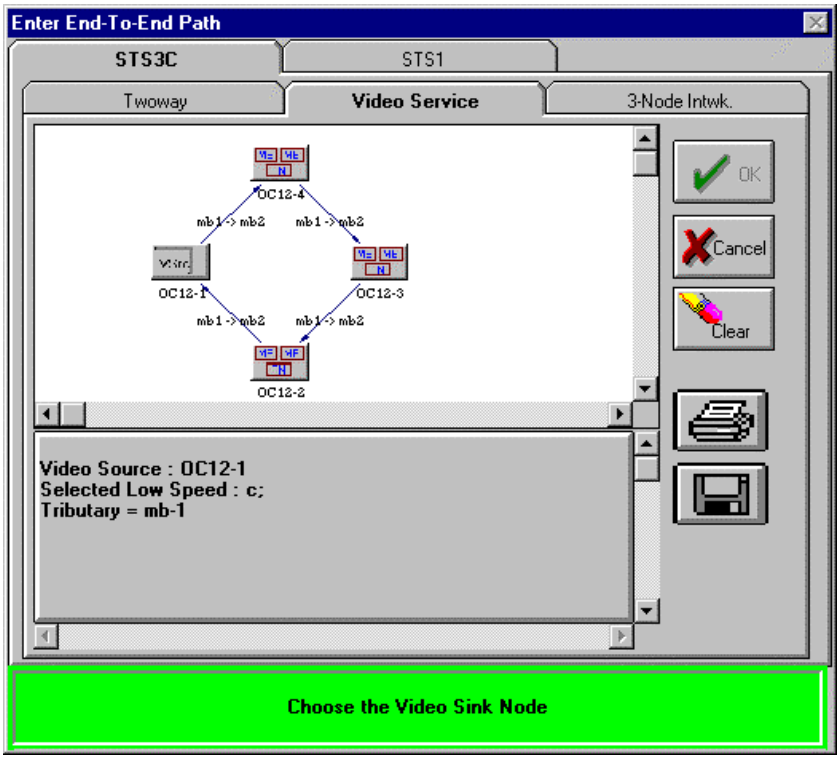
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the video source node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



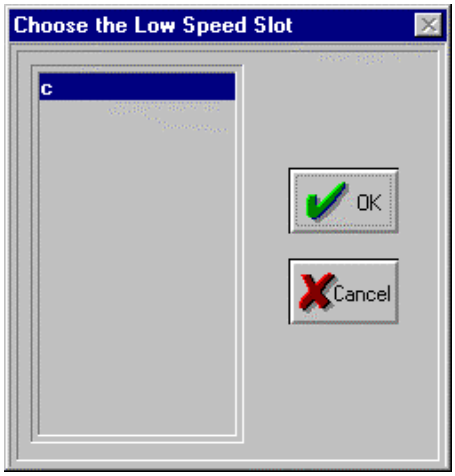
3. Select the low-speed slot to be used for this video source node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



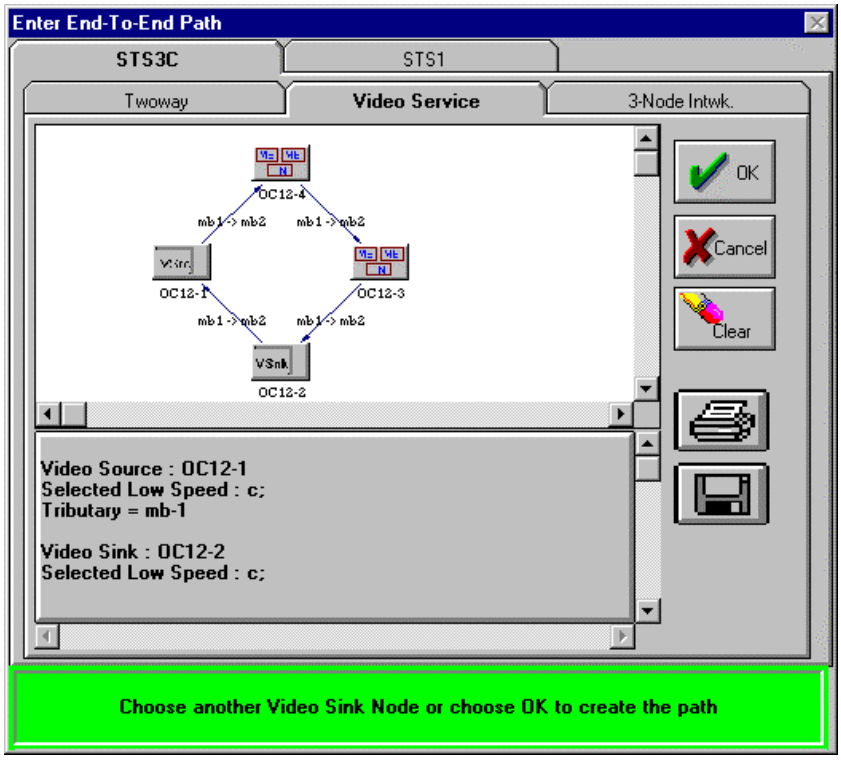
4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



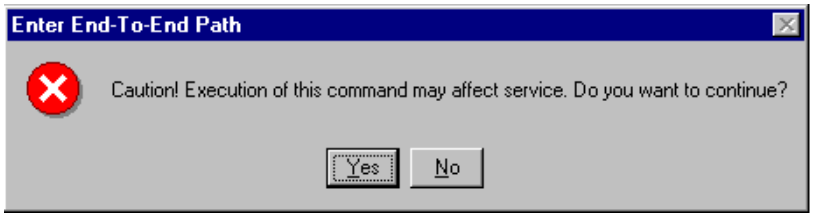
5. You are prompted to choose the video sink node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



6. Select the low-speed slot for this video sink node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



7. You are prompted to choose another video sink node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears.

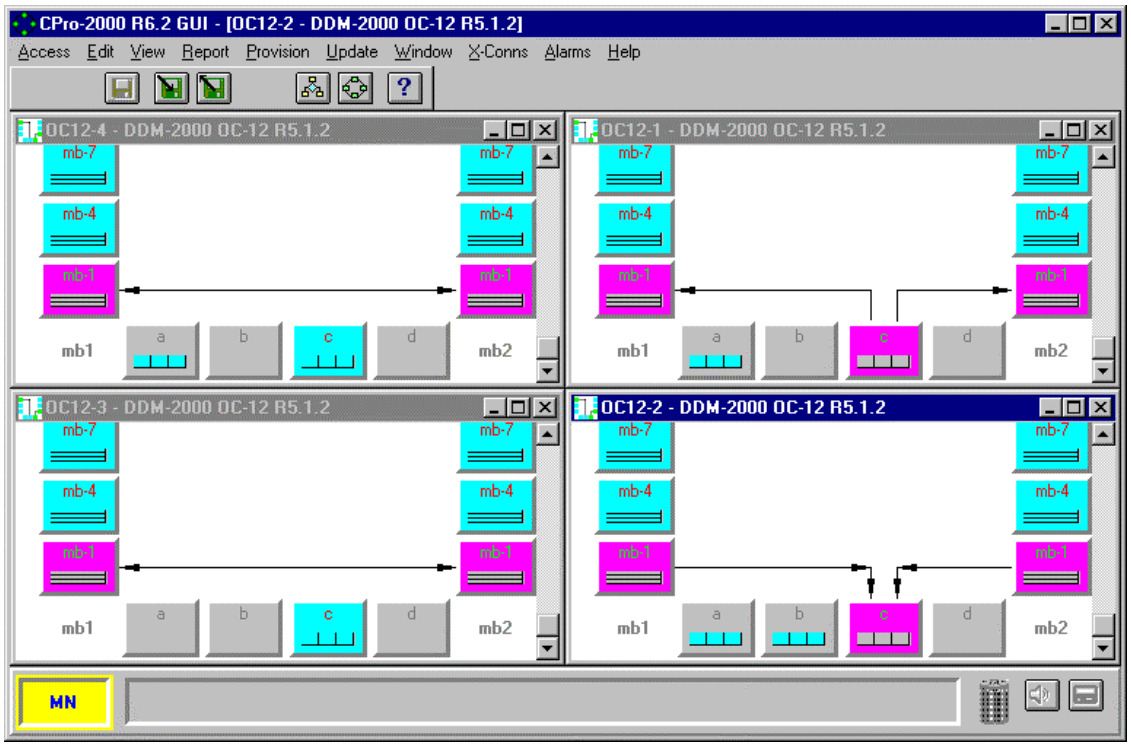


8. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

9. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process

   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.

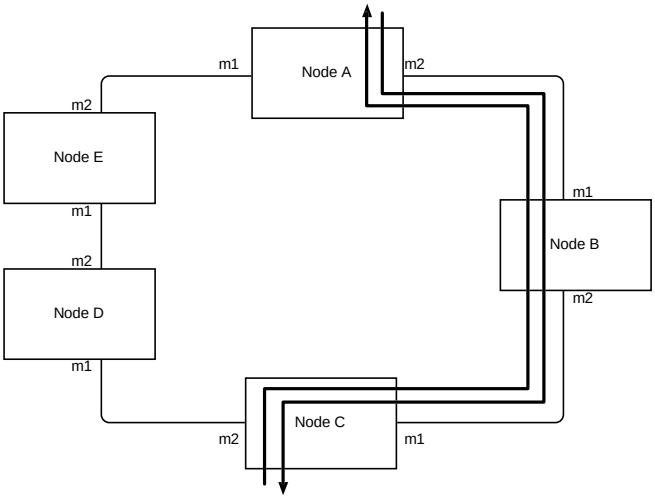


Locked Arc End-to-End Paths

A Locked Arc path must be at the VT1.5 signal rate and is only applicable to DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach NEs. A locked path contains locked cross connections, which only transmit signal to and receive signal from one OLIU circuit pack in the mains. The signal uses both rotations of the ring, but only a portion of the ring is being used for the path.

The following illustration shows a Locked Arc path in a single DDM-2000 OC-3 ring. The add/drop cross connection at Node A is a locked cross connection and the signal is being passed through the circuit pack in slot m2. At Node B, there is a two-way pass-through cross connection. At Node C, there is another add/drop cross connection that is also locked. This cross connection takes the signal through the circuit pack in m1 and drops it. It also takes incoming signal.

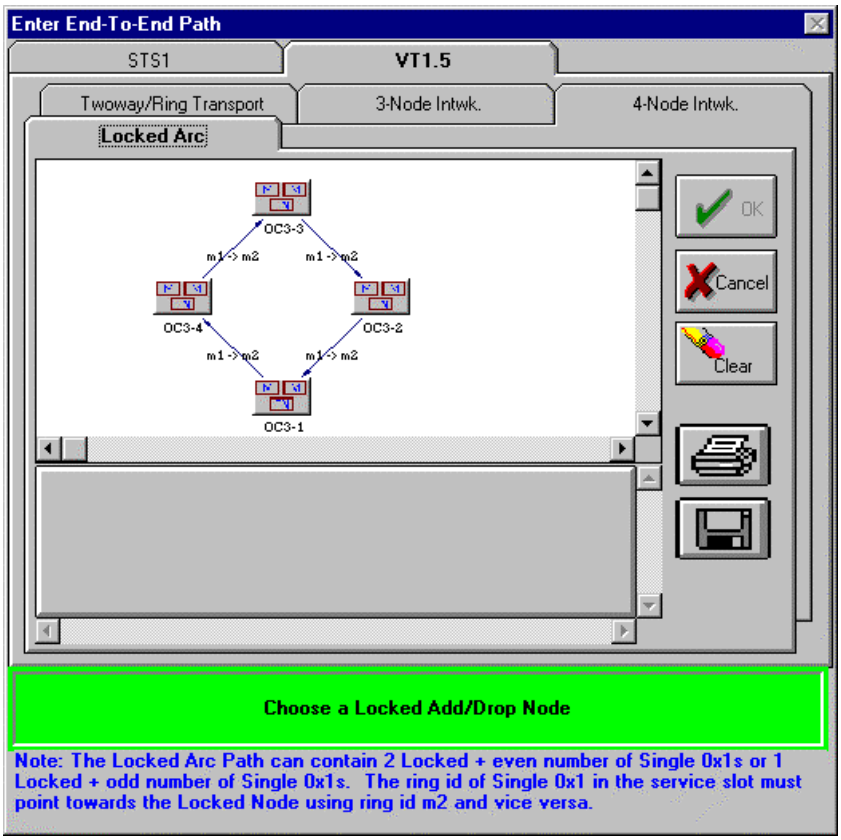
Locked cross connections use the Ring ID to designate which main slot is to be used to transmit and receive the signal. For this path, the Ring ID at Node A is m2 and the Ring ID at Node C is m1.



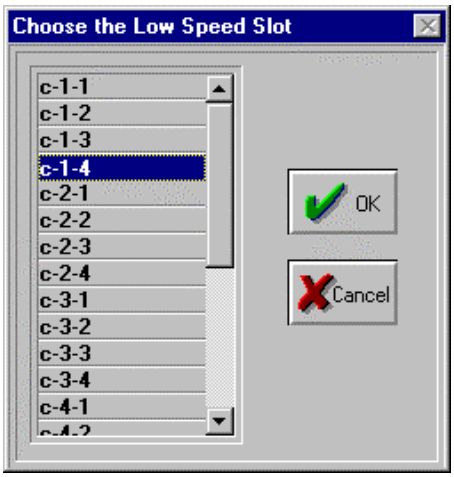
Enter a VT1.5 Locked Arc End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 R9.X, 11.X, and FiberReach only)

Procedure

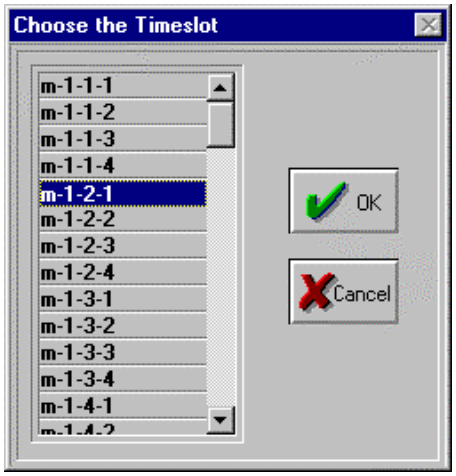
1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **VT1.5** signal rate and **Locked Arc** path type.


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
3-Node Intwk.
4-Node Intwk.
Locked Arc
OC3-3
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-4
OC3-2
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-1
OK
Cancel
Clear
Choose a Locked Add/Drop Node
Note: The Locked Arc Path can contain 2 Locked + even number of Single 0x1s or 1 Locked + odd number of Single 0x1s. The ring id of Single 0x1 in the service slot must point towards the Locked Node using ring id m2 and vice versa.

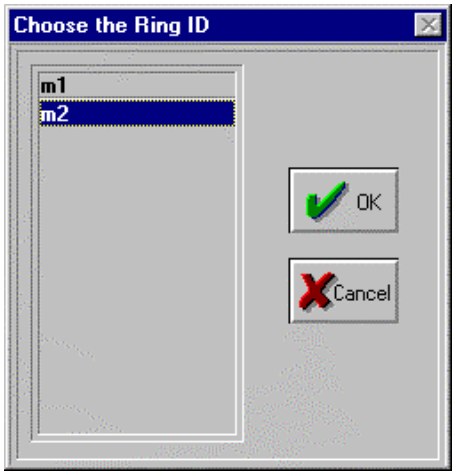
2. Near the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose a locked add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



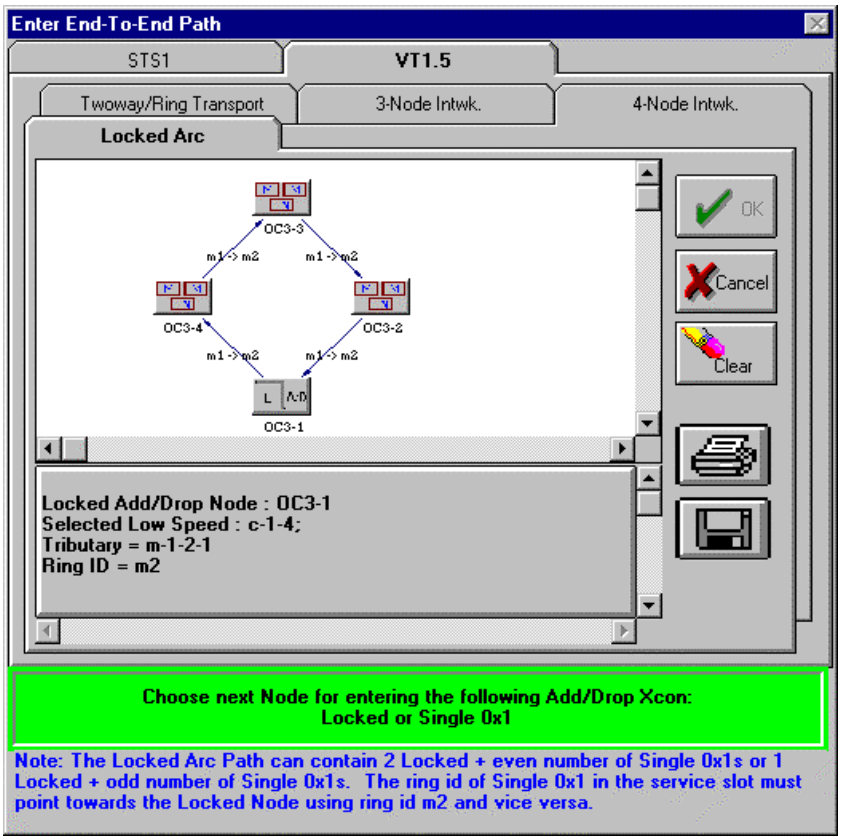
3. Select the low-speed slot for this locked add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



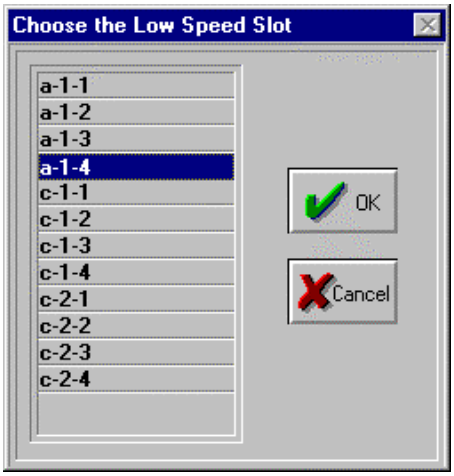
4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



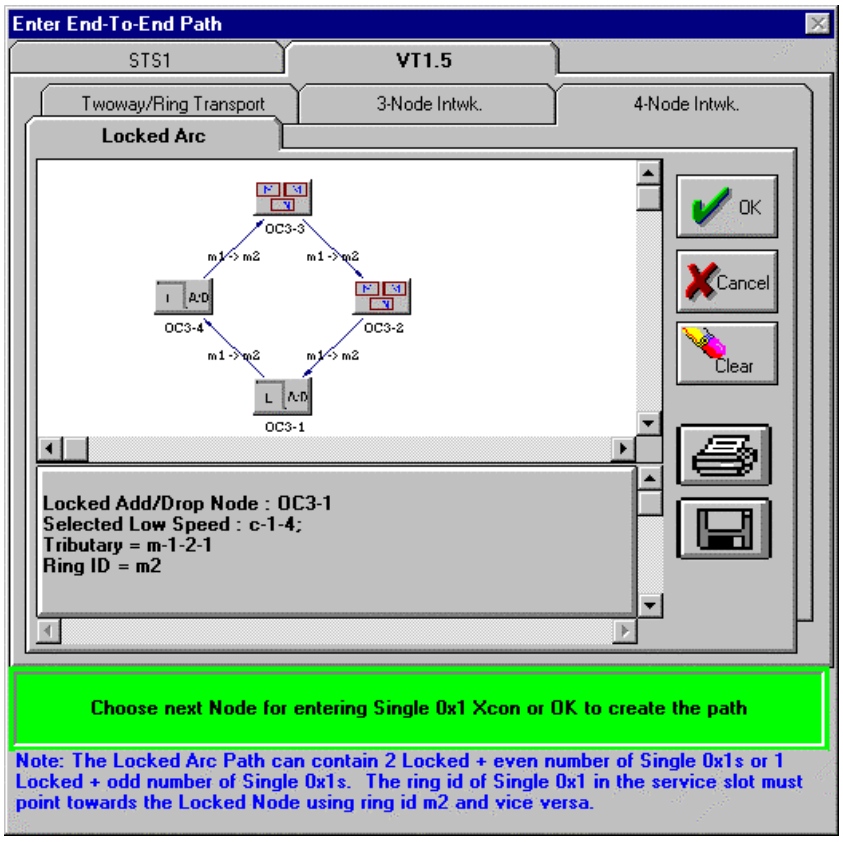
5. Select the Ring ID. The Ring ID establishes which way the pass-through cross connections, which are between the locked cross connections, should be created. It also determines on which side the locked cross connections leave an NE. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
3-Node Intwk.
4-Node Intwk.
Locked Arc
OC3-3
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-4
OC3-2
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-1
OK
Cancel
Clear
Locked Add/Drop Node : OC3-1
Selected Low Speed : c-1-4;
Tributary = m-1-2-1
Ring ID = m2
Choose next Node for entering the following Add/Drop Xcon:
Locked or Single 0x1
Note: The Locked Arc Path can contain 2 Locked + even number of Single 0x1s or 1 Locked + odd number of Single 0x1s. The ring id of Single 0x1 in the service slot must point towards the Locked Node using ring id m2 and vice versa.

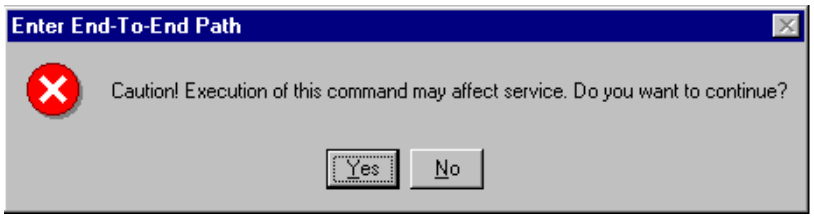
6. You are prompted to choose the next add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



7. Select the low-speed slot for this add/drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:


Enter End-To-End Path
STS1
VT1.5
Twoway/Ring Transport
3-Node Intwk.
4-Node Intwk.
Locked Arc
OC3-3
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-4
OC3-2
m1 -> m2
m1 -> m2
OC3-1
OK
Cancel
Clear
Locked Add/Drop Node : OC3-1
Selected Low Speed : c-1-4;
Tributary = m-1-2-1
Ring ID = m2
Choose next Node for entering Single 0x1 Xcon or OK to create the path
Note: The Locked Arc Path can contain 2 Locked + even number of Single 0x1s or 1 Locked + odd number of Single 0x1s. The ring id of Single 0x1 in the service slot must point towards the Locked Node using ring id m2 and vice versa.

8. You are prompted to choose another node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears.

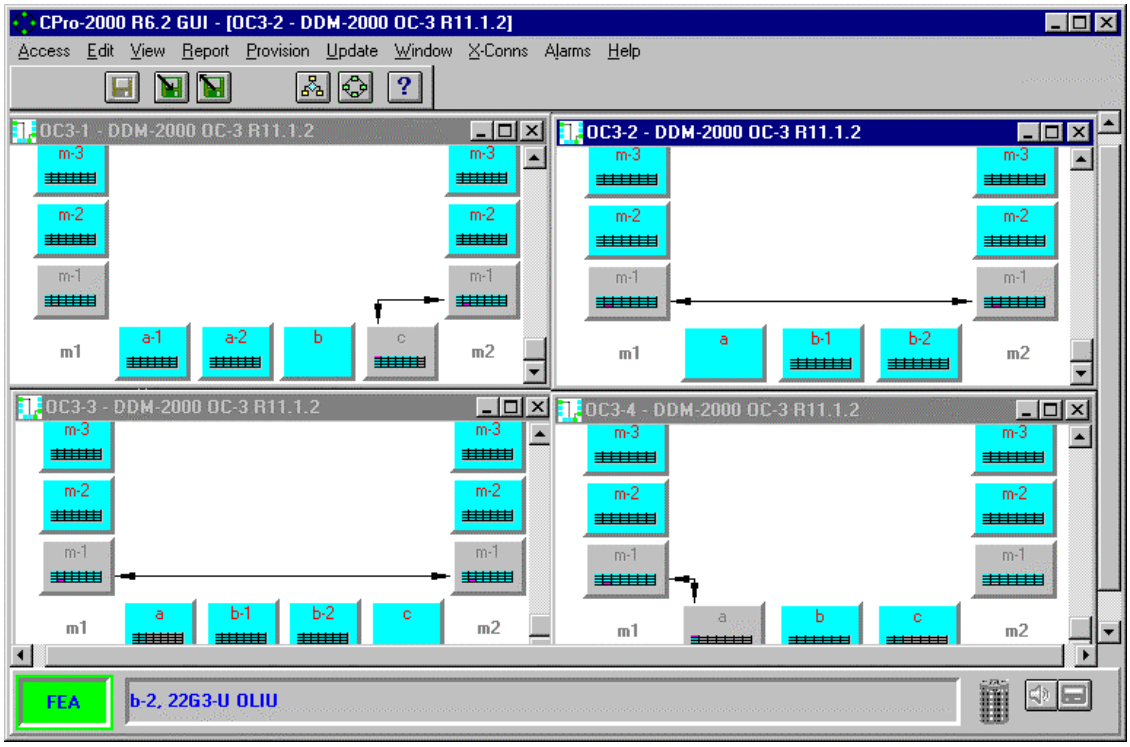


9. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

10. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

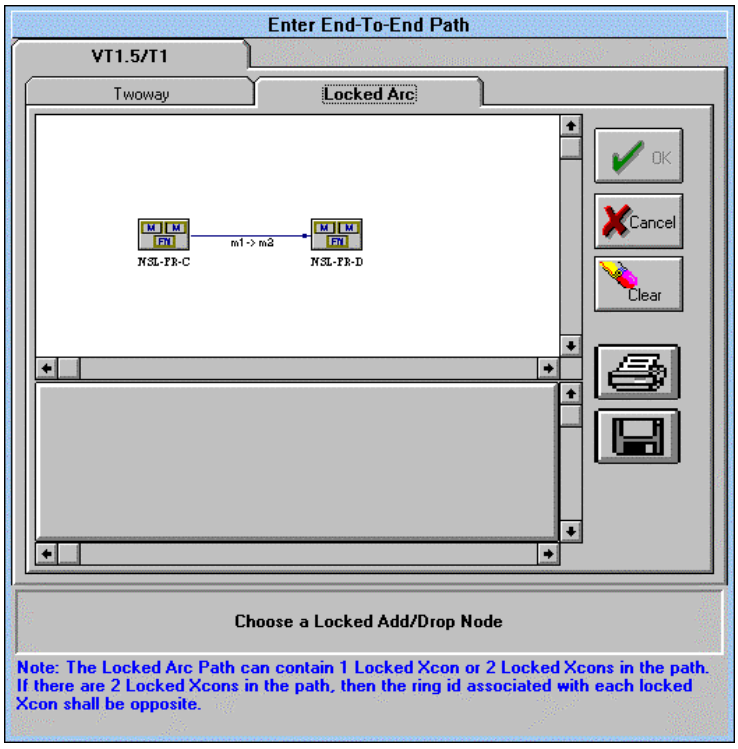
    The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



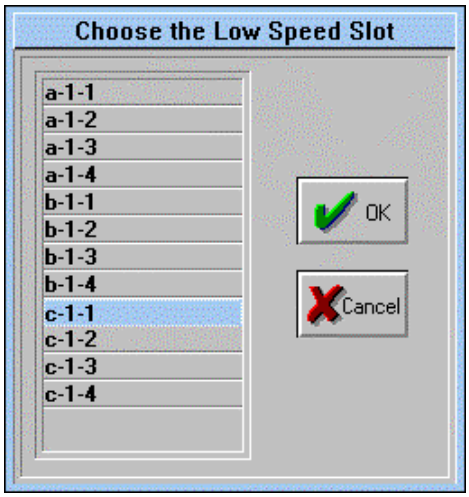
Enter a VT1.5/T1 Locked End-to-End Path (FiberReach only)

Procedure

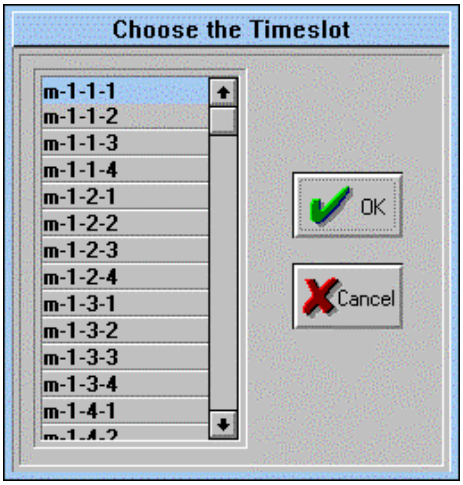
1. From the End-to-End Path Menu, select **Enter**. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **VT1.5/T1** signal rate and **Locked Arc** path type.


Enter End-To-End Path
VT1.5/T1
Twoway
Locked Arc
OK
Cancel
Clear
m1 -> m2
NSL-FR-C
NSL-FR-D
Choose a Locked Add/Drop Node
Note: The Locked Arc Path can contain 1 Locked Xcon or 2 Locked Xcons in the path. If there are 2 Locked Xcons in the path, then the ring id associated with each locked Xcon shall be opposite.

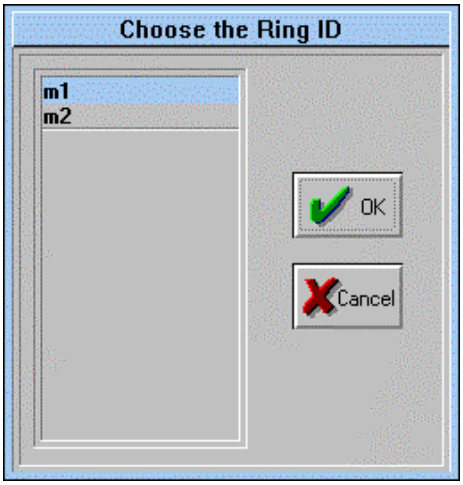
2. Near the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose a locked add/drop node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



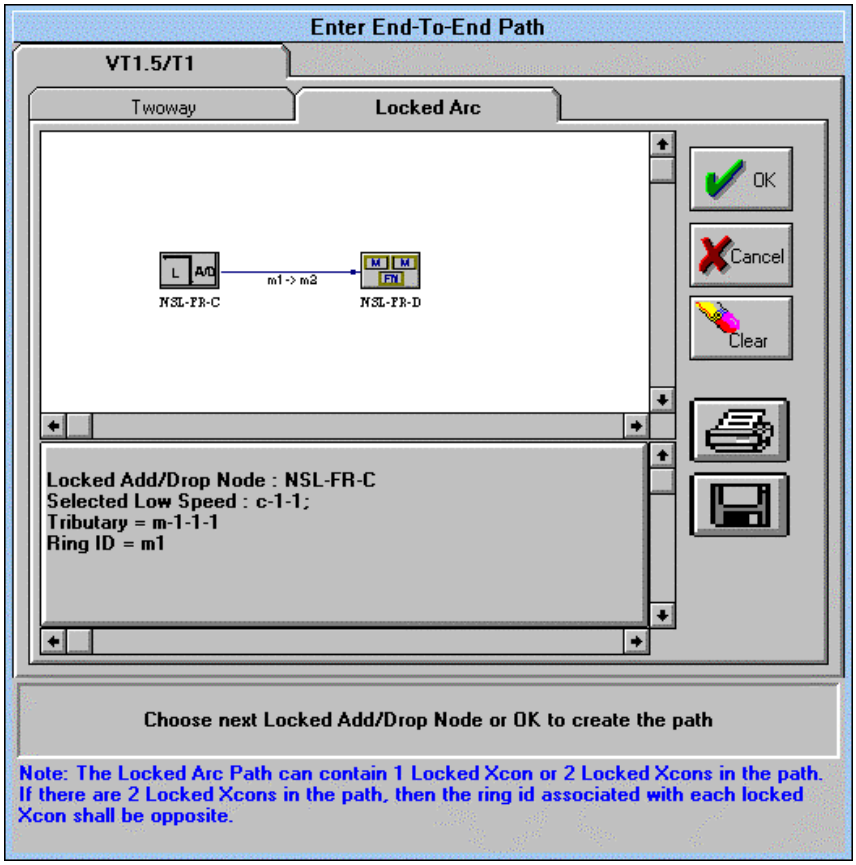
3. Select the low-speed slot for this locked add/drop node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



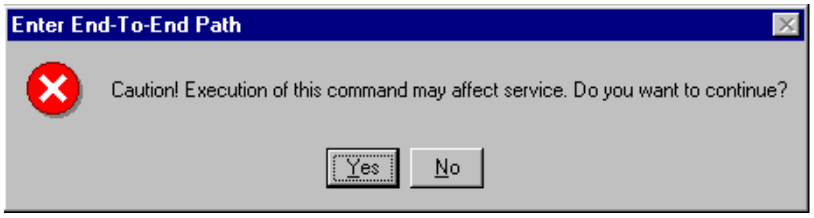
4. Select the time slot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid time slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



5. Select the Ring ID. The Ring ID establishes which way the pass-through cross connections, which are between the locked cross connections, should be created. It also determines on which side the locked cross connections leave an NE. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:


Enter End-To-End Path
VT1.5/T1
Twoway
Locked Arc
OK
Cancel
Clear
m1 -> m2
NSL-FR-C
NSL-FR-D
Locked Add/Drop Node : NSL-FR-C
Selected Low Speed : c-1-1;
Tributary = m-1-1-1
Ring ID = m1
Choose next Locked Add/Drop Node or OK to create the path
Note: The Locked Arc Path can contain 1 Locked Xcon or 2 Locked Xcons in the path. If there are 2 Locked Xcons in the path, then the ring id associated with each locked Xcon shall be opposite.

6. You are prompted to choose another node (for creating a multi-drop path), or to create the end-to-end path. When ready to create the path, click on **OK**. The following screen appears.

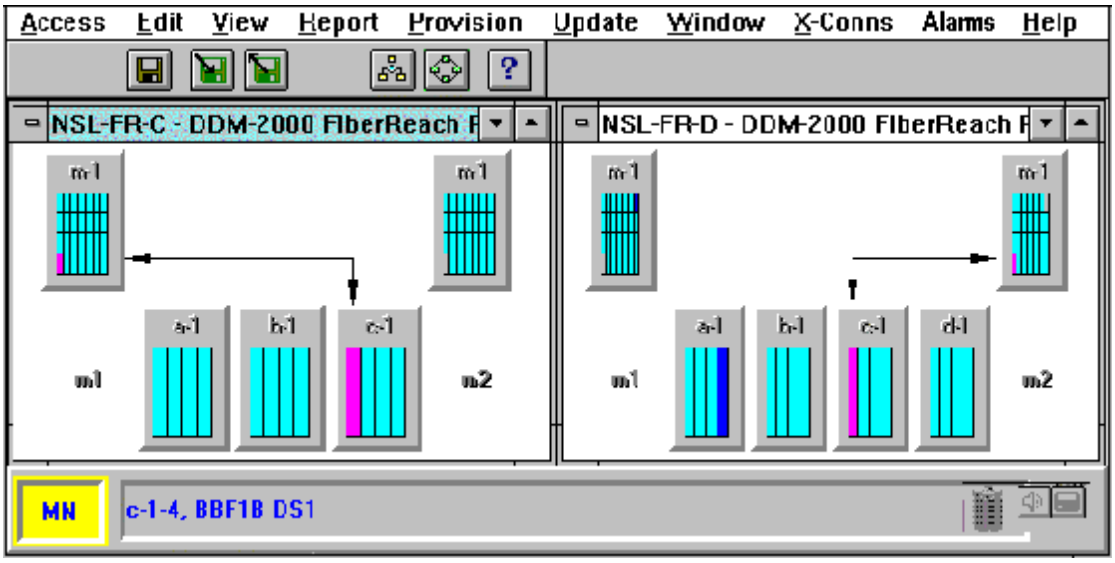


7. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

8. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process

   The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Paths (Access Ring Application)

A form in the CPro-2000 End-to-End Path menu supports the creation of a three-node interworking end-to-end path, which is often used for access ring applications. The path is provisioned over an access ring that interconnects to another ring via two colocated pairs of nodes. This type of arrangement allows the end-to-end path to survive multiple failures.

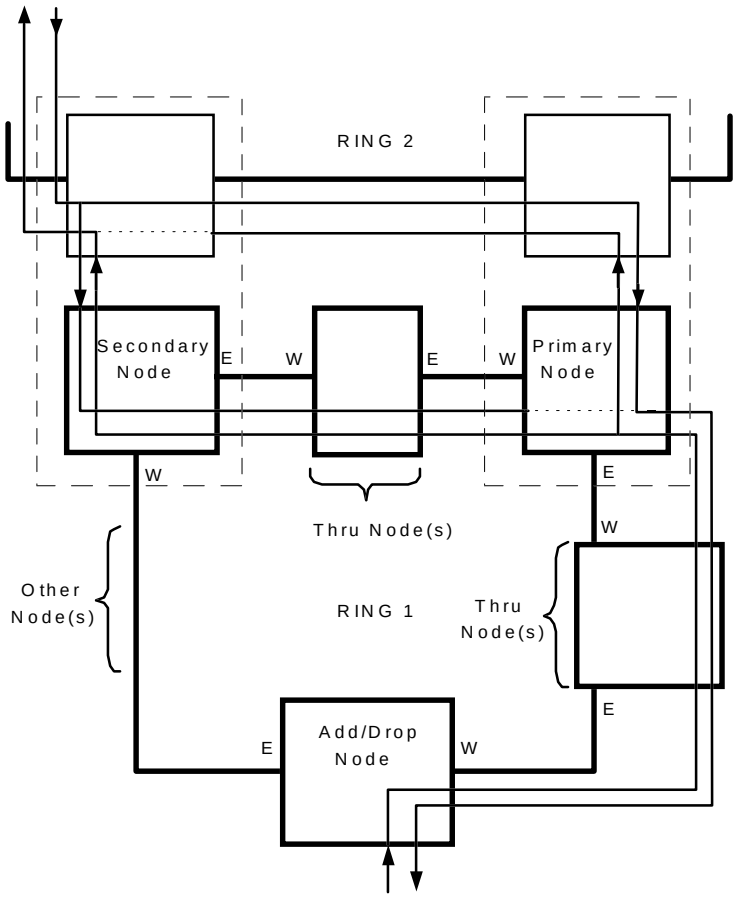
To create a three-node interworking end-to-end path, access the End-to-End Path menu while in the Subnetwork View. A form appears prompting the selection of the signal rate and path type. The selection of these two options dynamically changes the form to reflect the information needed to create that specific type of path. There are five types of three-node interworking end-to-end paths supported by CPro-2000:

- STS-1 three-node interworking (DDM-2000)
- VT1.5 three-node interworking (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)
- STS-3 one-way three-node interworking (FT-2000 OC-48 Releases 6.0, 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2)
- STS-3 two-way three-node interworking (FT-2000 OC-48 Releases 6.0, 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2)
- STS-1 three-node (FT-2000 OC-48 Releases 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2 when ring is equipped with B5 optics)

See the following figure for an illustration of an FT-2000 OC-48 three-node interworking two-way end-to-end path in an access ring application.

All low speed connections use the following packs:

- DDM-2000 - OC-3 or STS-1E
- FT-2000 - OC-3 or OC-12



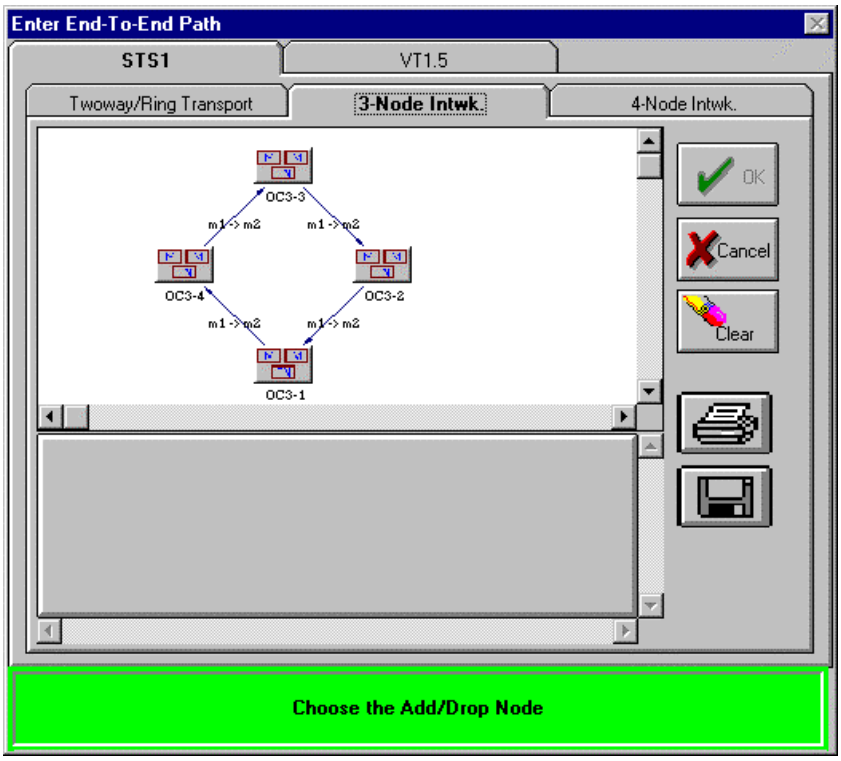
The following procedures provide specific instructions on creating the four types of three-node interworking end-to-end paths in an access ring application.

NOTE: If the path being configured is a ring with linear extensions, the path around the ring and the individual linear extension cross connections are created separately.

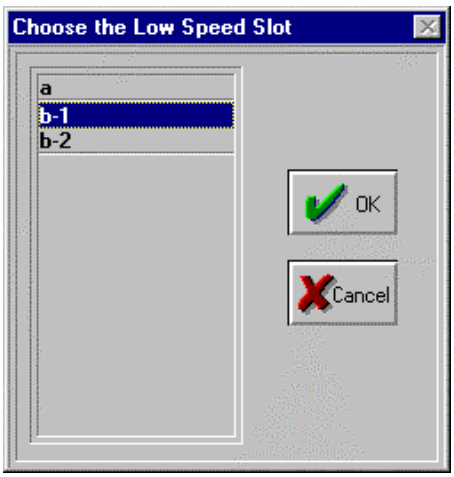
Enter an STS-1 Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 only)

Procedure

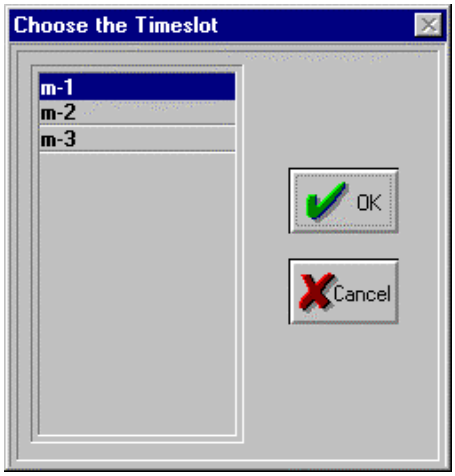
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available to select. Click on the **STS1 and 3-Node Intwk**. tabs.



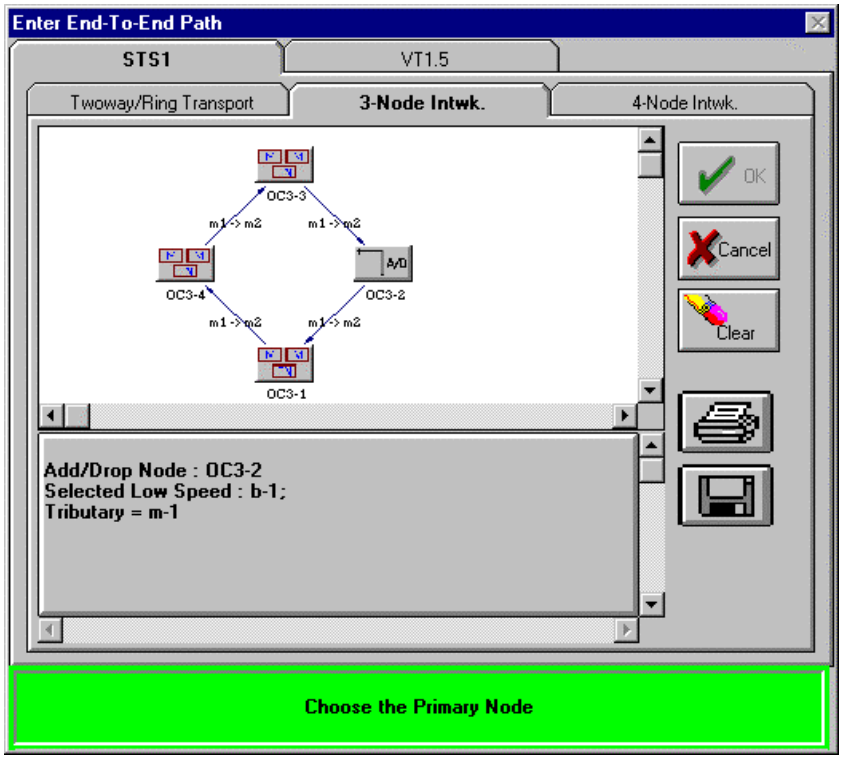
2. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Add/Drop Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen displays:



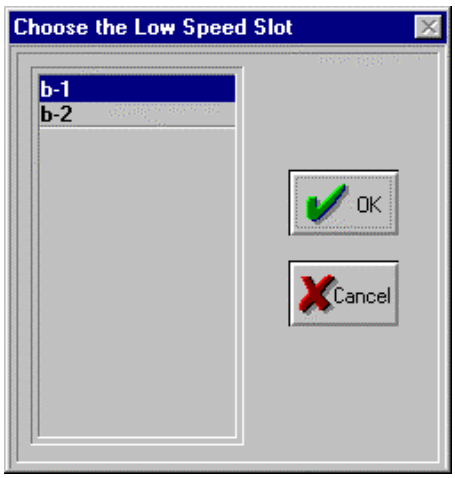
3. Select the low-speed slot for the Add/Drop Node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



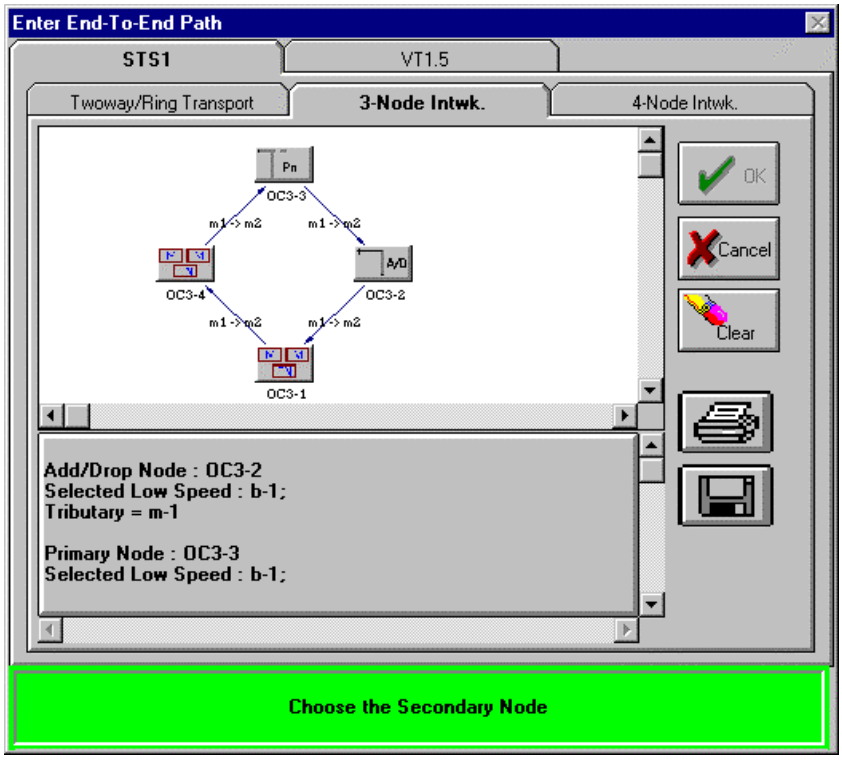
4. Select the timeslot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid timeslot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Add/Drop Node information you have selected:



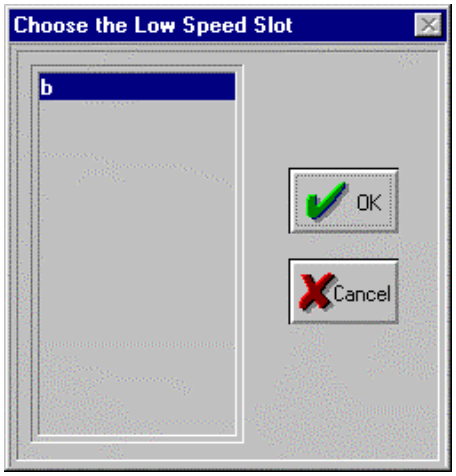
5. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Primary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



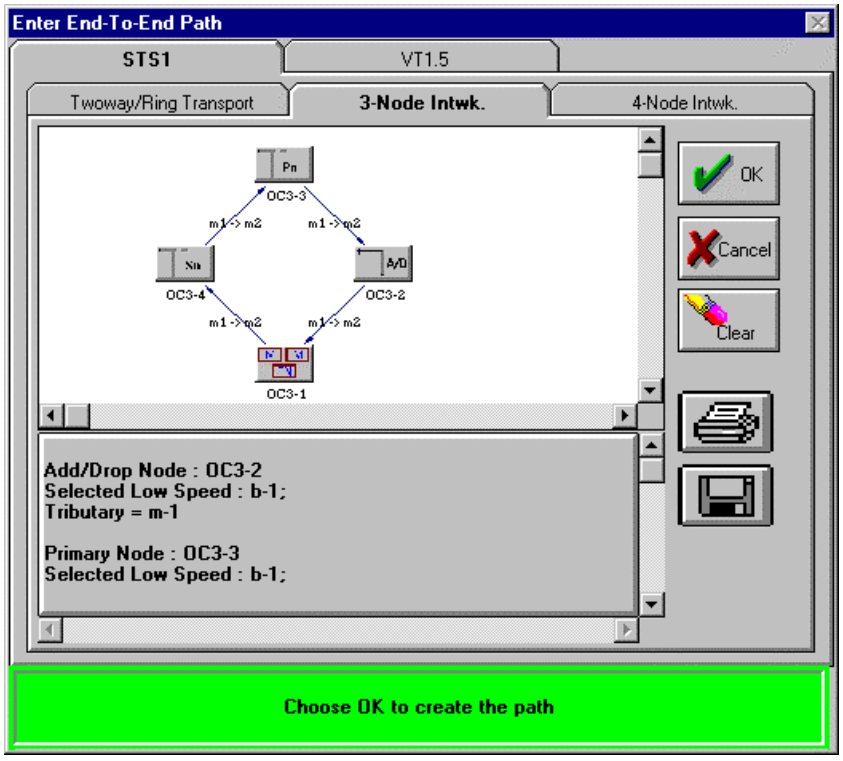
6. Select the low-speed slot for the Primary Node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Primary Node information you have selected:



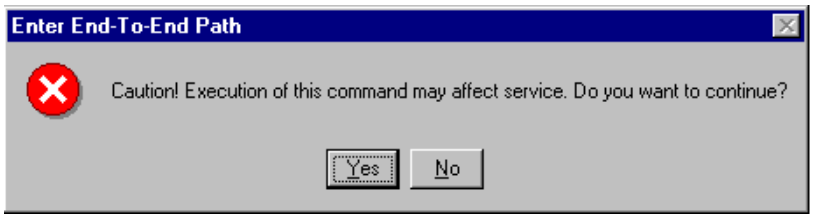
7. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to select the Secondary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



8. Select the low-speed slot for the Secondary Node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



9. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

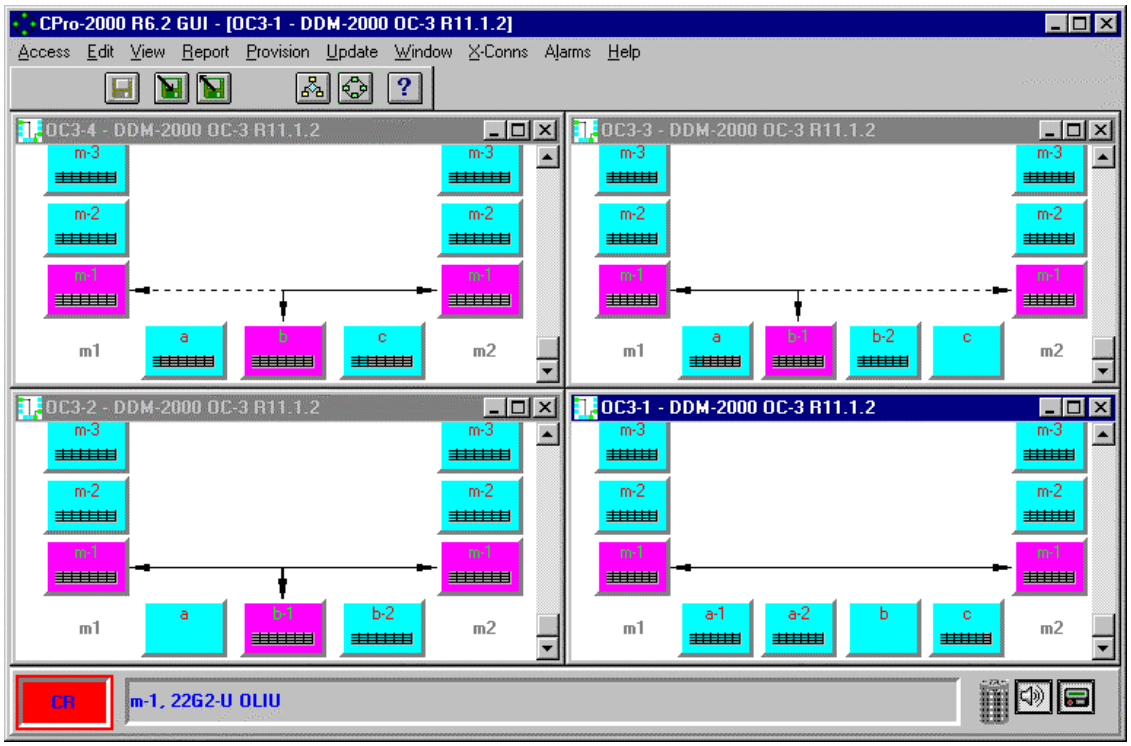


10. You may click **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on Yes. The following message box displays..

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

11. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

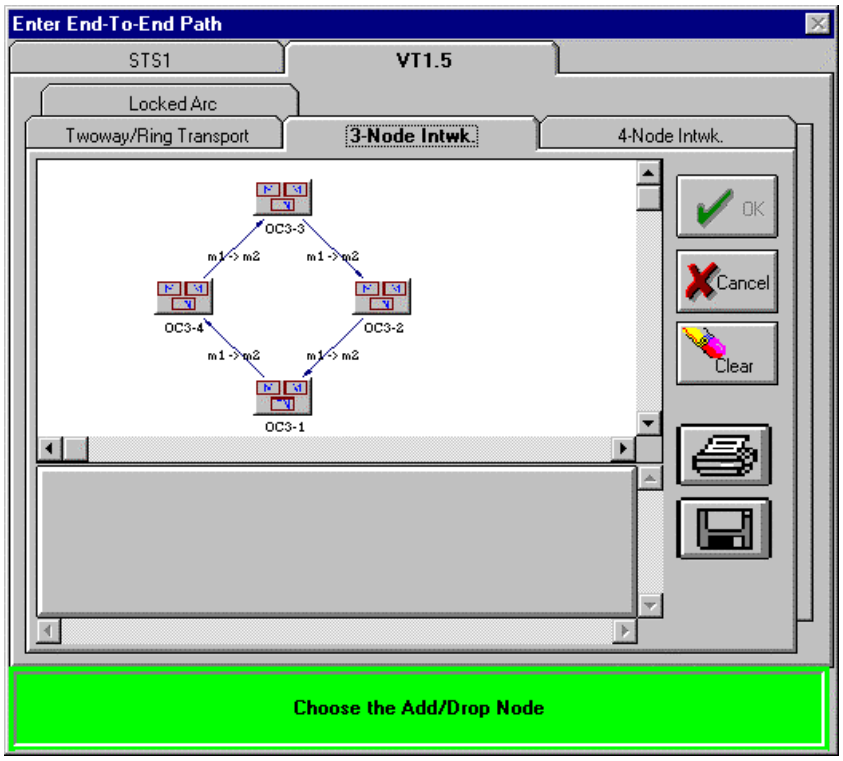
    The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



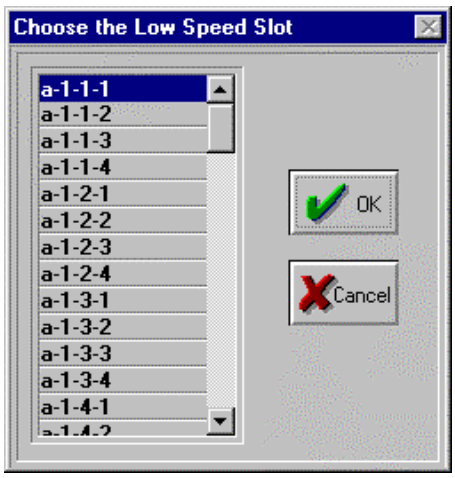
Enter a VT1.5 Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 and FiberReach only)

Procedure

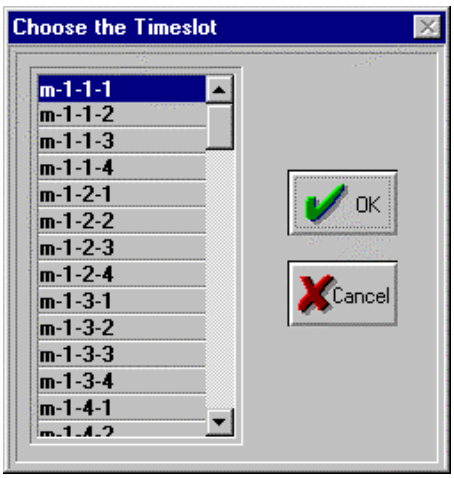
1. From End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available to select. Click on the **VT1.5 and 3-Node Intwk.** tabs.



2. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Add/Drop Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen displays:

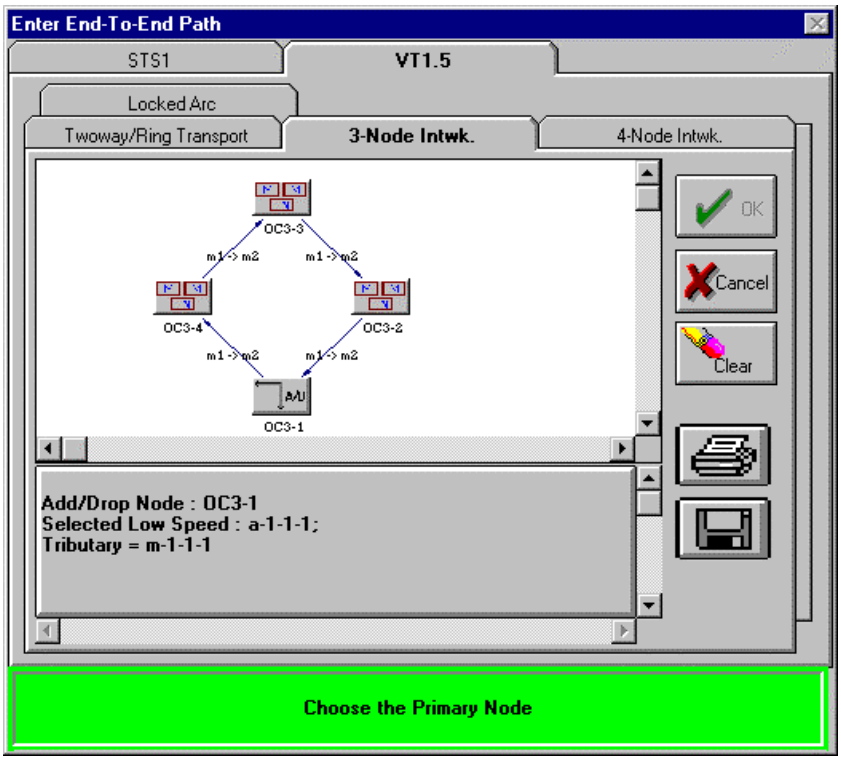


3. Select the low-speed slot for the Add/Drop Node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:

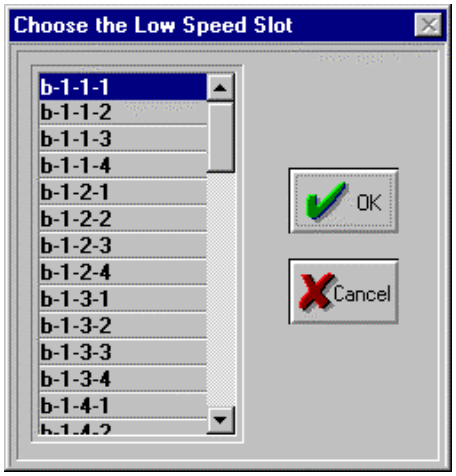


4. Select the timeslot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid timeslot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**.

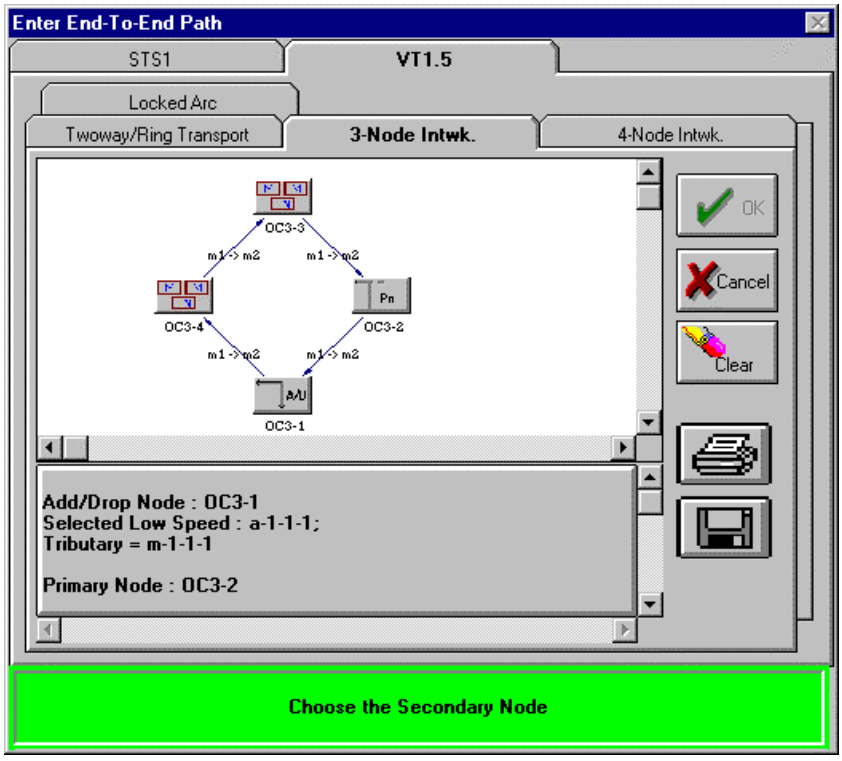
5. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Add/Drop Node information you have selected:



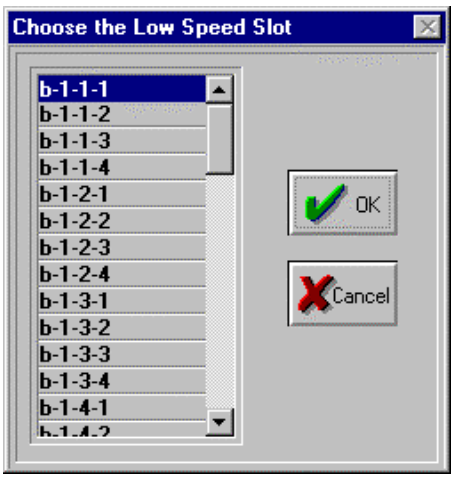
6. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Primary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



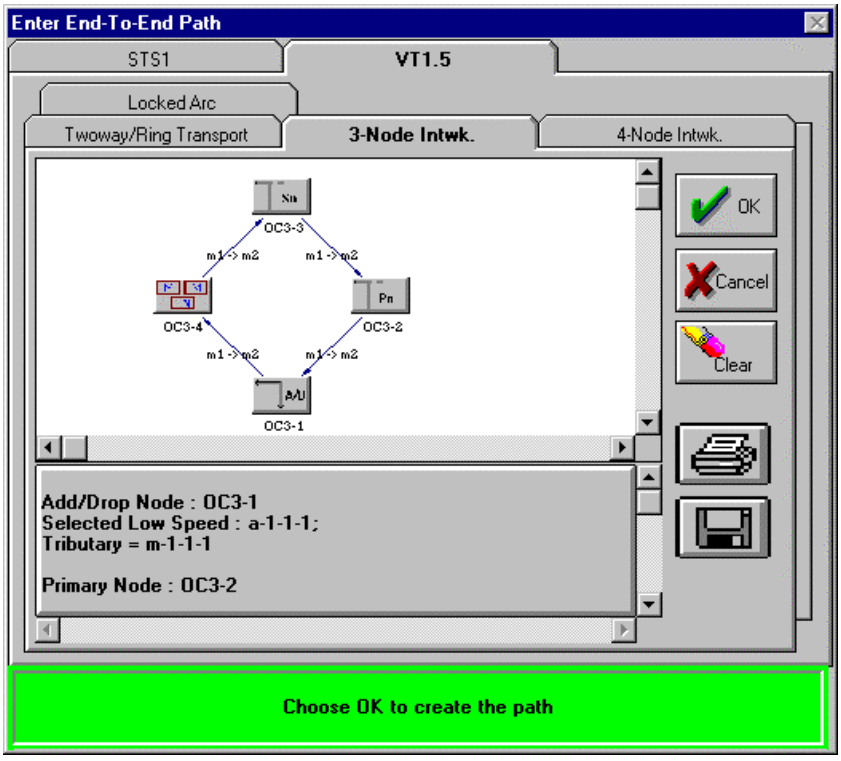
7. Select the low-speed slot for the Primary Node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Primary Node information you have selected:



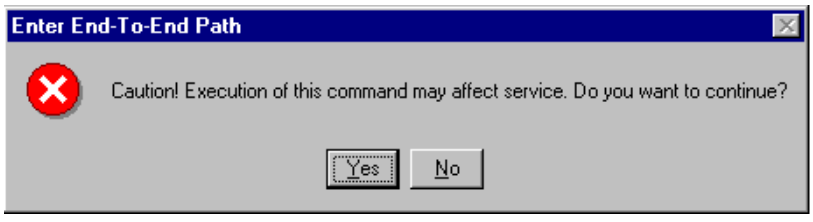
8. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to select the Secondary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



9. Select the low-speed slot for the Secondary Node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



10. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

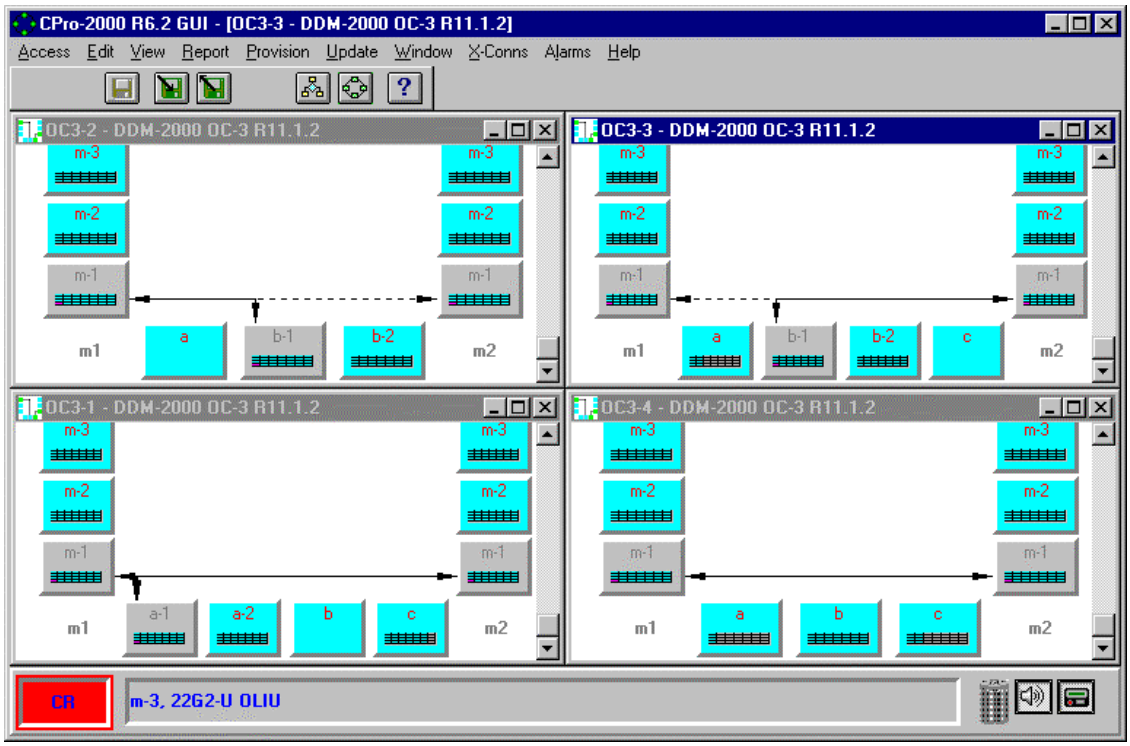


11. You may click **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

12. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



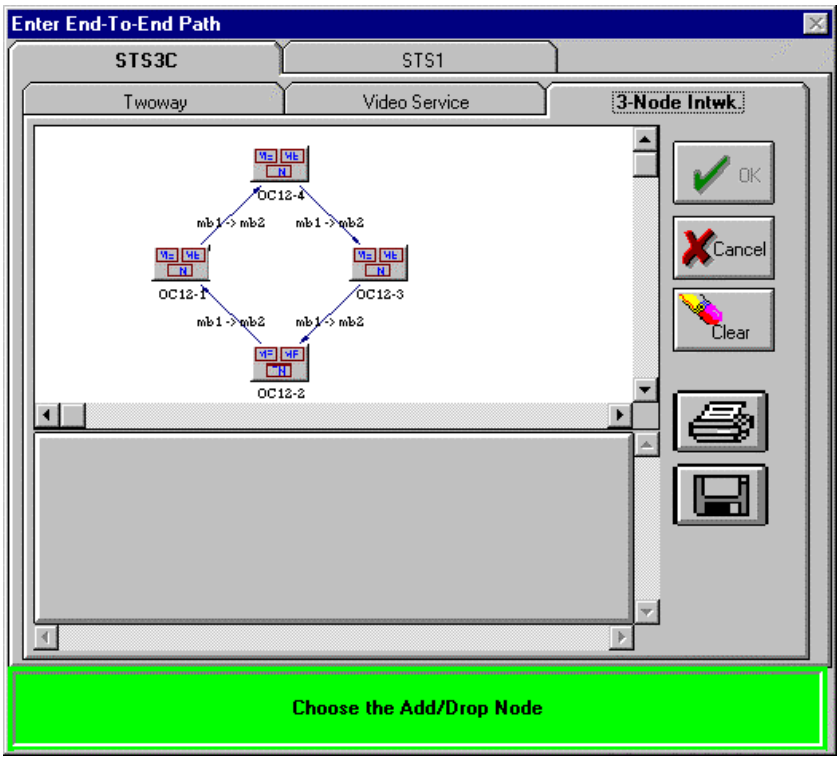
Enter an STS-3C Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-12 only)

Procedure

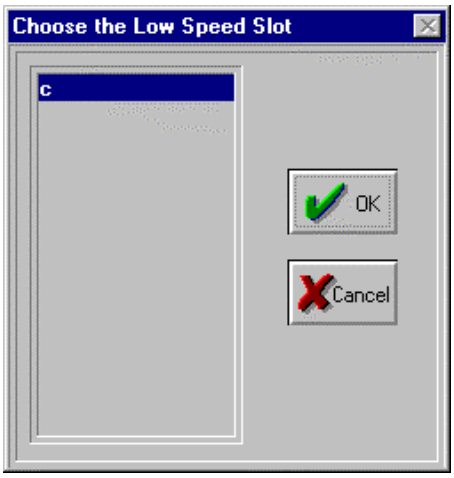
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available to select; unsupported signal rates and path types for your current subnetwork are grayed-out. Click on the **STS3C and 3-Node Intwk.** tabs.

NOTE: In order for the STS-3C path type to be available, the following restrictions must be followed:

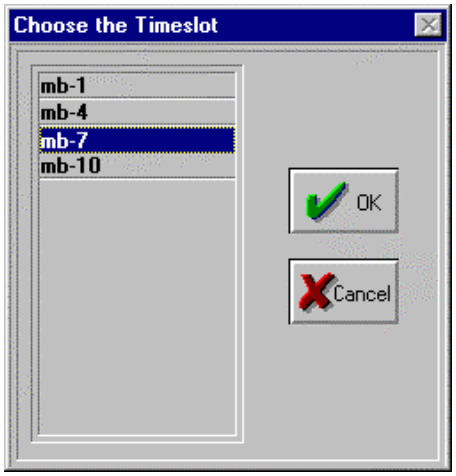
- A low-speed slot in the Add/Drop, Primary, and Secondary nodes must contain a 21-type OLIU circuit pack.
- The OC-3 Lines application parameter, in the Provision menu, must be set to *1+1* for the Add/Drop, Primary, and Secondary nodes in the ring.
- The STS3-C feature must be enabled for each node in the ring. (This feature is enabled in MML using the SET-FEAT command and in TL1 using the ENT-FEAT command. See your *DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual* for complete details.)



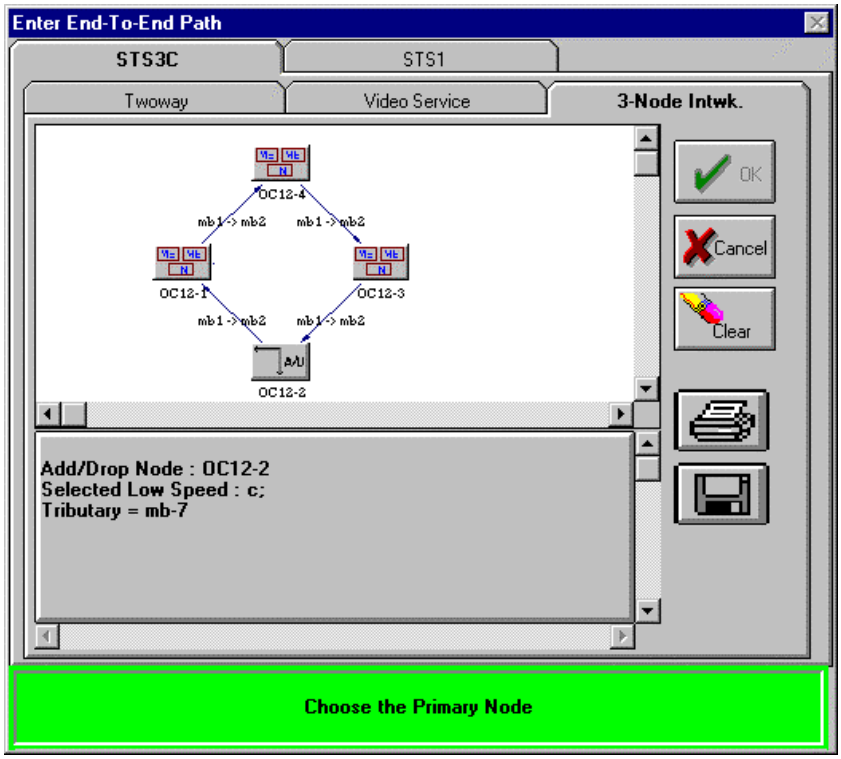
2. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Add/Drop Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen displays:



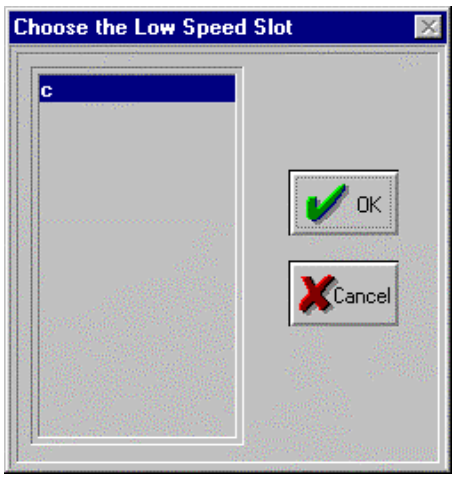
3. Select the low-speed slot for the Add/Drop node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



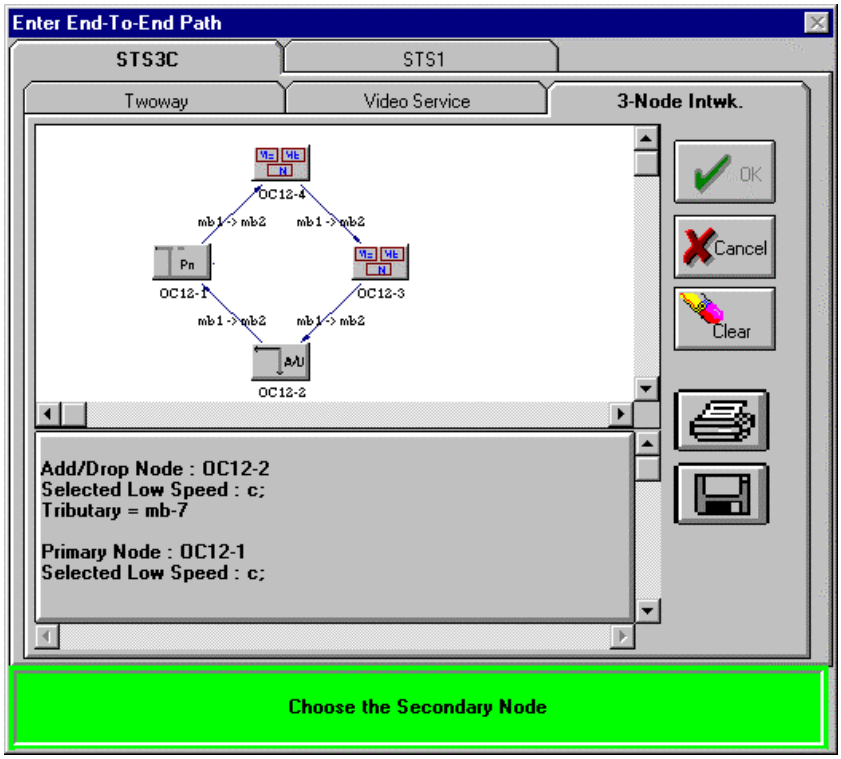
4. Select the timeslot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid timeslot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Add/Drop node information you have selected:



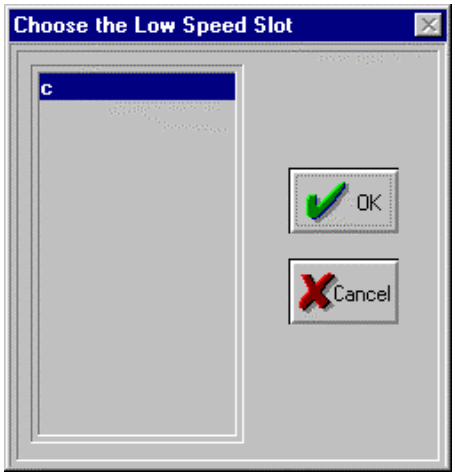
5. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to choose the Primary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



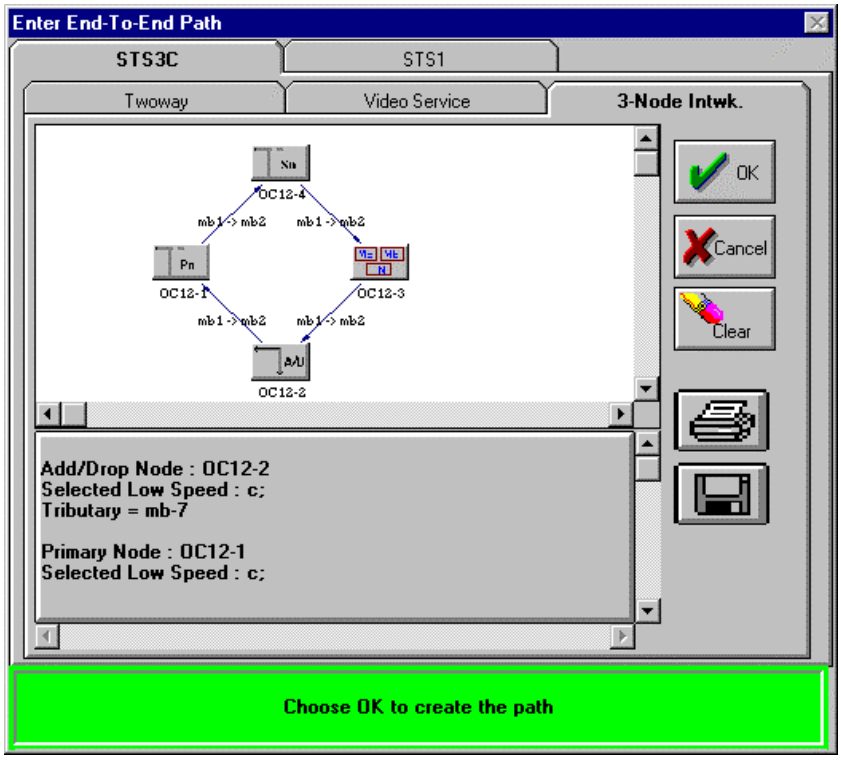
6. Select the low-speed slot for the Primary Node from the scroll list. Only valid slot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the Primary Node information you have selected:



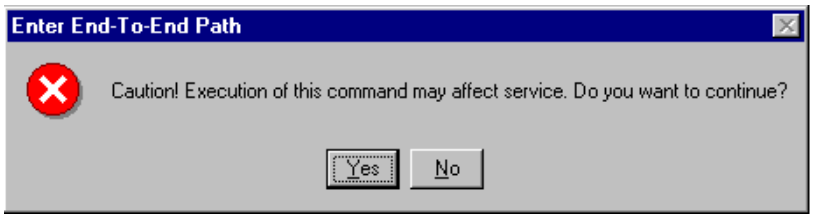
7. At the bottom of the form, you are prompted to select the Secondary Node. Double-click on the node you have selected. The following screen appears:



8. Select the low-speed slot for the Secondary Node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays:



9. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

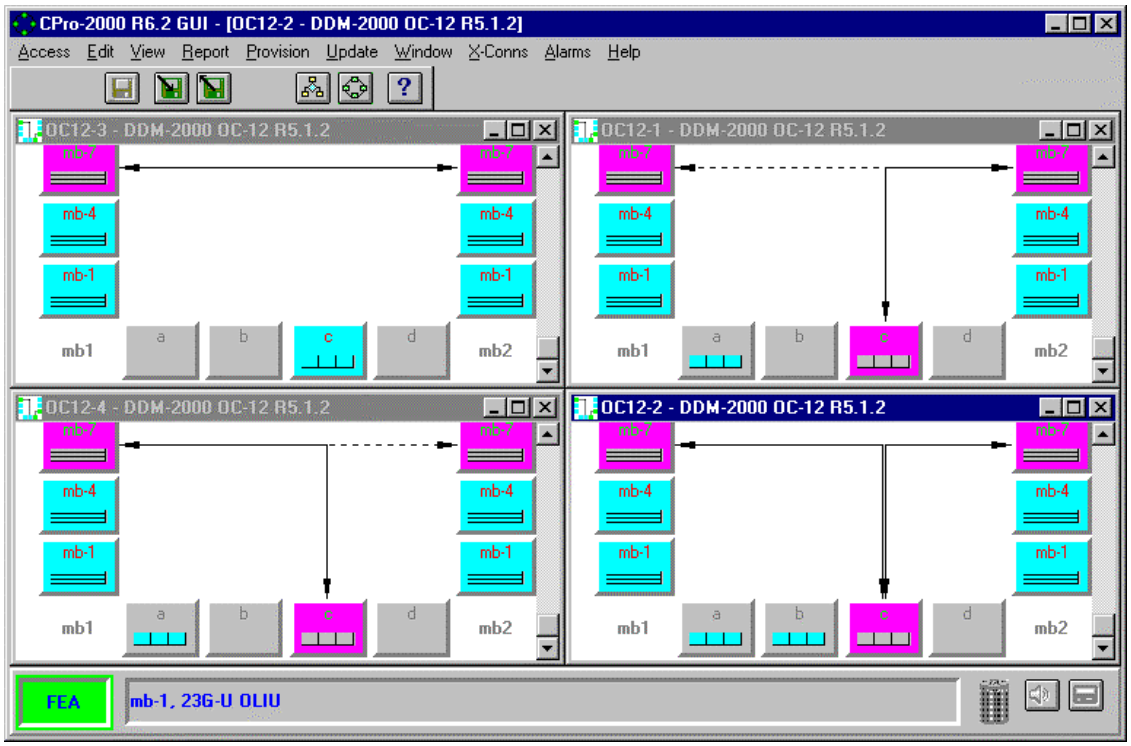


10. You may click **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

11. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

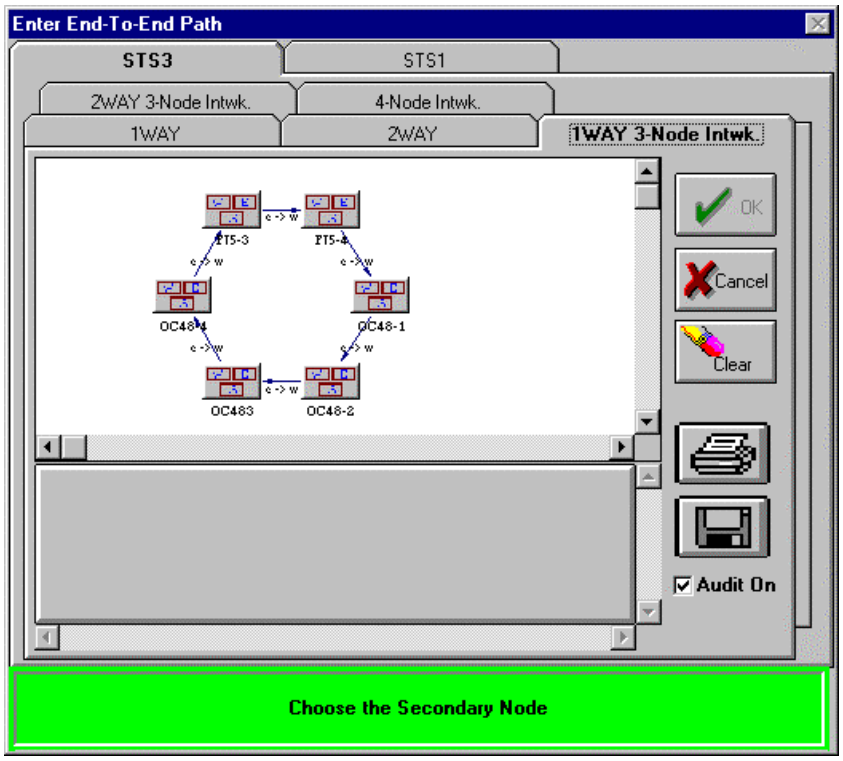
    The screen below shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



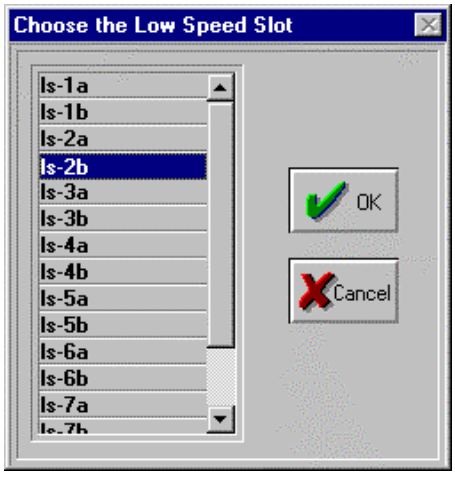
Enter an STS-3 One-way Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

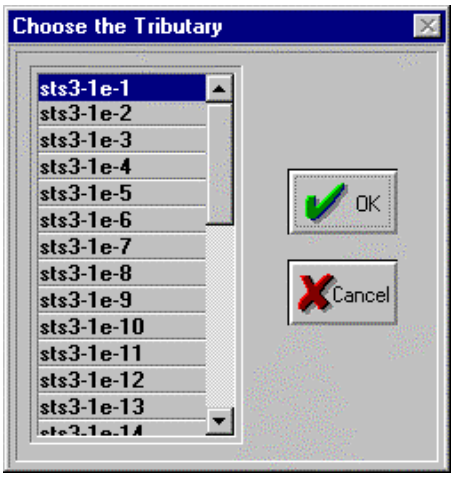
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3** signal rate and **1WAY 3-Node Intwk.** path type.



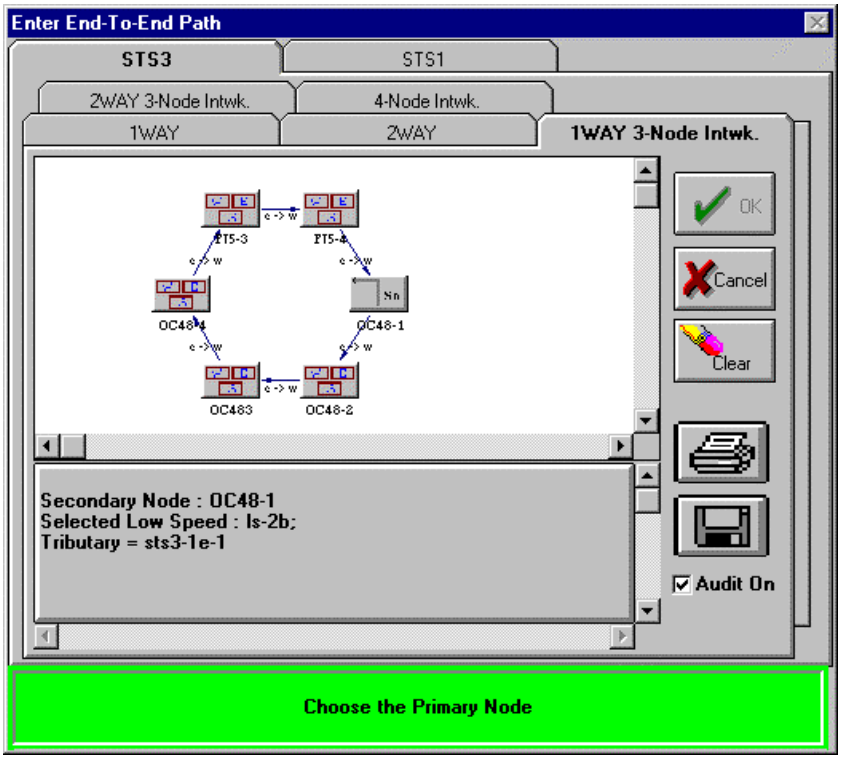
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the secondary node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



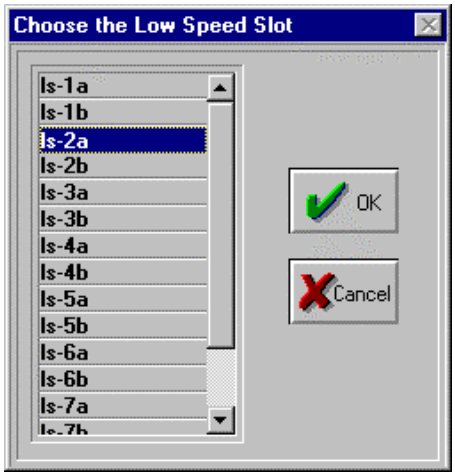
3. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



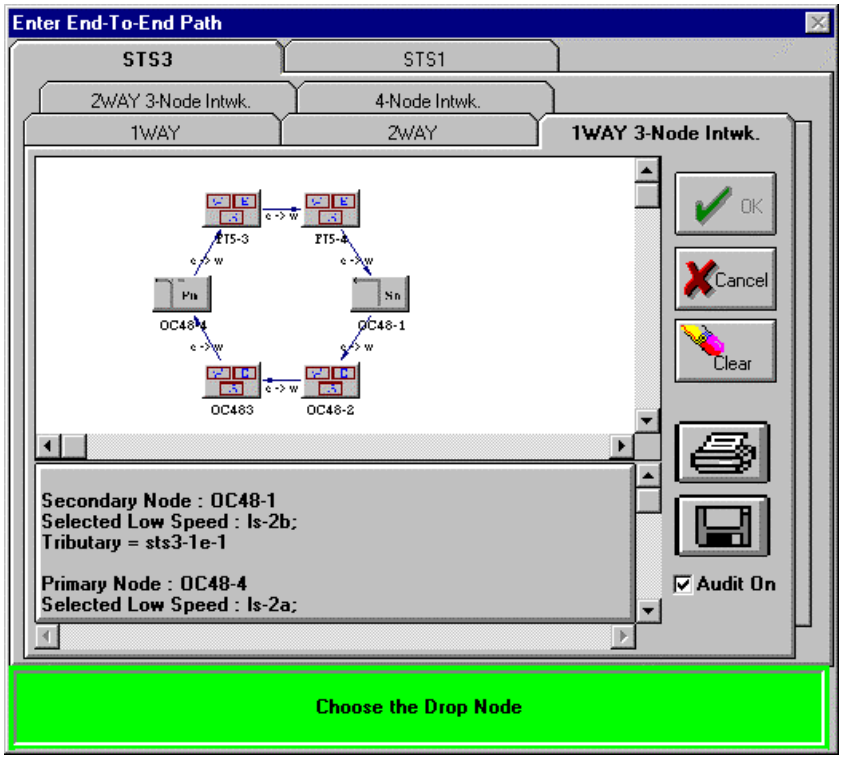
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



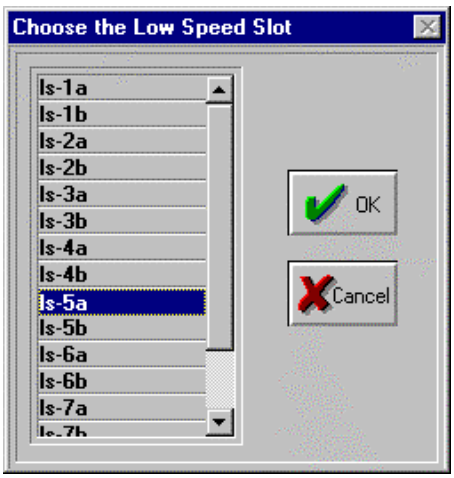
5. You are prompted to choose the primary node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



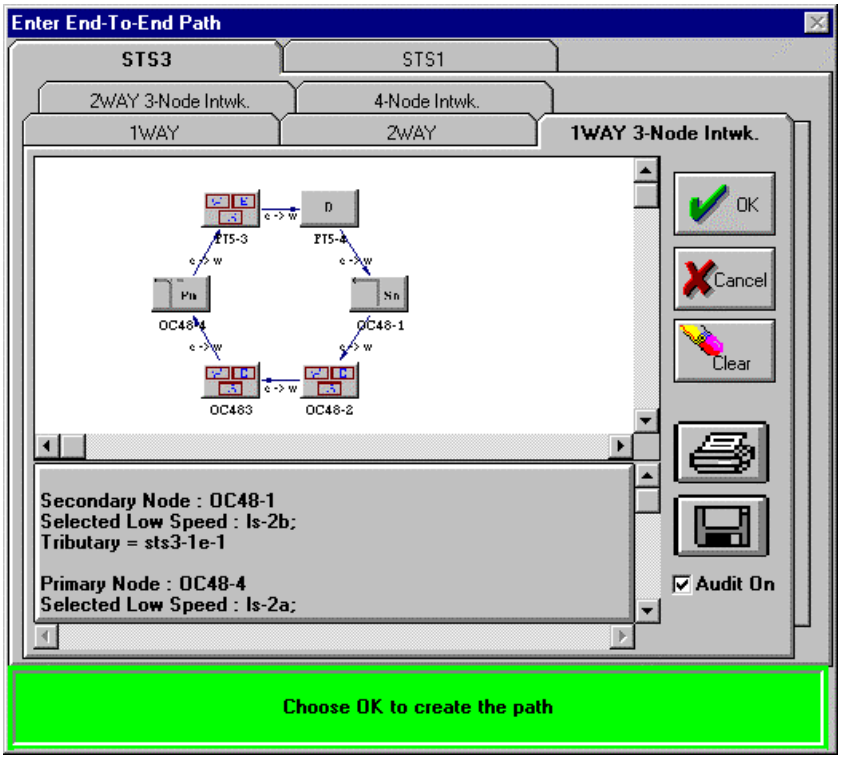
6. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



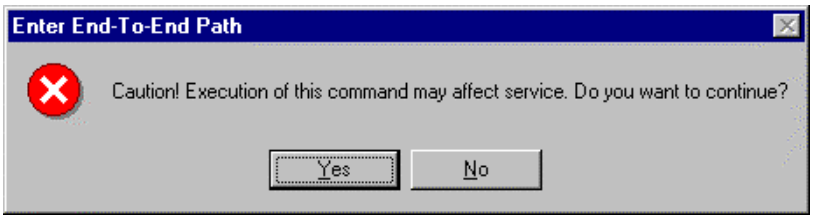
7. You are prompted to choose the drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



8. Select the low-speed slot for the drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



9. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

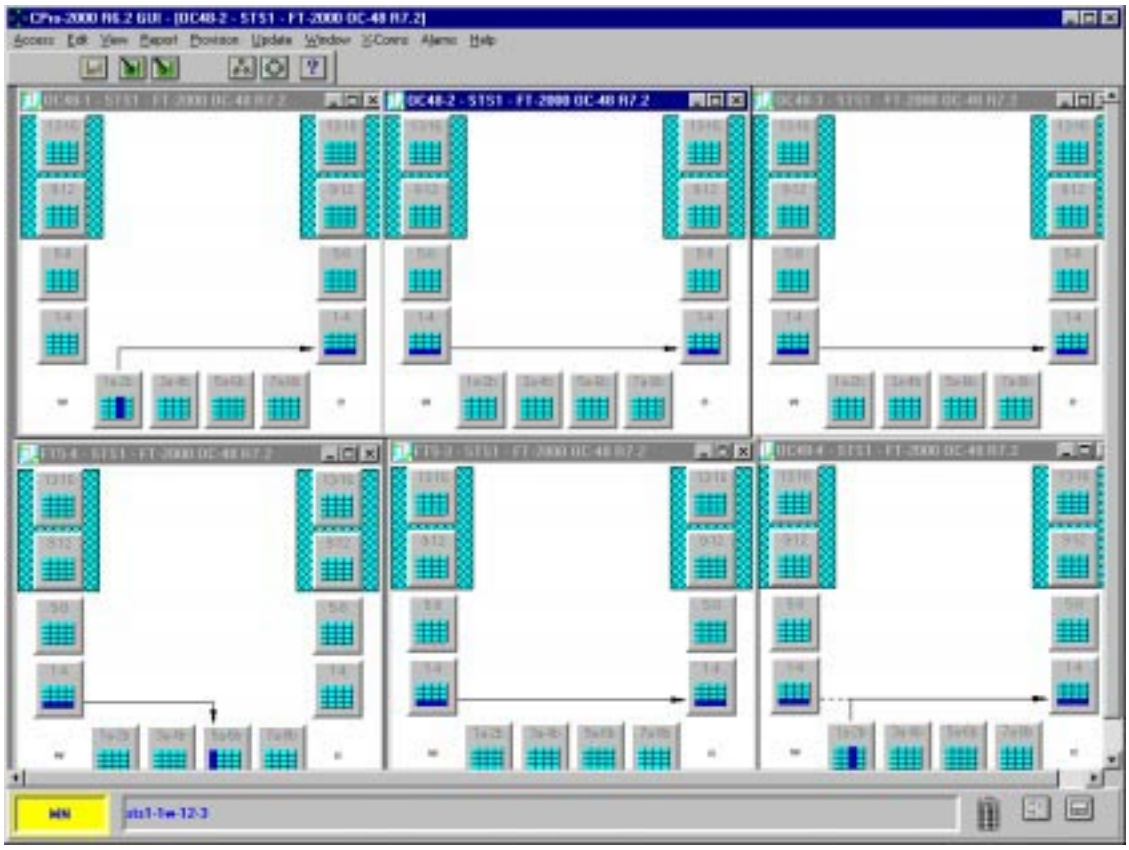


10. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

11. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

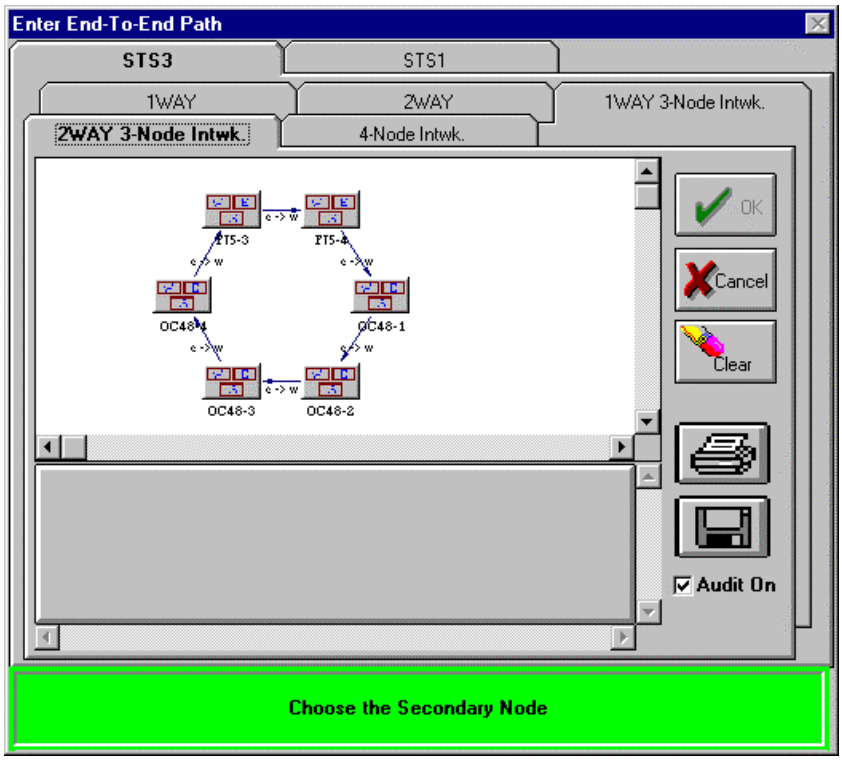
    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



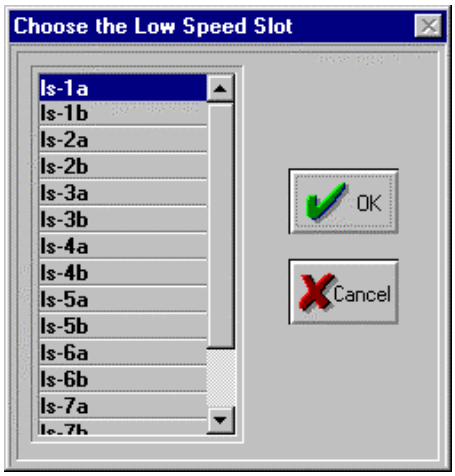
Enter an STS-3 Two-way Three-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

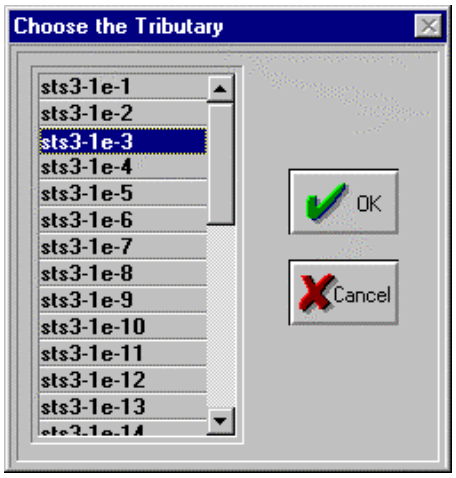
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3 and 2WAY 3-Node Intwk.** path type.



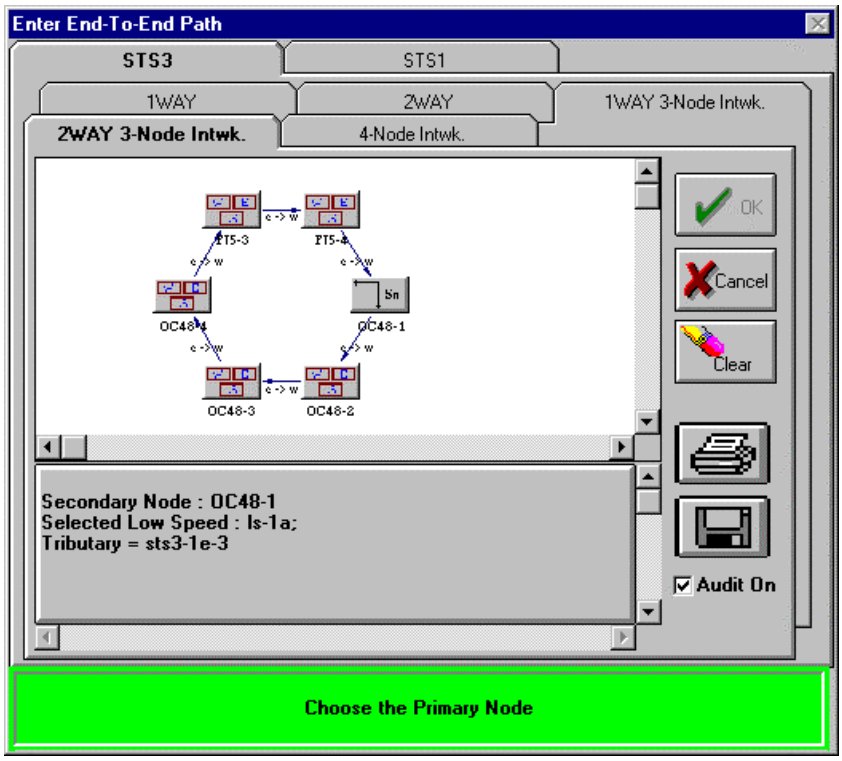
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the secondary node. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen displays:



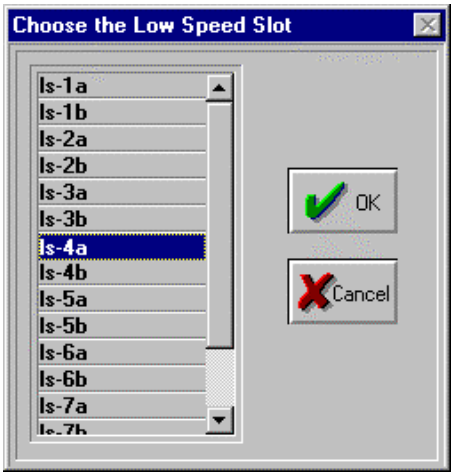
3. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



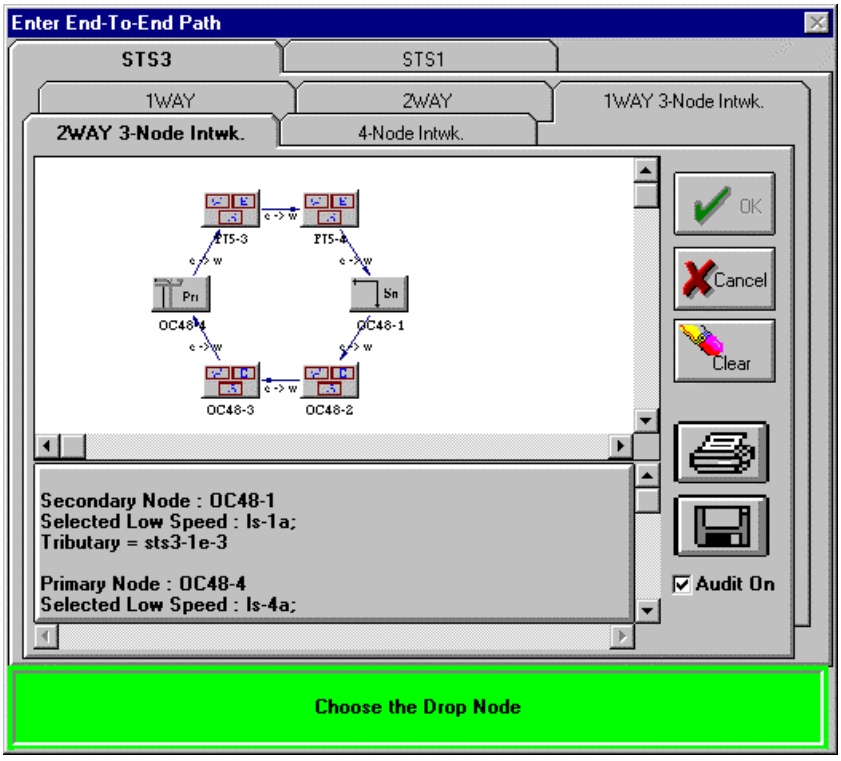
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



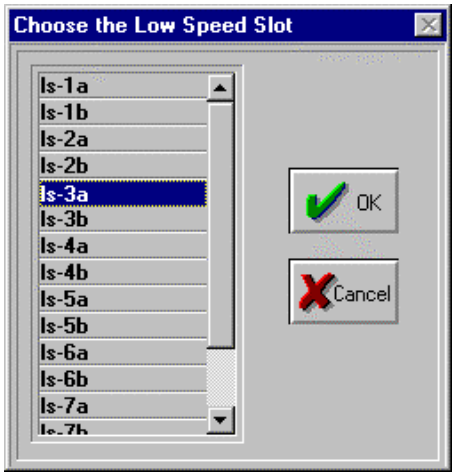
5. You are prompted to choose the primary node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



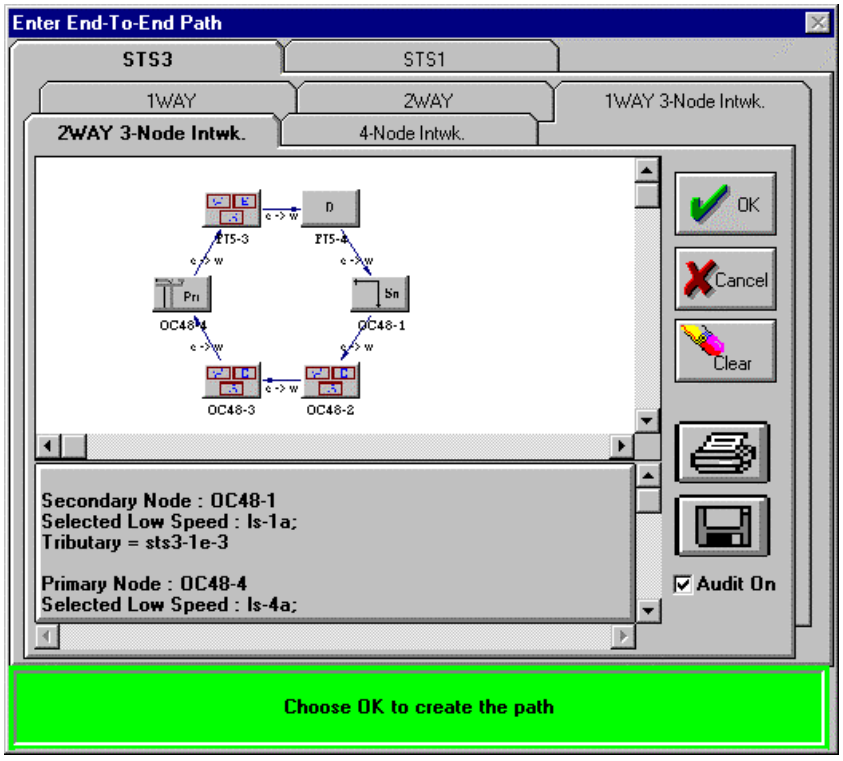
6. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



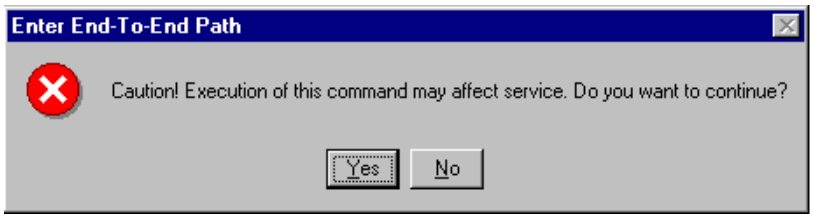
7. You are prompted to choose the drop node. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



8. Select the low-speed slot for the drop node. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



9. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

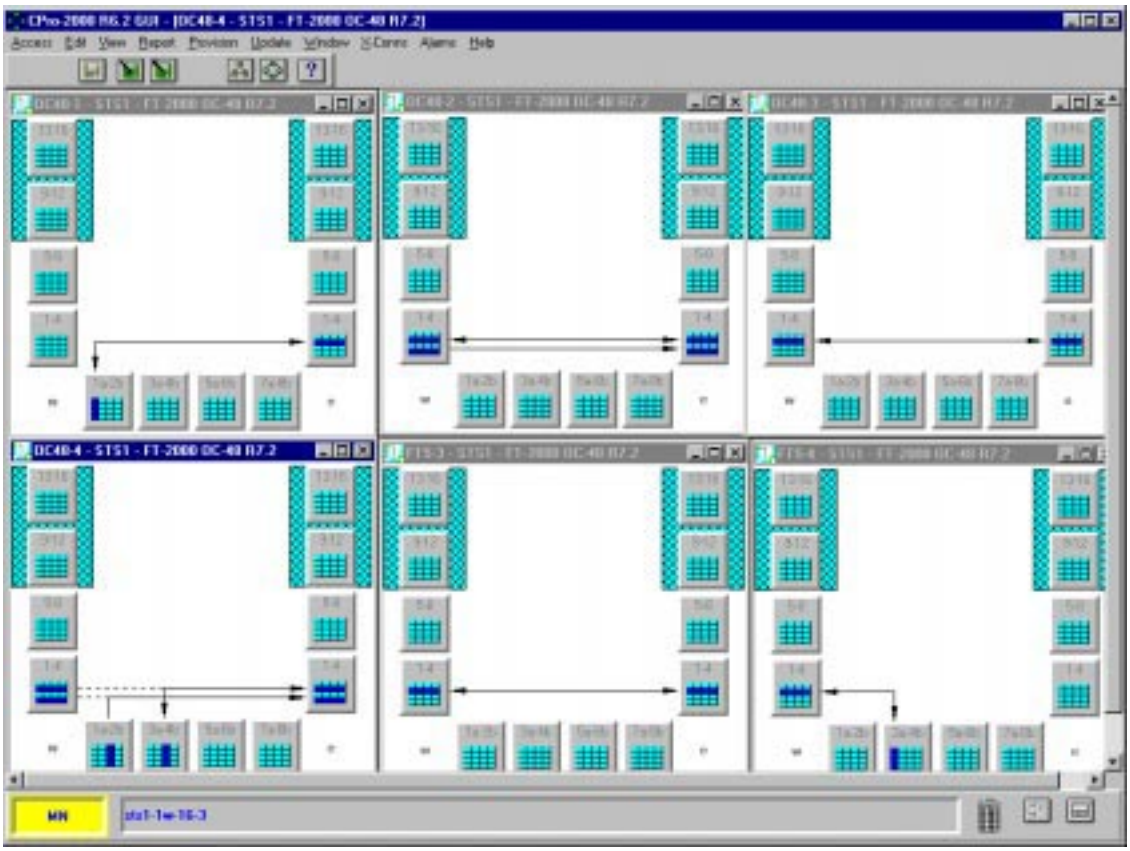


10. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

11. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process

    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Paths (Interoffice Ring Application)

A form in the CPro-2000 End-to-End Path menu supports the creation of a four-node interworking end-to-end path, which is used for interoffice ring applications.

To create a four-node interworking end-to-end path, access the End-to-End Path menu while in the Subnetwork View. A form appears prompting the selection of the signal rate and path type. The selection of these two options dynamically changes the form to reflect the information needed to create that specific type of path. There are four types of four-node end-to-end paths supported by CPro-2000:

- STS-1 four-node interworking (DDM-2000)
- VT1.5 four-node interworking (DDM-2000 OC-3 Releases 7.2, 9.0, 11.0, and 11.1)
- STS-3 two-way four-node interworking (FT-2000 OC-48 Releases 6.0, 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2)
- STS-1 four-node (FT-2000 OC-48 Releases 6.0, 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2 when ring is equipped with B5 optics)

When constructing interoffice rings, it is necessary to have exact information on which TID performs which function prior to creating the individual cross connections that make up a four-node interworking ring. TIDs need to be identified for the following four functions: primary node ring A, primary node ring B, secondary node ring A, and secondary node ring B. It is also critical that the direction in which the DRI cross connections are to be added is identified in advance for successful subnetwork functionality.

All low speed connections use the following packs:

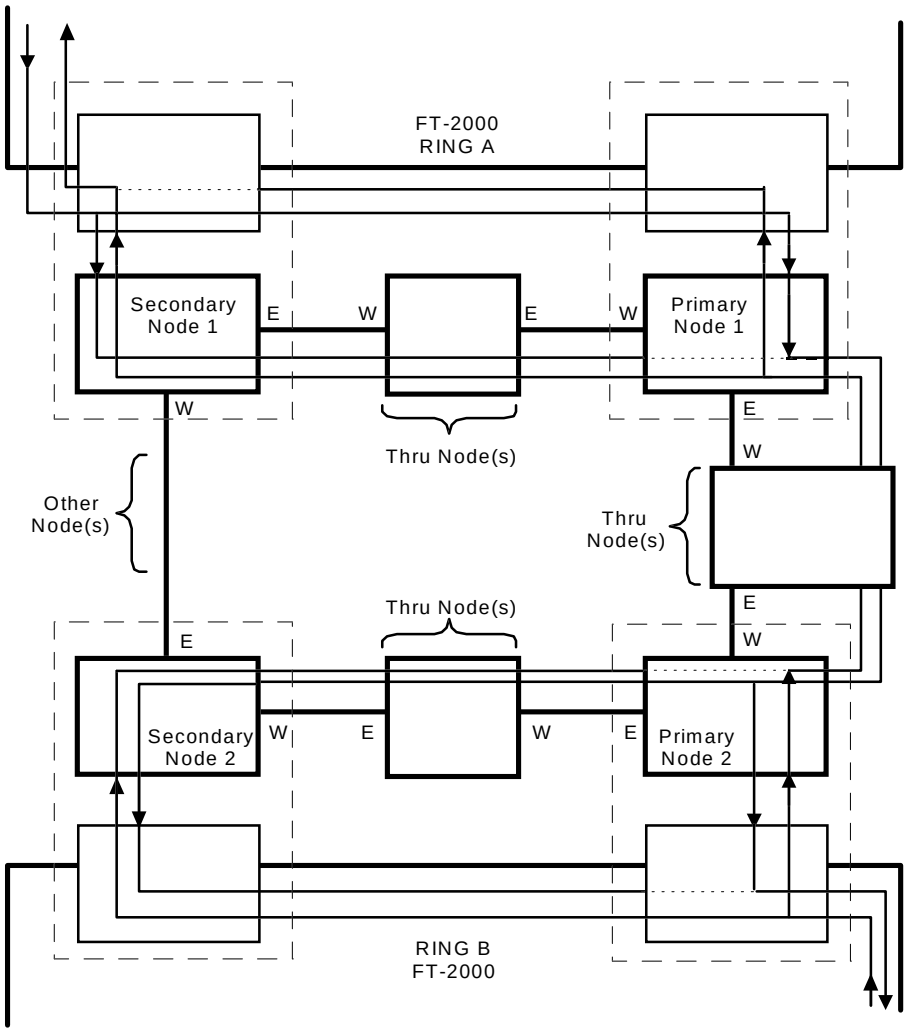
- DDM-2000 - OC-3 or STS-1E
- FT-2000 - OC-3 or OC-12

DDM-2000 Interoffice Rings

When the interoffice ring is a DDM-2000 OC-3 ring or DDM-2000 OC-12 ring, two drop-and-continue nodes are used to connect to each of the two access rings or to a single access ring and then off the network (for example, connecting to a point of presence [POP] to a long-distance carrier) where traffic terminates.

FT-2000 Interoffice Rings

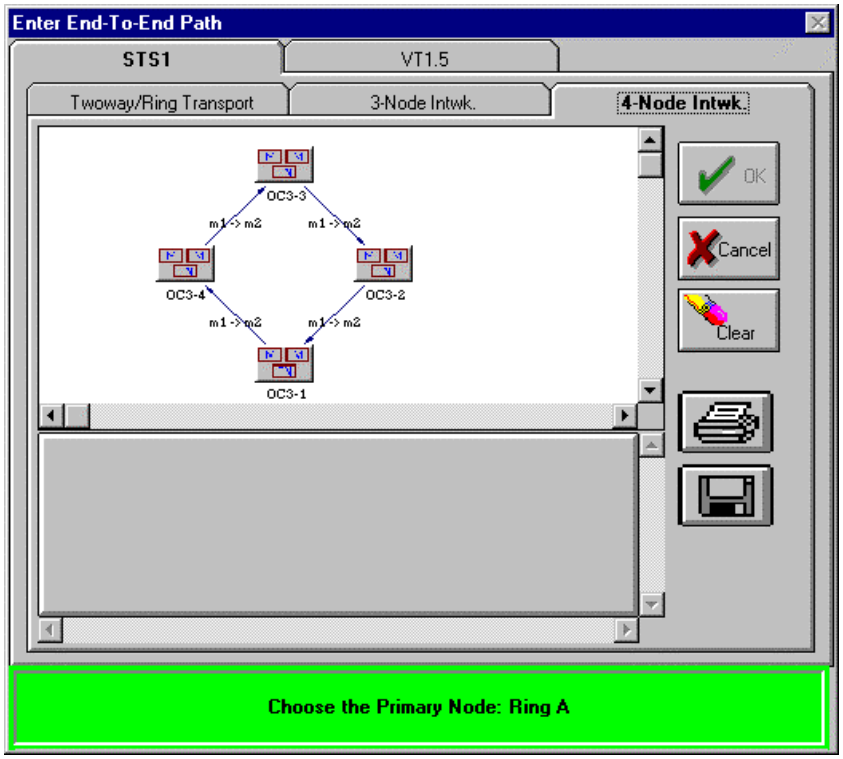
See the following figure for an illustration of a common FT-2000 OC-48 four-node arrangement.



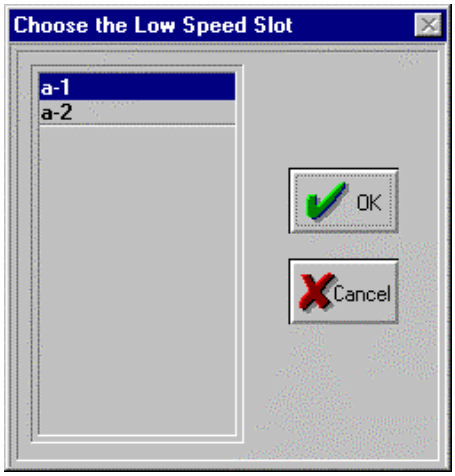
Enter an STS-1 Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 only)

Procedure

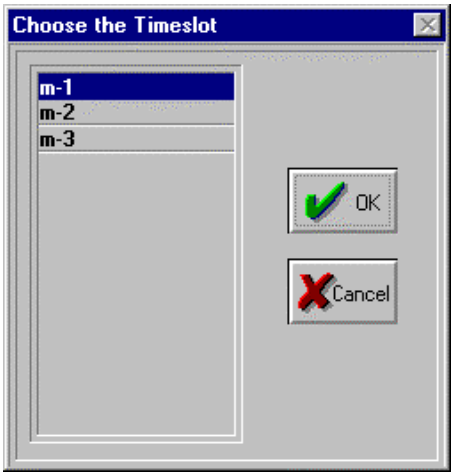
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS1 signal rate and 4-Node Intwk.** path type.



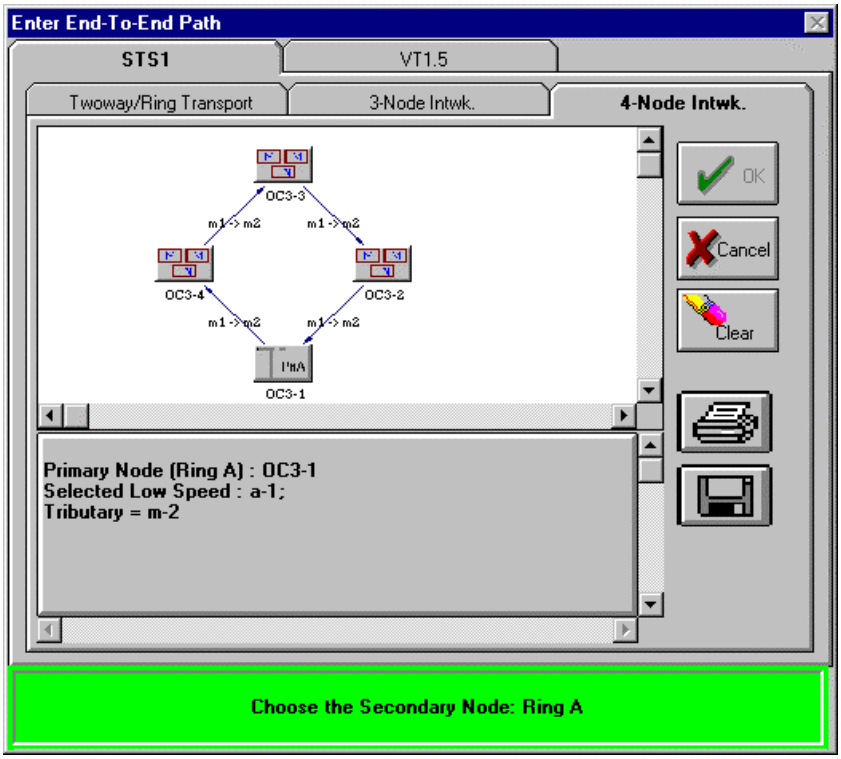
2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the primary node for Ring A. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:



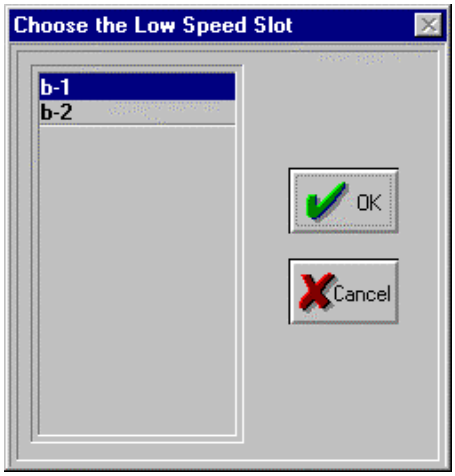
3. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node for Ring A. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



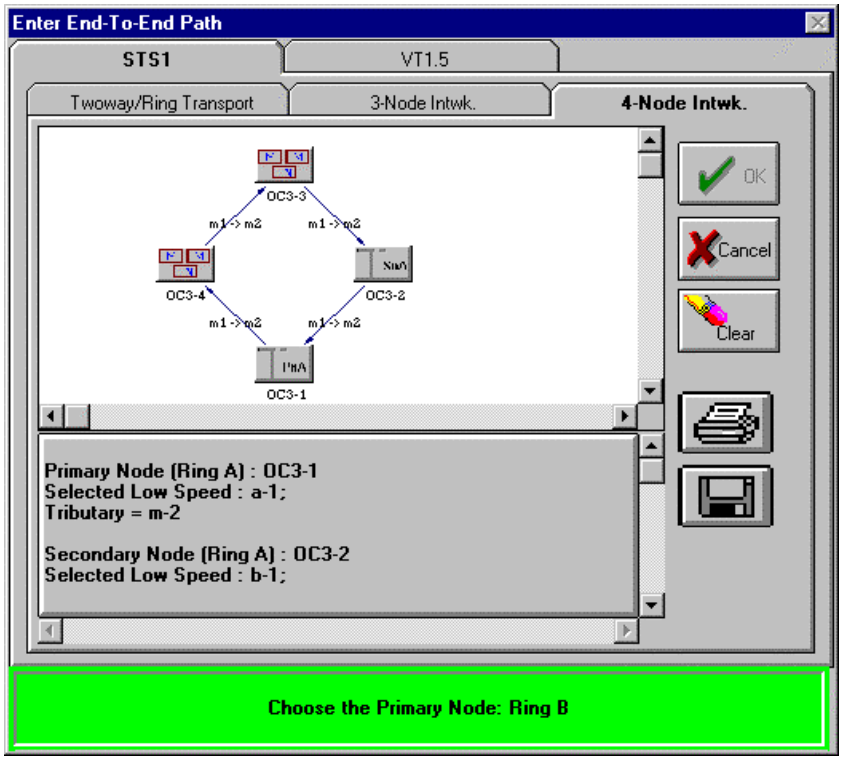
4. Select the timeslot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid timeslot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



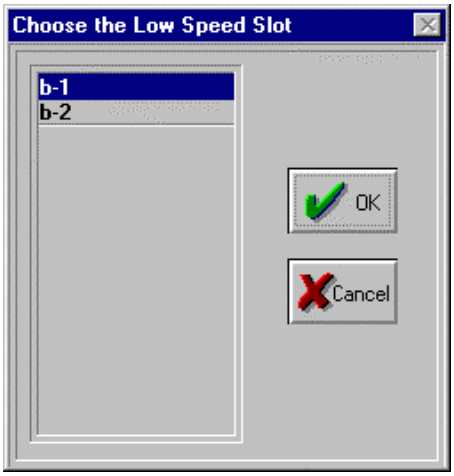
5. You are prompted to choose the secondary node in Ring A. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



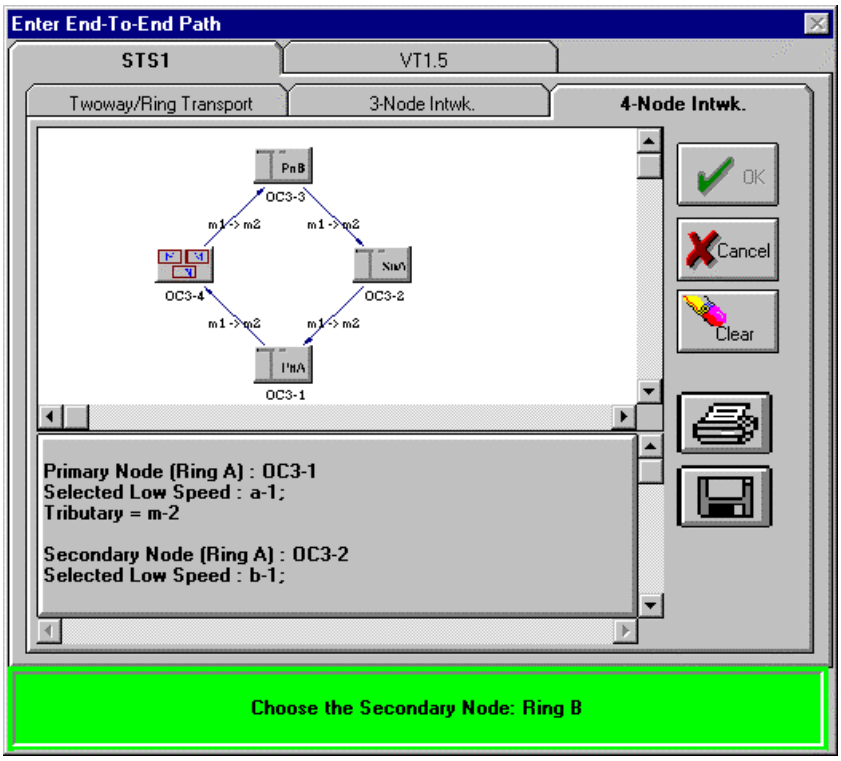
6. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node in Ring A. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



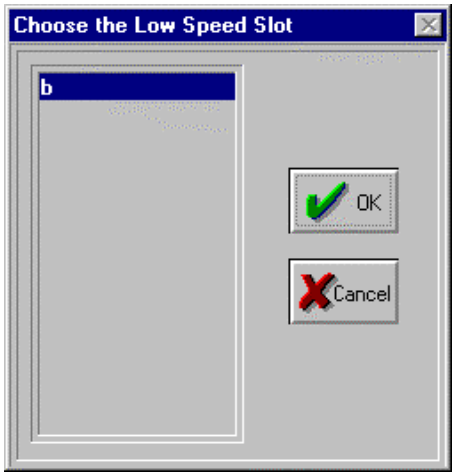
7. You are prompted to choose the primary node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



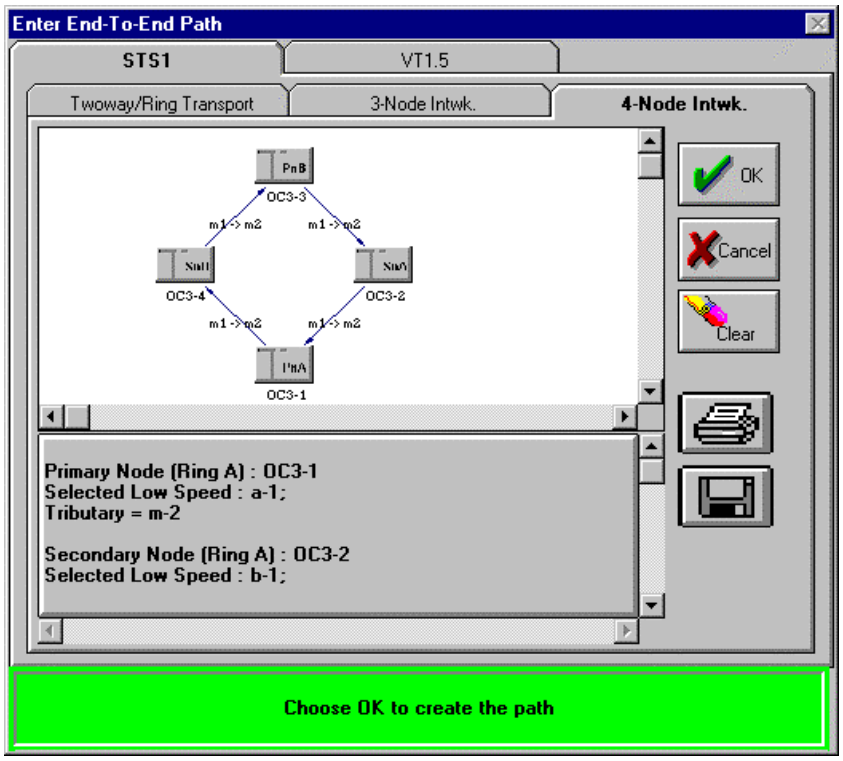
8. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



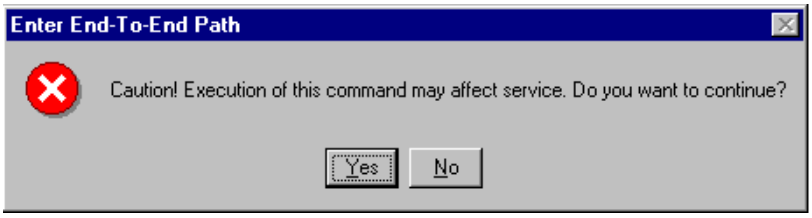
9. You are prompted to select the secondary node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



10. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



11. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

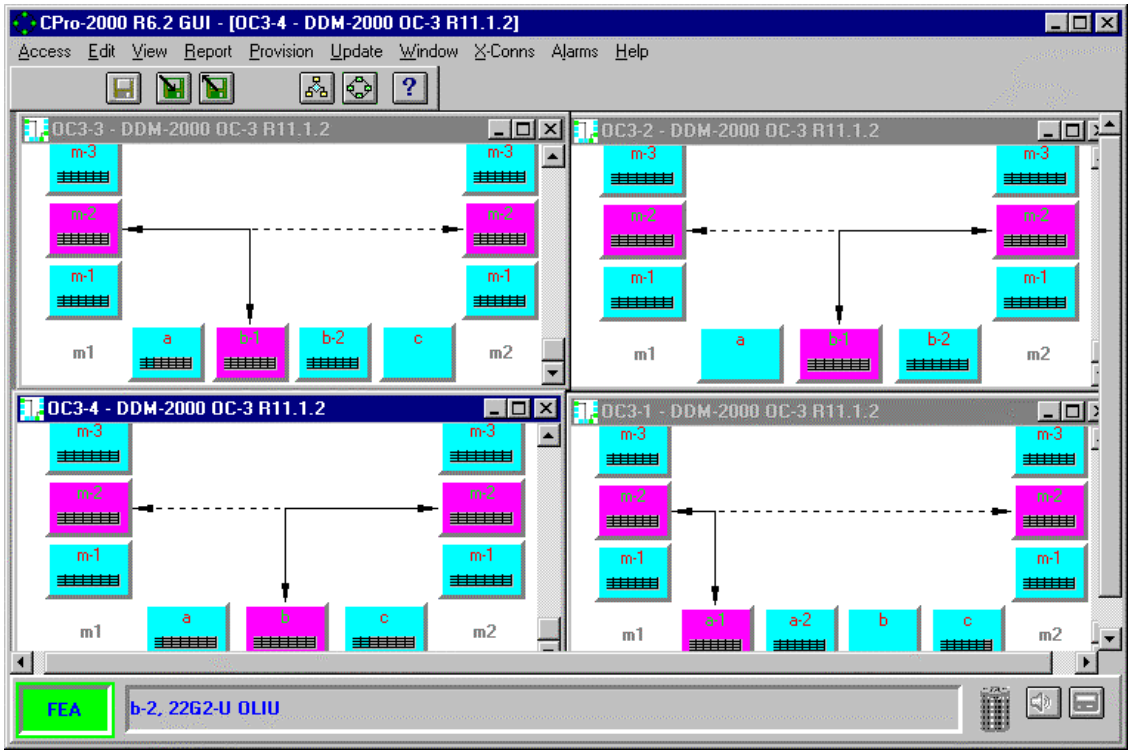


12. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

13. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

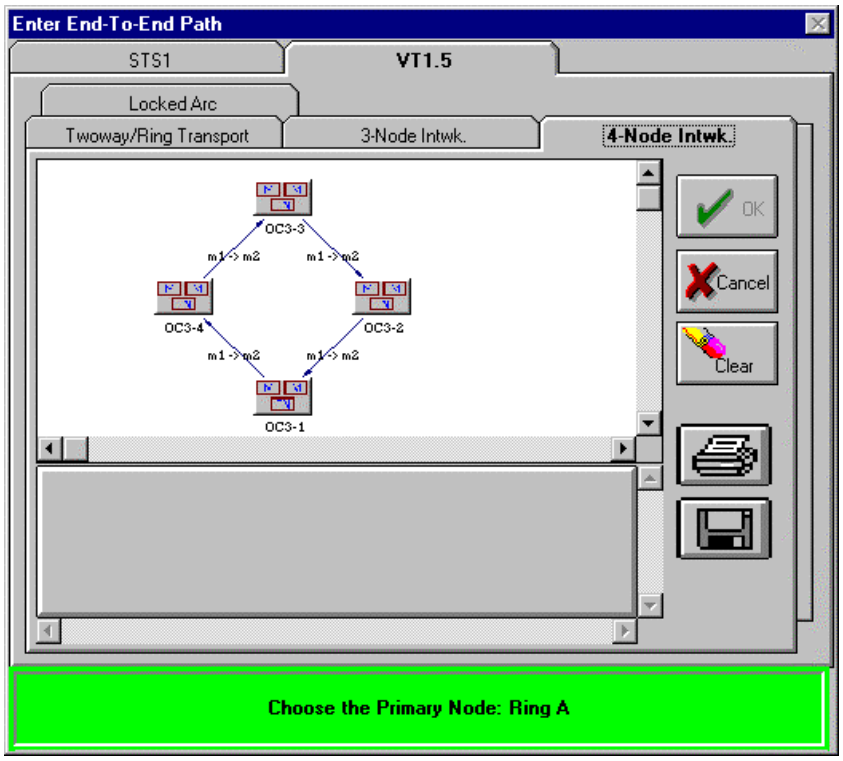
    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



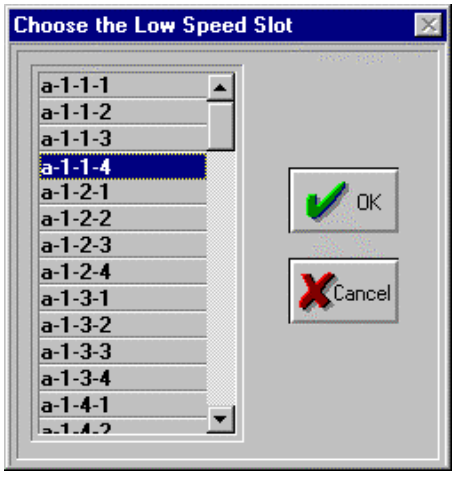
Enter a VT1.5 Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (DDM-2000 OC-3 only)

Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **VT1.5** signal rate and **4-Node Intwk.** path type.

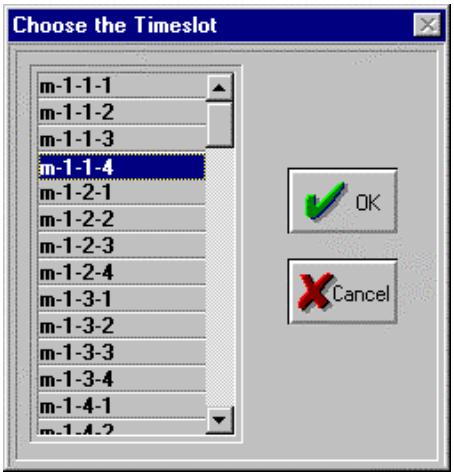


2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the primary node in Ring A. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:

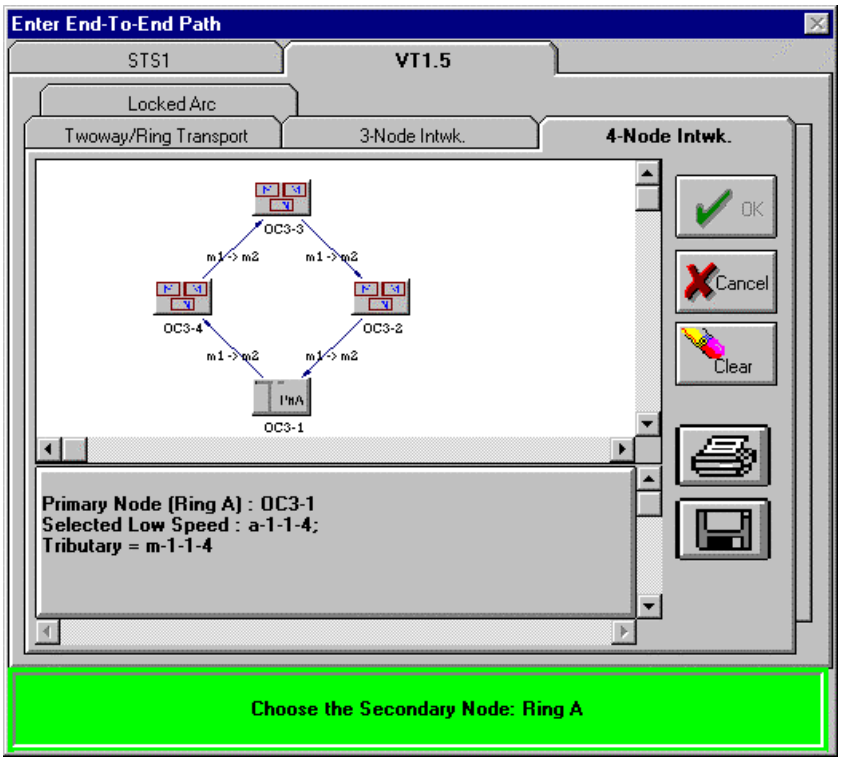


3. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node for Ring A. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time to

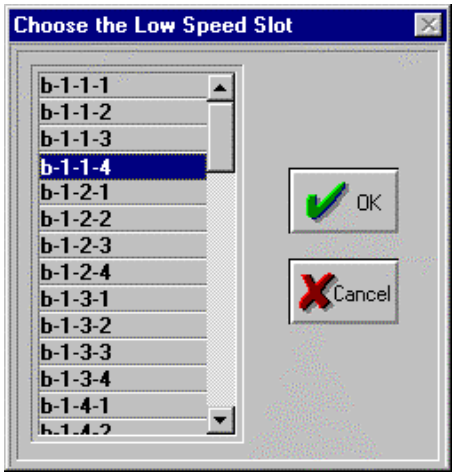
cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, Click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



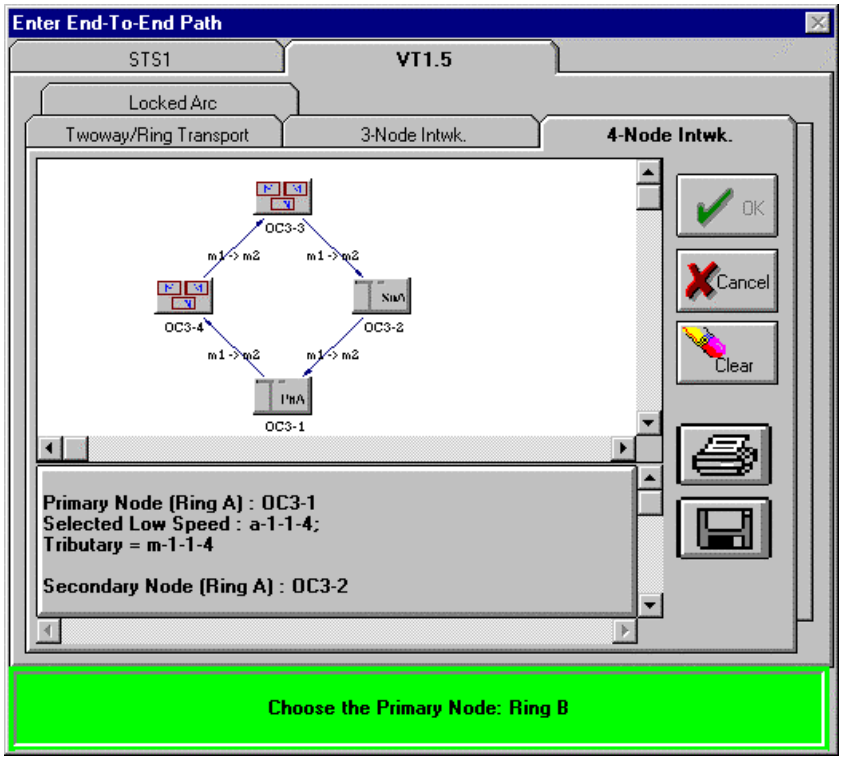
4. Select the timeslot that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid timeslot numbers are displayed. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



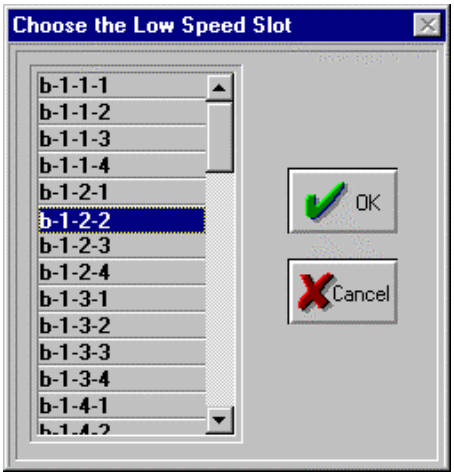
5. You are prompted to choose the secondary node in Ring A. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



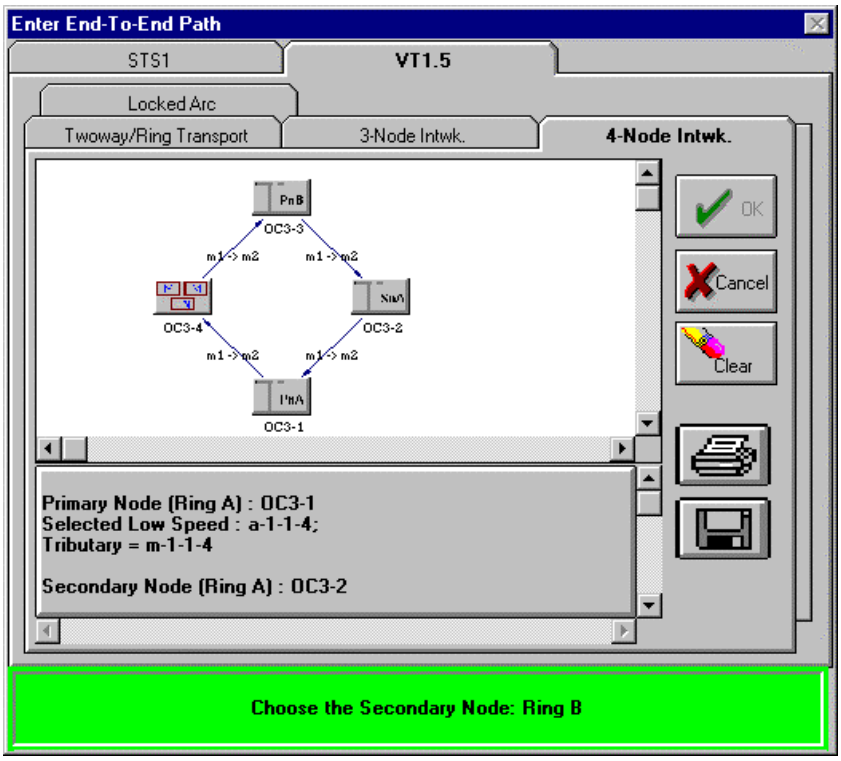
6. Select the low-speed slot for the Secondary Node in Ring A. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



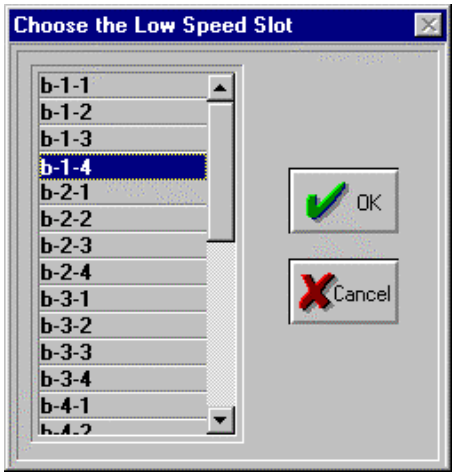
7. You are prompted to select the primary node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



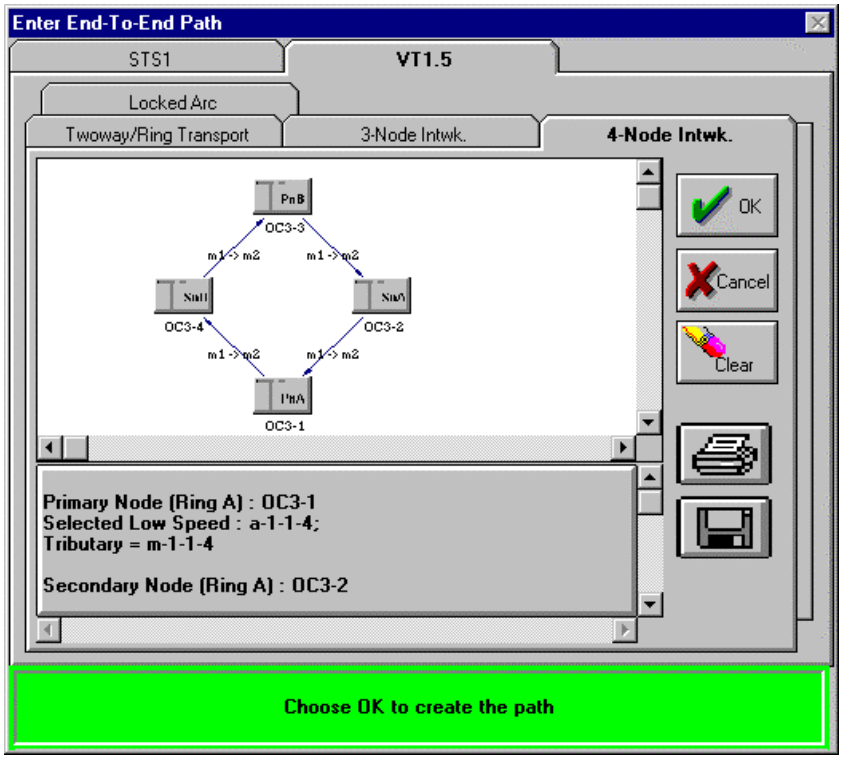
8. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



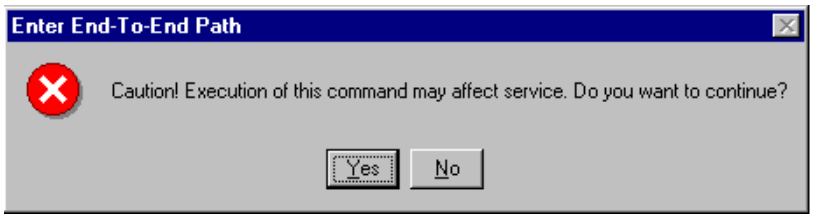
9. You are prompted to select the secondary node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



10. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



11. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

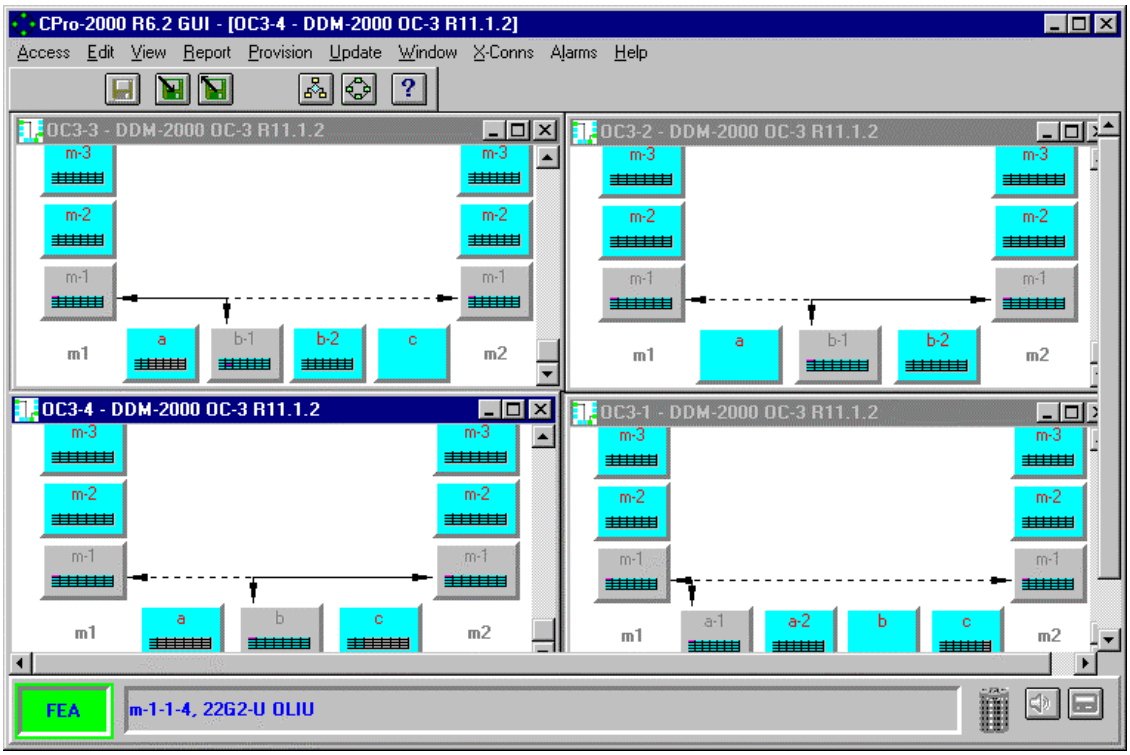


12. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

13. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

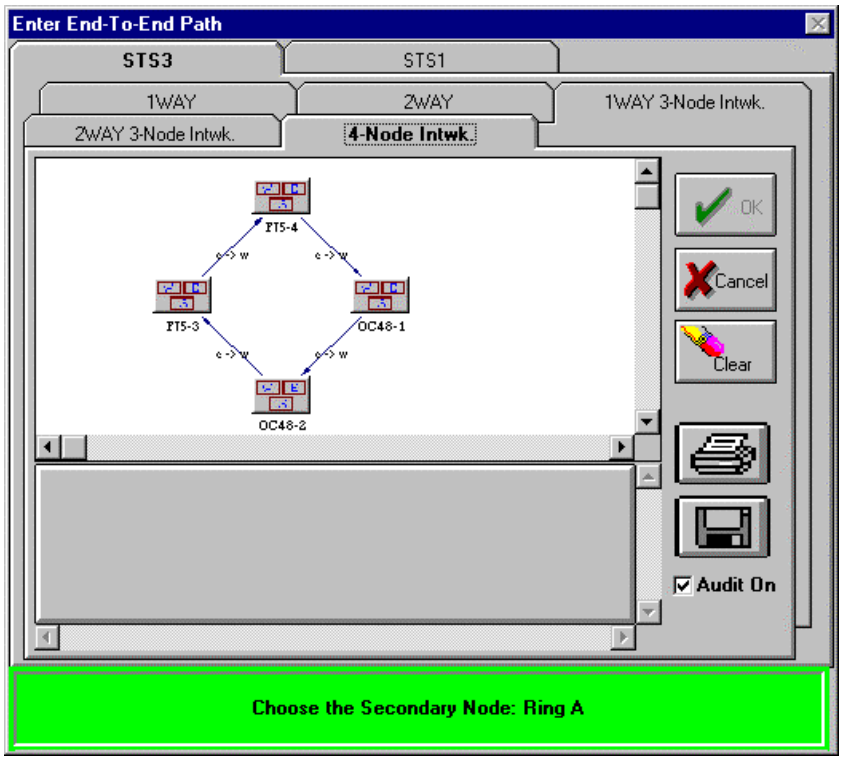
    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



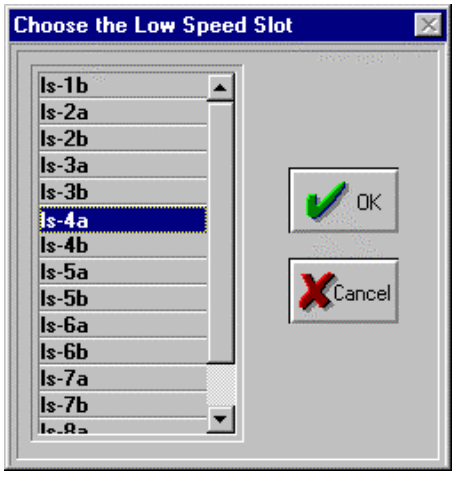
Enter an STS-3 Two-way Four-Node Interworking End-to-End Path (FT-2000 OC-48 only)

Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select Enter. The following form appears. Only valid signal rates and path types are available for selection. Click on the tabs for **STS3** signal rate and **4-Node Intwk.** path type.

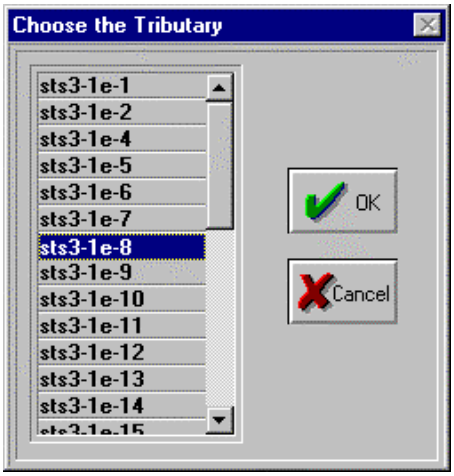


2. At the bottom of the form in the dialog box, you are prompted to choose the secondary node for Ring A. Double-click on the desired node displayed within the form. The following screen appears:

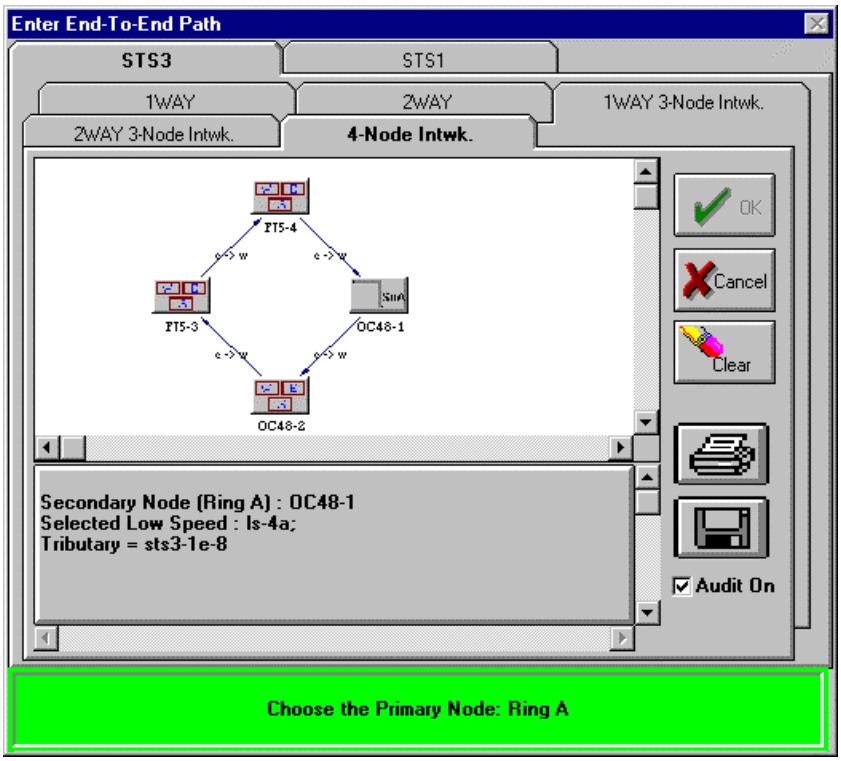


3. Select the low-speed slot for the secondary node for Ring A. Note that only valid slot addresses are displayed. The **Cancel** button can be clicked at any time

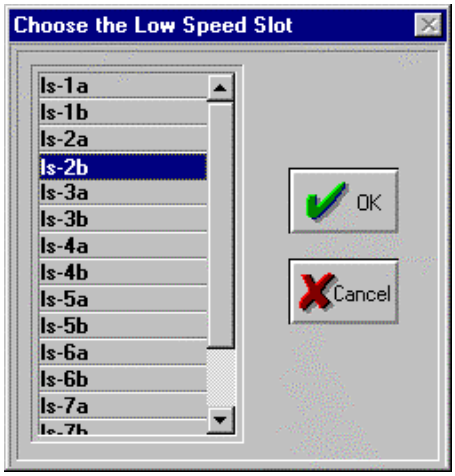
to cancel the operation. If the slot you have chosen is correct, click on **OK**. The following screen appears:



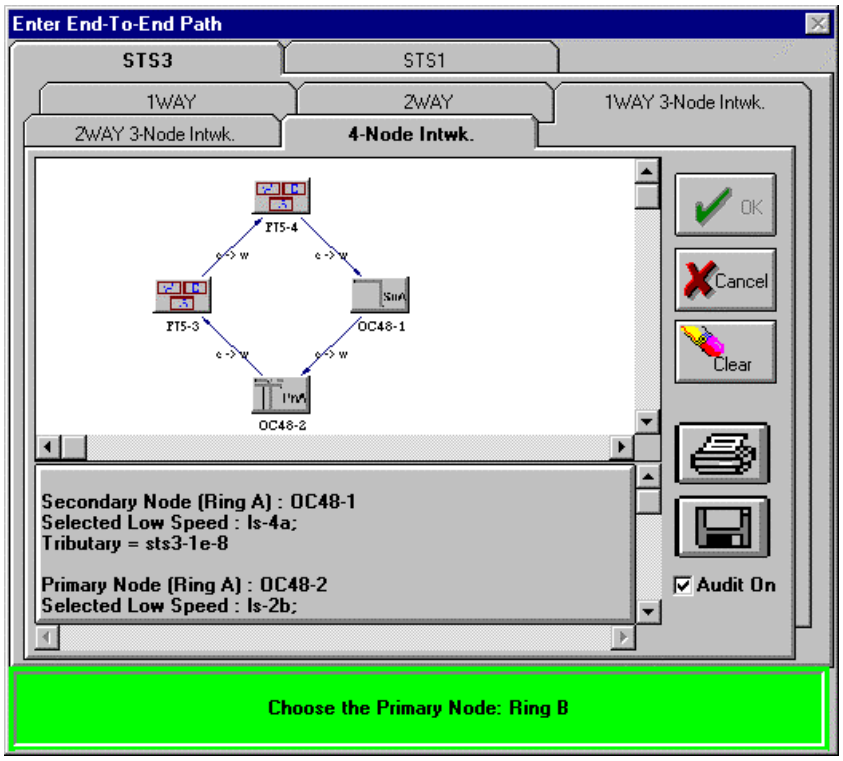
4. Select the tributary that the end-to-end path will follow around the ring. Only valid tributary numbers are displayed. Click on OK. The main end-to-end path form displays, updated with the information you have selected:



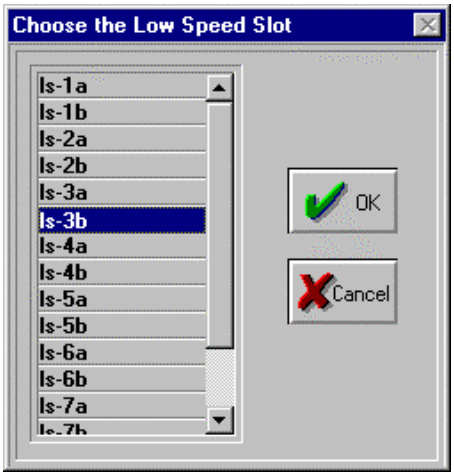
5. You are prompted to choose the primary node for Ring A. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



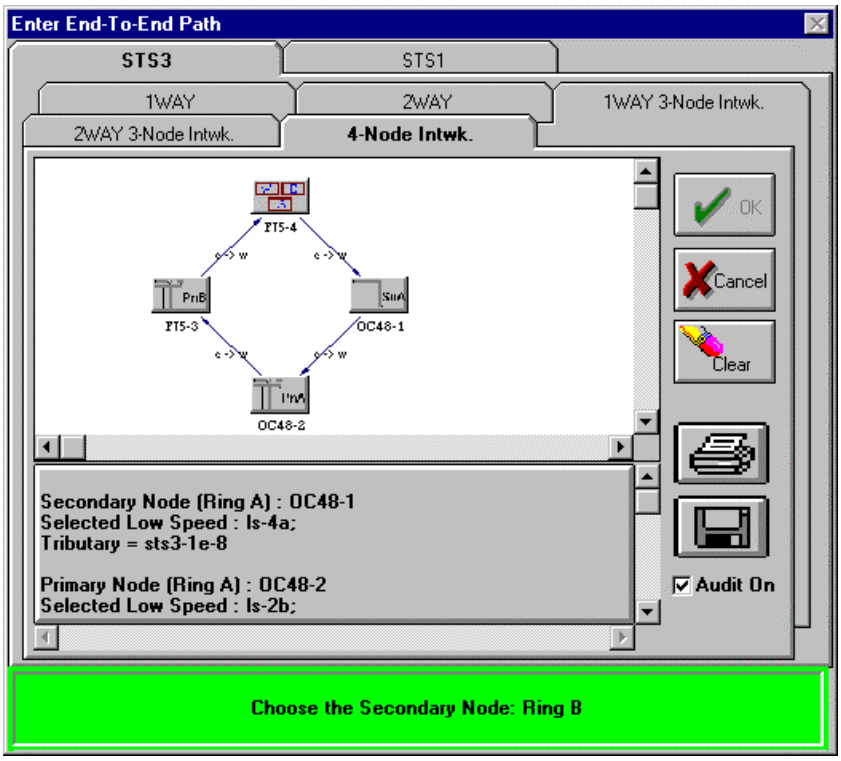
6. Select the low-speed slot for the primary node in Ring A. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



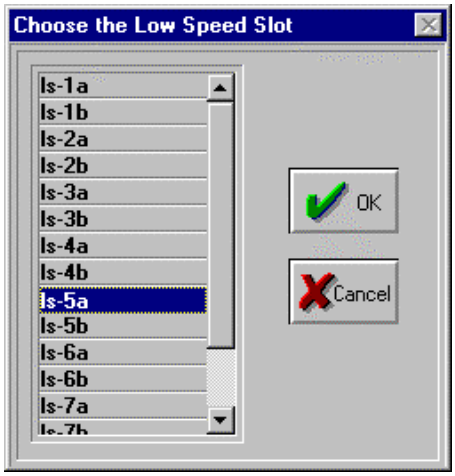
7. You are prompted to choose the Primary Node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



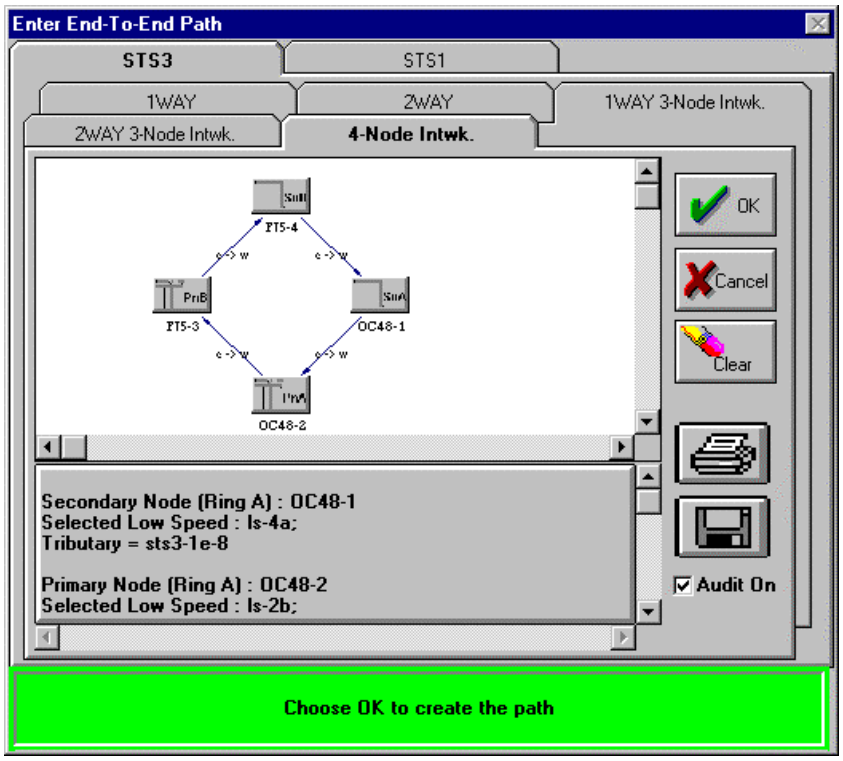
8. Select the low-speed slot for the Primary Node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



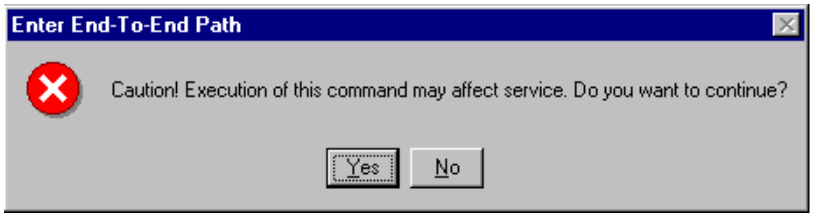
9. You are prompted to choose the secondary node for Ring B. Double-click on the desired node. The following screen appears:



10. Select the low-speed slot for the Secondary Node in Ring B. Click on **OK**. The main end-to-end path form appears:



11. If the information you have selected is correct, click on **OK** to create the end-to-end path and the following screen appears.

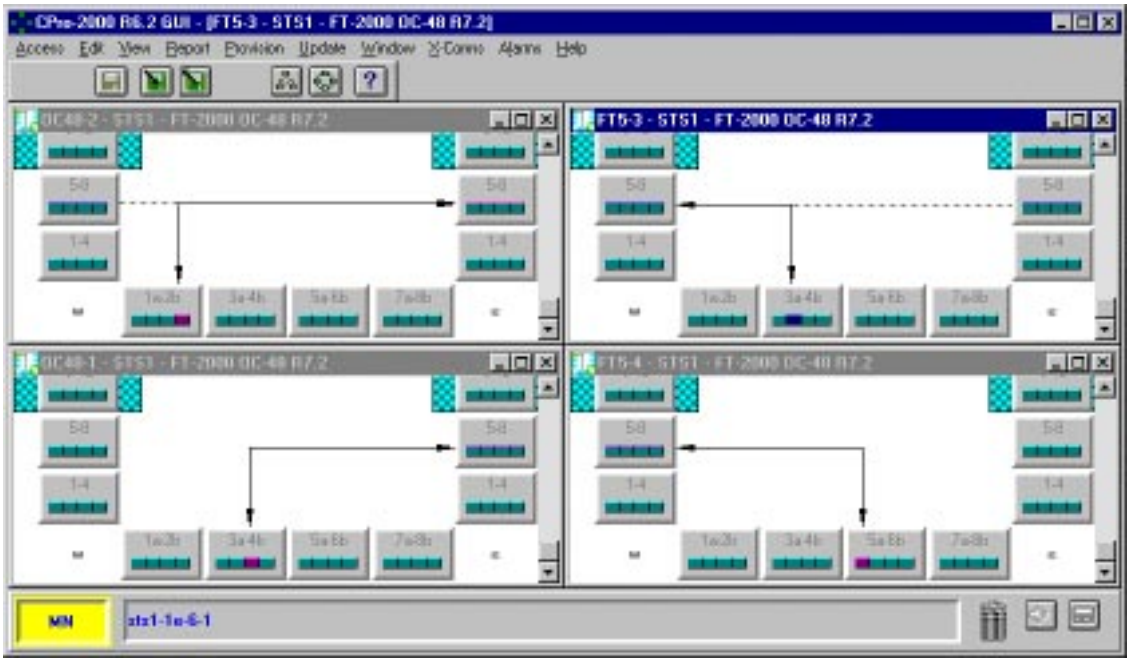


12. Click on **No** if you do not want to create the end-to-end path (none of your selections will be implemented). If you want to proceed, click on **Yes**. The following message box displays.

Enter End-To-End Path
End to End Path may be incomplete, if the ring is open. Open rings will have no cross connects on the high speed or parent ring.
OK

13. Click on **OK** then click **Cancel** in the End-to-End Path dialog box to complete the process.

    The following screen shows a graphical representation of the newly created end-to-end path.



Delete End-to-End Path

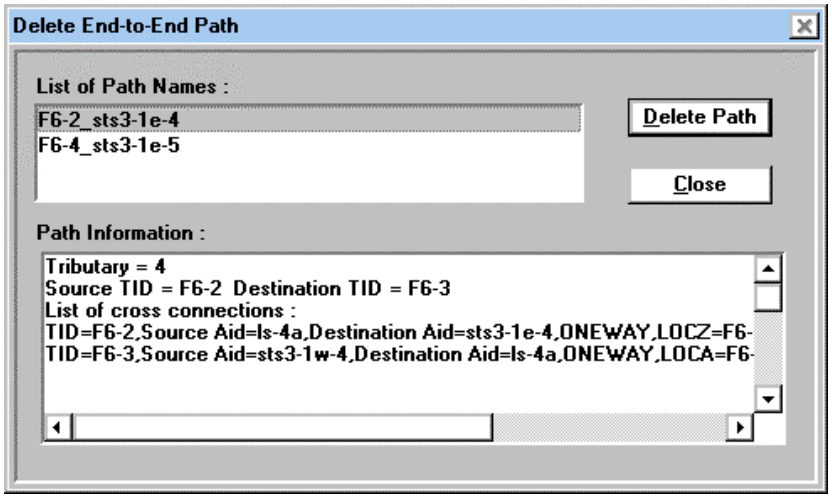
Purpose

To delete an end-to-end path, the Subnetwork View must be the current window so the End-to-End Path menu is available.

NOTE: If you have created a locked arc end-to-end path containing two 0x1 cross connections, CPro-2000 recognizes this as two separate paths. You must delete each path individually.

Procedure

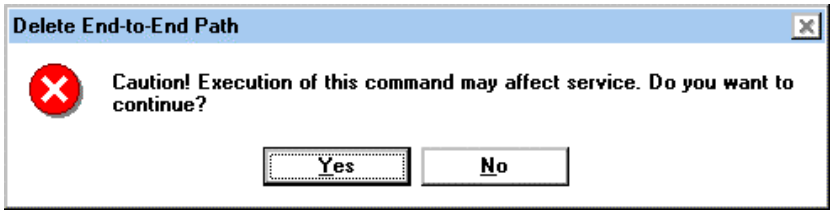
1. From the End-to-End Path menu, select **Delete**. The following screen appears:



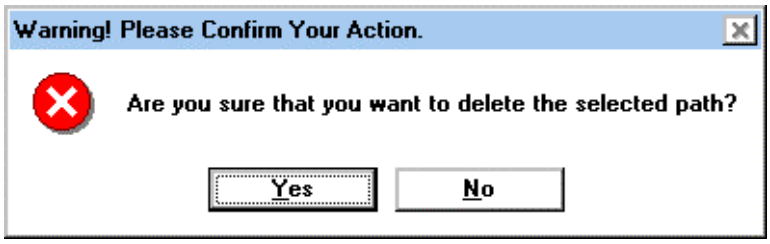
2. Click on the path name you want to delete. The path name is highlighted.

NOTE: For paths containing both active and standby cross connections (for example, DRI and OC-3 1+1), only the active cross connections are listed in the path index list. Standby cross connections are not displayed in the list, even though they are displayed in the Network Element View and are also deleted.

3. Click on **Close** if you do not want to delete a path and you want to end this operation. Click on **Delete Path** to delete the path and the following screen appears:

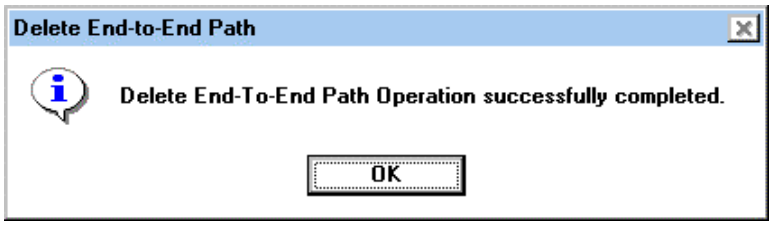


4. Click on **No** if you do not want to delete the selected end-to-end path and you want to end this operation. Click on **Yes** if you want to delete the selected end-to-end path. The following screen appears:



5. Click on **No** if you want to abort the command and end this operation. Click on **Yes** if you want to delete the selected end-to-end path.

6. When your path has been successfully completed, the following screen appears:



7. Click on **OK**.

Modify LocA/LocZ

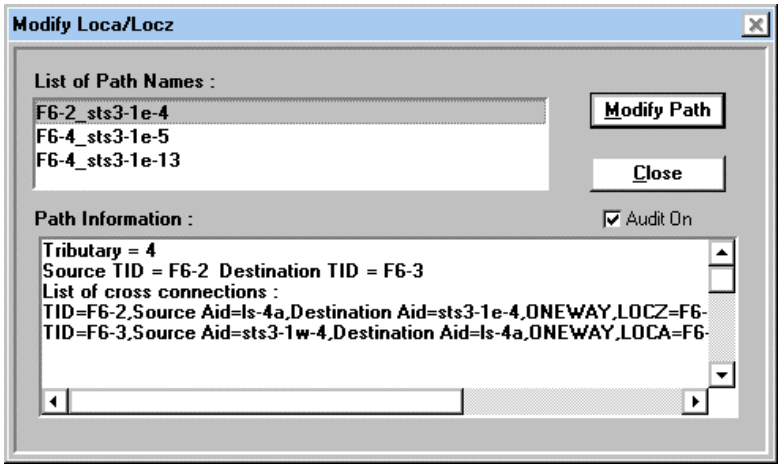
Purpose

The End-to-End Path menu also enables you to correct the LocA and/or LocZ values of an FT-2000 OC-48 STS-3 or STS-1 path. Use this command if you find LocA and/or LocZ errors in your Path Provisioning Error report. When you use the Modify LocA/LocZ command, CPro-2000 determines what the correct LocA and LocZ values should be and adjusts the values accordingly. See the *Lucent Technologies FT-2000 OC-48 User/Service Manual* for further details on path provisioning errors.

Procedure

1. From the End-to-End Path menu, choose **Modify LocA/LocZ**.

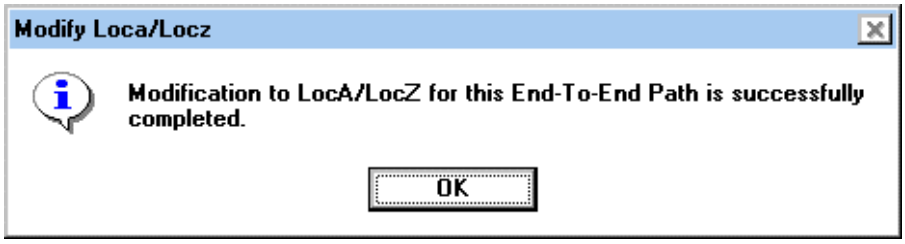
2. The following path listing displays:



NOTE: When the **Audit On** box is checked, the alarm feature that notifies the user of any signal problem is activated. To turn off this feature, click on the box to remove the check mark.

3. Select the path you want to update from the List of Path Names field. Each path name consists of the source TID and tributary of the path. The Path Information box displays all the important information about the path.

4. Click on **Modify Path** and the following dialog box appears indicating that the modifications to LocA and LocZ are complete. If at any time you want to cancel this operation, click on **Close**.



5. Click on **OK**.

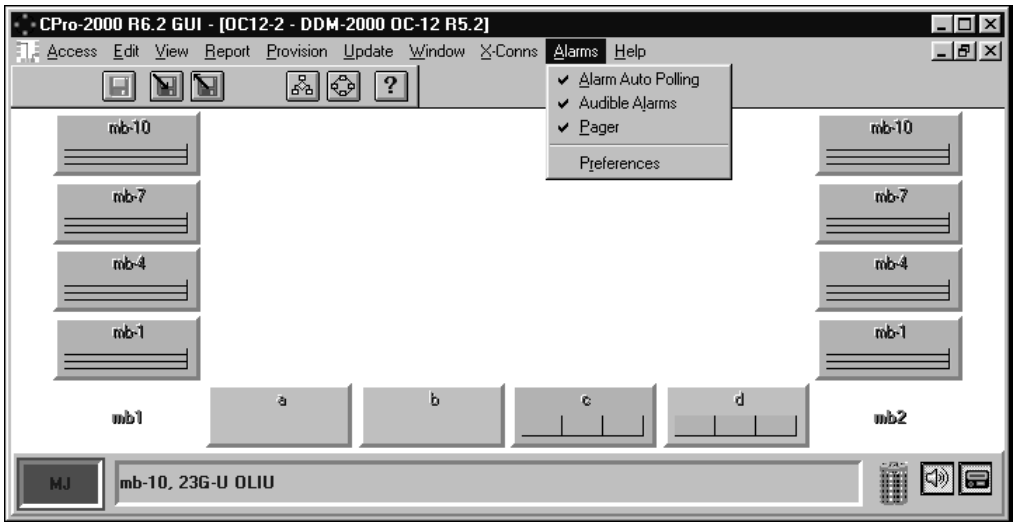
The Alarms Menu

Overview

The Alarms menu allows you to activate the auto alarm polling feature, set parameters for the audible alarms and pager, test the pager set up, and set other network monitoring preferences. Specific activities that you can perform with this feature include enabling, disabling, or silencing the audible alarm, and configuring the audible alarm and pager. You can access the alarm menu options from the GUI menu bar or by using shortcut key combinations. (See the **Task Mapping** section for a listing of menu items and shortcut key commands.)

The Alarms menu commands are:

- Auto Alarm Polling
- Audible Alarms
- Pager
- Preferences



The Alarm feature in CPro-2000 Release 6.2 supports only the following NE Releases:

- DDM-2000 OC-3 - Releases 6.2, 7.1, 7.2, 8.0, 8.1, 9.0, 9.1, 11.0, and 11.1
- DDM-2000 OC-12 - Releases 5.0, 5.1, and 5.2
- DDM-2000 Fiber Reach - Releases 2.1 and 2.2
- FT-2000 OC-48 - Releases 6.0, 7.0, 7.1, and 7.2

NOTE: The Audible Alarm and Pager features are only available when Auto Alarm Polling is enabled (turned on). Therefore, the Audible Alarm and Pager options are grayed out when Auto Alarm Polling is disabled.

Auto Alarm Polling

Purpose

To enable or disable automatic updating of alarm status at specific time repeat intervals for the selected network element.

The Auto Alarm Polling feature is enabled when it is shown with a check. If there is no check mark against the Auto Alarm Polling command, then the feature is disabled. The default setting for this feature is "disabled."

When the feature is enabled, the polling interval defaults to the last saved setting.

The Auto Alarm Polling feature updates the alarm status for the node in view. You must, therefore, ensure that the NE view is displayed on your monitor when this feature is enabled.

The default auto alarm polling interval is three minutes. You can change this to a minimum of one minute and up to a maximum of 90 minutes using the Preferences option in the Alarm menu. To change this interval, follow instructions in the **Preferences** section of this chapter.

The interval in Auto Polling Minutes field overrides the corresponding values specified in the CPRO.INI file.

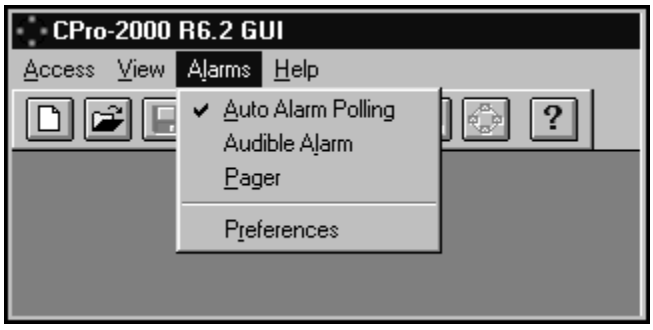
The system writes and saves the values in the Auto Polling Minutes field into the CPRO.INI file when you log out of CPro. CPro-2000 uses these previously-saved values when the system is started for a new session.

Alarm polling is temporarily disabled when any CPro- 2000 function such as a backup or a restore is in progress.

NOTE: CPro-2000 displays the highest alarm level reported back by the NE in the bottom left corner of the GUI window.

Procedure

1. From the GUI, click **Alarms**.
2. Select **Auto Alarm Polling** from the list of options.



Audible Alarms

Purpose

To alert the user to the alarm status of the network by sounding the appropriate audible alarm when an alarm is detected in the network. The default repeat interval, the number of seconds that pass from the start of one alarm sound to the start of the next alarm sound., is three seconds. To change this repeat interval to a maximum of 30 seconds, use the Preferences option in the Alarms menu. Refer to the **Preferences** section of this chapter for instructions on how to change this repeat interval.

NOTES:

- The Audible Alarms feature is only available when Auto Alarm Polling is enabled (turned on).
- A sound card must be installed in your PC for this feature to be available. If you attempt to access this feature when a sound card is not installed, the following message box displays:

- The default setting for this feature is "off" or disabled.
- CPro-2000 does not support alarm polling with the audible alarm or the alarm pager when the local node is a DDM-2000 shelf using TL1 connections. In this case, the audible alarms and alarm pager features are unavailable for selection.
- For FT-2000s Remote Activity Reporting CPro-2000 automatically enables the FT-2000 from which the alarm status is retrieved (the first node logged into) for the network element alarm status to be reported when logged in via TL1.

- CPro-2000 R6.2 provides specific default sounds (WAV files) for each alarm severity levels - critical, major, and minor. These WAV files are referenced in the CPRO.INI file. You can substitute your own WAV files by editing the CPRO.INI file using the Notepad editor.

Procedure

1. To change the audible alarm status in a network, do one of the following:

   - From the Alarms menu, select **Audible Alarms**, or
   - Click the **Audible Alarm** button located in the lower right corner of the screen.

   The feature is enabled if a check mark is visible against the Audible Alarms option and if the Audible Alarms button is pushed in.

Acknowledging an Alarm

When an alarm condition is detected in the network, the system sounds the appropriate audible alarm for that alarm level and displays the **Network Alarm Detected on** dialog box. The title bar of this dialog box identifies the detected alarm level. For example, if a minor alarm is detected in the network, the name of the dialog box is "MINOR Network Alarm Detected on." Network alarms are classified as minor, major, or critical.

To acknowledge an alarm

- When an alarm is detected in the NE, a dialog box similar to the following appears:

  Title Bar – displays the level of the alarm detected.

  TID - identifies the name of the network.

- Click the **Silence** button or press the space bar to acknowledge the alarm and dismiss the dialog box.

Pager

Purpose

To alert users to network alarms by calling a pager number associated with the alarm level.

NOTES:

- Before you use the Pager feature, you must ensure that a modem is installed according to the manufacturers recommendations.
- The Pager features are only available if Auto Alarm Polling is enabled (on). The default pager setting is "off".
- The pager feature supports only alpha-numeric pagers with SkyTel® subscriber service.
- CPro-2000 does not support alarm polling with the audible alarm or the alarm pager when the local node is a DDM-2000 shelf using TL1 connections. In this case, the audible alarms and alarm pager features are unavailable for selection.

Procedure

1. If you have not already done so, select the comm port that corresponds to your modem in the Modem Comm Port field of the Alarm page
2. Activate the pager feature by doing one of the following:
   - From the Alarms menu, select **Pager**, or
   - Click the **Pager** button located in the lower right corner of the GUI.

   The feature is enabled if a check mark is visible against the Pager option and if the Pager button is pushed in.

   If the system does not recognize the comm port, for example, if the selected comm port is connected to another device such as a mouse or CPro-2000 serial communications link, the following message appears.

Alarm Preferences

Introduction

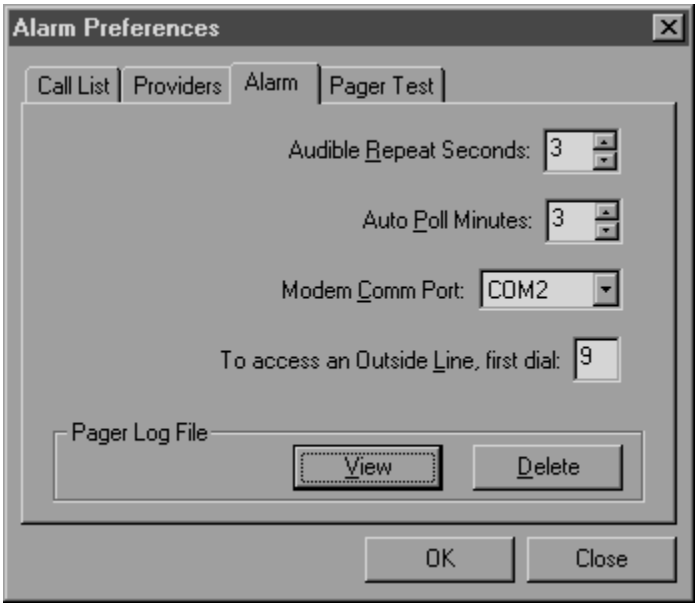
The Alarm Preference option is central to the alarms feature in CPro-2000. The four tabs of the Alarm Preferences dialog box are:

- Alarm
- Call List
- Providers
- Pager Test

The Alarm Preferences dialog box also provides two buttons: **OK** saves your settings, **Close** dismisses the dialog box without saving your settings. The sections that follow describe the functions on each of the tabbed pages in the Alarm Preferences dialog box.

i. The Alarm Tab

Use this tab to adjust the repeat interval between alarm sounds, change auto alarm polling repeat interval, set the communication port for your modem, specify a prefix to dial for an outside line and to view or delete the pager log. The following sections explain the tasks you can perform from the Alarm Tab of the Alarm Preferences dialog box.



Changing the alarm sounds repeat interval

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Change **Audible Repeat Seconds** to the desired repeat interval (from 3 to 30 seconds) using the up and down arrows. The repeat interval is the number of seconds that pass from the start of one alarm sound to the start of the next alarm sound.

3. Click **OK** to save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

NOTE: Subsequent CPro-2000 sessions open with the last value selected.

Adjusting the alarm polling repeat interval

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Change **Auto Poll Minutes** to the desired repeat interval (from 1 to 90 minutes) using the up and down arrows. The default repeat interval is 3 minutes.
3. Click **OK** to save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

NOTE: Subsequent CPro-2000 sessions open with the last value selected.

Selecting the modem communication port

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Click the down arrow next to the **Modem Comm Port** field to display a list of available comm ports.
3. Select the comm port that corresponds to your modem.
4. Click **OK** to save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

NOTE: Subsequent CPro-2000 sessions open with the last selected port number.

Specifying a number prefix for an outside line

In some settings, a prefix might be required in order to access an outside phone line. The **To access an Outside Line, first dial** field is where you specify a prefix the system must dial to access an outside phone line. To specify a number prefix:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Type the prefix in the **To access an Outside Line, first dial** field.
3. Click **OK** to save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

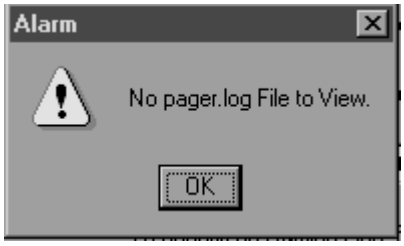
NOTE: Subsequent CPro-2000 sessions open with the last value selected.

Viewing the Pager Log File

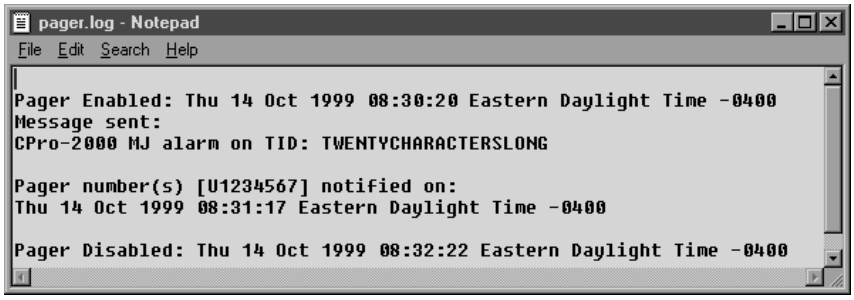
The Pager Log File tracks the activities of the pager. To view the log file:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Select **View** from the Pager Log File section.

   If no Pager Log File exists, the follow message appears.



If a Pager Log File exists, a text file similar to the following appears.


pager.log - Notepad
File Edit Search Help
Pager Enabled: Thu 14 Oct 1999 08:30:20 Eastern Daylight Time -0400
Message sent:
CPro-2000 MJ alarm on TID: TWENTYCHARACTERSLONG
Pager number(s) [U1234567] notified on:
Thu 14 Oct 1999 08:31:17 Eastern Daylight Time -0400
Pager Disabled: Thu 14 Oct 1999 08:32:22 Eastern Daylight Time -0400

- **Pager Enabled** - Date and time pager feature was enabled.

  If an alarm is detected in the networks while pager is enabled, the following information is also displayed:

  - Message sent: Alarm type and TID

  - Pager number(s): Pager number called, and date and time of alarm notification.

- **Pager Disabled** - Date and time pager feature was disabled.

3. Close this window from the **File** menu or by using the **Close** button.

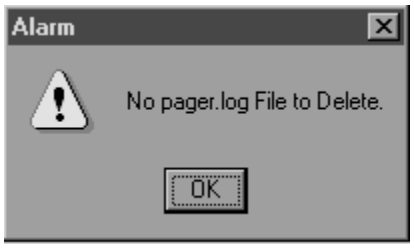
Deleting a pager log file

To delete a log file:

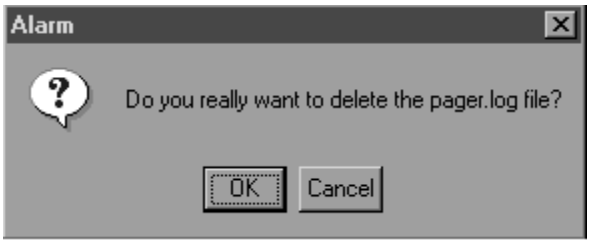
1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.

2. Click **Delete** in the Pager Log File.

   If no Pager Log File exists, the follow message appears.



If a Pager Log File exists, the following confirmation message appears.



3. Click **OK** to proceed, or **Cancel** to withdraw the command.

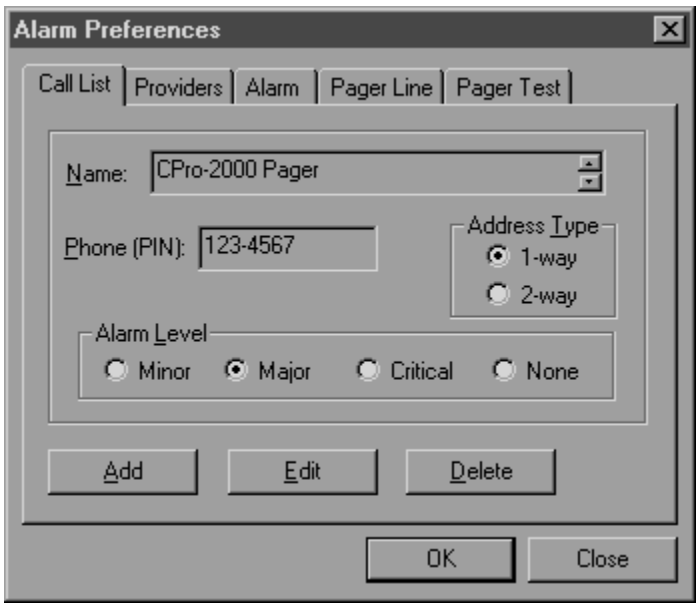
NOTE: The system permits deletions of Pager Log Files only after the pager service is disabled.

ii. The Call List Tab

From the Call List tabbed page, you can:

- specify a pager number
- type in a name to associate with that pager number
- select the pager type, and
- specify alarm levels to be associated with that pager number.

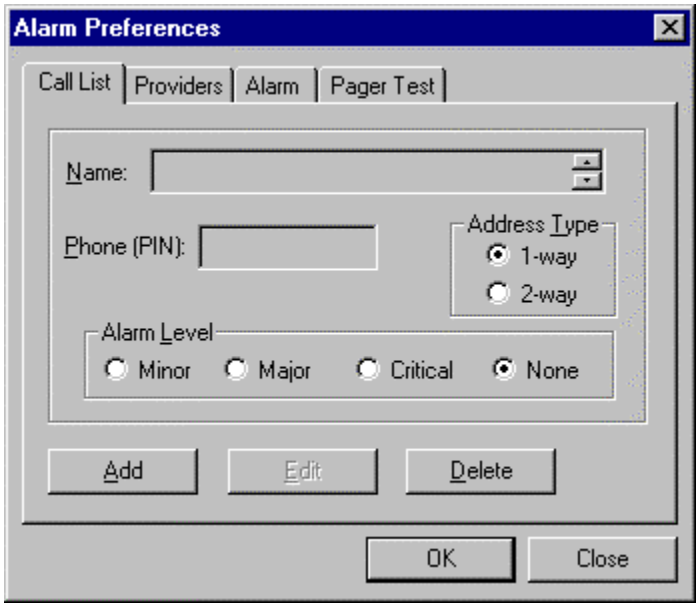
In addition, you can add, edit, or delete the names and phone numbers from the call list.



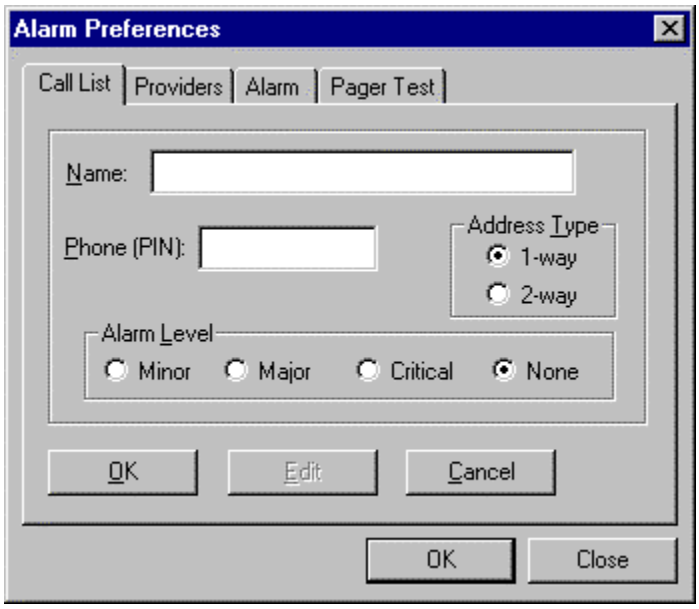
Defining the call list parameters

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.

2. Click the **Call List** tab. The following page appears.



3. Click **Add** to activate the fields. The new window should look like this:



4. In the **Name** field, type a name associated with the pager number.

NOTE: It is recommended that you type a name in the Name field if one pager number is associated with one person. However, you can leave the Name field blank if more than one person is responsible for monitoring the pager.

The following message box appears if you do not enter a name in the Name field.

5. To proceed without an entry, click **OK**.
6. In the **Phone (PIN)** field, type the pager number using the format (dashes are optional):

   `000 0000`

   PIN = Pager Identification Number

   This is a required field; the system will not permit you to proceed until you type a phone number in this field.
7. If you attempt to proceed without entering a phone/PIN number in this field, the following warning appears .

8. In the **Address Type** section, select the appropriate pager type. Click 1-way for a one-way pager and 2-way for a two-way pager.
9. In the **Alarm Level** section, select the desired alarm level to be associated with the pager number. The option are: Critical, Major, Minor, or None. Selecting None excludes an entry from search list. The number is not called if a network alarm is detected, but the entry remains in the Call List.

Important: It is recommended that you specify a pager number for every alarm level. This ensures that for every network alarm, the appropriate call list number is paged.

NOTE: You can associate the same pager user name and pager number with one or more alarms. For example, a pager user John Doe with a pager number 222-2222 can be associated with both major and critical alarms. To do so, enter John Doe's name and number twice, associating the first entry with major alarms and the second entry with critical alarms. The system calls John Doe's pager number only if either a major or a critical alarm is detected.

10. Click **OK** from within the Call List page to save your entries.

Viewing the Call List

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Click the **Call List** tab to display the call list.
3. Click the **Up** or **Down** arrows to view the names in the call list.

4. To edit the Call List, press **Edit**. To add more entries to the list, click **Add.** To delete the entry, click **Delete**. For detailed information on how to perform each of these tasks, see the appropriate sections of this chapter.

Editing call list entries

To change any of the parameters associated with a pager user name:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Click the **Call List** tab to display the call list page.
3. Click **Edit** to activate the fields in this window.
4. Change parameters as follows:

To change ……..	Click …….
A user name	the Name field. Type the new name in the selected field.
A phone or PIN number	the Phone (PIN) field, select the existing information, then type the replacement.
The alarm level	a different alarm option in the Alarm Level section.
An pager type	the correct pager type in the Address Type section

5. From within the Call List page click **OK** to save the current settings and exit the Alarm Preferences dialog box or click **Close** exit the dialog box without saving any settings, .

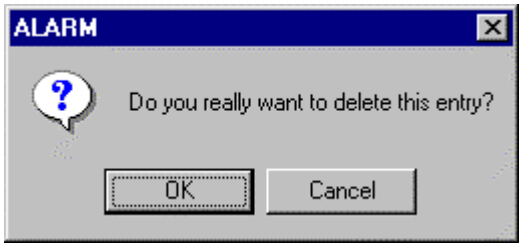
Deleting call list entries

To delete call list entries:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.
2. Click the **Call List** tab to display the call list page.
3. Select an entry you want removed from the list.

NOTE: Choosing either a name or phone number removes all data associated with that entry from the list.

4. Click **Delete**. The following confirmation message box appears.



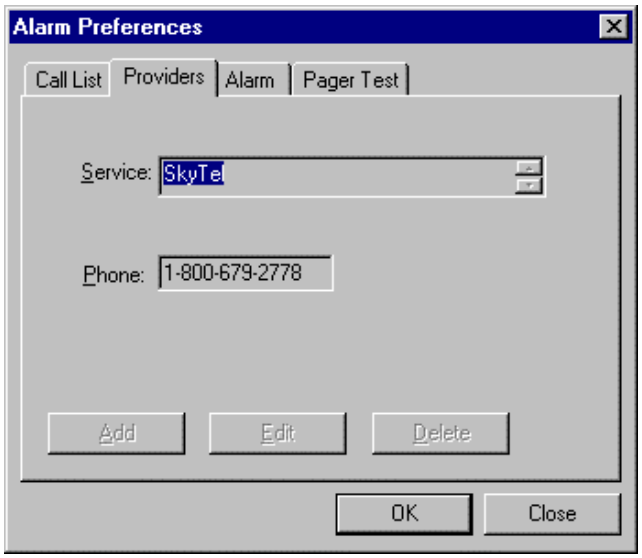
5. Click **OK** to delete the entry or click **Cancel** to withdraw the command.
6. Click **OK** save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

iii. The Providers Tab

This is a read-only tab that displays the name and phone number of the pager service provider. To view this information:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.

2. Click the **Providers** tab. The following window appears:



NOTES:

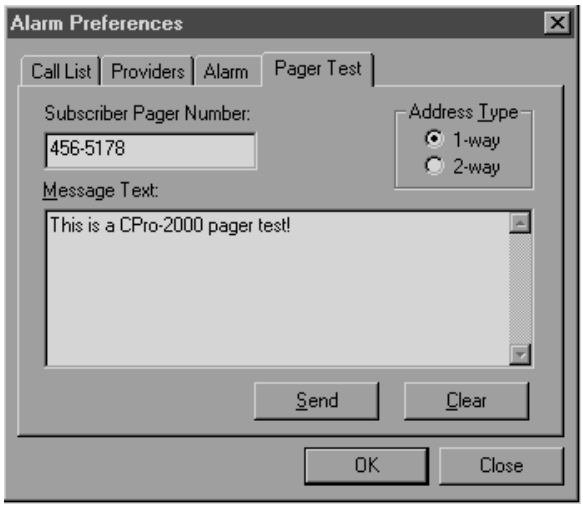
- The Providers tabbed page is read-only and cannot be edited.
- The name and telephone number for the pager service provider as shown in the above window.
- The **Add**, **Edit**, and **Delete** buttons are grayed out and unavailable in CPro-2000 Release 6.2.
- Clicking either **OK** or **Close** exists the Alarm Preferences dialog box.

iv. The Pager Test Tab

The Pager Test tab allows you to test your new pager setup. Use this tab to send a test message to a new pager setup and to view the results. To test a new pager setup:

1. From the Alarms menu, select **Preferences**. The Alarm Preferences dialog box appears with the Alarm tab displayed.

2. Click the **Pager Test** tab. The following window appears:



3. In the **Subscriber Pager Number** field, type the PIN number of the pager to which you would like the test message sent.

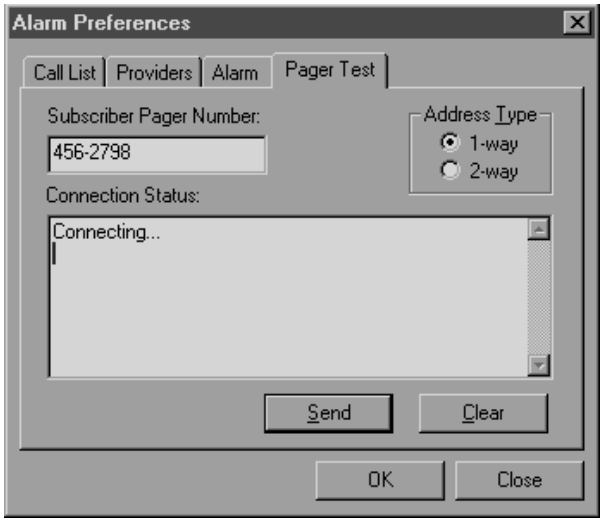
4. In the Message Text section, type the test message. Note that the test message should not exceed 240 characters.

5. In the Address Type section, select the appropriate pager type. Click **1-way** for a one-way pager and **2-way** for a two-way pager.

6. Click **Send** to start to send the text message to the specified pager number. You should hear a dial tone and the sound of the modem dialing as it attempts to make a connection, or

   Click **Clear** to remove any entries from both the Subscriber Pager Number and the Message Text fields.

   If you clicked Send, the following message appears:



If you click Send again while transmission is in progress, the following message appears:

7. Click **OK** to return to the Pager Test page. Notice that the Message Test field title has changed to reflect the current status of the transmission.

8. Click **OK** to save the current settings and dismiss the Alarm Preferences dialog box or **Close** dismiss the dialog box without saving any settings.

Troubleshooting

Listed below are problems that may occur while working with CPro-2000 and how to resolve these problems.

Problem: Garbled NE communication due to a bad data connection between the PC running CPro-2000 and the NE's CIT port.

Action: Try using a lower baud rate or making a new connection using a different route.

Problem: A general abend or abnormal termination occurs from a power failure, Windows abending, and hardware problems. User tries to start new CPro-2000 session, but is unable to because the port has continued to stay connected to the AUI.

Action: Toggle the COM port by choosing CONNECT, DISCONNECT, CONNECT from the AUI Communication pull down menu. Restart CPro-2000 using your normal procedures.

NOTE: If you were in the process of an end-to-end operation, you may want to run a Path report to determine if there is any dangling cross connections.

Problem: The labels (such as m1, mb-1, e, or w) in the Subnetwork View overwrite each other or display incorrectly.

Action: Rearrange the node icons in the Subnetwork View window until the labels display correctly.

Problem: Customized background colors derived from the Windows Control Panel Settings menu are obscuring CPro-2000 GUI elements, such as cross connection lines, NE icons, or ports/slots in a Network Element View.

Action: It is recommended that the user does NOT customize the background color of the windows. If the user must customize the window background color, be sure to use colors that do not conflict with the colors CPro-2000 uses in its graphical displays. See **The User Interfaces** chapter for a detailed listing of the color conventions used in CPro-2000.

Problem: The error message `Invalid Port Response` is displayed, and CPro-2000 is directly connected to the DTE port, using a null modem.

Action: Verify whether the correct null modem is being used. If the correct modem is being used, check the following:

- If you are using local and remote modems to connect, verify that the modems are connected properly. For FT-2000, make sure the DTE port is set to TL1.
- If you are using the AUI to connect, verify in the AUI that the settings in Port/Settings are correct for your environment.

Problem: An error message `Invalid Port Response` is displayed, and CPro-2000 is attempting to log in to a FT-2000 OC-48.

Action: Check to see whether the FT-2000 OC-48 port that is connected to CPro-2000 is provisioned correctly by completing the following steps:

- Execute *security-set-security-port (DTE/DCE)-TL1* to set the port to TL1 (from the CIT terminal). When you are ready to exit CPro-2000, select Set-cid-secu from the Provisioning menu to set the port back to CIT.

Problem: CPro-2000 is consistently receiving "Invalid Port Response" message.

Action: You may want to increase the size of your TIMEOUT parameter in the CPRO.INI file. The default is 30000 (in milliseconds), which equals 30 seconds. Note that the maximum allowable setting for the TIMEOUT parameter is 90000 milliseconds, which equals 90 seconds.

Operational Issues

Windows NT has different default directory for Save and Capture

For CPro-2000 users running in a Windows NT environment, the default capture and save directories are C:\Windows\system32, instead of C:ProgramFiles\CProR62. This will not be seen with Windows 95, or Windows 98.

Workaround - The user should use the dialog box, which comes up once save or capture has been selected, to change the directory to C:ProgramFiles\CProR62.

CPro-2000 reports it has detected an unknown error while moving data during installation

This error occurs on Windows 95 or 98, and only if the user has run a different version of CPro-2000 and then starts the installation without first rebooting the PC.

Workaround - Reboot the PC before installing CPro-2000 R6.2.

CPro-2000 Timeout during SLC-2000 RTRV-EQPT

Occasionally when the user is retrieving a network element inventory for an SLC-2000 NE, CPro-2000 times out. The default TIMEOUT value for CPro-2000 is 30 seconds. For fully equipped SLC NEs, 30 seconds is not long enough to retrieve all the equipment information.

Workaround - The user should change the TIMEOUT value in the CPRO.INI file to 60000 milliseconds (60 seconds). The user must exit CPro-2000 and restart for the changes in the CPRO.INI file to take effect.

CPro-2000 Timeout during Large Subnetwork Inventory

In large subnetwork (greater than 35 network elements), CPro-2000 may be unable to perform a NE or Subnetwork Inventory. The command response to rtrv-map-net is not received by CPro-2000 in time and the application responds with "Invalid Port Response".

Workaround - The user should change the TIMEOUT value in the CPRO.INI file to 60000 milliseconds (60 seconds). The user must exit CPro-2000 and restart for the changes in the CPRO.INI file to take effect.

Application Error with colors display set to 64K

If the user is using a PC with the color display set to 64K, an application error may occur. This is caused by an incompatibility between video drivers.

Workaround - The user should change the color display to 256 colors to avoid this situation.

Backup & Restore

NE Reset During Restore Operation

In a CPro-2000 restore operation, some commands may cause the network element to reset. In the case of FT-2000, it is difficult for CPro-2000 to determine if the network element has completed the reset. If a command is sent during the restore operation which causes the network element to reset, the user should wait seven to eight minutes before continuing on with restore (clicking on the OK button in the restore message box).

Restoring ATTR-ENV parameter

During a CPro-2000 backup operation, the RTRV-ATTR-ENV command on DDM-2000 OC-3 R6.2 network elements does not return a value for the ALMTYPE parameter. During restore, CPro-2000 attempts to set the ALMTYPE parameter and the command is rejected by the network element. The command and network element response is noted in the restore.log file.

Restoring ASGNMT parameter

During a CPro-2000 restore operation, the restore.log report may report that an enter assignment command has been denied by the FT-2000 NE. This happens because CPro-2000 enters assignments for both members of an OC3/OC12 1+1 pair and the NE denies the second enter assignment. No user action is required. The DCC assignment has been set correctly.

SROF during FT-2000 Restore

For FT-2000 restore, certain TL1 provisioning commands may cause circuit pack resets. If the OHCTL resets, some TL1 commands sent while the OHCTL is resetting may be denied as

SROF, Status Requested Operation Failed. The commands that were denied will be reported in the Restore Report at the end of the Restore.

To complete these commands, repeat the Restore after allowing time for the OHCTL reset to complete. CPro-2000 will not repeat the commands that were completed successfully during the first Restore. At the start of Restore, CPro-2000 does a new backup, creating a temporary backup file. Then it compares this temporary backup file to the backup file being restored. It restores only those parameters that are different.

Restore Exits; Can't Delete Cross Connections

At the start of Restore, CPro-2000 deletes all existing cross connections. During Restore, the cross connections from the Backup file are entered. If CPro-2000 is unable to delete all the existing cross connections at the beginning of Restore, CPro-2000 will exit from the Restore.

For FT-2000, it may be because of 1+1 protected pair.

In the case of the 1+1 protected pair, CPro-2000 attempts to delete one of the pair, and then the other. Deleting the first deletes both, so when CPro-2000 attempts to delete the second it is denied. The user should repeat the Restore. The 1+1 protected pair has been deleted by the first Restore, so it will not cause a problem in the second Restore. Since Restore does not execute any restore commands until the cross connections are deleted and the NE is checked for provisioning differences from the Backup file, repeating the Restore will not adversely affect NE provisioning.

Differential Restore will fail under Microsoft Windows 95™ A

When running CPro-2000 under Microsoft Windows 95™ Version 4.00.950 and 4.00.950A, attempting a differential restore will fail. Upgrade to version 4.00.950B or later of Windows 95.

Cross Connections

2way Cross Connections Reported as 2 1ways

For FT-2000, CPro-2000 reports 2way cross connections as two 1way cross connections. A 2way add/drop is reported as a 1way add plus a 1way drop. A 2way thru cross connection is reported as a 1way East to West, and a 1way West to East. CPro-2000 does this to avoid confusion when editing cross connections. For 2way cross connections, each direction can be edited in CPro-2000 for Loca, Locz, Audit, and Redline.

GUI/AUI

Cross Connection Lines Display

Occasionally, in the Network Element view for an OC-3 R11.0 node equipped with 24G-U OLIUs, cross connection lines may appear to be displaced. This can be corrected by maximizing the NE view window to full screen size.

NE Access via the AUI

During a CPro-2000 session, if the user sends any commands to the network element via the AUI, the operation may interfere with CPro-2000's auto alarm polling. At a user-defined interval, CPro-2000 retrieves the alarm status for the current node. If the user is interfacing with the network element via the AUI and auto alarm polling activates, the user will possibly encounter an error condition. It is recommended that access to the network element through the AUI be used sparingly during a CPro-2000 session.

Unequipped slots are shown in DDM-2000 OC-12 Network Element View

In a DDM-2000 OC-12 Network Element View, CPro-2000 shows equipped and unequipped low-speed slots. The unequipped slots are grayed out and unavailable for provisioning and cross connections.

DDM TL1 with PAD: Commands Appear Twice

If the user selects TL1 from the Login dialog box, local echo is turned on automatically. If the user is using a PAD (Packet Assembler/Disassembler) which also has local echo on, the TL1 commands that are sent to the network element will appear twice. To avoid this, turn off the local echo (under the Communication/Terminal Emulation menu in the AUI) after the login is complete.

Show all cross connections may be lengthy

In a DDM-2000 OC-3 with many VT1.5 cross connections, if Show-->All Cross Connections is chosen, CPro-2000 may take between one to three minutes to display the cross connections in the network element.

Arrowheads in FT-2000

Cross connections are shown in network element views with a line that has an arrowhead at one end. However, when there is not enough space to show the arrowhead normally, it is turned on its side.

FT-2000 - Overlapping Cross Connections Information not shown in Status Bar

If an add cross connection and a drop cross connection have the same source and destination, and they also have the same LocA/LocZ and with audit on, CPro-2000 will show them on the status bar as a single two-way cross connection.

However, if the two cross connections have the same source and destination, but they do not have the same LocA/LocZ and audit, then CPro-2000 will show only partial information about each cross connection on the status bar.

It is recommended for the user to retrieve a cross connection report in the case of overlapping cross connections.

Dotted Cross Connection Lines not Bold

In the Network Element View, if the user clicks on a drop and continue cross connection, the dotted portion of the cross connection does not turn bold like the solid portion.

Opening a Large Amount of NE Windows in the GUI May Cause Problems

Depending on how the users PC is equipped opening a large amount of NE windows in the GUI may cause the PC to run out of memory.

Two GUI Windows with Focus

Occasionally, when the windows in the GUI are toggled many times, two windows may appear to have the focus. It may not be clear to the user which window applies to the menu bar. The menu bar will offer the correct operations for one of the windows with focus.

Workaround - The user should close one of the two windows and then re-open it.

Third partition overlays second partition in Subnetwork View

With two partitions already displayed in the Subnetwork View, if a third partition is selected to be shown, CPro-2000 may display the third partition icon on top of the second partition icon. The user may only see the two icons displayed in the Subnetwork View at this time.

Workaround - Click and drag to reposition the partition icon n the Subnetwork View to view all three partitions.

Login/Rlogin/Logout

Invalid Login/Password

If CPro-2000 is used in a subnetwork with inconsistent privileged logins at the network elements, the user may experience login failures. The user provides a login and password when accessing the network with CPro-2000. This login and password pair is used to access each network element in the subnetwork. If the login attempt fails due to an invalid login or password, the user is able to resend a correct login/password.

Extra TIDs in TID list

In an OC-48 FT-2000 network element, if invalid TIDs are given for the LocA and/or LocZ values of a cross connection, these TIDs may appear in the Node Manager and the TID drop down list in the login box. Upon selection of an invalid TID, CPro-2000 will return a message of “Unknown TID” to the user.

Login/Password Dialog Box Given Unnecessarily

- When the user tries to access a remote network element in the subnetwork, the following message may be displayed: “RNBY - Remote Network Element Busy”. This means that the remote network element has the maximum number of users

currently logged in. CPro-2000 follows this message with a remote node login box. At this point, the user should click on the Cancel button. It will be necessary for the user to wait for the remote node to become available in order to access it with CPro-2000.

- When the user tries to access a network element in the subnetwork which cannot be accessed due to far-end communication failure, CPro-2000 will give the message "Status, Requested Operation Failed" followed by a Login/Password box. Changing the values in the Login/Password box will not give access to the remote network element.

Workaround - The user should choose Cancel from the Login/Password box to proceed with CPro-2000 to find and clear the communication failure.

Error with Login to SLC-2000

Occasionally, when CPro-2000 is used to log into the OC-3 arm of an SLC-2000, CPro-2000 returns an error when attempting to login. This seems to occur when there is residual data in the SLC-2000 input buffer.

Workaround - The user should hit the <Return> key several times at the subsystem prompt before clicking OK in the CPro-2000 GUI login box.

Partitioning

Unclear connectivity between partitions in Subnetwork View

The display of partitions in the Subnetwork View may be unclear to the user. When the partitions are in an unexpanded format, the connectivity between the partitions may be labeled in an unclear or incomplete manner. Once the partitions are expanded, the connectivity between the partitions will be shown with more detail.

In a mixed subnetwork of FT-2000 and DDM-2000, the connectivity lines will appear when the FT node is inventoried.

Provisioning

Setting NPPA status in FT-2000 NEs

With CPro-2000, when the user provisions the NPPA status for a tributary, the change is propagated to all other NEs in the ring. The open NEV windows may not reflect this NPPA status change. It is recommended for the user to run Update Inventory on each open NEV window, or run Update Partition Inventory.

LS Port Provisioning on Unequipped LS Slot

In a CPro-2000 session connected to a FT-2000 Network Element, the user is able to retrieve and set the low speed (LS) port provisioning. In FT-2000 R7.2, if an unequipped low speed slot is chosen for provisioning retrieval (Get Value), the parameter box will return "Current

Value". The network element does not report a priority (PRTY) value for unequipped slots in FT-2000 R7.2, therefore, CPro-2000 does not have any value to return.

OLS Remote Activity Reporting (RAR) enabling for CPro-2000 Alarm reporting feature

To get complete reporting of alarms with OLS R3.0 the Remote Activity Reporting (RAR) feature must be enabled on the OLS. CPro-2000 does not support the setting of this feature and it can be enabled using CenterLink Management Console software or by issuing the TL1 command ENT-FECOM.

Opening the Alarm Preferences dialog box causes illegal operation error

When running CPro-2000 under Microsoft Windows 95™ Version 4.00.950, or 4.00.950A, attempting to open the Alarm Preferences dialog box will cause the following. The dialog box fails to appear and clicking in the AUI and the GUI causes the following message to appear stating: "Program has performed an illegal operation and will be shut down. Upgrade to version 4.00.950B or later of Windows 95.

General

Out of Memory Condition

In large subnetwork (e.g. 46 NEs), after an inventory of all the nodes (retrieving equipage, provisioning, and alarm data), an expansion of the partition may result in an out of memory condition. The reason for this is there may not be enough memory available. It is recommended that the virtual memory be set to an amount that is at least equal to the amount of real memory.

BBF5 circuit pack required for Group 3 Shelf

If the user is logged into a DDM-2000 (Group 3 shelf) OC-3 R9.0 network element with CPro-2000 and wishes to access a subtending FiberReach shelf, the OC-3 R9.0 Group 3 shelf must be equipped with the new BBF5 circuit pack. If the user is connecting to a DDM-2000 OC-3 Group 4 shelf, the BBF5 pack is not required.

Cursor becomes hourglass when positioned outside of a confirmation box

If the cursor is moved outside a confirmation box while CPro-2000 is waiting for the user to make a choice such as Yes, No or OK, the cursor will become an hourglass. If the cursor is moved back into the confirmation box, it will once again become an arrow, indicating to the user that CPro-2000 is awaiting a response from the user.

Invalid Subnetwork Configurations Not Supported

The user should be aware that invalid or currently unsupported subnetwork configurations would cause problems with the subnetwork view and end-to-end capabilities of CPro-2000

Release 6.1. It is best to avoid using CPro-2000 on subnetworks, which do not comply with the current Lucent Technologies network element supported configurations.

Invalid Equipage/Network Configuration in DDM-2000 Causes Denials from CPro-2000

CPro-2000 obtains its information about how a network element is equipped from the RTRV-EQPT report. If the network element equipage is changed, the user must run update on the network element and re-inventory the NE in CPro-2000.

Window Menu Inconsistencies

If the user is working in the GUI and the focus is in the Network Element View, the Window menu lists available windows (open Network Element Views, Subnetwork View) as well as the defaults (Cascade, Tile Horizontal, Tile Vertical, and Arrange Icons). Sometimes, if the focus is in the Subnetwork View, the Window menu may only list the default window variations.

Immovable Window after Maximize

Occasionally when a FT-2000 NEV is maximized it will drop down to the bottom third of the GUI window display. The user will be unable to reposition the window at this point, however this will not impact CPro-2000 functionality. To recover from this situation, the user should reposition all the windows by choosing CASCADE or TILE options under the Window menu.

SLC NE's Identified as OC-3s in Reports

In mixed subnetwork of SLC-2000 and DDM-2000, the reports will list the SLC-2000 network elements as DDM-2000 OC-3 network elements.

CPro-2000 Customer Assistance

Customer assistance and troubleshooting are now available from Lucent Technologies' Customer Technical Support Organization. CPro-2000 CTS is available by calling 1-800-225-4672 a toll-free hotline number. The hotline is staffed with technical representatives and is operational 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Help Menu

Overview

The Help Menu contains on-line help topics based upon the contents of this user manual. The on-line help consists of the following topics:

- About This Manual
- Introduction
- Installation
- CPro-2000 Startup
- The User Interfaces
- Task Mapping
- The Access Menu
- The Edit Menu
- The View Menu
- The Report Menu
- Cross Connections
- The Provision Menu
- The Update Menu
- The Window Menu
- The End-to-End Path Menu
- The Alarms Menu
- Troubleshooting
- The Help Menu

The Help Menu also contains **About CPro-2000**, which provides information about the current release.

CPro-2000 Help

Purpose

To provide an on-line version of the User Manual.

Procedure

1. From the Help pull-down menu, select **CPro-2000 Help**. A help window displays a sublevel of topics. Select the underlined topic for which you need help information.

NOTE: Also included in the help window are standard Microsoft Windows help tools, such as File, Edit, Bookmark, Help, Contents, Search, Back, and History. See your Microsoft Windows documentation for a detailed explanation of these standard features. A glossary of terms is also available from the help window.

About CPro-2000

Purpose

To see the version number and NE applicability of CPro-2000.

Procedure

From the Help menu, select **About CPro-2000...** A banner appears containing the title, version number, and NEs supported in the current release.

Appendix A.
DDM-2000 OC-3 Commands

DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual Command Set

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the Commands and Reports section of Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

The Commands Cross-Reference Table

DDM-2000 OC-3 commands/reports that do not have an entry in the CPro-2000 Menu column are not supported in CPro-2000. However, please keep in mind that since CPro-2000 allows concurrent access to both the GUI and AUI, you can always enter the commands that are not supported on the CPro-2000 menus from the AUI window.

CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
CNVT-CRS	Convert Cross-Connection	
CPY-PROG	Copy Program	
DLT-ASNE	Delete Alarm Services NE	
DLT-CRS-STS1	Delete Cross-Connection STS-1	X-Conn/ Network Element/ Delete
DLT-CRS-VT1	Delete Cross-Connection VT1.5	X-Conn/ Network Element/ Delete
DLT-TADRMAP	Delete TID Address MAP	
ENT-CRS-STS1	Enter Cross-Connection STS-1	X-Conn/ Network Element/Enter

CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
ENT-CRS-VT1	Enter Cross-Connection VT1.5	X-Conn/ Network Element/Enter
ENT-ULSDCC	Enter Upper Layer Section DCC	
?	Help	Help
INIT-PM	Initialize Performance Monitoring	
INIT-SYS	Initialize System	
INS-PROG	Install Program	
LOGOUT	Logout	Access/Logout
OPR-ACO	Operate Alarm Cutoff	
OPR-LPBK-EC1	Operate Loopback EC1	
OPR-LPBK-T1	Operate Loopback T1	
OPR-LPBK-T3	Operate Loopback T3	
RESET	Reset	
RLGN	Remote Login	Access/Login
RLS-LPBK-EC1	Release Loopback EC1	
RLS-LPBK-T1	Release Loopback T1	
RLS-LPBK-T3	Release Loopback T3	
RTRV-ALM	Retrieve Alarm & Status Conditions	Reports/Alarms
RTRV-ATTR-ALM	Retrieve Attribute Alarm	
RTRV-ATTR-CONT	Retrieve Attribute Control	
RTRV-ATTR-ENV	Retrieve Attribute Environment	
RTRV-CRS-STS1	Retrieve Cross-Connection STS-1	Update/Cross Connections
RTRV-CRS-VT1	Retrieve Cross-Connection VT1.5	Update/Cross Connections
RTRV-EC1	Retrieve EC-1	Reports/EC1
RTRV-EQPT	Retrieve Equipment	Update/ Network Element Inventory
RTRV-FEAT	Retrieve Feature	
RTRV-FECOM	Retrieve Far-End Communications	
RTRV-HSTY	Retrieve History	Reports/History
RTRV-LGN	Retrieve Login	
RTRV-LINK	Retrieve Link	
RTRV-NE	Retrieve Network Element	
RTRV-NMAP	Retrieve Network Map	
RTRV-OC3	Retrieve OC-3	Reports/OC-3
RTRV-PASSWD	Retrieve Password	
RTRV-PM-LINE	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Line	
RTRV-PM-SECT	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Section	
RTRV-PM-STS1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring STS-1	Reports/PM Data/STS1PM
RTRV-PM-T1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring T1	Reports/PM Data/DS1
RTRV-PM-T3	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring T3	Reports/PM Data/DS3PM

CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
RTRV-PM-TCA	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring TCA	
RTRV-PM-VT1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring VT1.5	Reports/PM Data/VT1PM
RTRV-PMTHRES-LINE	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold Line	
RTRV-PMTHRES-SECT	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold Section	
RTRV-PMTHRES-STS1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold STS-1	
RTRV-PMTHRES-T1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold T1	
RTRV-PMTHRES-T3	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold T3	
RTRV-PMTHRES-VT1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold VT1.5	
RTRV-SECU	Retrieve Security	
RTRV-STATE	Retrieve State	
RTRV-STATE-EQPT	Retrieve State Equipment	
RTRV-STATE-PATH	Retrieve State Path	
RTRV-STATE-STS1	Retrieve State STS-1	
RTRV-STATE-VT1	Retrieve State VT1.5	
RTRV-STS1	Retrieve STS-1	
RTRV-SYNC	Retrieve Synchronization	
RTRV-T1	Retrieve T1	Reports/DS1
RTRV-T3	Retrieve T3	Reports/DS3
RTRV-ULSDCC	Retrieve Upper Layer Section DCC	
RTRV-VT1	Retrieve VT1.5	
SET-ATTR-ALM	Set Attribute Alarm	
SET-ATTR-CONT	Set Attribute Control	
SET-ATTR-ENT	Set Attribute Environment	
SET-DATE	Set Date	
SET-EC1	Set EC-1	Provision/EC1
SET-FEAT	Set Feature	
SET-FECOM	Set Far-End Communications	
SET-LGN	Set Login	
SET-LINK	Set Link	
SET-NE	Set Network Element	Provision/Set NE
SET-OC3	Set OC-3	Provision/OC-3
SET-PASSWD	Set Password	
SET-PMTHRES-LINE	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold Line	
SET-PMTHRES-SECT	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold Section	
SET-PMTHRES-STS1	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold STS-1	
SET-PMTHRES-T1	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold T1	

CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
SET-PMTHRES-T3	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold T3	
SET-PMTHRES-VT1	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold VT1.5	
SET-STATE-EC1	Set State EC1	
SET-STATE-STS1	Set State STS-1	
SET-STATE-T1	Set State T1	
SET-STATE-T3	Set State T3	
SET-STS1	Set STS-1	
SET-SYNC	Set Synchronization	
SET-T1	Set T1	Provision/DS1
SET-T3	Set T3	Provision/DS3
SET-VT1	Set VT1.5	
SWITCH-FN	Protection Switch Function Unit	
SWITCH-LINE	Protection Switch Line	
SWITCH-LS	Protection Switch Low Speed	
SWITCH-PATH-STS1	Switch Path STS-1	
SWITCH-PATH-VT1	Switch Path VT1.5	
SWITCH-SYNC	Protection Switch Synchronization	
TEST-ALM	Test Office Alarm	
TEST-AUTO	Test Auto Turnup	
TEST-LED	Test LED Indicators	
TEST-SYSCTL	Test System Controllers	
TEST-TLM-PAR	Test Telemetry Parallel	
TEST-TLM-SER	Test Telemetry Serial	
TEST-TRMSN-T1	Test Transmission T1	
TEST-TRMSN-T3	Test Transmission T3	
TOGGLE (Ctl-T)	Toggle	
UPD	Update	

DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the Task-Oriented Procedures (TOPs) section of Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies DDM-2000 OC-3 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000

The following table provides a cross-reference between the CPro-2000 capabilities and the DDM-2000 OC-3 TOPs. Not every step in every one of the identified TOPs may be supported in CPro-2000. The following table only means that significant steps of the TOPs identified in the following table will be helped by the use of CPro-2000. Wherever the TOP calls for use of a particular craft interface terminal (CIT) command that is not supported in the CPro-2000 menu, it is assumed that the user will enter such commands directly from the AUI window.

TOP Number Supported by CPro-2000	**Description**
NTP-002	Establish DDM-2000 OC-3c (STS-3c) Service
NTP-004	Establish Initial End-to-End DS1 Service (Group Equipped But Not In Service)
NTP-005	Establish Initial End-to-End DS3 Service (Group Equipped But Not In Service)
NTP-006	Add New DS1 Service (Group Already In Service)
NTP-007	Add New DS3 Group for DS3 Service (System In Service)
NTP-008	Add New MXRVO Group for DS1 Service (System In Service)
NTP-009	Convert DS1 Group Service to DS3 Group Service
NTP-010	Convert DS3 Group Service to DS1 MXRVO Group Service
NTP-011	Discontinue End-to-End DS1 Service
NTP-012	Discontinue End-to-End DS3 Service
NTP-026	Add New DDM-2000 OC-3 Node (Shelf) To DDM-2000 OC-3 Path-Switched Ring
NTP-027	Discontinue DDM-2000 OC-3 Node (Shelf) From DDM-2000 OC-3 Path-Switched Ring Network
NTP-034	Establish Initial EC-1 Service (Group Equipped With STS1E But Not In Service)
NTP-035	Add New STS1E Low-Speed Group for EC-1 Interface (System In Service)
NTP-036	Discontinue EC-1 Interface
NTP-038	Convert DS1 Group Service to EC-1 Group Service
DLP-531	Retrieve Generic Software Version ID
DLP-545	Make VT1.5 (DS1) or STS1 (DS3) Cross-Connections Using CIT Linear or Add/Drop Configuration
DLP-546	Make VT1.5 (DS1) or STS1 (DS3) Cross-Connections Using CIT Single Ring Configuration
DLP-550	Make VT1.5 (DS1) or STS1 (DS3) Cross-Connections Using CIT Dual-Ring Interworking Configuration (Release 7)

Appendix B.
DDM-2000 OC-12 Commands

DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual Command Set

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the Commands and Reports section of the Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

The Cross-Reference Table

DDM-2000 OC-12 commands/reports that do not have an entry in the CPro-2000 Menu column are not supported in CPro-2000. However, since CPro-2000 allows concurrent access to both the GUI and AUI, you can always enter the commands that are not supported on the CPro-2000 menus from the AUI window.

OC-12 CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
CPY-PROG	Copy Program	
DLT-CRS-STS1	Delete Cross-Connection STS-1	X-Conn/Network Element/Delete
DLT-TADRMAP	Delete TID Address MAP	
ENT-CRS-STS1	Enter Cross-Connection STS-1	X-Conn/ Network Element/Enter
ENT-ULSDCC	Enter Upper Layer Section DCC	
?	Help	Help
INIT-PM	Initialize Performance Monitoring	
INIT-SYS	Initialize System	
INS-PROG	Install Program	
LOGOUT	Logout	Access/Logout
OPR-ACO	Operate Alarm Cutoff	

OC-12 CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
OPR-LPBK-EC1	Operate Loopback EC1	
OPR-LPBK-T3	Operate Loopback T3	
RESET	Reset	
RLGN	Remote Login	Access/Login
RLS-LPBK-EC1	Release Loopback EC1	
RLS-LPBK-T3	Release Loopback T3	
RTRV-ALM	Retrieve Alarm & Status Conditions	Reports/Alarms
RTRV-ATTR-ALM	Retrieve Attribute Alarm	
RTRV-ATTR-CONT	Retrieve Attribute Control	
RTRV-ATTR-ENV	Retrieve Attribute Environment	
RTRV-CRS-STS1	Retrieve Cross-Connection STS-1	Update/Cross Connections
RTRV-EC1	Retrieve EC-1	Provision/EC1
RTRV-EQPT	Retrieve Equipment	Update/Network Element Inventory
RTRV-FEAT	Retrieve Feature	
RTRV-FECOM	Retrieve Far-End Communications	
RTRV-HSTY	Retrieve History	Reports/History
RTRV-LGN	Retrieve Login	
RTRV-LINK	Retrieve Link	
RTRV-NE	Retrieve Network Element	Update/Network Element Inventory
RTRV-NMAP	Retrieve Network Map	
RTRV-OC12	Retrieve OC-12	Provision/OC-12
RTRV-OC3	Retrieve OC-3	Provision/OC-3
RTRV-PM-LINE	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Line	
RTRV-PM-SECT	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Section	
RTRV-PM-STS1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring STS-1	Reports/PM Data/STS1PM
RTRV-PM-T3	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring T3	Reports/PM Data/DS3PM
RTRV-PM-TCA	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring TCA	
RTRV-PMTHRES-LINE	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold Line	
RTRV-PMTHRES-SECT	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold Section	
RTRV-PMTHRES-STS1	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold STS-1	
RTRV-PMTHRES-T3	Retrieve Performance-Monitoring Threshold T3	
RTRV-SECU	Retrieve Security	
RTRV-STATE	Retrieve State	
RTRV-STATE-EQPT	Retrieve State Equipment	
RTRV-STATE-PATH	Retrieve State Path	
RTRV-STATE-STS1	Retrieve State STS-1	
RTRV-STS1	Retrieve STS-1	Reports/STS1

OC-12 CIT Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
RTRV-SYNC	Retrieve Synchronization	
RTRV-T3	Retrieve T3	Reports/DS3
RTRV-ULSDCC	Retrieve Upper Layer Section DCC	
SET-ATTR-ALM	Set Attribute Alarm	
SET-ATTR-CONT	Set Attribute Control	
SET-ATTR-ENV	Set Attribute Environment	
SET-DATE	Set Date	
SET-EC1	Set EC-1	Provision/EC1
SET-FEAT	Set Feature	
SET-FECOM	Set Far-End Communications	
SET-LGN	Set Login	
SET-LINK	Set Link	
SET-NE	Set Network Element	Provision/Set NE
SET-OC12	Set OC-12	Provision/OC-12
SET-OC3	Set OC-3	Provision/OC-3
SET-PASSWD	Set Password	Edit/Change Password
SET-PMTHRES-LINE	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold Line	
SET-PMTHRES-SECT	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold Section	
SET-PMTHRES-STS1	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold STS-1	
SET-PMTHRES-T3	Set Performance-Monitoring Threshold T3	
SET-SECU	Set Security	
SET-STATE-EC1	Set State EC1	
SET-STATE-T3	Set State T3	
SET-STS1	Set STS-1	Reports/STS1
SET-SYNC	Set Synchronization	
SET-T3	Set T3	Provision/ DS3
SWITCH-FN	Protection Switch Function Unit	
SWITCH-LINE	Protection Switch Line	
SWITCH-PATH-STS1	Switch Path STS-1	
SWITCH-SYNC	Protection Switch Synchronization	
SWITCH-TSI	Protection Switch Time Slot Interchange	
TEST-ALM	Test Office Alarm	
TEST-AUTO	Test Auto Turnup	
TEST-LED	Test LED Indicators	
TEST-SYSCTL	Test System Controllers	
TEST-TLM-PAR	Test Telemetry Parallel	
TEST-TLM-SER	Test Telemetry Serial	
TEST-TRMSN-T3	Test Transmission T3	
TOGGLE (Ctl-T)	Toggle	
UPD	Update	

DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the TOP section of Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies DDM-2000 OC-12 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

The Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000

The following table provides a cross-reference between the CPro-2000 capabilities and the DDM-2000 OC-12 TOPs. Not every step in every one of the identified TOPs may be supported in CPro-2000. The following table only means that significant steps of the TOPs identified in the following table will be helped by the use of CPro-2000. Wherever the TOP calls for use of a particular CIT command that is not supported in the CPro-2000 menu, it is assumed that the user will enter such commands directly from the AUI window.

TOP Number Supported by CPro-2000	**Description**
NTP-004	Establish Initial End-to-End DS3 Service (Group Equipped But Not In Service)
NTP-005	Add New DS3 Group for DS3 Service (System In Service)
NTP-006	Discontinue End-to-End DS3 Service
NTP-021	Add New DDM-2000 OC-12 Node (Shelf) To DDM-2000 OC-12 Path-Switched Ring
NTP-022	Discontinue DDM-2000 OC-12 Node (Shelf) From DDM-2000 OC-12 Path-Switched Ring Network
NTP-023	Establish Initial EC-1 Service
NTP-024	Add New STS1E Low-Speed Group for EC-1 Interface (System In Service)
NTP-025	Discontinue EC-1 Interface
NTP-026	Convert DS3 Group Service to EC-1 Group Service
DLP-541	Edit, Delete, or Enter a User's Login
DLP-546	STS1 (DS3) Cross-Connections Using CIT Switched Ring Configuration
DLP-549	Make STS1 (DS3) Cross-Connections Using CIT Dual-Ring Interworking Configuration

Appendix C.
FT-2000 OC-48 TL1 Commands

FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual Command Set

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the Commands and Reports section of Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

The Cross-Reference Table

FT-2000 OC-48 TL1 commands/reports that do not have an entry in the CPro-2000 Menu column are not supported in CPro-2000. However, please keep in mind that since CPro-2000 allows concurrent access to both GUI and AUI, you can always enter the TL1 commands that are not supported on the CPro-2000 menus from the AUI window.

TL1 Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
ACT-USER	Activate User	Access/Login
ALW-MSG	Allow Message	
CANC-USER	Cancel User	Access/Logout
CPY-PRGM	Copy Program	
DLT-CRS-STS3	Delete Cross-Connection STS-3	X-Conn/ Network Element/ Delete
DLT-TADRMAP	Delete TID Address Map	
DLT-USER-SECU	Delete User Security	
ED-DAT	Edit Date	
ED-PID	Edit Password	Edit/Change Password
ED-USER-SECU	Edit User Security	

TL1 Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
ENT-CRS-STS3	Enter Cross-Connection STS-3	X-Conn/ Network Element/Enter
ENT-PROT-rr	Enter Protection rr	
ENT-PROTN-LINE	Enter Protection Line	
ENT-PROTN-LS	Enter Protection Low Speed	
ENT-ROLL-STS3	Enter Roll STS-3	
ENT-rr	Enter rr	
ENT-STS1	Enter STS-1	Provision/Port Options
ENT-SYS	Enter System	Edit/Change TID Provision/Set NE
ENT-ULSDCC	Enter Upper Layer Section DCC	
ENT-USER-SECU	Enter User Security	
INH-MSG	Inhibit Message	
INIT-REG	Initialize Register	
INIT-SYS	Initialize System	
OPR-ACO	Operate Alarm Cutoff	
OPR-EXT-CONT	Operate External Control	
OPR-LPBK-EC1	Operate Loopback EC1	
OPR-LPBK-OC3	Operate Loopback OC-3	
OPR-LPBK-T3	Operate Loopback T3	
OPR-PROTNSW-OC12	Operate Protection Switch OC-12	
OPR-PROTNSW-OC3	Operate Protection Switch OC-3	
OPR-PROTNSW-OC48	Operate Protection Switch OC-48	
OPR-PROTNSW-STS3	Operate Protection Switch STS-3	Edit/Set DRI
OPR-PROTNSW-SWFBR	Operate Protection Switch on Switch Fabric	
OPR-SYNCSW	Operate Synchronization Switch	
RLS-EXT-CONT	Release External Control	
RLS-LPBK-EC1	Release Loopback EC1	
RLS-LPBK-OC3	Release Loopback OC-3	
RLS-LPBK-T3	Release Loopback T3	
RLS-PROTNSW-OC12	Release Protection Switch OC-12	
RLS-PROTNSW-OC3	Release Protection Switch OC-3	
RLS-PROTNSW-OC48	Release Protection Switch OC-48	
RLS-PROTNSW-STS3	Release Protection Switch STS-3	Edit/Set DRI
RLS-PROTNSW-SWFBR	Release Protection Switch on Switch Fabric	
RLS-SYNCSW	Release Synchronization Switch	
RTRV-AO	Retrieve Autonomous Output	
RTRV-ALM	Retrieve Alarm & Status Conditions	
RTRV-ALM-ENV	Retrieve Alarm Environment	
RTRV-ATTR-ALM	Retrieve Attribute Alarm	
RTRV-ATTR-CONT	Retrieve Attribute Control	
RTRV-rr	Retrieve rr	
RTRV-ATTR-rr	Retrieve Attribute	
RTRV-CKT-rr	Retrieve Circuit rr	

TL1 Command	Description	CPro-2000 Menu Item
RTRV-COND	Retrieve Condition	Update/Alarms
RTRV-CRS-STS3	Retrieve Cross-Connection STS-3	Update/Cross Connections
RTRV-EQPT	Retrieve Equipment	Update/ Network Element Inventory
RTRV-HDR	Retrieve Header	
RTRV-MAP	Retrieve Map Ring	
RTRV-MAP-NEIGHBOR	Retrieve Map Neighbor	
RTRV-MAP-NETWORK	Retrieve Map Network	
RTRV-MAP-RING	Retrieve Map Ring	Update/ SubNetwork Map
RTRV-PM	Retrieve Performance Monitoring	Reports/PM Data
RTRV-PROT-rr	Retrieve Protection rr	
RTRV-PROTN-LINE	Retrieve Protection Line	
RTRV-PROTN-LS	Retrieve Protection Low Speed	
RTRV-PTHTRC-rr	Retrieve Path Trace rr	
RTRV-rr	Retrieve rr	Provision/Port Options
RTRV-SYS	Retrieve System	
RTRV-TH	Retrieve PM Thresholds	
RTRV-TMSLT-rr	Retrieve Timeslot rr	
RTRV-ULSDCC	Retrieve Upper Layer Section DCC	
RTRV-USER-SECU	Retrieve User Security	
SET-ATTR-rr	Set Attribute rr	
SET-ATTR-ALM	Set Attribute Alarm	
SET-ATTR-CONT	Set Attribute Control	
SET-ATTR-ENV	Set Attribute Environment	
SET-SID	Set Site ID	
SWITCH-TOPROTN	Switch to Protection	
SWITCH-TOWKG	Switch to Working	
UPDATE-SYS	Update System	

FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual Task-Oriented Procedures

Purpose

The purpose of this section is to provide a cross-reference between the TOP section of Issue 5 of the *Lucent Technologies FT-2000 OC-48 User Service Manual* and the menu items of CPro-2000.

The Cross-Reference Table for Tasks Supported in CPro-2000

The following table provides a cross-reference between the CPro-2000 capabilities and the FT-2000 OC-48 TOPs. Not every step in every one of the identified TOPs may be supported in CPro-2000. The following table only means that significant steps of the TOPs identified in the following table will be helped by the use of CPro-2000. Wherever the TOP calls for use of a particular TL1 command that is not supported in the CPro-2000 menu, it is assumed that the user will enter such commands directly from the AUI window.

TOP Number Supported by CPro-2000	**Description**
Circuit Order:	
NTP-002	Add DS3 and/or EC1 Low-Speed Port(s)
NTP-003	Delete DS3 and/or EC1 Low-Speed Port(s)
NTP-010	Add OC3 Low-Speed Slot(s)
NTP-011	Delete OC3 Low-Speed Slot(s)
Operation:	
NTP-003	Establish Dual Ring Interworking (DRI) Connections
NTP-004	Disconnect Dual Ring Interworking (DRI) Connections
Detailed Level:	
DLP-517	Provision Low-Speed Slot and Port Parameters
DLP-522	Change a User's Login
DLP-536	Enter/Delete/Edit STS-3 Cross-Connections at Network Element for 2-Fiber Ring Network

Appendix D.
Script and Batch Files

Overview

CPro-2000 supports user-created files. These files, known in CPro-2000 as script and batch files, are created using the same set of command statements. These are described in the following section, “Supported Statements”. Although script and batch files are essentially similar, CPro-2000 differentiates between them as follows:

- Script files may be used effectively with CPro-2000 for the initial connection to the subnetwork.
- Batch files are used to execute a series of commands without the need for user input.

Script and batch files may be run from the AUI under the Run/Script menu, or from the GUI under the Access/Run Batch Commands menu.

See the sections titled “Script Files” and, “Batch Files” later in this chapter, for a description of how these two types of user-created files can be used effectively with CPro-2000.

NOTE: The following rules apply to script and batch files:

- Commands are NOT case-sensitive.
- Indentations are permitted.
- There are no special naming conventions for a script or batch file, although it is recommended that you append a *.scr* extension to your script file names.
- Special characters, such as \r (which equals a carriage return), can be included in the file.

Supported Statements

TRANSMITT string

Outputs *string* at the COM port, where *string* is any string of text enclosed between double quotations. If transmitting a TL1 command, a WAITFOR statement must follow the TRANSMITT *string*.

Examples:

```
TRANSMITT "ho/port1"
transmitt "rtrv-eqpt:all\r"
waitfor "\0;\0"
```

DIALNUMBER string

Connects to the COM port and dials the given telephone number with pulse or tone mode, where *string* is enclosed between double quotations and consists of two parts. The first part is either P for Pulse or T for Tone mode. The second part is the phone number, which may contain dashes or spaces.

If an error occurs, this command raises the DIALNUMBER-FAIL flag.

Examples:

```
DIALNUMBER "P 1-908-555-1212"
dialnumber "T 1 908 555 1212"
```

NOTE: This command connects to the COM port, so do not attempt to connect to the COM port before running this command.

WAITFOR string

Waits for any of a list of tokens from the COM port, where *string* is enclosed between double quotations and contains up to 20 tokens separated by \0.

If an error occurs, this command raises the WAITFOR-FAIL flag.

Examples:

```
WAITFOR "DESTINATION:\0login<\0"
waitfor "<\0"
```

PAUSE nWaitTime

Waits for specified milliseconds, where *nWaitTime* is a specified wait time in milliseconds with a maximum of 2,147,483,647.

Example:

```
PAUSE 1000
```

DIALCANCEL

Disconnects the phone connection established through DIALNUMBER.

IF condition

The IF statement allows statements under "IF" to be included between { and }. On condition false, it goes to an ELSE statement or to the next statement. *condition* can be one of the following: WAITFOR-FAIL, DIALNUMBER-FAIL, or CONNECT-FAIL.

Examples:

```
IF WAITFOR-FAIL
       {
       user-msg "Token not received"
       transmitt "\r"
       }
if connect-fail
       {
       error-msg "Unable to connect the COM port:exiting"
       exit
       }
```

ELSE

This is a 'C' like ELSE statement that allows statements under ELSE to be included between { and }. On condition false, the execution goes to the ELSE statement.

Examples:

```
IF WAITFOR-FAIL
       {
       user-msg "Token not received"
       transmitt "\r"
       WAITFOR "DESTINATION: \0"
       }
       ELSE
       {
       user-msg "Logging into the system"
       transmitt "\r"
       pause 500
       }
if connect-fail
       {
       error-msg "Unable to connect the COM port: exiting"
       exit
       }
       else
       user-msg "Connected to the COM port"
```

USER-MSG string

Puts message box on screen containing the string, where *string* is any string of text enclosed between double quotations.

Example:

```
USER-MSG "Command completed successfully"
```

ERROR-MSG string

Puts error message box on screen containing the string, where *string* is any string of text enclosed between double quotations.

Example:

```
ERROR-MSG "Cannot log in to the system"
```

EXIT

Terminates script execution with error.

END

Terminates script execution normally.

TEMP_EXIT

Provides a recallable exit point from the script file and stops the script execution temporarily. CPro-2000 keeps a marker (LAST_EXIT_POINT) where the execution is halted. When you execute the same script again, it optionally allows you to run it from the point where it halted previously. This statement should be used with STEP_*label*, where *label* is any word.

NOTE: The TEMP_EXIT statement syntax is similar to the GOTO statement and can be used the same way.

Example:

```
#STEP_START
; If this step fails: quit, fix error, and execute this
; step again from its beginning
TEMP_EXIT
```

NOTE: The *label* must be specified in the script file; it should be preceded by a "#" and appended by a colon (for example "advice:").

GOTO label

This is a 'C' like GOTO statement that starts execution from the next line label, where *label* is any word.

Examples:

```
GOTO CONNECT-ERROR
goto advice
```

NOTE: The *label* must be specified in the script file; it should be preceded by a "#" and appended by a colon (for example "#advice:").

CONNECT

Connects to the COM port.

NOTE: COM port settings are specified with the SETTINGS command. The default settings are "COM2:9600,e,7,1,none"

SETTINGS string

Sets the COM port to given settings, where *string* is enclosed between double quotations and contains the following, in sequence:

1. COM port name (for example, COM1 or COM2) (This setting may be excluded.)
2. colon (This is excluded if the COM port name is not specified.)
3. baud rate (for example, 9600 or 4800)
4. comma
5. parity (for example, e, o, or n)
6. comma
7. data bits (for example, 7 or 8)
8. comma
9. stop bits (for example, 1 or 2)
10. comma
11. handshaking

This command can be used before or after connecting to a COM port.

Examples:

```
SETTINGS "COM1:9600,e,7,1,none"
settings "4800,8,2"
```

DISCONNECT

Disconnects from the COM port.

{

The open bracket symbol used in an IF or ELSE statement.

}

The close bracket symbol used in an IF or ELSE statement.

;string

A semicolon symbol used at the beginning of a statement that indicates that this line contains a comment, where *string* is the comment.

Example:

```
;This is a comment
```

Functions

The use of functions is supported in CPro-2000 script and batch files. Functions can be used to do repetitive blocks of commands.

The following conditions apply to using functions in a CPro-2000 script or batch file:

- Function definitions should be kept at the very end of a script or batch file, following END or EXIT statements.
- A maximum of ten parameters are permitted in a function.
- Do not use a GOTO statement inside of a function, unless it is within a compound statement like IF.
- A GOTO statement cannot be used to go to a label outside the function definition.
- You can nest other functions calls within a function.
- If a TEMP_EXIT is called from inside a function, it searches for the exit label that appears before the start of the function call, **not** from before its definition.
- If you use < or > as part of your parameter, you must precede them with a backslash (\).

Function Syntax

A function definition appears as shown below.

```
FUNCTION function_name (no_of_parameters)
{
; executable function script lines
; the parameters are referenced by their order
; the nth parameter is referenced as % (n)
; a function does not return any value
}
```

A function calling appears as shown below.

```
CALL "function_name<parameter list,each enclosed in two< >s >"
```

Function Example

Shown below is an example of how a function can be used in a script or batch file. A function can be used in all situations where a WAITFOR statement is going to be used. In this example, the function is handling the time spent waiting for a response from an NE.

```
FUNCTION WAITING (2)
{
       waitfor "%(1)'
       ifwaitfor-fail
       {
              user-msg "%(2)"
              exit
       }
}
```

The call to this sample function might look something like the following:

```
CALL "WAITING<DESTINATION:><Destination prompt not found.>"
```

Macros

Macros provide the ability to put a variable into the body of a script file, supply a prompt string for the variable, and supply a default value for the variable. When the script is run, the user is prompted (using the prompt string provided) for a value of the variable, or the default value is entered by CPro-2000. So whenever user input is desired, you can use a macro.

Macros should be used like mini-functions. For example, macros can be used if the user needs to enter a login ID and password. The macro definitions would look like the following:

```
LOGIN_ID=Enter your login ID here:,
PASSWORD=Enter your password here:,
```

Since these macro definitions have no default value and no range of valid values, they contain a colon (:) at the end of them. The following is an example of how to use the sample macro definitions listed above:

```
transmitt "$(LOGIN_ID)\r"
transmitt "$(PASSWORD)\r"
```

These commands cause the login ID and a carriage return to be sent to the NE. Then the password and another carriage return are sent to the NE.

Macros may also be used inside commands that are used to modify parameter values on an NE. The following example macro definition asks the user to enter the value for a parameter:

```
PARAMETER=Enter User Side/Network Side Value:,us
```

This macro definition has no range of values, but it contains the default us. The following is an example of how this macro definition might be used:

```
transmitt "no(PARAMETER);"
```

The following conditions apply to using macros in a script or batch file:

- Any number of macros can be used in one script line.
- A macro can be used anywhere in a script, any number of times; however, there can only be one definition for each macro.
- The input range shown in the dialog box (see "Macro Example") does not apply any validation for the value typed in by the user.
- There is no datatype associated with the input value. It is treated as a character string.

Macro Syntax

To define a macro, place a macro definition statement at the end of the script file. When CPro-2000 is running a script and finds a macro, the macro definition statement supplies the necessary information to prompt the user for a value or to supply a default value.

A macro is called into a script using the following syntax:

any_script_statement "....$(MACRO_NAME)..."

where the macro name is enclosed by parentheses and preceded by a $ sign. MACRO_NAME gets a value returned from the macro definition and uses that value to execute the script statement.

Macro definition statement syntax is shown below.

```
MACRO_NAME=Prompt line:Range of valid values, [Default value]
```

where the syntax contains the following elements:

- macro name followed by "="
- prompt line terminated by a ":"
- string containing a range of values followed by a ","
- default value (optional)

Macro Example

First the macro call appears in the script file, as shown in the following sample:

```
transmitt "set-attr-alm:almdel=$(ALARM_DELAY);"
```

The macro definition appears at the end of the script file, as shown in the following sample:

```
ALARM_DELAY=Enter the alarm holdoff delay (in seconds):0-32,2
```

This macro example causes a dialog box to display (if you are in Expert mode) with the message prompt "Enter the alarm holdoff delay (in seconds)" and an input range of values of 0-30. A text input field for typing in the value also appears in the dialog box. Press Return to accept the value.

Using Functions and Macros Together

Macros can be used to allow the user to supply values to a function during its execution. In the following example, when the function is called, the user is asked for the value of the DSNE parameter, the value of the AGNE parameter, and to enter three additional parameters and values. (If the user does not have three additional parameters to enter, they can send carriage returns for each prompt.)

The function definition:

```
 FUNCTION MY_SET_NE(5)
{
  transmitt "set-ne:dsne=%(1),agne=%(2),%(3),%(4),%(5);"
  CALL "WAITING <Execute?><The set-ne command had problems.>
  transmitt "y\r"
  CALL "WAITING<<><The set-ne command failed.>"
}
```

The function call:

```
CALL "MY_SET_NE<$(DSNE_Vlaue)><$(AGNE_Value)><$(ANY_PARA)>
<$(ANY_PARA)><$(ANY_PARA)>
```

The macro calls:

```
DSNE_Value=Enter DSNE Value (Yes/No):.No
AGNE_Value=Enter AGNE Value (Yes/No):,No
ANY_PARA=Enter the parameter and its value, like this --
 TID=newtid;,
```

CAPTURE Command

The CAPTURE command provides the ability to capture terminal output to a file.

The syntax of the CAPTURE command is shown below.

`CAPTURE "`*`filename`*`"`

where *`filename`* is any valid file pathname. If the filename is OFF, then the current capturing, if ON, is stopped.

An example is shown below.

```
CAPTURE "myrep.log"
```

NOTE: If the specified filename already exists, the user is asked whether the file should be overwritten.

Script Files

CPro-2000 script files may contain data communications parameters, such as PC settings, dial-up commands, and information for connecting to the local node. The script file should not include any commands that actually log the user into CPro-2000. The script file should only get the user to the point where the CPro-2000 GUI starts the login process.

A simple data communications script is provided with CPro-2000, called DEFAULT.SCR. (For aExample Data Communications Script File, see the sample at the end of this appendix.) CPro-2000 uses this script unless a different script file name is specified.

The DEFAULT.SCR file contains the following lines:

```
settings " com1:9600,e,7,1,none"
connect
if connect-fail
{
   user-msg " Could not connect to COM1."
   exit
}
end
```

This simple script file allows the user to access the communications port on the PC and then stops. Listed below is a detailed explanation of each line in the script file.

- settings "com1:9600,e,7,1,none"

  This line is usually the first line of any script file. It indicates which line communicates with the subnetwork.

  - `com1` is the communications port on the PC that is used to connect the NE.
  - `9600` indicates that the communications are at 9.6 Kbps.
  - `e` indicates that the parity is even.
  - `7` indicates that there are 7 data bits.
  - `1` indicates that there is 1 stop bit.
  - none indicates that there is no handshaking.

- connect

  This line causes the AUI to access the communications port identified in the settings command, using the speed, parity, data, and stop bit information provided.

- if connect-fail

  This line allows the user to define what happens if the AUI is unable to connect to the communications port on the PC.

- {

  user-msg "Could not connect to COM1."

  exit

}

  The open (`{`) and close (`}`) brackets are used with any command that begins with `if`. The brackets always stand alone on a line as shown above. In this case, the brackets indicate that execution of the commands between the brackets is optional. The commands between the brackets are executed only if no connection is made. If the connection attempt is successful, the next command following the brackets is executed (in this example, the `end` command).

  The command `user-msg` prints a message to the screen indicating to the user that the connection attempt was unsuccessful. The text in quotation marks following this command is displayed on the GUI window until the user clicks on the OK button in the message box.

The `exit` command causes the script file to stop.

- end

  This line indicates to CPro-2000 that there are no more lines in the script file to be executed and that the login process can now begin.

Batch Files

Batch files are similar to script files. The same commands used in a script file are often found in a batch file, but are used in different ways. Examples of how batch files are used include the following:

- installation commands necessary for a technician to do a rapid turn-up of a network element, including any initialization tasks
- a group of commands that may or may not be supported by CPro-2000

The batch file allows a user to do many commands by executing one file, such as polling the subnetwork twice a day and displaying an NE alarm report at each node.

Troubleshooting Script and Batch Files

The following paragraphs contain useful information for creating and using script or batch files.

General Problems

Although timing problems are the most common, users should be aware of other types of script or batch file problems:

- incorrect port settings, login IDs, and passwords
- syntax problems, such as missing brackets around optional command groups and the correct use of the TRANSMITT command (For a DDM-2000, if certain commands being sent with the transmitt command end with a semicolon, they should not be followed by a carriage return (\r). However, this is not true for all DDM-2000 commands or for any FT-2000 commands.)

Timing Problems

The most difficult aspect of creating a script or batch file is to ensure that there are appropriate PAUSE and WAITFOR commands in the file, as described in the following paragraphs. The best way to verify that the timing is effective is to set up the file and test it. Continue to test and make modifications to the timing until the file is correctly established.

Command Output

If a user is sending a command to an NE and wants to see the NE's response to the command in the AUI, a WAITFOR command must follow the TRANSMITT command in the script or batch file.

Typically, for an FT-2000 OC-48 NE, the WAITFOR statement contains a semicolon (;) and for a DDM-2000, the WAITFOR statement contains a greater than sign (>). The semicolon and > are the prompts used by an NE to indicate that it is ready for further user input.

The Pause Command

The pause command, used in the format PAUSE ####, can be used to tell CPro-2000 not to send anything to an NE for a defined period of time. The number that follows pause is a quantity of microseconds. For example, PAUSE 1000 means wait for one second and PAUSE 40000 means wait for 40 seconds. The pause quantity should be modified to meet your specific needs.

The most common use of the PAUSE command is for a WAITFOR "XXX" statement, where XXX is an action that may not work correctly. For example, after logging into a DDM-2000, but before the user prompt appears, the system requests the user to supply a carriage return. Instead of using WAITFOR "carriage return to continue," the script can simply PAUSE 1000.

Example Data Communications Script File

The text shown below is a sample data communications script file.

```
;----------------start of script----------------------
settings "com2:9600,n,8,1,none"
connect
pause 500
transmitt "\r"
pause 500
if connect-fail
{
   user-msg "The connection attempt to the comport failed."
   exit
}
transmitt "\r"
pause 1000
transmitt "\r"
pause 1000
transmitt "\r"
pause 1000
```

Appendix E. Backup/Restore Parameters

Backup/Restore Overview

The CPro-2000 Backup command is used to create backup files of the current equipage, cross connections, and provisionable parameters of a network element node. The files created during a backup can then be used by the CPro-2000 Restore command for restoration of this data at a later date. (See the **Edit Menu** chapter for information on how to backup and restore files.)

Cross-Reference Tables for CPro-2000 Backup/Restore Commands

The following tables provide a cross-reference between the CPro-2000 Backup/Restore command parameters and the supported network element releases. For more information on the commands used in backup and restore, see the *Lucent Technologies User Service Manual* for the appropriate network element release.

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with TL1

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
System	1	ent-sys	RTRV-SYS	TID DSNE Site NE co/rt_selector tbos-display tbos_backup tbrem idle agne almgrp STS uneqpt/AIS VT uneqpt/AIS		x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x
System	2		RTRV-CID-SECU	state tmout		x x	x x
System	2		RTRV-USER-SECU	uid uap		x x	x x
Comm	3	ent-tl1msgmap	RTRV-TL1MSGMAP	acid msgtype		x x	x x
Comm	3	ent-ulsdcc	RTRV-ULSDCC	l3org l3res l3rou		x x x	x x x
Comm	3	ent-fecom	RTRV-FECOM	communications side	Only for the local NE		
Feature	4	ent-feat	RTRV-FEAT	vtpm ds1pm		x x	x x
Sync	5		RTRV-SYNCN	syncnmode syncfunction sync auto config		x x	x x x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
Alarm	6	set-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	almdel		x	x
				clrdel		x	x
				pmn		x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	ntfcnde	RT only	x	x
				almmsg		x	x
				almtype		x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	conttype	RT only	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-t1	RTRV-T1	LINECDE		x	x
				NTFCNCDE		x	x
				BPV		x	x
				AIS		x	x
				SFTHR		x	x
				PMMD		x	x
				FMT		x	x
				PST		x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc3	RTRV-OC3	SFTHRSYNCMSG	If equipped with 28 G-U only		x
				SFTHR			x
				AISNC			x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc1	RTRV-OC1	AISNC		x	x
				SFTHR		x	x
				PST			
Channel	8	ent-vt1	RTRV-VT1	SFTHR		x	x
				AISNCSA		x	x
				ALSNC		x	x
				PST		x	x
Channel	8	ent-sts1	RTRV-STS1	SFTHR			
				SFAIL		x	x
				AISNCSA		x	x
				AISNC		x	x
				PST		x	x
Perf	9		RTRV-TH-ALL			x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
Perf	9	set-th-sts1		B3 CV P		x	x
				B3 ES P		x	x
				B3 ESA -P		x	x
				B3 ESB -P		x	x
				B3 SES P		x	x
				B3 UAS P		x	x
Perf	9	set-th-vt1			ENT-FEAT VT1pm enabled See SpecCond-630		
				V5 ES P		x	x
				V5 SES P		x	x
				V5 UAS P		x	x
Perf	9	set-th-t1			ENT-FEAT DS1pm enabled See SpecCond-630		
				CVP	modifier = SF	x	x
				CVP	modifier = ESF	x	x
				ESP		x	x
				SESP		x	x
				UASP		x	x
				CVPFE		x	x
				ESPFE		x	x
				SESPFE		x	x
				UASPFE		x	x
Perf	9	set-th-oc1			See SpecCond-630		
				CV L		x	x
				ES L		x	x
				ESA -L		x	x
				ESB -L		x	x
				SES L		x	x
				UAS L		x	x
				OOF		x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
Perf	9	set-th-oc3			Equipped with 28G-U only		
				CV L			x
				ES L			x
				ESA -L			x
				ESB -L			x
				SES L			x
				UAS L			x
				OOF			x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with MML

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
System	1	set-ne	rtrv-ne	TID		x	x
				DSNE		x	x
				SITE		x	x
				NE		x	x
				CO/RT		x	x
				TBOS Addr		x	x
				TBOS link		x	x
				TBOS Remote		x	x
				Idle Channel Signal		x	x
				AGNE		x	x
				Alarm Group		x	x
				STS uneqpt/AIS			
				VT uneqpt/AIS			
Security	2	set-secu	rtrv-secu	Security		x	x
				Timeout		x	x
Security	2	rstr-psswrd	rtrv-psswrd	login		x	x
				User Type		x	x
Comm	3	ent-tl1msgmap	RTRV-TL1MSGMAP	ACID		x	x
				Message Type		x	x
				Action		x	x
Comm	3	ent-ulsdcc	RTRV-ULSDCC	l3org		x	x
				l3res		x	x
				l3rou		x	x
Comm	3	set-fecom	RTRV-FECOM	Communication	Only for the local NE	x	x
				DCC NS/US		x	x
Feature	4	set-feat	RTRV-FEAT	Feature Option		x	x
				Action		x	x
Sync	5	set-sync	RTRV-SYNC	Mode Switching		x	x
				Syn Source		x	x
				Autoconfiguration			x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
Alarm	6	set-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	Alarm Delay Clear Delay PMN		x x x	x x x
Alarm	6	set-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	Alarm Alarm Type	RT only	x x	x x
Alarm	6	set-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	Description	RT only	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-t1	RTRV-T1	Line Code Alarm Level DLCBPV to LOS AIS Failure Thrshld State PM Mode Format		x x x x	x x x x
Port & Line	7	set-oc3	RTRV-OC3	NSA AIS Sig Degrade Thres syncmsg	Only equipped with 28G-U		x x x
Port & Line	7	set-oc1	RTRV-OC1	NSA AIS Sig Degrade Thres		x x	x x
Channel	8	set-vt1	RTRV-VT1	SignalDegradeThres sa AIS nsa AIS		x x x	x x x
Channel	8	set-sts1	RTRV-STS1	Signal Degrade Thres Signal Failure sa AIS nsa AIS		x x x	x x x
Channel	9	set-state-stst1	RTRV-STS1	Primary State		x	x
Port & Line	9	set-state-t1	RTRV-T1	Primary State		x	x
Port & Line	9	set-state-vt1	RTRV-VT1	Primary State		x	x
X-conn	9	set-crs	RTRV-CRS	 X-connection type Ring ID		x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FiberReach with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FR 2.1	FR 2.2
Perf	9	set-pmthres-sect	RTRV-pmthres-sect	SES	See SpecCond-630	x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-line	RTRV-pmthres-line	B2 CV (OC3)	OC3 for 28G-U only		x
				B2 CV (OC1)		x	x
				B2 ES		x	x
				B2 ESA		x	x
				B2 ESB		x	x
				B2 SES		x	x
				UAS		x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-sts1	RTRV-pmthres-sts1		See SpecCond-630		
				B3 CV		x	x
				B3 ES		x	x
				B3 ESA		x	x
				B3 ESB		x	x
				B3 SES		x	x
				B3 UAS		x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-vt1	RTRV-pmthres-VT1		See SpecCond-630		
				V5 ES		x	x
				V5 SES		x	x
				V5 UAS		x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-t1	RTRV-pmthres-T1		See SpecCond-630		
				ES L		x	x
				CV P SF		x	x
				CV P ESF		x	x
				ESP		x	x
				SESP		x	x
				UASP		x	x
				CVPFE		x	x
				ESPFE		x	x
				SESPFE		x	x
				UASPFE		x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Switch	0		RTRV-SYS	Product ID		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Switch	0		RTRV-OW	Orderwire mode										
Switch	0		RTRV-SYS	co/rt selector			x				x			
Switch	0		RTRV-SYS	GNE	x.25 must be plug-in						x	x	x	x
				Site		x								
				NE		x								
				co/rt_selector		x								
				tbos_display (addr)		x								
				tbos_backup (link)		x								
				tbrem		x								
System	1	ent-sys	RTRV-SYS	TID		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				DSNE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				GNE		x	x							
				Site					x	x	x	x	x	x
				NE					x	x	x	x	x	x
				co/rt_selector					x	x	x	x	x	x
				tbos_display (addr)					x	x	x	x	x	x
				tbos_backup (link)					x	x	x	x	x	x
				tbrem					x	x	x	x	x	x
				idle					x	x	x	x	x	x
				agne				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				almgrp				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				STS unequip/AIS										
				VT unequip/AIS										
				cross-connect-mode		x			x	x				
				DCC mode			x	x						
				Shelf #					x	x	x	x	x	x
				X.25 packet size					x	x	x	x	x	x
System	2		RTRV-CID-SECU	state					x	x	x	x	x	x
				tmout					x	x	x	x	x	x
System	2		RTRV-USER-SECU	uid		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
				uap		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Comm	3	ent-tl1msgmap	RTRV-TL1MSGMAP	acid					x	x	x	x	x	x
				msgtype					x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-osacmap	RTRV-OSACMAP	VC					x	x	x	x	x	x
				SNPA					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ACID					x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-ulsdcc	RTRV-ULSDCC	l3org					x	x	x	x	x	x
				l3res					x	x	x	x	x	x
				l3rou					x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	set-fecom	RTRV-FECOM	communications	Local restoration only				x	x	x	x	x	x
				side					x	x	x	x	x	x
Feature	4	ent-feat	RTRV-FEAT	sts3					x	x				
				vtpm					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ds1pm					x	x	x	x	x	x
Sync	5	ent-syncn	RTRV-SYNCN	syncnmode						x	x	x	x	x
				syncfunction						x	x	x	x	x
				AISthres								x	x	x
				MDSW							x	x	x	x
				src	main1 or main2						x	x	x	x
Switch	5		RTRV-SYNCN	provisioned mode						x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	ent-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	almdel					x	x	x	x	x	x
				clrdel					x	x	x	x	x	x
				pmn					x	x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	ent-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	ntfcnde	RT only		x		x	x	x	x	x	x
				almmsg			x		x	x	x	x	x	x
				almtype			x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	ent-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	conttype	RT only				x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-t1	RTRV-T1	LINECDE	HW, with override	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				NTFCNCDE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				BPV		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				AIS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SFTHR		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PMMD		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				FMT	only DS1 PM	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Port & Line	7	ent-t3	RTRV-T3	NTFCNCDE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				AIS		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
				SFTHR		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				VMR mode										
				FMT		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PMMD		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				FRAME		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
				LINECODE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PBIT		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				XBIT	DS3-out from BBG20									x
				AISALM	for BBG20									x
Port & Line	7	ent-ec1	RTRV-EC1	SFTHR		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				NTFCNCDE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc1	RTRV-OC1	AISNC							x	x	x	x
				SFTHR							x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc3	RTRV-OC3	KBYTE		x	x	x	x		x			
				SYNCMSG	9.1 does not do sbyte					x	x	x	x	x
				AISNC							x	x	x	x
				SFTHR	not applicable, OC-3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				CONCAT	megaStar only						x	x	x	x
				RADIO		x				x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc12	RTRV-OC12	SYNCMSG	Only if equipped with								x	x
				AISNC	24G-U OLIU								x	x
				SFTHR									x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-t1	RTRV-T1	pst		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-t3	RTRV-T3	pst		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-ec1	RTRV-EC1	pst		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc1	RTRV-OC1	pst							x	x	x	x
X-conn	8	ent-crs-sts3C	RTRV-CRS-sts3C		Only with 24G-U OLIU								x	x
X-conn	8	ent-crs-sts1	RTRV-CRS-sts1			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
X-conn	8	ent-crs-vt1	RTRV-CRS-vt1			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Channel	9	ent-vt1	RTRV-VT1	SFTHR							x	x	x	x
				AISNCSA					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ALSNC							x	x	x	x
				PST		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Channel	9	ent-sts1	RTRV-STS1	SFTHR										
				SFAIL							x	x	x	x
				AISNCSA					x	x	x	x	x	x
				AISNC							x	x	x	x
Channel	9	ent-sts1	RTRV-STS1	pst		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Perf	9		RTRV-TH-ALL		See SpecCond-630	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-th-oc3		Pwr							x	x	x	x
				Bias							x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-th-oc3			See SpecCond-630									
				OOF						x	x	x	x	x
				B2 CV L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				B2 ES L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				B2 ESA -L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				B2 ESB -L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				B2 SES L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				B2 UAS L					x	x	x	x	x	x
				PSC-L					x	x	x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-th-oc3			See SpecCond-630									
				B2 CV L							x	x	x	x
				B2 ES L							x	x	x	x
				B2 ESA -L							x	x	x	x
				B2 ESB -L							x	x	x	x
				B2 SES L							x	x	x	x
				B2 UAS L							x	x	x	x
				PSC-L							x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-th-sts1			See SpecCond-630									
				CV P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ES P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ESA -P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ESB -P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				SES P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				UAS P					x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Perf	9	set-th-t3		P-bit EC SEFS										
Perf	9	set-th-t3		 OOF (FEND) CVP (FEND) ESP (FEND) SESP (FEND) UASP (FEND) SESF	See SpecCond-630				 x x x x x	 x x x x x	 x x x x x	 x x x x x	 x x x x x	 x x x x x
Perf	9	set-th-t3		 CVL (NEND) ESL (NEND) SESL(NEND) OOF (NEND) CVP (NEND) ESP (NEND) SESP (NEND) UASP (NEND)	See SpecCond-630				 x x x	 x x x x x x x x	 x x x	 x x x	 x x x	 x x x
Perf	9	set-th-vt1		 V5 ES P V5 SES P V5 UAS P	See SpecCond-630				 x x	 x x x	 x x x	 x x x	 x x x	 x x x
Perf	9	set-th-t1		 DAY ESL (NEND) DAY CVP (NEND) DAY ESP (NEND) DAY SESP (NEND) DAY UASP (NEND) DAY CVP (FEND) DAY ESP (FEND) DAY SESP (FEND) DAY UASP (FEND)	See SpecCond-630				 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Perf	9	set-th-t1			See SpecCond-630									
				QH ESL (NEND)								x	x	x
				QH CVP (NEND)								x	x	x
				QH ESP (NEND)								x	x	x
				QH SESP (NEND)								x	x	x
				QH UASP (NEND)								x	x	x
				QH CVP (FEND)								x	x	x
				QH ESP (FEND)								x	x	x
				QH SESP (FEND)								x	x	x
				QH UASP (FEND)								x	x	x
Alarm	10	ent-asne												

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with MML

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Switch	0		rtrv-ne	Product ID		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Switch	0		rtrv-ow	Orderwire mode										
Switch	0		rtrv-ne	co/rt selector			x				x			
System	1	`set-ne	RTRV-ne	TID		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				DSNE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				GNE		x	x							
				Site					x	x	x	x	x	x
				NE					x	x	x	x	x	x
				CO/RT					x	x	x	x	x	x
				TBOS Addr					x	x	x	x	x	x
				TBOS Link					x	x	x	x	x	x
				TBOS Remote					x	x	x	x	x	x
				Idle Channel SIgnal					x	x	x	x	x	x
				AGNE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Alarm Group				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				STS Uneq/AIS										
				VT Uneq/AIS										
				cross-connect-mode		x			x	x				
				DCC mode			x	x						
				Shelf #					x	x	x	x	x	x
System	2	set-x25	rtrv-x25	PKT (size)				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Security	2	set-secu	rtrv-secu	Security		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Timeout		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Security	2		rtrv-lgn	login		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				User Type		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-tl1msgmap	RTRV-TL1MSGMAP	acid					x	x	x	x	x	x
				msgtype					x	x	x	x	x	x
				Action					x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-osacmap	RTRV-OSACMAP	VC Type					x	x	x	x	x	x
				SNPA Address					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ACID					x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Comm	3	ent-ulsdcc	RTRV-ULSDCC	l3org		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				l3res		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				l3rou		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Comm	3	set-fecom	RTRV-FECOM	communication	Local restore only	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				DCC NS/US					x	x	x	x	x	x
Feature	5	set-feat	RTRV-FEAT	sts3					x	x				
				vtpm					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ds1pm					x	x	x	x	x	x
Sync	5	set-sync	RTRV-SYNC	mode switching		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Syn Src		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
				Syn Auto Reconfig		x			x	x	x	x	x	x
				omd	BBF2B, line-timed, and src set to fn-c	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				aisthres	BBF2B, line-timed, sync out						x	x	x	x
Switch	5		RTRV-SYNC	provisioned mode		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	Alarm Delay		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Clear Delay		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PMN					x	x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	Alarm	RT only	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Almtype		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				desc		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	desc	RT only	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-t1	RTRV-T1	Line Coding		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Alarm Level		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				DLC BPV toLOS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				AIS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Failure Threshold		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PM Mode	only in PM pack	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Format	only in PM pack	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Port & Line	7	set-t3	RTRV-T3	Alarm Level		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				AIS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Failure Threshold		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Mode		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Format			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				PM mode			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Frame					x	x	x	x	x	x
				XBIT	DS3-out from BBG20									x
				AISALM	for BBG20									x
Port & Line	7	set-ec1	RTRV-EC1	alarm level		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Signal Degrade		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-oc1	RTRV-OC1	NSA AIS							x	x	x	x
				Signal Degrade Thr							x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-oc3	RTRV-OC3	Kbyte Message		x	x	x	x		x			
				Syncmsg						x		x	x	x
				Signal Degrade thr		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				NSA AIS					x	x	x	x	x	x
				Concat Mode	Linear MegaStar	x			x		x			
				Radio					x	x				
Port & Line	7	set-oc12	RTRV-OC12	Syncmsg	Only if equipped with								x	x
				Signal Degrade thr	24G-U OLIU								x	x
				NSA AIS									x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-t1	RTRV-T1	Primary State		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-t3	RTRV-T3	Primary State		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-ec1	RTRV-EC1	Primary State	fails if x-conn exist	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-oc1	RTRV-state-OC1	Primary State							x	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-oc3	RTRV-state-OC3	Primary State									x	x
Port & Line	7	set-state-vt1	RTRV-state-VT1	Primary State		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
X-conn	8	set-crs	RTRV-CRS	X-connection type Ring ID										
X-conn	8	ent-crs-sts3C			Only with 24G-U								x	x
X-conn	8	ent-crs-sts1				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
X-conn	8	ent-crs-vt1				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Channel	9	set-vt1	RTRV-VT1	SignalDegrade Thr SA AIS NSA AIS			x	x			x x x	x x x	x x x	x x x
Channel	9	set-sts1	RTRV-STS1	Signal Degrade Thr Signal Failure SA AIS NSA AIS		x	x	x 	x x 	x x x 	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x
Channel	9	set state-sts1	RTRV-state-STS1	Primary State		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-sect	RTRV-pmthres-sect	 Xmtr pwr 1db Xmtr pwr 2db Laser Bias SEFS	See SpecCond-630	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x	 x x x x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-line	RTRV-pmthres-line	 B2 CV OC3 B2 CV OC1 B2 CV EC1 B2 ES B2 ESA B2 ESB B2 SES B2 UAS PSC-L	See SpecCond-630	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x x	 x x x x x x x x x x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-sts1	RTRV-pmthres-STS1	 B3 CV B3 ES B3 ESA B3 ESB B3 SES B3 UAS	See SpecCond-630	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x	 x x x x x x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-3 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	6.2	7.1	7.2	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.1	11.0	11.1
Perf	9	set-pmthres-t3	RTRV-pmthres-T3		See SpecCond-630									
				CV-L				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				ES-L				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SES-L				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SEFS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Pbit CV-P				x	x	x	x	x		
				CV-P		x	x						x	x
				Fmbit CV P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				Cbit CV P					x	x	x	x	x	x
				ES-P			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SES-P			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				UAS-P			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SESFE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				Cbit CV P FE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				ES P FE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				SES P FE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				UAS P FE				x	x	x	x	x		
Perf	9	set-pmthres-vt1	RTRV-pmthres-VT1		See SpecCond-630									
				V5 ES		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				V5 SES		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				V5 UAS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Perf	9	set-pmthres-t1	RTRV-pmthres-T1		See SpecCond-630									
				day ES-L				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day CVPSF				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day CVPESF				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day ESP		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day SESP		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day UASP		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day CVPFE				x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day ESPFE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day SESPFE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
				day UASPFE		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

`Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC12 with TL1

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Switch	0		RTRV-SYS	Product ID			x	x
Switch	0		RTRV-SYS	co/rt selector				
System	1	ent-sys	RTRV-SYS	TID		x	x	x
				DSNE		x	x	x
				GNE				
				Site		x	x	x
				NE		x	x	x
				co/rt_selector		x	x	x
				tbos-link		x	x	x
				tbos_addr		x	x	x
				tbrem		x	x	x
				idle		x	x	x
				agne		x	x	x
				almgrp		x	x	x
				cross-connect-mode				
				Shelf #		x	x	x
				X.25 packet size		x	x	x
System	2	ent-cid-secu	RTRV-CID-SECU	state		x	x	x
				tmout		x	x	x
System	2		RTRV-USER-SECU	uid		x	x	x
				uap		x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-tl1msgmap	RTRV-TL1MSGMAP	acid		x	x	x
				msgtype		x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-osacmap	RTRV-OSACMAP	VC		x	x	x
				SNPA		x	x	x
				ACID		x	x	x
Comm	3	ent-ulsdcc	RTRV-ULSDCC	l3org		x	x	x
				l3res		x	x	x
				l3rou		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Comm	3	ent-sys						
Comm	3		RTRV-FECOM	communications side	Local restore only	x	x	x
Sync	5	ent-syncn	RTRV-SYNCN	syncnmode		x	x	x
				syncfunction		x	x	x
				AISThres	with BBS2B cct pac	x	x	x
				MDSW		x	x	x
				src		x	x	x
				OMD		x	x	x
				track		x	x	x
Switch	5		RTRV-SYNCN	provisioned mode		x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	almdel		x	x	x
				clrdel		x	x	x
				pmn		x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	ntfcnde	Only RT	x	x	x
				almmsg		x	x	x
				almtype		x	x	x
Alarm	6	set-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	conttype	Only RT	x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-t3	RTRV-T3	PBIT		x	x	x
				NTFCNCDE		x	x	x
				AIS		x	x	x
				SFTHR		x	x	x
				PST	Enter separately	x	x	x
				FMT		x	x	x
				PMMD		x	x	x
				LINECDE		x	x	x
				FRAME			x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-ec1	RTRV-EC1	PBIT		x	x	x
				NTFCNCDE		x	x	x
				AIS				
				SFTHR		x	x	x
				PST	Enter separately	x	x	x
				FMT		x	x	x
				PMMD		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Port & Line	7	ent-oc3	RTRV-OC3	KBYTE		x		
				SYNCMSG			x	x
				SFTHR		x	x	x
				CONCAT	Only for linear rel			
				pst	Enter separately	x	x	x
				int applications		x	x	x
				AISNC		x	x	x
Port & Line	7	ent-oc12	RTRV-OC12	KBYTE		x		
				SYNCMSG			x	x
				SFTHR		x	x	x
				AISNC		x	x	x
Feature	8	ent-feat	RTRV-FEAT	sts3c	CONCAT enabled	x	x	x
Channel	9	ent-sts1	RTRV-STS1		x-conn must exist			
				SFTHR	AID must be “all”	x	x	x
				AISNCSA		x	x	x
				AISNC		x	x	x
Channel	9	ent-sts3c	RTRV-STS3C		x-conn must exist feat sts3c enabled			
				SFTHR	AID must be “all”	x	x	x
				AISNCSA		x	x	x
				AISNC		x	x	x
X-conn	10	ent-crs-sts3c	RTRV-CRS-sts3c			x	x	x
X-conn	10	ent-crs-sts1	RTRV-CRS-sts1			x	x	x
Port & Line	11	ent-t3	RTRV-T3	PST		x	x	x
Port & Line	11	ent-oc3	RTRV-OC3	pst		x	x	x
Channel	11	ent-sts1	RTRV-STS1	pst		x	x	x
Channel	11	ent-sts3c	RTRV-STS3C	pst		x	x	x
Perf	12	set-th-oc12	RTRV-TH-OC12		See SpecCond-630			
				OOF	"all" can be used to	x	x	x
				CV L	retrieve all these	x	x	x
				ES L	parameters-s	x	x	x
				ESA -L		x	x	x
				ESB -L		x	x	x
				SES L		x	x	x
				UAS L		x	x	x
				PSC-L	starts from R8.0			

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Perf	12	set-th-oc3	RTRV-TH-OC3		See SpecCond-630			
				OOF	"all" can be used to	x	x	x
				CV L	retrieve all these	x	x	x
				ES L	parameters-s	x	x	x
				ESA -L		x	x	x
				ESB -L		x	x	x
				SES L		x	x	x
				UAS L		x	x	x
				PSC-L				
Perf	12	set-th-sts1	RTRV-TH-STS1		See SpecCond-630			
				CV P	"all" can be used to	x	x	x
				ES P	retrieve all these	x	x	x
				ESA -P	parameters-s	x	x	x
				ESB -P		x	x	x
				SES P		x	x	x
				UAS P		x	x	x
Perf	12	set-th-t3	RTRV-TH-T3		See SpecCond-630			
				CVL (NEND)	"all" can be used to	x	x	x
				ESL (NEND)	retrieve all these	x	x	x
				SESL (NEND)	parameters-s	x	x	x
				OOF (NEND)		x	x	x
				CVP (NEND)		x	x	x
				ESP (NEND)		x	x	x
				SESP (NEND)		x	x	x
				UASP (NEND)		x	x	x
				OOF (FEND)		x	x	x
				CVP (FEND)		x	x	x
				ESP (FEND)		x	x	x
				SESP (FEND)		x	x	x
				UASP (FEND)		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Perf	12	set-th-ec1	RTRV-TH-EC1		See SpecCond-630			
				CVL (NEND)	"all" can be used to		x	x
				ESL (NEND)	retrieve all these		x	x
				SESL (NEND)	parameters-s		x	x
				OOF (NEND)			x	x
				CVP (NEND)			x	x
				ESP (NEND)			x	x
				SESP (NEND)			x	x
				UASP (NEND)			x	x
				OOF (FEND)			x	x
				CVP (FEND)			x	x
				ESP (FEND)			x	x
				SESP (FEND)			x	x
				UASP (FEND)			x	x
Alarm	13	ent-asne						

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC12 with MML

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Switch	0		rtrv-ne	Product ID		x	x	x
Switch	0		rtrv-ne	co/rt selector				
System	1	set-ne	rtrv-ne	TID		x	x	x
				DSNE		x	x	x
				Site		x	x	x
				NE		x	x	x
				CO/RT		x	x	x
				TBOS Addr		x	x	x
				TBOS Link		x	x	x
				TBOS Remote		x	x	x
				Idle Channel Sig		x	x	x
				agne		x	x	x
				Alarm Group		x	x	x
				X-connect-mode				
				Shelf		x	x	x
				GNE				
System	2	set-secu	rtrv-secu	Security		x	x	x
				Timeout		x	x	x
Comm	3	set-fecom	rtrv-fecom	communication	Local restore only	x	x	x
				DCC NS/US		x	x	x
Comm	4	ent-tl1msgmap	rtrv-tl1msgmap	ACID		x	x	x
				tl1Maintenance		x	x	x
				tl1MemoryAdministr		x	x	x
				tl1Test		x	x	x
				tl1PeerComm		x	x	x
				tl1Other1		x	x	x
				tl1Other2		x	x	x
Comm	5	ent-osacmap	rtrv-osacmap	VC Type		x	x	x
				SNPA Address		x	x	x
				ACID		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Comm	6	ent-ulsdcc	rtrv-ulsdcc	l3org		x	x	x
				l3res		x	x	x
				l3rou		x	x	x
System	7	set-x25	rtrv-x25	PKT		x	x	x
Sync	8	set-sync	rtrv-sync	Mode Switch		x	x	x
				Syn Source		x	x	x
				Syn Auto Reconfig				
Switch	8		rtrv-sync	provisioned mode		x	x	x
Feature	9	set-feat	rtrv-feat	sts3c	CONCAT enabled	x	x	x
Alarm	10	set-attr-alm	rtrv-attr-alm	Alarm Delay		x	x	x
				Clear Delay		x	x	x
				PMN		x	x	x
Alarm	10	set-attr-env	rtrv-attr-env	Alarm	RT only	x	x	x
				almtype				
				desc				
Alarm	10	set-attr-cont	rtrv-attr-cont	desc	RT only	x	x	x
Port & Line	13	set-t3	rtrv-t3	Mode		x	x	x
				AIS				
				Alarm Level		x	x	x
				Failure Thrshld		x	x	x
				State				
				FMT Format				
				PM mode		x	x	x
				frame		x	x	x
				Format		x	x	x
Port & Line	14	set-state-t3	rtrv-t3	Primary State		x	x	x
Port & Line	15	set-ec1	rtrv-ec1	Alarm level		x	x	x
				Signal Degrade thr		x	x	x
Port & Line	16	set-state-ec1	rtrv-ec1	Primary State		x	x	x
Port & Line	15	set-oc3	rtrv-oc3	Kbyte Message		x		
				Syncmsg			x	x
				Signal Degrade thr		x	x	x
				Concat Mode				
				Application (OS3 I)		x	x	x
				NSA AIS		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Port & Line	16	set-state-oc3	rtrv-oc3	Primary State		x	x	x
Port & Line	17	set-oc12	rtrv-oc12	Kbyte Message		x		
				Syncmsg			x	x
				Signal Degrade		x	x	x
				NSA AIS		x	x	x
Channel	19	set-sts1	rtrv-sts1	Signal Degrade	xconn must exist	x	x	x
				SA AIS	AID must be "all"	x	x	x
				NSA AIS		x	x	x
Channel	20	set-state-sts1	rtrv-sts1	Primary State		x	x	x
Channel	21	set-sts3c	rtrv-sts3c	Signal Degrade	xconn must exist &	x	x	x
				SA AIS	feat sts3c enabled.	x	x	x
				NSA AIS	AID must be "all"	x	x	x
Channel	20	set-state-sts3c	rtrv-sts3c	Primary State		x	x	x
X-conn	23	set-crs	rtrv-crs	X connection type		x	x	x
				Ring ID		x	x	x
X-conn	23	set-crs-sts3c	rtrv-crs-sts3c			x	x	x
X-conn	23	set-crs-sts1	rtrv-crs-sts1			x	x	x
Perf	24	set-pmthres-sect	rtrv-pmthres-sect		See SpecCond-630			
				TxPwr1db		x	x	x
				TxPwr2db		x	x	x
				Laser Bias		x	x	x
				SEFS Qhour		x	x	x
				SEFS Day		x	x	x
Perf	24	set-pmthres-line	rtrv-pmthres-line		See SpecCond-630			
				B2 CV OC12		x	x	x
				B2 CV OC3		x	x	x
				B2 CV EC1		x	x	x
				B2 ES		x	x	x
				B2 ESA		x	x	x
				B2 ESB		x	x	x
				B2 SES		x	x	x
				B2 UAS		x	x	x
				PSC-L		x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for DDM OC-12 with MML (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	5.0	5.1	5.2
Perf	24	set-pmthres-sts1	RTRV-pmthres-sts1		See SpecCond-630			
				B3 CV		x	x	x
				B3 ES		x	x	x
				B3 ESA		x	x	x
				B3 ESB		x	x	x
				B3 SES		x	x	x
				B3 UAS		x	x	x
Perf	24	set-pmthres-t3	RTRV-pmthres-T3		See SpecCond-630			
				CVL		x	x	x
				ESL		x	x	x
				SESL		x	x	x
				SEFS		x	x	x
				PCV		x	x	x
				CV-P				
				FMCV		x	x	x
				CP		x	x	x
				ESP		x	x	x
				SESP		x	x	x
				UAS-P		x	x	x
				SEFSFE		x	x	x
				Cbit CV PFE		x	x	x
				ESPFE		x	x	x
				SESPFE		x	x	x
				UASPFE		x	x	x
Alarm	25	ent-asne						

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Rd-only			RTRV-SYS						
				TID		x	x	x	x
				agne_address		x	x	x	x
				dsne_address			x	x	x
				tsagran			x	x	x
				sadd	tl1 or cit	x	x	x	x
				dce	tl1 or cit	x	x	x	x
				dte		x	x	x	x
				baud_tl1-dce		x	x	x	x
				baud_tl1-dte		x	x	x	x
System	1	ENT-SYS		new_tid	use value of tid				
System	1	ENT-SYS	RTRV-SYS						
				NID					
				DSNE	Kills remote logins if changed	x	x	x	x
				GNE					
				AGNE		x	x	x	x
				ALMGRP	0 to 255	x	x	x	x
				X25PS	256 or 128	x	x	x	x
				protocol		x	x	x	x
Security	2	ENT-NE-SECU	RTRV-NE-SECU						
				PAGE				x	x
				ALW_UID				x	x
				UOUT				x	x
Security	2		RTRV-CID-SECU		Not all parameters				
				portstat	apply to dte, dce, dcc,				x
				gnetid	and x25. Backup				x
				uid	whatever reported.				x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Security	2	ENT-CID-SECU	RTRV-CID-SECU		Only restore backup parameters.				
				tmout					x
				porttype					x
				baudrate					x
				chan					x
				ostype					x
				calladdr					x
Security	2	ENT-CID-SECU			Only for dte and vc0 of dcc.				
				portacc					x
Security	2		RTRV-USER-SECU						
				uid		x	x	x	x
				uap		x	x	x	x
				type		x	x	x	x
				expdat		x	x	x	x
Comm	3	ENT-ASGNMT-DCC	RTRV-ASGNMT-DCC		Drops remote links				
				DCC_CHAN				x	x
				ORTN				x	x
Comm	3	ENT-FECOM	RTRV-FECOM		Local restore only				
				RAR				x	x
				ROA				x	x
Prov	4	ENT-OC3	RTRV-OC3	au4map				x	x
				ntfcncde				x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
				oc3frmlgx				x	x
				oc3tolgx				x	x
				sdthr				x	x
				sst				x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Prov	4	ENT-OC12	RTRV-OC12	au4map				x	x
				ntfcncde				x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
				oc12frmlgx				x	x
				oc12tolgx				x	x
				oc12tdir				x	x
				sdthr				x	x
				sst				x	x
Prov	4	ENT-OC48	RTRV-OC48	SDTHR				x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
Sync	5		RTRV-SYNCN						
				input_msg				x	x
				output_msg				x	x
				oper_E				x	x
				oper_W				x	x
				tg1_clk_sts				x	x
				tg2_clk_sts				x	x
Sync	5	ENT-SYNCN	RTRV-SYNCN						
				syncnmod				x	x
				SRC					x
				pds1_iof				x	x
				sds1_iof				x	x
				pds1_ilc				x	x
				sds1_ilc				x	x
				ds11_equ				x	x
				ds12_equ				x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-ALM	RTRV-ATTR-ALM						
				ALMdel			x	x	x
				CLRdel			x	x	x
				TRIBrep				x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-ENV	RTRV-ATTR-ENV						
				ntfcncde			x	x	x
				ALMMSG			x	x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-CONT	RTRV-ATTR-CONT						
				CONTTYPE			x	x	x
Alarm	6		RTRV-ATTR-all		SpecCond-640				
				aidtype		x	x	x	x
				locn	always=NEND	x	x	x	x
				dirn	always=RCV	x	x	x	x
				ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-t3		ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-OC3		ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-EC1		ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
Alarm	6	SET-ATTR-OC12		ntfcncde				x	x
X-conn	8	ENT-CRS-STS1	RTRV-CRS-STS1						
				cct			x	x	x
				loca			x	x	x
				locz			x	x	x
				extra			x	x	x
				oc3st			x	x	x
				pst			x	x	x
				sst			x	x	x
				audit			x	x	x
X-conn	8	ENT-CRS-STS3	RTRV-CRS-STS3						
				cct		x	x	x	x
				loca		x	x	x	x
				loca-nid					
				locz		x	x	x	x
				locz-nid					
				extra		x	x	x	x
				oc3st		x	x	x	x
				pst		x	x	x	x
				sst		x	x	x	x
				audit			x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Prov	9	ENT-PROT-STS1	RTRV-PROT-STS1	PROTACC	no STS3 NE in ring				x
Prov	9	ENT-PROT-STS3	RTRV-PROT-STS1	PROTACC	at least 1 STS3 NE in ring			x	x
Prov	9	ENT-PROT-Line	RTRV-PROT-Line	WTR					x
Prov	9	ENT-PROT-LS	RTRV-PROT-LS	WTR					x
Prov	9		RTRV-STATE	sw_state actswprty	use RTRV-STATE only to restore NPPA				
Prov	9		RTRV-PTHTRC-sts1	status label INCTRC		x x x	x x x	x x x	x x x
Prov	9	ENT-STS1	RTRV-PTHTRC-sts1	EXPTRC TRC					
perf	10		RTRV-TH-all		SpecCond-640		x	x	x
perf	10	SET-TH-EC1	RTRV-TH-EC1	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt			x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x
perf	10	SET-TH-OC3	RTRV-TH-OC3	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt			x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
perf	10	SET-TH-OC12	RTRV-TH-OC12						
				montype				x	x
				thlev				x	x
				locn				x	x
				dirn				x	x
				tmper				x	x
				tcarpt					
perf	10	SET-TH-OC48	RTRV-TH-OC48						
				montype			x	x	x
				thlev			x	x	x
				locn			x	x	x
				dirn			x	x	x
				tmper			x	x	x
				tcarpt					
perf	10	SET-TH-STS1	RTRV-TH-STS1						
				montype			x	x	x
				thlev			x	x	x
				locn			x	x	x
				dirn			x	x	x
				tmper			x	x	x
				tcarpt					
perf	10	SET-TH-T3	RTRV-TH-T3						
				montype			x	x	x
				thlev			x	x	x
				locn			x	x	x
				dirn			x	x	x
				tmper			x	x	x
				tcarpt					
Perf	11	SET-PM-STIME	RTRV-PM-STIME	start_hour					x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Prov	12		RTRV-ALL		SpecCond-640				
				level		x	x	x	x
				optlinecde		x	x	x	x
				wavlnth		x	x	x	x
				pyldfrmlgx		x	x	x	x
				pyldtolgx		x	x	x	x
				opoc3frmlgx		x	x	x	x
				opoc3tolgx		x	x	x	x
				proc3frmlgx	for oc3frmlgx	x	x	x	x
				proc3tolgx	for oc3tolgx	x	x	x	x
				opoc12frmlgx				x	x
				opoc12tolgx				x	x
				proc12frmlgx	for oc12frmlgx			x	x
				proc12tolgx	for oc12tolgx			x	x
				swprty		x	x	x	x
				actswprty				x	x
				gueswprty				x	x
Prov	12	ENT-EC1	RTRV-EC1	ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
				sdthr		x	x	x	x
				pst		x	x	x	x
				sst		x	x	x	x
Prov	12	ENT-T3	RTRV-T3	fmt=ASYNC		x	x	x	x
				linecde		x	x	x	x
				ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
				omode		x	x	x	x
				pbit		x	x	x	x
				sdthr		x	x	x	x
				PMmode	p/fm			x	x
				pst	is=provision as auto	x	x	x	x
				sst		x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for FT-2000 with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	FT 6.0	FT 7.0	FT 7.1	FT 7.2
Prov	12	ENT-OC3	RTRV-OC3	au4map		x	x	x	x
				ntfcncde		x	x	x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
				oc3frmlgx		x	x	x	x
				oc3tolgx		x	x	x	x
				sdthr		x	x	x	x
				sst		x	x	x	x
Prov	12	ENT-OC12	RTRV-OC12	au4map				x	x
				ntfcncde				x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
				oc12frmlgx				x	x
				oc12tolgx				x	x
				oc12tdir				x	x
				sdthr				x	x
				sst				x	x
Prov	12	ENT-OC48	RTRV-OC48	SDTHR				x	x
				syncmsg				x	x
Prov	12	ENT-LS	RTRV-LS	PRTY		x	x	x	x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for OLS with TL1

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	OLS 3.0
System	1	ent-sys	RTRV-SYS	new_tid		x
				std		x
				apsd		x
				system_type		
				side1_sys		x
				side2_sys		x
				agne		x
				dsne		x
				alrmgrp		x
				x25ps		x
				dirn		x
			RTRV-DAT	date		x
				time		x
				tz		x
				stopdst		x
				dstz		x
		ed-dat		tz		x
				dstz		x
		ent-cid-secu	RTRV-CID-SECU	tmout (timeout)		x
				portacc		x
		ent-fecom	RTRV-FECOM	rar	Local restore only	x
				roa		x
		ent-ne-secu	RTRV-NE-SECU	alw_uid		x
				page		x
				uout		x
			RTRV-USER-SECU	uid		
				pid		x
				uap		x
				type		
				expdat		
		set-attr-alm	RTRV-ATTR-ALM	almdel		x
				clrdel		x
		set-attr-cont	RTRV-ATTR-CONT	conttype		x
		ser-attr-env	RTRV-ATTR-ENV	ntfcncde		x
				almmsg		x

Backup/Restore Commands, Parameters and Release Relation Table for OLS with TL1 (continued)

Area	Ord	Restore Cmd	Backup Cmd	Parameter	Special Conditions	OLS 3.0
		set-attr-SUPR	RTRV-ATTR-SUPR	ntfcncde		x
	2a	ent-SUPR	RTRV-SUPR	ntfcncde sdthr		x x
	2b	ent-OCHAN	RTRV-OCHAN	pst		x
	2c	ent-CMS	RTRV-CMS	pst sst		x x
		ent-OTPS	RTRV-OTPS	LSBBRATE NTFCNCDE pst		x x x
		ent-ASSOC-OTPS	RTRV-ASSOC-OTPS	src_aid dest_aid		x x
	3a	SET-TH OLINE (modifier=OLINE)	RTRV-TH OLINE	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt		x x x x x x
	3b	SET-TH OCHAN (modifier=OCHAN)	RTRV-TH OCHAN	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt		x x x x x x
	3c	SET-TH SUPR (modifier=SUPR)	RTRV-TH SUPR	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt		x x x x x x
		SET-TH-OTPS	RTRV-TH-OTPS	montype thlev locn dirn tmper tcarpt		x x x x x x
	4	SET-PM-STIME	RTRV-PM-STIME	start_hour		x

Special Conditions

SpecCond-110

For DDM OC-3 NEs, the backup procedure shall ignore the "missing circuit pack - BBF5" message under the following condition:

1. Shelf #3 is used, AND
2. 27 type OLIU is NOT installed.

Note: Since BBF5 is detected through a 27 type OLIU, any installed BBF5 will not be detected without the 27 type OLIU even if it is installed. Under this condition, the error message should be suppressed to avoid confusion.

SpecCond-120

For DDM OC-3 that may be equipped for the MegaStar configuration, MegaStar is denoted by the following conditions:

1. RTRV-SYS returns product = MegaStar 2000; and
2. BBG8 SYSCTL circut pack has S1-1 OFF, S1-2 OFF, S1-3 OFF; and
3. RTRV-OC3 returns RADIO = yes.

SpecCond-338

Restore commands (ENT-xxx) shall not be issued to unequiped resources for DDM-2000 OC-3, OC-12 and FiberReach.
Restore commands can be issued to unequiped resources in FT because it supports pre-provisioning.

SpecCond-510

When the value to be restored exceded the valid range, the default value shall be used instead. Both the default value and the range are provided in the Parameter Values Tables.

SpecCond-520

Security restoration shall be conducted only in the MML mode for both FT and DDM network elements. Passwords are always encripted, and cannot be restored.

SpecCond-530

Cross connection restoration shall be checked for the followings:

1. connection type
2. all the end-points of the connection type
3. low speed end-points
4. protection mode
5. if the conflicting cross-connection in existance is part of a path.

Note that when a cross-connection to be restored consists of low-speed end-point(s), and not all the end-points match with existing cross-connections, it is in conflict with two cross-connections.

SpecCond-540

For DDM network elements, Channel States shall be set only cross-connected and conform to the following cases:

1. VT1.5 channels to DS-1, OC-3 or EC-1 interfaces,
2. STS1 channels to DS3 (D&C, 0x1, ADR) or DS1,
3. STS3C channels from main to OC-3C interface units.

SpecCond-550

OC-1 line states are applicable only to OC-1 lines terminating on 27-type or 26G2-U OLIUs in OC-3 systems.

SpecCond-560

EC-1 port states are only applicable to OC-3 or OC-12 equiped with STS1E circuit packs set to LOW SPEED with hardware switch. The STS1Es must be cross-connected to main with no VT cross-connections.

SpecCond-570

If the user specified that the target NE is to be treated as RT, and the backup is from a CO NE, then, default values shall be used for the SET-ATTR-ENV and SET-ATTR-CONT commands.

If the user specified that the target NE is to be treated as CO, and the backup is from a RT NE, then, the SET-ATTR-ENV and SET-ATTR-CONT commands are not needed.

SpecCond-580

Optical Transmitter Power applies to 21G OLIU only, and not other types of OLIU.

SpecCond-590

If the current value of the ENT-T1 Line Coding parameter in the target NE is different from the value in the backup file, the backup value shall be used, and a warning message shall be displayed.

SpecCond-600

For DDM Nes, the switch settable parameters of STS1E pack shall be compared with that on the backup file. If they don’t agree, the restoration shall not proceed.

SpecCond-610

The following values of the port state parameter are equivalent:

OOS-MA-AS (in TL1) = AUTO (in MML)
OOS (in TL1) = NMON (in MML)

SpecCond-620

Far end communication must be enabled for TL1 messages. If the current value and the backup value are different, Cpro shall display a warning message and set it "enabled."

SpecCond-630

The DDM convention of representing numbers with scientific notation is that the "1E" part of the notation in the retrieved value field has to be dropped for the entry value field. That is, for the retrieve command, the value returned will has the full scientific notation, including "1E". However, when entering the value with the "set" or "ent" commands, the "1E" MUST be dropped.

Currenly, Cpro is required to observe this convention for the performance management threshold values.

SpecCond-640

For FT-2000 network elements, the command "RTRV-xx-ALL" can be used to retrieve a variety of parameters. These parameters can then be restored with the appropriate modifiers that follows. There will not be a corresponding restore command for "RTRV-xx-ALL." That is why the restore command column is blank.

For CPro, the use of the "RTRV-xx-ALL" command is optional. If "RTRV-xx-ALL" not used, the parameters can be retrieved using the "RTRV-xx-modifier" commands.

Appendix F.
Table of NE releases per CPro releases

Table of NE releases per CPro releases

	CPro Release				
	R4.0	**R5.0**	**R6.0**	**R6.1**	**R6.1.2 & R6.2**
FiberReach					
1.0	x	x			
2.0	x	x			
2.1		x	x	x	x
2.2				x	x
3.0					
3.1					
DDM OC-3					
6.2		x	x	x	x
7.1		x	x	x	x
7.2	x	x	x	x	x
8.0	x	x	x	x	x
8.1		x	x	x	x
9.0	x	x	x	x	x
9.1		x	x	x	x
11.0			x	x	x
11.1				x	x
13.0					
13.5					
15.0					

Table of NE releases per CPro releases (continued)

	CPro Release				
	R4.0	**R5.0**	**R6.0**	**R6.1**	**R6.1.2 & R6.2**
DDM OC-12					
3.1		x			
5.0	x	x	x	x	x
5.1		x	x	x	x
5.2				x	x
7.0					
FT OC-48					
5.0		x			
6.0	x	x	x	x	x
7.0	x	x	x	x	x
7.1			x	x	x
7.2			x	x	x
8.1					
9.0					
9.1					
OLS					
2.0			x		
3.0				x	x

Glossary of Terms

AID

Access Identifier (FT-2000). Also applies to Equipment Address (DDM-2000).

American Standard Code for Information Interchange

A standard established by American National Standards Institute (ANSI) that represents characters, numbers, punctuation marks, or signals and uses seven on-off bits plus a parity bit to achieve compatibility among data services.

ASCII

See American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

ASCII User Interface

The CPro-2000 ASCII user interface provides access to the CIT port of an NE in the same way that an ASCII terminal provides access. The user can type commands into the ASCII user interface (AUI) and receive an immediate response from the NE.

AUI

See ASCII User Interface.

Baud Rate

The number of times per second that the state in a channel is switched (or reversed) during data transmission. Each state change may represent two or three bits; therefore, a baud rate of 300 may equal 900 bits per second.

Channel

A transmission path or link.

CIT

See Craft Interface Terminal.

Craft Interface Terminal

The user interface terminal that is part of an NE and is used by craft personnel to operate the NE.

DACS III-2000

The Lucent Technologies' digital access and cross-connect system that provides clear-channel switching at either the DS3 or the STS-1 rates.

DACS IV-2000

The Lucent Technologies' digital access carrier and cross-connect system that provides electronic DS3/STS-1 or DS1/VT1.5 cross-connect capability.

Data Communications Equipment

Data communications equipment (DCE) is the functional equipment that establishes, maintains, and ends a connection, the signal conversion, and the coding required for communications with a data circuit.

Data Terminal Equipment

Data terminal equipment (DTE) includes control logic, buffer store, and one or more input/output devices (for example, terminals, printers, or computers).

Datakit II VCS

Lucent Technologies' data switch with low delay that provides high-speed data communication between different networks and various computer equipment.

DCE

See Data Communications Equipment.

DDM-2000

A Lucent Technologies network multiplexer that multiplexes DS1, DS3, or STS-1 inputs into STS-1, OC-3, or OC-12 outputs.

DRI

See Dual-Ring Interworking.

DS1

Digital Signal Level 1 is an ANSI-defined signal or service level at 1.544 Mbps (equivalent to T1).

DS3

Digital Signal Level 3 is an ANSI-defined signal or service level at 44.736 Mbps (equivalent to 28 T1 channels or T3).

DTE

See Data Terminal Equipment.

Dual-Ring Interworking

Dual-ring interworking (DRI) is when two ring networks interconnect at two common nodes.

EC-1

Electrical Carrier 1 is an STS-1 carried electrically.

FT-2000

Lucent Technologies' SONET OC-48 Lightwave system.

Gateway Network Element

A gateway network element (GNE) is an NE that provides a means of communication between an OS and remote NEs, over the SONET data communications channel (DCC).

GNE

See Gateway Network Element.

Graphical User Interface

The CPro-2000 graphical user interface (GUI) consists of a multiple document interface (MDI), which can accommodate a SubNetwork Map and several NE Views.

GUI

See Graphical User Interface.

MML

Human-machine language defined by Consultative Committee for International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT).

NE

See Network Element.

Network Element

A network element (NE) is a piece of equipment or service that is part of a data communications network.

Non-Preemptible Protection Access

A feature which allows the protection tributaries to serve as unprotected service tributaries while the corresponding service tributaries become unprotected.

NPPA

See Non-Preemptible Protection Access

Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)

This Windows feature is used to transfer and share information between Windows-based applications and accessories. For CPro-2000, the OLE Object Packager tool registers the application in a database and subsequently creates a CPro-2000 program group and associated icons.

OC-12

Optical Carrier 12 is a SONET signal capable of carrying 12 STS-1 signals (or the equivalent).

OC-3

Optical Carrier 3 is a SONET signal capable of carrying three STS-1 signals (or the equivalent).

OC-48

Optical Carrier 48 is a SONET signal capable of carrying 48 STS-1 signals (or the equivalent).

OLE

See Object Linking and Embedding.

OLS

See Optical Line System

Operations System

An operations system (OS) is a system providing support for telephone company operations (for example, network surveillance and provisioning).

Optical Line System

A flexible high-capacity analog lightwave system that uses *dense wave multiplexing (DWDM)* technology to multiplex digitally encoded information contained in up to eight different wavelengths. It transmits the resulting combined signal through optical fibers, and then demultiplexes the information at the other end.

OS

See Operations System.

Packet Assembler/Disassembler

An interface between a device and an X.25 packet-switched network. The packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) converts the protocol used by the device and the X.25 protocol used by the network, allowing terminals to exchange data with other packet-mode terminals and hosts.

PAD

See Packet Assembler/Disassembler.

Partition

A partition is a logical grouping of network elements of similar types, all running compatible releases of software. A ring, hub, and chain are considered to be partitions.

Performance-Monitoring (PM) Data

Data that measures the quality of service and identifies degrading or marginally operating systems (before an alarm is generated).

SLC-2000

The Lucent Technologies' digital loop carrier system with a built-in OC-3 SONET multiplexer.

SONET

See Synchronous Optical Network.

STS-1

The basic, building-block logical signal in the SONET standard with a rate of 51.840 Mbps.

STS-3

The basic, building-block logical signal with a rate of 155.52 Mbps.

Subnetwork

A group of interconnecting and inter-related NEs. The most common connotation is a SONET subnetwork, in which the NEs have DCC connectivity.

Synchronous Optical Network

The North American standard for the rates and formats defining optical signals and their constituents.

Target Identifier

A target identifier (TID) allows an NE to be addressed.

TID

See Target Identifier.

TL1

See Transaction Language One.

Transaction Language One

A syntax used in OS/NE communications.

VT1.5

A SONET virtual tributary logical signal with a bit rate of 1.728 Mbps, capable of DS1 payload.

X.25 port

The DTE-to-DCE interface between a synchronous host and a packet-switched data network.

Index

A

Access Menu 23, 25, 28, 30–31, 35, 41, 46–47, 57, 313
Active User 175–76
Alarm Preferences 292–95, 297–301, 310
Alarm status 23, 35–36, 41, 51, 53–54, 83, 99, 176, 288–90, 307
Alarms 35–36, 51, 53–55, 58, 89–90, 99, 289–95, 297–300, 310, 316, 322, 327
Alarms Menu 7, 23, 41-42, 54, 287, 289-300, 313
Alarms report 99
Arrange Icons 53, 179, 183, 311
ASCII User Interface (AUI) 2, 5, 43, 385
Audible Alarms 287, 289–91
Audit On 112, 130, 134, 141, 145, 147, 214, 219, 286, 307
AUI menu bar 45
AUI toolbar 45
Auto alarm polling 42, 53–54, 287–89, 291–92, 307

B

Backup 15, 35, 50, 71–74, 76, 288, 305–6, 341–81
Backup & Restore 5, 303, 311, 313, 339
Bandwidth Usage report 40, 97
Batch files 18, 29, 57, 59, 68, 329, 334, 339
Baud rate 16, 26, 31, 45, 303, 333, 385

C

Cancel dialog box 36
Capture Menu 45
Cascade 53, 179–80, 311
Change LocA and LocZ 112, 146
Change Pass XE "Password" word 51
Change Password 71, 79, 323, 325
Change TID 50, 71, 78, 326
CIT port 1, 21–22, 27, 30–31, 303, 385
Close (Partition) 50, 57, 69
Close All Windows 50, 57, 64
Close Subnetwork 50, 57, 61
Close Window 50, 57, 64
CMS Port Provisioning report 108
CMS ports 153, 165
Color conventions 33, 35, 42, 303
COM port 6, 19, 21, 27, 62, 303, 330-31, 333
Communications Menu 27, 29, 44–45
Connect Preferences 25–27, 30–31
CPRO.INI 12, 16–19, 29, 288, 290, 304–5
CPro-2000 installation 9, 29
CPro-2000 program group 388
Cross connection creation 111
Cross connection deletion 36, 112, 149, 151
Cross Connections 5, 303, 311, 313, 339
Cross Connections report 93
Customer assistance 5, 311

D

Data communications channel (DCC) 21, 52, 387
Data communications script 16, 28, 30, 337, 340
Datakit 386
DDM-2000 OC-12 6, 38, 40, 84, 103–4, 111, 114, 116, 125–27, 153–54, 157, 162, 168, 185–86, 188–89, 196, 200, 222–23, 248–49, 264, 288, 307, 321, 324
DDM-2000 OC-3 6, 21–22, 24, 37, 40, 84, 94, 103–4, 111–14, 116–20, 122–23, 135–38, 150, 153, 156–57, 159, 162, 167, 185–86, 188–89, 196, 223, 227–28, 237, 244, 264, 272, 288, 305, 307, 310, 315, 318–19, 379
DEFAULT.SCR file 12, 18–19, 338
Delete a range of VT1.5 cross connections 150
Delete end-to-end path 284
Discovered partition 58
DS1 port options 159
DS3 port options 161
Dual 0X1 STS-1 cross connections 116
Dual 0X1 VT1.5 cross connections 120
Dual ring interworking (DRI) 71, 80, 320

E

EC1 port options 162
Edit Menu 17, 18, 24, 41, 45, 59, 71, 77, 153, 313, 341
End-to-End Cross Connect Table 186–87
End-to-End Path Menu 42, 95, 185–86, 193, 197, 201, 214, 218, 224, 228, 233, 237, 239, 244, 248, 254, 259, 264–65, 272, 278, 284–85, 313
Equipment report 101
Error message 59, 74, 79, 85, 111, 303, 332, 379
Exit 11, 15, 19, 27, 41, 44–45, 50, 57, 61, 64, 69, 298, 304–6, 331–32, 334–35, 338–40

F

FiberReach 5–6, 21–22, 31, 38, 40, 84, 94, 103, 111–13, 117, 122–23, 135, 150, 153, 156, 160, 168, 185–86, 187–89, 193, 227–28, 233, 244, 310, 342–48, 379, 383
FT-2000 OC-48 6, 22, 30, 39, 40–42, 51–53, 71, 79–80, 95–96, 102–5, 112, 128–29, 131, 133, 139, 141, 143–44, 146, 148, 153–55, 158, 163, 166, 169–70, 185–86, 188–89, 205, 209–10, 214, 218, 237, 254, 259, 264, 278, 285, 288, 304, 325, 328, 340

G

General 5, 303, 311, 313, 339
General conventions 2
Graphical User Interface (GUI) 1, 5, 25, 34, 387
GUI navigation 34

H

Hairpin cross connections 92, 118
Hardware platform 6
Help Menu 42, 313–14
Hide X-Conn 51, 83–84
History report 100

I

Invalid port response 59, 303–5

K

Keyboard conventions 3

L

Locked Arc end-to-end paths 227, 394, v
Login 16–17, 21, 23–25, 27–31, 35, 46, 50, 57–61, 64–67, 74, 307–8, 316–17, 322–23, 324, 325, 328, 335, 337, 339, 346, 355
Login script 27
Login/Rlogin/Logout 5, 303, 311, 313, 339
Logout 35, 50, 57, 65, 67, 308, 316, 321, 325
LS port options 163

M

Map report 98
MegaStar 6, 351, 357, 379
Menu bar 1, 36, 41, 45, 49, 89, 185, 287, 308
MML interface 28
Modem 6, 21, 26–28, 31, 44–45, 54, 291–93, 300, 303
Modify LocA/LocZ 53, 285
Mouse conventions 2
Multiple document interface (MDI) 34, 43, 387

N

Network element (NE) 1, 388
Network element view 17, 23, 29, 32, 33–35, 36, 39–43, 46, 50–53, 58, 64–65, 67, 69, 71, 80, 83–84, 90, 93, 98, 99–102, 104, 106–8, 111–44, 146, 149, 175–76, 284, 303, 306–8, 311
New Subnetwork 25, 28, 30–31, 35, 49, 57–58, 61
Node manager 23, 35, 41, 50, 57, 65–67, 308

O

Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 388
OC-1 line options 156
OC-12 line options 154
OC-3 line options 157
Open (NE) 50, 57, 69
Open (Partition) 50, 57, 69
Open Subnetwork 28, 30, 31, 35, 49, 57, 60
Operational Issues 5, 303, 304, 311, 313, 339
OPT channels 153, 163
Optical Channel Provisioning report 106
Optical line interface unit (OLIU) 37
OSI parameters 172

P

Packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 21, 389
Pager 6–7, 15, 18, 36, 42, 54, 55, 287–89, 291–301
Partition inventory 22–25, 28–29, 35–36, 40, 44, 50, 58–60, 92, 94, 177, 185, 309
Partition map 23, 25, 28–29, 35, 50, 58–60, 66
Partitioning 5, 22, 28, 34, 177, 303, 309, 311, 313, 339
Password 21, 28–30, 32, 51, 58–59, 65, 71, 79, 308, 316–17, 323, 325, 335
Path Provisioning Errors report 95
Path report 92, 303
Paths in Tributary report 96
Physical connections 21
PM Data report 104
Port/Slot Options report 102
Print Window 46–47, 50, 57, 63
Printing reports and windows 46
Protection State report 102
Provision Menu 22, 42, 125–27, 153, 196, 200, 223, 249, 313
Provisioning 5, 303, 311, 313, 339

R

Range of VT1.5 cross connections 112, 123, 150
Range of VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue cross connections 138

Rename Partition 24, 51, 71, 80
Report Menu 40, 41, 83, 85, 89, 313
Report viewer 41, 46, 51–52, 64, 83, 85–87, 89, 91
Restore 7, 35, 50, 71–72, 74–78, 153, 288, 305, 341–79, 381
Ring transport service 185, 188–89, 196
Roll an existing STS-3 or STS-1 cross connection 112, 148
Run Batch Commands 50, 57, 68, 329
Run Menu 45

S

Save Subnetwork 35, 50, 57, 62
Save Subnetwork As 50, 57, 62
Script file 16, 18, 25, 28, 30–31, 45, 59, 68, 329, 332–33, 335–40
Section Trace report 108–9
Selecting communications options 25, 27, 30–31
Set CID Secu 22, 52, 153–54, 170
Set Date 52, 153–54, 166, 317, 323
Set Feat 52, 153–54, 170
Set NE 52, 153–54, 167, 169, 317, 323, 326
Set NPPA 52, 153, 166
Show X-Conn 51, 83–84
Single 0X1 STS-1 cross connections 114
Single 0X1 VT1.5 cross connections 119
SLC-2000 5–6, 40, 44, 304, 309, 311, 389
Status Bar 33, 35, 41, 45, 51, 53, 83, 99, 111, 307
STS-1 1+1 Protected OC-3 cross connections 133
STS-1 cross connections 84, 112–14, 116, 129
STS-1 DRI cross connections 141
STS-1 Drop-and-Continue cross connections 135
STS-1 Multi-Drop cross connections 144
STS-1 One-way end-to-end path 218
STS-1 Two-way end-to-end path 214
STS-3 1+1 Protected OC-3 cross conections 131
STS-3 cross connections 84, 128
STS-3 DRI cross connections 139
STS-3 Multi-Drop cross connections 143
STS-3 One-way end-to-end path 209
STS-3 Two-way end-to-end path 205
STS-3C Two-way end-to-end path 200
Subnetwork map 329
Subnetwork view 1, 23–25, 29–32, 33–34, 36, 39, 41, 46–47, 50–51, 53, 59, 63–67, 69, 71, 80, 83, 84, 89–90, 92–93, 95, 97, 175, 177, 183, 185–86, 189, 205, 209, 237, 264, 284, 303, 308–9, 310
Supervisory Channel Provisioning report 107
SUPR channels 153, 164
Switch DRI 51, 71, 80
Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) 1
System requirements 6

T

T1 port options 160
Tag Red Line 53
Target identifier (TID) 24, 390
Task map 49, 287, 313
Technical assistance 5
Tile-Horizontal 179, 181
Tile-Vertical 179, 182
Timeslot Usage report 94
TL1 interface 22
Toolbar 33, 35, 36, 41, 45, 46, 51, 63, 66, 83–84, 113, 122, 125–27, 132, 134, 140, 142–43, 145
Troubleshooting 5, 303, 311, 313, 339
Two-Endpoint end-to-end path 185–86

U

Update Inventory 33, 35, 67, 175, 177, 309
Update Menu 23, 42, 74, 175, 185, 313
Update NE 53, 153–54, 171
User ID 28–32, 58–59, 65, 73

V

Video Service end-to-end paths 222
Video Sink (RT Site) STS-3C cross connections 127
Video Source (CO Site) STS-3C cross connections 125
View Menu 41, 45–46, 64, 83, 87, 89, 91, 313
VT1.5 cross connections 40, 84, 112, 117, 119, 120, 123, 150, 307
VT1.5 Drop-and-Continue cross connections 137–38
VT1.5 Locked cross connections 122
VT1.5/T1 Locked end-to-end path 233
VT1.5/T1 Two-way end-to-end path 193

W

Window Menu 42, 179, 311, 313
Window toggle 184
Work center personnel 2

X

X.25 port 1, 21–22, 30, 31, 390
X-Conns Menu 42, 49, 111